



**REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
AGENDA
MARINA EVENT CENTER 190 E. 13TH STREET
RIVIERA BEACH, FL 33404
September 20, 2017
6:00 PM**

NOTICE

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT OF 1990, PERSONS IN NEED OF A SPECIAL ACCOMMODATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE PROCEEDINGS SHALL CONTACT THE OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER AT 561-845-4010 NO LATER THAN 96 HOURS PRIOR TO THE PROCEEDINGS; IF HEARING IMPAIRED, TELEPHONE THE FLORIDA RELAY SERVICES 1-800-955-8771 (TDD) OR 1-800-955-8770 (VOICE) FOR ASSISTANCE.

MAYOR

THOMAS A. MASTERS

CHAIRPERSON

KASHAMBA L. MILLER-ANDERSON - DISTRICT 2

CHAIR PRO-TEM

TONYA DAVIS JOHNSON - DISTRICT 3

COUNCILPERSONS

LYNNE L. HUBBARD - DISTRICT 1

DAWN S. PARDO - DISTRICT 4

TERENCE "TD" DAVIS - DISTRICT 5

ADMINISTRATION

JONATHAN E. EVANS, CITY MANAGER

CLAUDENE L. ANTHONY, CMC, CITY CLERK

ANDREW DeGRAFFENREIDT, III, CITY ATTORNEY

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE AND BE ADVISED, that if any interested person desires to appeal any decision made by the City Council with respect to any matter considered at this meeting, such interested person, at own expense, will need a record of the proceedings, and for such purpose may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, which record includes the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based, pursuant to F.S. 286.0105.

LOBBYING - ORDINANCE 4001 - ADOPTED SEPTEMBER

2011

Lobbyist registration and reporting forms are available for you online and in print. Forms can be obtained in the Office of the City Clerk & in the Council Chambers. Registration and reporting forms shall be submitted to the Office of the City Clerk.

ANY PERSON WHO WOULD LIKE TO SPEAK ON AN AGENDA ITEM; PLEASE FILL OUT A PINK PUBLIC COMMENT CARD LOCATED IN THE BACK OF THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS AND GIVE IT TO THE STAFF PRIOR TO THE ITEM BEING TAKEN UP BY CITY COUNCIL FOR DISCUSSION. MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC SHALL BE GIVEN A TOTAL OF THREE (3) MINUTES TO SPEAK ON ALL ITEMS LISTED ON THE CONSENT AGENDA. MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WILL BE GIVEN THREE (3) MINUTES TO SPEAK ON EACH REGULAR AGENDA ITEM. IN NO EVENT WILL ANYONE BE ALLOWED TO SUBMIT A COMMENT CARD AND SPEAK ON AN AGENDA ITEM AFTER THE RESOLUTION IS READ OR ITEM CONSIDERED.

CALL TO ORDER

Roll Call

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance

AGENDA Approval:

Additions, Deletions, Substitutions

Disclosures by Council

Adoption of Agenda

Comments From the Public on Consent Agenda (Three Minute Limitation)

CONSENT AGENDA

ALL MATTERS LISTED UNDER THIS ITEM ARE CONSIDERED TO BE ROUTINE AND ACTION WILL BE TAKEN BY ONE MOTION. THERE WILL BE NO SEPARATE DISCUSSION OF THESE ITEMS UNLESS A COUNCILPERSON SO REQUESTS, IN WHICH EVENT, THE ITEM WILL BE REMOVED FROM THE GENERAL ORDER OF BUSINESS AND CONSIDERED IN ITS NORMAL SEQUENCE ON THE AGENDA.

MINUTES

RESOLUTIONS

1. RESOLUTION NO. 98-17 A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, EXTENDING THE PERIOD OF THE DECLARATION OF EMERGENCY ESTABLISHED IN RESOLUTION 98-17 AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

DEPT. DIRECTOR: ANDREW DeGRAFFENREIDT, III
(561) 845-4068

COMMUNITY BENEFITS REQUESTS ON CONSENT

2. CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH - \$500 - COUNCILWOMAN LYNNE L. HUBBARD - TO PROVIDE MEALS TO FEED RESIDENTS POST HURRICANE IRMA.
3. CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH - \$1,106.18 - CHAIR PRO-TEM TONYA DAVIS JOHNSON - HURRICANE IRMA COMMUNITY MEAL SHARING.

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS FOR FILING

AWARDS AND PRESENTATIONS

PUBLIC HEARINGS

ORDINANCES ON SECOND AND FINAL READING

4. ORDINANCE NO. 4099 AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, REVISING ORDINANCE NO. 4088 ADOPTING CHAPTER 25 OF THE CITY'S CODE OF ORDINANCE ENTITLED "FLOOD PREVENTION AND PROTECTION" TO SUPPLEMENT THE WHEREAS CLAUSES TO REFERENCE STATUTORY AUTHORITY RELATED TO THE FLORIDA BUILDING CODE; TO MAKE TWO EDITORIAL CHANGES; TO ADD A FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT RELATED TO AMENDING THE

FLORIDA BUILDING CODE; AND PROVIDING FOR CONFLICTS, SEVERABILITY AND CODIFICATION; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

- ACTING DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR: JEFF GAGNON - (561) 845-4060

5. ORDINANCE NO. 4100 AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, FIXING THE ADJUSTED TAX VALUATION OF REAL PROPERTY LOCATED WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY; LEVYING A TAX ON REAL PROPERTY AND TANGIBLE BUSINESS PERSONAL PROPERTY LOCATED WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY, FOR FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2017 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 FIXING THE MILLAGE RATE OF 8.4520 MILLS THEREON FOR SAID YEAR; THAT THE MILLAGE RATE OF 8.4520 IS 2.17% HIGHER THAN THE ROLLED BACK RATE OF 8.2725; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

- DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR: RANDY SHERMAN (561) 845-4040

6. ORDINANCE NO. 4101 AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, MAKING APPROPRIATIONS AND ESTABLISHING A BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR: RANDY SHERMAN (561) 845-4040

7. ORDINANCE NO. 4102 AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, AMENDING AND UPDATING THE CITY'S FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROJECTS PLAN FOR FISCAL YEARS 2017-2018 THROUGH 2021-2022; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND CONFLICTS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR: RANDY SHERMAN (561) 845-4040

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC - 7:30 PM Non-Agenda Item Speakers (Three

Minute Limitation)

Public Comment should be restricted to issues, matters, or topics pertinent to the City of Riviera Beach. Please be reminded that the City Council has adopted "Rules of Decorum Governing Public Conduct during Official Meetings", which has been posted at the entrance of the Council Chambers. In an effort to preserve order, if any of the rules are not adhered to, the Council Chair may have any disruptive speaker or attendee removed from the podium, from the meeting and/or the building, if necessary. Please govern yourselves accordingly.

Public Comments shall begin at 7:30 PM unless there is no further business of the City Council, which in that event, it shall begin sooner. In addition; if an item is being considered at 7:30 PM, then comments from the public shall begin immediately after the item has been concluded.

ITEMS TABLED

REGULAR - OLD BUSINESS

REGULAR

8. **RESOLUTION NO. 99-17 A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, AUTHORIZING THE RENEWAL OF HEALTH CARE BENEFIT COVERAGE WITH AETNA HEALTH CARE OF FLORIDA, AND AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR FINANCE & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES TO MAKE PAYMENTS FROM VARIOUS CITY DEPARTMENTAL ACCOUNTS IN THE ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF \$491,879.36 FOR HEALTH INSURANCE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR: BRUCE DAVIS - (561) 840-4880

9. **RESOLUTION NO. 100-17 A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, AUTHORIZING THE RENEWAL OF DENTAL INSURANCE COVERAGE WITH SOLSTICE BENEFITS, INC., 7901 SW 6TH COURT, #400, PLANTATION, FL 33324 TO PROVIDE DENTAL AND VOLUNTARY VISION INSURANCE FOR CITY EMPLOYEES FOR THE POLICY YEAR 2017-2018; AND AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR FINANCE & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES TO MAKE PAYMENTS FROM VARIOUS CITY DEPARTMENTAL ACCOUNTS IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$57,000 FOR DENTAL INSURANCES; PERIOD BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2017 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2018; PROVIDING ONE (1) ADDITIONAL TWELVE MONTH RENEWAL**

OPTION BASED UPON THE MUTUAL CONSENT OF THE PARTIES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR: BRUCE DAVIS (561) 840-4880

10. RESOLUTION NO. 101-17 A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, AUTHORIZING PLACEMENT OF LIFE INSURANCE COVERAGE WITH UNUM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY, 900 SOUTH PINE ISLAND ROAD, SUITE 210, PLANTATION, FL 33324 TO PROVIDE LIFE & VOLUNTARY DISABILITY INSURANCE FOR CITY EMPLOYEES FOR THE POLICY YEAR 2017-2018 AND AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES TO MAKE PAYMENTS FROM VARIOUS CITY DEPARTMENTAL ACCOUNTS IN THE TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATED AMOUNT \$73,215.36; PERIOD BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2017 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2018; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR: BRUCE DAVIS (561) 840-4880

DISCUSSION AND DELIBERATION

DISCUSSION BY CITY MANAGER

DISCUSSION BY CITY ATTORNEY

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS

STATEMENTS BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL

ADJOURNMENT

CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

Meeting Date: 9/20/2017

Agenda Category: CONSENT RESOLUTION

Subject: Resolution extending the period of the Declaration of Emergency established in Resolution 98-17.

Recommendation/Motion: It is being recommended that this resolution be passed.

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Originating Dept | City Attorney's Office | Costs |
| User Dept. | All | Funding Source |
| Advertised | No | Budget Account Number |
| Date | | |
| Paper | | |
| Affected Parties | Not Required | |

Background/Summary:

The City of Riviera Beach adopted Resolution 98-17 that declared a state of emergency with respect to the imminent threat to life and property presented by Hurricane IRMA. That resolution provided for a termination of the declared emergency unless it is extended. There is a need to extend the City's emergency response efforts for the protection of life and property as a result of the impacts of Hurricane Irma beyond the time period prescribed in Resolution 98-17.

Fiscal Years

Capital Expenditures

Operating Costs

External Revenues

Program Income (city)

In-kind Match (city)

Net Fiscal Impact

**NO. Additional FTE Positions
(cumulative)**

III. Review Comments

A. Finance Department Comments:

B. Purchasing/Intergovernmental Relations/Grants Comments:

C. Department Director Review:

Contract Start Date

Contract End Date

Renewal Start Date

Renewal End Date

Number of 12 month terms this renewal

Dollar Amount

Contractor Company Name

Contractor Contact

Contractor Address

Contractor Phone Number

Contractor Email

Type of Contract

Describe

ATTACHMENTS:

| File Name | Description | Upload Date | Type |
|--|---|-------------|------------|
| 091317_Resolution_extending_declaration_of_emergency.pdf | Resolution extending the period of the declaration of emergency | 9/13/2017 | Cover Memo |

REVIEWERS:

| Department | Reviewer | Action | Date |
|------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|
| Attorney | Mitchell, Dorothy | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 5:19 PM |

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA,
EXTENDING THE PERIOD OF THE DECLARATION OF
EMERGENCY ESTABLISHED IN RESOLUTION 98-17
AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, the City of Riviera Beach adopted Resolution 98-17 declaring a state of emergency in accordance with chapter 252 F.S. with respect to the imminent threat to life and property presented by Hurricane IRMA; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 98-17 provided for a termination of the emergency declared therein unless extended; and

WHEREAS, and there is a present need to extend the City's emergency response efforts for the protection of life and property as a result of the impacts of Hurricane IRMA beyond the time period prescribed in Resolution 98-17.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, as follows:**

That City Council for the City of Rivera Beach, Florida legislative finds and determines that there is a need to extend the declaration of emergency established in City Resolution 98-17 with respect to the emergency imposed by the effects and impacts of Hurricane IRMA for a time period of 10 days beginning at 7:00 a.m. effective from September 13th 2017 through September 23, 2017.

**THE MAYOR THEREUPON DECLARED THE RESOLUTION DULY PASSED
AND ADOPTED THIS _____ DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2017**

RESOLUTION NO. _____
PAGE 2

APPROVED:

THOMAS A. MASTERS
MAYOR

KASHAMBA MILLER-ANDERSON
CHAIRPERSON

ATTEST:

CLAUDENE L. ANTHONY
CERTIFIED MUNICIPAL CLERK
CITY CLERK

TONYA DAVIS JOHNSON
CHAIR PRO-TEM

LYNNE L. HUBBARD
COUNCILPERSON

DAWN S. PARDO
COUNCILPERSON

TERENCE D. DAVIS
COUNCILPERSON

MOTIONED BY: _____

SECONDED BY: _____

K. MILLER-ANDERSON _____

T. DAVIS JOHNSON _____

L. HUBBARD _____

D. PARDO _____

T. DAVIS _____

REVIEWED AS TO LEGAL SUFFICIENCY

ANDREW DEGRAFFENREIDT, III
CITY ATTORNEY

Date: _____

CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

Meeting Date: 9/20/2017

Agenda Category: CONSENT

Subject: WM COMMUNITY BENEFITS DONATIONS FOR \$500 FROM DISTRICT 1
FOR MEALS TO FEED RESIDENTS POST HURRICANE IRMA.

Recommendation/Motion: APPROVE WM COMMUNITY BENEFITS DONATION FOR
\$500 TO BE TRANSFERRED FROM DISTRICT 1 WM
COMMUNITY BENEFITS ACCOUNT NO. 130-0101-511-1-8301
INTO PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES-DISTRICT 1 ACCOUNT
NO. 001-0101-511-1-4801.

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Originating Dept | LEGISLATIVE - DISTRICT 1 | Costs | \$500 |
| User Dept. | LEGISLATIVE - DISTRICT 1 | Funding Source | |
| Advertised | No | Budget Account Number | DISTRICT 1-WM COMMUNITY BENEFITS ACCOUNT NO. 130-0101-511-1-8301. |
| Date | | | |
| Paper | | | |
| Affected Parties | Not Required | | |

Background/Summary:

COUNCILWOMAN LYNNE HUBBARD DESIRES TO UTILIZE DISTRICT 1 COMMUNITY BENEFITS FUNDS TO PROVIDE MEALS TO FEED RESIDENTS POST HURRICANE IRMA.

Fiscal Years
Capital Expenditures
Operating Costs
External Revenues
Program Income (city)
In-kind Match (city)
Net Fiscal Impact
NO. Additional FTE Positions

(cumulative)

III. Review Comments

A. Finance Department Comments:

B. Purchasing/Intergovernmental Relations/Grants Comments:

C. Department Director Review:

Contract Start Date

Contract End Date

Renewal Start Date

Renewal End Date

Number of 12 month terms this renewal

Dollar Amount

Contractor Company Name

Contractor Contact

Contractor Address

Contractor Phone Number

Contractor Email

Type of Contract

Describe

ATTACHMENTS:

| File Name | Description | Upload Date | Type |
|--|--|-------------|------------|
| WM_COMM._BENEFITS_- _CITY_OF_RIV_BCH.09202017.pdf | WM COMM BENEFITS DISTR 1 - CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH | 9/14/2017 | Cover Memo |

REVIEWERS:

| Department | Reviewer | Action | Date |
|------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|
| District 1 | Mitchell, Dorothy | Approved | 9/14/2017 - 2:29 PM |



Waste Management Community Benefits Request for Donations

The City of Riviera Beach, in conjunction with Waste Management Inc. of Florida, has established a Community Benefits Policy. Under the Policy each elected official shall be entitled to designate funds to support approved public projects for public purposes. Public purposes include, but are not limited to, charitable events, not-for-profit organizational events or programs and City functions or projects (which may include contributions to the City's Scholarship Fund or the City's Housing Trust Fund). All requests for donations must be presented to the City Council and approved by a majority of the City Council. The City will attempt to process all requests within fourteen (14) days of City Council approval.

Ineligible uses include the purchase of tables at events, campaign contributions, or payment for salaries or operational expenses. Funds cannot be used to cover an elected official's travel, meals, or for his or her personal benefit or gain or for the personal gain of relatives as defined by City Code, the Palm Beach County Code of Ethics or State Statutes, as applicable. Funds cannot be given to an entity/agency/organization for which the elected official is a director or officer.

Name of Elected Official Sponsoring Donation: Councilwoman Lynne L. Hubbard

Legal Name of Organization: CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH

Program/ Activity Name: Post Hurricane Irma Relief Efforts to Feed Residents

Requested Amount: \$ 500.00

Briefly describe the Program/Activity below **and** attach (1) letter of request or a more detailed description of the Program/Activity; (2) non-profit paperwork and (3) w-9 IRS form:

Post Hurricane Irma relief efforts to feed residents. Funds to be transferred from District 1-WM Community Benefits Account No. 130-0101-511-1-8301 to Promotional Activities-District 1 Account No. 001-0101-511-1-4801.

Mailing Address: P.O. Drawer 10682

City: Riviera Beach State: Florida Zip: 33404

Contact Person(s): Councilwoman Lynne L. Hubbard

Phone: (561) 845-3686 Fax: ()

Email Address: lhubbard@rivierabch.com

Name of Authorized Official: Lynne L. Hubbard

Signature of Authorized Official: *Lynne L. Hubbard* Date: 9/14/2017

***Return the form to the Elected Official or the Legislative Office for processing.

Waste Management Community Benefits Request for Donations Approval by Elected Official

I, COUNCILWOMAN LYNNE L. HUBBARD, hereby certify that the donation to CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, FLORIDA complies with the City's Community Benefits Policy. I further certify that: (1) I am not an officer, director, partner, proprietor, employee, subcontractor or agent of the organization, its parent organization or subsidiary and I do not have any contractual relationship with or other obligation to the organization, its parent organization or subsidiary; (2) I have no relatives or business associates (as those terms are defined in section 112.312, Florida Statutes) who are officers, directors, partners, proprietors, employees, subcontractors or agents of the organization, its parent organization or subsidiary; (3) The disbursement of the foregoing amount will not inure to my special gain or loss or to the special gain or loss of my relatives or my business associates; and (4) I am not aware of any conflict of interest the disbursement of the foregoing amount to the organization will create for the City of Riviera Beach or myself.

Signature of Elected Official: *Lynne L. Hubbard* Date: 9/14/2017

Amount Approved by Elected Official: \$ 500.00

City Council Action

☐ Approved

☐ Disapproved

CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

Meeting Date: 9/20/2017

Agenda Category: CONSENT

Subject: Waste Management Community Benefits donation\contribution in the amount of \$1106.18 for costs associated with the acquisition, preparation and distribution of hot meals for families and individuals who were negatively affected by Hurricane Irma.

Recommendation/Motion:

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Originating Dept | DISTRICT 3 | Costs | \$1106.18 |
| User Dept. | DISTRICT 3 | Funding Source | |
| Advertised | No | Budget Account Number | 130-0101-511-3-8301 |
| Date | | | |
| Paper | | | |
| Affected Parties | Not Required | | |

Background/Summary:

In the corporate limits of the City of Riviera Beach, thousands of families were negatively affected by Hurricane Irma. More specifically, the results of the storm not only prevented the use of electricity to conduct basic needs such as preparing foods, but simultaneously caused property damage to residents' homes and businesses.

Thereby, this particular initiative was developed as a means to provide access to needy families and individuals who did not have the ability to acquire and/or prepare balanced and nutritious food products. The sharing of meals with hundreds of households affected by the storm, took place during the afternoon of Wednesday, September 13, 2017 and it was conducted at Allen Temple and Hurst Chapel.

Fiscal Years

Capital Expenditures

Operating Costs

External Revenues

Program Income (city)

In-kind Match (city)

Net Fiscal Impact

NO. Additional FTE Positions

(cumulative)

III. Review Comments

A. Finance Department Comments:

B. Purchasing/Intergovernmental Relations/Grants Comments:

C. Department Director Review:

Contract Start Date

Contract End Date

Renewal Start Date

Renewal End Date

Number of 12 month terms this renewal

Dollar Amount

Contractor Company Name

Contractor Contact

Contractor Address

Contractor Phone Number

Contractor Email

Type of Contract

Describe

ATTACHMENTS:

| File Name | Description | Upload Date | Type |
|------------------------------|--|-------------|------------|
| communitybenefitsformtdj.doc | WM COMM. BENEFITS - CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH - DISTRICT 3 | 9/14/2017 | Cover Memo |

REVIEWERS:

| Department | Reviewer | Action | Date |
|------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|
| District 3 | Mitchell, Dorothy | Approved | 9/14/2017 - 5:10 PM |



Waste Management Community Benefits Request for Donations

The City of Riviera Beach, in conjunction with Waste Management Inc. of Florida, has established a Community Benefits Policy, as amended in November 2011. Under the Policy each elected official shall be entitled to designate up to \$15,000 per year (\$7,500 on October 1st and \$7,500 on April 1st) for public purposes. Public purposes include, but are not limited to, charitable events, not-for-profit organizational events or programs and City functions or projects (which may include contributions to the City's Scholarship Fund or the City's Housing Trust Fund). All requests for donations must be presented to the City Council and approved by a majority of the City Council. The City will attempt to process all requests within fourteen (14) days of City Council approval.

Ineligible uses include the purchase of tables at events, campaign contributions, or payment for salaries or operational expenses. Funds cannot be used to cover an elected official's travel, meals, or for his or her personal benefit or gain or for the personal gain of relatives as defined by City Code, the Palm Beach County Code of Ethics, or state statutes, as applicable. Funds cannot be given to an entity/agency/organization for which the elected official is a director or officer.

Name of Elected Official Sponsoring Donation: Tonya Davis Johnson

Legal Name of Organization: City of Riviera Beach

Program/ Activity Name: Hurricane Irma Community Meal Sharing Project

Requested Amount:\$ 1106.18

Briefly describe the Program/Activity below **and** attach (1) letter of request or a more detailed description of the Program/Activity; (2) non-profit paperwork and (3) w-9 IRS form: A benevolent effort to provide families and individuals with hot nutritious meals as a result of the effects of Hurricane Irma.

Mailing Address: 600 West Blue Heron Boulevard

City: Riviera Beach State: Florida Zip: 33404

Contact Person(s): Tonya Davis Johnson

Phone: (561) 845-3687 Fax: (561) 840-0154

Email Address: tdjohnson@rivierabch.com

Name of Authorized Official: Tonya Davis Johnson

Signature of Authorized Official: Awaiting Signature Date: September 14, 2017

*****Return the form to the Elected Official or the Legislative Office for processing.**

**Waste Management Community Benefits Request for
Donations Approval by Elected Official**

I, Tonya Davis Johnson hereby certify that the donation to City of Riviera Beach complies with the City's Community Benefits Policy. I further certify that: (1) I am not an officer, director, partner, proprietor, employee, subcontractor or agent of the organization, its parent organization or subsidiary and I do not have any contractual relationship with or other obligation with to the organization its parent organization or subsidiary; (2) I have no relatives or business associates (as those terms are defined in section 112.312, Florida Statutes) who are officers, directors, partners, proprietors, employees, subcontractors or agents of the organization, its parent organization or subsidiary; (3) The disbursement of the foregoing amount will not inure to my special gain or loss or to the special gain or loss of my relatives or my business associates; and (4) I am not aware of any conflict of interest the disbursement of the foregoing amount to the organization will create for the City of Riviera Beach or myself.

Signature of Elected Official: Awaiting Signature Date: September 14, 2017

Amount Approved: \$ 1106.18

City Council Action

☐ Approved

☐ Disapproved

CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

Meeting Date: 9/20/2017

Agenda Category: ORDINANCE ON SECOND READING

Subject: AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, REVISING ORDINANCE NO. 4088 ADOPTING CHAPTER 25 OF THE CITY'S CODE OF ORDINANCE ENTITLED "FLOOD PREVENTION AND PROTECTION" TO SUPPLEMENT THE WHEREAS CLAUSES TO REFERENCE STATUTORY AUTHORITY RELATED TO THE FLORIDA BUILDING CODE; TO MAKE TWO EDITORIAL CHANGES; TO ADD A FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT RELATED TO AMENDING THE FLORIDA BUILDING CODE; AND PROVIDING FOR CONFLICTS, SEVERABILITY AND CODIFICATION; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Recommendation/Motion: City staff recommends approval of this Ordinance.

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----|
| Originating Dept | Community Development | Costs | N/A |
| User Dept. | City | Funding Source | N/A |
| Advertised | Yes | Budget Account Number | N/A |
| Date | Aug. 29th and Sept. 9th | | |
| Paper | Palm Beach Post | | |
| Affected Parties | Not Required | | |

Background/Summary:

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has identified special flood hazard areas within the boundaries of Riviera Beach and such areas may be subject to periodic inundation which may result in loss of life and property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services, extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, and impairment of the tax base, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety and general welfare. Riviera Beach was accepted for participation in the National Flood Insurance Program on September 22, 1972 and the City Council desires to continue to meet the requirements of Title 44 Code of Federal Regulations, Sections 59 and 60, necessary for such participation.

Chapter 25 of the City's Code of Ordinances, entitled, "Flood Prevention and Protection" was approved in 2002 by Ordinance No. 2929 and repealed and replaced on December 21, 2016 by Ordinance No. 4088, "Floodplain Management;". FEMA has updated and revised the Flood Insurance Study and Flood Insurance Rate Maps that apply to the City of Riviera Beach. Chapter 553, Florida Statutes, was adopted by the Florida Legislature to provide a mechanism for the uniform adoption, updating, amendment, interpretation and enforcement of a state building code, called the Florida Building Code.

The City Council adopted requirements (1) to increase the minimum elevation requirement for buildings and structures in flood hazard areas; and (2) establish requirements for critical facilities in flood hazard areas prior to July 1, 2010 and, pursuant to section 553.73(5), F.S., formatted those requirements to coordinate with the Florida Building Code as part of Ordinance No. 4088. On June 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Board reviewed and unanimously recommended approval of the proposed revisions to Ordinance No. 4088 to the City Council.

City staff recommends approval of this Ordinance.
(First reading was approved on September 6, 2017).

| | |
|--|-----|
| Fiscal Years | N/A |
| Capital Expenditures | N/A |
| Operating Costs | N/A |
| External Revenues | N/A |
| Program Income (city) | N/A |
| In-kind Match (city) | N/A |
| Net Fiscal Impact | N/A |
| NO. Additional FTE Positions (cumulative) | N/A |

III. Review Comments

A. Finance Department Comments:

B. Purchasing/Intergovernmental Relations/Grants Comments:

C. Department Director Review:

Contract Start Date

Contract End Date

Renewal Start Date

Renewal End Date

Number of 12 month terms this renewal

Dollar Amount

Contractor Company Name

Contractor Contact

Contractor Address

Contractor Phone Number

Contractor Email

Type of Contract

Describe

ATTACHMENTS:

| File Name | Description | Upload Date | Type |
|--|--|-------------|-----------------|
| Ordinance_Floodplain_Amendments_City_Council_9.6.2017.DOCX | Ordinance, Floodplain Amendment 2017 | 8/27/2017 | Ordinance |
| P_Z_Board_Staff_Report_-_Floodplain_Ordinance.pdf | P&Z Board Staff Report - Floodplain Ordinance | 8/27/2017 | Backup Material |
| Pages_from_P_Z_Minutes_6-8-17_-_Floodplain_Ordinance.pdf | Pages from P&Z Minutes 6-8-17 - Floodplain Ordinance | 8/27/2017 | Backup Material |

REVIEWERS:

| Department | Reviewer | Action | Date |
|-----------------------|------------------|----------|---------------------|
| Community Development | Gagnon, Jeff | Approved | 9/7/2017 - 5:28 PM |
| Purchasing | Little, Rickey | Approved | 9/8/2017 - 11:16 AM |
| Finance | sherman, randy | Approved | 9/9/2017 - 1:40 PM |
| Attorney | Lina Busby, Lina | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 3:01 PM |
| City Clerk | Burgess, Jackie | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 4:43 PM |
| City Manager | Evans, Jonathan | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 5:07 PM |

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, REVISING ORDINANCE NO. 4088 ADOPTING CHAPTER 25 OF THE CITY'S CODE OF ORDINANCE ENTITLED "FLOOD PREVENTION AND PROTECTION" TO SUPPLEMENT THE WHEREAS CLAUSES TO REFERENCE STATUTORY AUTHORITY RELATED TO THE FLORIDA BUILDING CODE; TO MAKE TWO EDITORIAL CHANGES; TO ADD A FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT RELATED TO AMENDING THE FLORIDA BUILDING CODE; AND PROVIDING FOR CONFLICTS, SEVERABILITY AND CODIFICATION; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of Florida has, in Chapter 166 – Municipalities, Florida Statutes, conferred upon local governments the authority to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Emergency Management Agency has identified special flood hazard areas within the boundaries of Riviera Beach and such areas may be subject to periodic inundation which may result in loss of life and property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services, extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, and impairment of the tax base, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety and general welfare, and

WHEREAS, Riviera Beach was accepted for participation in the National Flood Insurance Program on September 22, 1972 and the City Council desires to continue to meet the requirements of Title 44 Code of Federal Regulations, Sections 59 and 60, necessary for such participation; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 25 of the City's Code of Ordinances, entitled, "Flood Prevention and Protection" was approved in 2002 by Ordinance No. 2929 and repealed and replaced on December 21, 2016 by Ordinance No. 4088, "Floodplain Management;" and

WHEREAS, the Federal Emergency Management Agency has updated and revised the Flood Insurance Study and Flood Insurance Rate Maps that apply to the City of Riviera Beach; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 553, Florida Statutes, was adopted by the Florida Legislature to provide a mechanism for the uniform adoption, updating, amendment,

interpretation and enforcement of a state building code, called the *Florida Building Code*; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted requirements (1) to increase the minimum elevation requirement for buildings and structures in flood hazard areas; and (2) establish requirements for critical facilities in flood hazard areas prior to July 1, 2010 and, pursuant to section 553.73(5), F.S., formatted those requirements to coordinate with the Florida Building Code as part of Ordinance No. 4088; and

WHEREAS, on June 8, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Board reviewed and unanimously recommended approval of the proposed revisions to Ordinance No. 4088 to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that it is in the public interest to amend the proposed floodplain management regulations that are coordinated with the *Florida Building Code*.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The foregoing recitals are ratified and confirmed as being true and correct and are made a specific part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. Chapter 25 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Riviera Beach, entitled "Floodplain Management," is modified to read as follows (additions are underlined and deletions appear in ~~striketrough~~ format):

Sec. 25-2. APPLICABILITY

(3) Basis for establishing flood hazard areas. The Flood Insurance Study for Palm Beach County, Florida and Incorporated Areas dated October 5, 2017, Wave Height Analysis, City of Riviera Beach, FL dated March 31, 1982, and all subsequent amendments and revisions, and the accompanying Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM), and all subsequent amendments and revisions to such maps, are adopted by reference as a part of this ordinance and shall serve as the minimum basis for establishing flood hazard areas. Studies and maps that establish flood hazard areas are on file at the Building Department at 600 W Blue Heron Blvd, Riviera Beach, FL 33404.

Sec. 25-8. VIOLATIONS

(1) Violations. Any development that is not within the scope of the *Florida Building Code* but that is regulated by this ordinance that is performed without an issued permit, that is in conflict with an issued permit, or that does not fully comply with this ordinance, shall be deemed a violation of this ordinance. A building or structure without the documentation of elevation of the lowest floor, other required design

certifications, or other evidence of compliance required by this ordinance or the *Florida Building Code* is presumed to be a violation until such time as that documentation is provided.

(2) Authority. For development that is not within the scope of the *Florida Building Code* but that is regulated by this ordinance and that is determined to be a violation, the Floodplain Administrator is authorized to serve notices of violation or stop work orders to owners of the property involved, to the owner's agent, or to the person or persons performing the work.

(3) Unlawful continuance. Any person who shall continue any work after having been served with a notice of violation or a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove or remedy a violation or unsafe condition, shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by Chapter 22, ~~section 109.4~~ of the Code of Ordinances.

Sec. 25-34. MANUFACTURED HOMES

(1) General. All manufactured homes installed in flood hazard areas shall be installed by an installer that is licensed pursuant to section 320.8249, F.S., and shall comply with the requirements of Chapter 15C-1, F.A.C. and the requirements of this ordinance. If located seaward of the coastal construction control line, all manufactured homes shall comply with the more restrictive of the applicable requirements.

(2) Foundations. All new manufactured homes and replacement manufactured homes installed in flood hazard areas shall be installed on permanent, reinforced foundations that:

- a. In flood hazard areas (Zone A) other than coastal high hazard areas, are designed in accordance with the foundation requirements of the *Florida Building Code, Residential* Section R322.2 and this ordinance. Foundations for manufactured homes subject to subsection ~~25-304.6~~ 25-34(6) are permitted to be reinforced piers or other foundation elements of at least equivalent strength.
- b. In coastal high hazard areas (Zone V), are designed in accordance with the foundation requirements of the *Florida Building Code, Residential* Section R322.3 and this ordinance.

SECTION 3. The various parts, sections and clauses of this Ordinance are hereby declared to be severable. If any part, sentence, paragraph, Section or clause is adjudged unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of the Ordinance shall not be affected thereby. In the event of a subsequent change in applicable law, so the provision which had been held invalid is no longer invalid, the provision shall thereupon return to full force and effect

without further action by the City and shall thereafter be binding under this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. In terms of design, plan application review, construction and inspection of buildings and structures, the cost impact as an overall average is negligible in regard to the local technical amendments because all development has been subject to the requirements of the local floodplain management ordinance adopted for participation in the National Flood Insurance Program. In terms of lower potential for flood damage, there will be continued savings and benefits to consumers.

SECTION 5. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith or to the extent of such conflict shall be repealed.

SECTION 6. Specific authority is hereby granted to codify this Ordinance as it is the intention of the City Council and it is hereby ordained that the provisions of this Ordinance shall become and be made a part of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Riviera Beach, and the sections of this Ordinance may be renumbered to accomplish such intentions.

SECTION 7. This Ordinance shall take effect upon its final approval and adoption by the City Council.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

ORDINANCE NO. _____
PAGE 5 of 6

PASSED AND APPROVED on the first reading this _____ day of _____, 20____
_____.

PASSED AND ADOPTED on second and final reading this _____ day of _____,
20____.

APPROVED:

THOMAS A. MASTERS
MAYOR

KASHAMBA L. MILLER-ANDERSON
CHAIRPERSON

ATTEST:

CLAUDENE L. ANTHONY
CERTIFIED MUNICIPAL CLERK
CITY CLERK

TONYA DAVIS JOHNSON
CHAIR PRO TEM

LYNNE L. HUBBARD
COUNCILPERSON

DAWN S. PARDO
COUNCILPERSON

TERENCE D. DAVIS
COUNCILPERSON

1ST READING

MOTIONED BY: _____

SECONDED BY: _____

K. MILLER-ANDERSON _____

T. DAVIS JOHNSON _____

L. HUBBARD _____

D. PARDO _____

T. DAVIS _____

2ND & FINAL READING

MOTIONED BY: _____

SECONDED BY: _____

K. MILLER-ANDERSON _____

T. DAVIS JOHNSON _____

L. HUBBARD _____

D. PARDO _____

T. DAVIS _____

REVIEWED AS TO LEGAL SUFFICIENCY

ANDREW DEGRAFFENREIDT
CITY ATTORNEY

DATE: _____



**STAFF REPORT – CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH
FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT ORDINANCE
PLANNING AND ZONING BOARD – JUNE 8, 2017**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, REVISING ORDINANCE NO. 4088 ADOPTING CHAPTER 25 OF THE CITY'S CODE OF ORDINANCE ENTITLED "FLOOD PREVENTION AND PROTECTION" TO SUPPLEMENT THE WHEREAS CLAUSES TO REFERENCE STATUTORY AUTHORITY RELATED TO THE FLORIDA BUILDING CODE; TO MAKE TWO EDITORIAL CHANGES; TO ADD A FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT RELATED TO AMENDING THE FLORIDA BUILDING CODE; PROVIDING FOR CONFLICTS, SEVERABILITY AND CODIFICATION; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

- A. Applicant:** City initiated process.
- B. Request:** To make minor amendments to the City's existing Flood Prevention and Protection Ordinance which was adopted on December 21, 2016.
- C. Location:** This Ordinance would have a citywide impact.
- D. Background and Staff Analysis:** The City recently amended the Flood Prevention and Protection Ordinance in order to implement the Florida Division of Emergency Management's model floodplain management ordinance. This was a required element for continued participation in the Community Rating System (CRS) associated with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). The aforementioned amendment was reviewed by the Planning and Zoning Board on October 27, 2016, resulting in a unanimous recommendation of approval. The Ordinance was then presented to the City Council on December 7, 2016 and December 21, 2016, resulting in approval and adoption by Ordinance No. 4088.

Since December 21, 2016, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has issued correspondence regarding final Flood Hazard Determinations (FHD) for the City. Additional amendments to Ordinance No. 4088 are required in order to satisfy all FEMA requirements and to make the City eligible for continued participation in the NFIP and CRS. Prior to October 5, 2017, the City must approve and adopt these amendments which meet the standards of Paragraph 60.3(e) of the NFIP regulations.

Proposed amendments are attached to this staff report. Proposed additions are underlined and proposed deletions are shown in ~~strike through~~ format.

- E. Recommendation:** City staff advises that the Planning and Zoning Board review and consider all information presented and provide a recommendation to City Council.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, REVISING ORDINANCE NO. 4088 ADOPTING CHAPTER 25 OF THE CITY'S CODE OF ORDINANCE ENTITLED "FLOOD PREVENTION AND PROTECTION" TO SUPPLEMENT THE WHEREAS CLAUSES TO REFERENCE STATUTORY AUTHORITY RELATED TO THE FLORIDA BUILDING CODE; TO MAKE TWO EDITORIAL CHANGES; TO ADD A FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT RELATED TO AMENDING THE FLORIDA BUILDING CODE; AND PROVIDING FOR CONFLICTS, SEVERABILITY AND CODIFICATION; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of Florida has, in Chapter 166 – Municipalities, Florida Statutes, conferred upon local governments the authority to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Emergency Management Agency has identified special flood hazard areas within the boundaries of Riviera Beach and such areas may be subject to periodic inundation which may result in loss of life and property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services, extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, and impairment of the tax base, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety and general welfare, and

WHEREAS, Riviera Beach was accepted for participation in the National Flood Insurance Program on September 22, 1972 and the City Council desires to continue to meet the requirements of Title 44 Code of Federal Regulations, Sections 59 and 60, necessary for such participation; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 25 of the City's Code of Ordinances, entitled, "Flood Prevention and Protection" was approved in 2002 by Ordinance No. 2929 and repealed and replaced on December 21, 2016 by Ordinance No. 4088, "Floodplain Management;" and

WHEREAS, the Federal Emergency Management Agency has updated and revised the Flood Insurance Study and Flood Insurance Rate Maps that apply to the City of Riviera Beach; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 553, Florida Statutes, was adopted by the Florida Legislature to provide a mechanism for the uniform adoption, updating, amendment,

interpretation and enforcement of a state building code, called the *Florida Building Code*; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted requirements (1) to increase the minimum elevation requirement for buildings and structures in flood hazard areas; and (2) establish requirements for critical facilities in flood hazard areas prior to July 1, 2010 and, pursuant to section 553.73(5), F.S., formatted those requirements to coordinate with the Florida Building Code as part of Ordinance No. 4088; and

WHEREAS, on [INSERT DATE THIS ORD IS REVIEWED], the Planning and Zoning Board reviewed and [unanimously] recommended approval of this revision to Ordinance No. 4088 to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that it is in the public interest to amend the proposed floodplain management regulations that are coordinated with the *Florida Building Code*.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The foregoing recitals are ratified and confirmed as being true and correct and are made a specific part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. Chapter 25 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Riviera Beach, entitled "Floodplain Management," is modified to read as follows (additions are underlined and deletions appear in ~~strikethrough~~ format):

Sec. 25-2. APPLICABILITY

(3) Basis for establishing flood hazard areas. The Flood Insurance Study for Palm Beach County, Florida and Incorporated Areas dated October 5, 2017, Wave Height Analysis, City of Riviera Beach, FL dated March 31, 1982, and all subsequent amendments and revisions, and the accompanying Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM), and all subsequent amendments and revisions to such maps, are adopted by reference as a part of this ordinance and shall serve as the minimum basis for establishing flood hazard areas. Studies and maps that establish flood hazard areas are on file at the Building Department at 600 W Blue Heron Blvd, Riviera Beach, FL 33404.

Sec. 25-8. VIOLATIONS

(1) Violations. Any development that is not within the scope of the *Florida Building Code* but that is regulated by this ordinance that is performed without an issued permit, that is in conflict with an issued permit, or that does not fully comply with this ordinance, shall be deemed a violation of this ordinance. A building or structure

without the documentation of elevation of the lowest floor, other required design certifications, or other evidence of compliance required by this ordinance or the *Florida Building Code* is presumed to be a violation until such time as that documentation is provided.

(2) Authority. For development that is not within the scope of the *Florida Building Code* but that is regulated by this ordinance and that is determined to be a violation, the Floodplain Administrator is authorized to serve notices of violation or stop work orders to owners of the property involved, to the owner's agent, or to the person or persons performing the work.

(3) Unlawful continuance. Any person who shall continue any work after having been served with a notice of violation or a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove or remedy a violation or unsafe condition, shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by Chapter 22, ~~section 109.4~~ of the Code of Ordinances.

Sec. 25-34. MANUFACTURED HOMES

(1) General. All manufactured homes installed in flood hazard areas shall be installed by an installer that is licensed pursuant to section 320.8249, F.S., and shall comply with the requirements of Chapter 15C-1, F.A.C. and the requirements of this ordinance. If located seaward of the coastal construction control line, all manufactured homes shall comply with the more restrictive of the applicable requirements.

(2) Foundations. All new manufactured homes and replacement manufactured homes installed in flood hazard areas shall be installed on permanent, reinforced foundations that:

- a. In flood hazard areas (Zone A) other than coastal high hazard areas, are designed in accordance with the foundation requirements of the *Florida Building Code, Residential* Section R322.2 and this ordinance. Foundations for manufactured homes subject to subsection ~~25-304.6~~ 25-34(6) are permitted to be reinforced piers or other foundation elements of at least equivalent strength.
- b. In coastal high hazard areas (Zone V), are designed in accordance with the foundation requirements of the *Florida Building Code, Residential* Section R322.3 and this ordinance.

SECTION 3. The various parts, sections and clauses of this Ordinance are hereby declared to be severable. If any part, sentence, paragraph, Section or clause is adjudged unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of the Ordinance shall not be affected thereby. In the event of a subsequent change in applicable law, so the provision which had been held invalid

is no longer invalid, the provision shall thereupon return to full force and effect without further action by the City and shall thereafter be binding under this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. In terms of design, plan application review, construction and inspection of buildings and structures, the cost impact as an overall average is negligible in regard to the local technical amendments because all development has been subject to the requirements of the local floodplain management ordinance adopted for participation in the National Flood Insurance Program. In terms of lower potential for flood damage, there will be continued savings and benefits to consumers.

SECTION 5. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith or to the extent of such conflict shall be repealed.

SECTION 6. Specific authority is hereby granted to codify this Ordinance as it is the intention of the City Council and it is hereby ordained that the provisions of this Ordinance shall become and be made a part of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Riviera Beach, and the sections of this Ordinance may be renumbered to accomplish such intentions.

SECTION 7. This Ordinance shall take effect upon its final approval and adoption by the City Council.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

ORDINANCE NO. _____
PAGE 5 of 6

PASSED AND APPROVED on the first reading this _____ day of _____, 20____
_____.

PASSED AND ADOPTED on second and final reading this _____ day of _____,
20____.

APPROVED:

THOMAS A. MASTERS
MAYOR

KASHAMBA L. MILLER-ANDERSON
CHAIRPERSON

ATTEST:

CLAUDENE L. ANTHONY
CERTIFIED MUNICIPAL CLERK
CITY CLERK

TONYA DAVIS JOHNSON
CHAIR PRO TEM

LYNNE L. HUBBARD
COUNCILPERSON

DAWN S. PARDO
COUNCILPERSON

TERENCE D. DAVIS
COUNCILPERSON

ORDINANCE NO. _____
PAGE 6 of 6

1ST READING

MOTIONED BY: _____

SECONDED BY: _____

K. MILLER-ANDERSON _____

T. DAVIS JOHNSON _____

L. HUBBARD _____

D. PARDO _____

T. DAVIS _____

2ND & FINAL READING

MOTIONED BY: _____

SECONDED BY: _____

K. MILLER-ANDERSON _____

T. DAVIS JOHNSON _____

L. HUBBARD _____

D. PARDO _____

T. DAVIS _____

REVIEWED AS TO LEGAL SUFFICIENCY

ANDREW DEGRAFFENREIDT
CITY ATTORNEY

DATE: _____

| Page 1 | Page 3 |
|--|--|
| <p>CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH PLANNING AND ZONING BOARD</p> <p>---</p> <p>Thursday, June 8, 2017</p> <p>Council Chambers 600 West Blue Heron Boulevard Riviera Beach, Florida</p> <p>6:36 p.m. - 10:25 p.m.</p> <p>---</p> <p>IN ATTENDANCE:</p> <p>Rena James, Chair Tradrick McCoy, Vice Chair Corey Blackwell, Sr., Board Member James Gallon, Board Member Edward Kunuty, Board Member Margaret Shepherd, Board Member Anthony Brown, 2nd Alternate Member Jeff Gagnon, Assistant Director of Community Development Mario Velasquez, Senior Planner Lina F. Busby, Assistant City Attorney Jonathan Evans, City Manager</p> | <p>1 MR. KUNUTY: Here.</p> <p>2 MR. VELASQUEZ: Corey Blackwell, Sr.</p> <p>3 MR. BLACKWELL: Present.</p> <p>4 MR. VELASQUEZ: Tradrick McCoy.</p> <p>5 VICE CHAIR McCOY: Here.</p> <p>6 MR. VELASQUEZ: Rena James.</p> <p>7 CHAIR JAMES: Here.</p> <p>8 MR. VELASQUEZ: A quorum is present.</p> <p>9 CHAIR JAMES: Okay, item III, acknowledgement</p> <p>10 of Board member absence notification.</p> <p>11 MR. GAGNON: Yes, thank you, Chair. Jeff</p> <p>12 Gagnon, Assistant Director of Community Development.</p> <p>13 We did receive word from both Mr. Whigham and</p> <p>14 Mr. Gustafson that they would not be in attendance at</p> <p>15 tonight's meeting.</p> <p>16 CHAIR JAMES: So noted. Item IV, are there</p> <p>17 any additions and deletions to the agenda?</p> <p>18 MR. GAGNON: There are no additions or</p> <p>19 deletions. I want to make note of the fact that</p> <p>20 Ms. Lina Busby is here as our Assistant City Attorney,</p> <p>21 as well as our City Manager, Mr. Jonathan Evans is</p> <p>22 present as well.</p> <p>23 CHAIR JAMES: Glad to have you with us.</p> <p>24 MS. SHEPHERD: Welcome back.</p> <p>25 MS. BUSBY: Thank you. Good evening.</p> |
| Page 2 | Page 4 |
| <p>1 BE IT REMEMBERED that the following Planning</p> <p>2 and Zoning Board meeting was had at Riviera Beach City</p> <p>3 Hall Council Chambers, 600 West Blue Heron Boulevard,</p> <p>4 Riviera Beach, Florida, on Thursday, June 8, 2017,</p> <p>5 beginning at 6:36 p.m., with attendees as hereinabove</p> <p>6 noted, to wit:</p> <p>7 ---</p> <p>8 CHAIR JAMES: Good evening. The time is now</p> <p>9 6:36, and the June 8th meeting of the Planning and</p> <p>10 Zoning Board is called to order. We'll have a moment</p> <p>11 of silence, followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.</p> <p>12 (Moment of silence observed. Pledge of</p> <p>13 Allegiance recited.)</p> <p>14 CHAIR JAMES: Are we ready for roll call?</p> <p>15 MR. VELASQUEZ: Anthony Brown.</p> <p>16 MR. BROWN: Present.</p> <p>17 MR. VELASQUEZ: Jon Gustafson.</p> <p>18 (No response.)</p> <p>19 MR. VELASQUEZ: James Gallon.</p> <p>20 MR. GALLON: Here.</p> <p>21 MR. VELASQUEZ: Julius Whigham.</p> <p>22 (No response.)</p> <p>23 MR. VELASQUEZ: Margaret Shepherd.</p> <p>24 MS. SHEPHERD: Here.</p> <p>25 MR. VELASQUEZ: Edward Kunuty.</p> | <p>1 CHAIR JAMES: Good evening.</p> <p>2 Okay, item V, disclosure by Board members,</p> <p>3 and then the adoption of the agenda. Are there any</p> <p>4 disclosures?</p> <p>5 MR. BLACKWELL: Yes, Madam Chair,</p> <p>6 disclosures.</p> <p>7 CHAIR JAMES: Go ahead.</p> <p>8 MR. BLACKWELL: Corey Blackwell, for the</p> <p>9 record.</p> <p>10 On June 1st I did go over to the Crab Pot</p> <p>11 site and request a tour of the parking facilities of</p> <p>12 the Marina Grande and Loggerhead Marina, and at which</p> <p>13 time I met with the property manager of Marina Grande,</p> <p>14 Mr. Delroy Anglin, and the HOA president, Mr. Gino</p> <p>15 Tonetti. Excuse me if I mispronounced his name. We</p> <p>16 took a tour of the facility and the property parking</p> <p>17 facilities. And that's it.</p> <p>18 CHAIR JAMES: Thank you.</p> <p>19 Any other disclosures?</p> <p>20 MR. KUNUTY: I was contacted by the applicant</p> <p>21 for the senior housing, returned their call, and we</p> <p>22 just never hooked up, so --</p> <p>23 VICE CHAIR McCOY: Madam Chair.</p> <p>24 CHAIR JAMES: Yes, you're recognized.</p> <p>25 VICE CHAIR McCOY: As it relates to the Seven</p> |

| Page 177 | Page 179 |
|--|--|
| <p>1 MR. VELASQUEZ: Edward Kunuty. 2 MR. KUNUTY: No. 3 MR. VELASQUEZ: Corey Blackwell, Sr. 4 MR. BLACKWELL: Yes. 5 MR. VELASQUEZ: Tradrick McCoy. 6 VICE CHAIR McCOY: Yes. 7 MR. VELASQUEZ: Rena James. 8 CHAIR JAMES: Yes. 9 MR. VELASQUEZ: Five yes, one no. Motion 10 approved. 11 CHAIR JAMES: Okay, on the item D, and it is 12 10:20, so if we can move as quickly as possible. I 13 don't mean to offend anybody, but it's late. I have 14 been up since 5 a.m. this morning. And if we can just 15 get through this a little quicker, I would greatly 16 appreciate it. I don't know if you guys want to be 17 here all night. 18 VICE CHAIR McCOY: Well, in fairness of time, 19 I just move that we table this item till next meeting 20 unless there's of some urgent nature. 21 MR. GAGNON: The same way that you described 22 a full code rewrite, this is just cleaning up two or 23 three minor items based on the previous full code 24 rewrite. This is associated with our flood plan 25 ordinance. So this is really just a little cleanup</p> | <p>1 December or January of last year, based off of multiple 2 requirements, the City had gone back and updated the 3 flood prevention section of our Code of Ordinances. 4 That was required because of new FEMA regulations, as 5 well as the City's participation in multiple programs 6 related to flood insurance and discounts. 7 So what happened is the ordinance went 8 through, and then after the ordinance was approved, 9 there were a few minor modifications that were 10 requested prior to October. Two of those had to do 11 with whereas clauses. There was also a specific code 12 section that was referenced in the original ordinance 13 that was actually incorrect that needs to be amended, 14 and that's what this new proposal would amend and take 15 care of. 16 CHAIR JAMES: Okay. So that concludes the 17 staff presentation? 18 MR. GAGNON: Yes, ma'am. 19 CHAIR JAMES: Okay, there are no public 20 comments on this item. Board comments. 21 Mr. Gallon -- I'm sorry. Mr. Brown. 22 MR. BROWN: No comments. 23 CHAIR JAMES: Mr. Gallon. 24 MR. GALLON: No comment. 25 CHAIR JAMES: Ms. Shepherd, do you have any</p> |
| Page 178 | Page 180 |
| <p>1 process, and it's something that the City has to get 2 done by October. So it would really just take five, 3 ten more minutes. 4 CHAIR JAMES: If we can be very quick about 5 it. 6 MR. GAGNON: I'll be very quick. 7 CHAIR JAMES: Okay, let's roll. 8 MR. GAGNON: If the Board wishes to postpone 9 it to a future meeting after I -- 10 CHAIR JAMES: What's the pleasure of the 11 Board? Five minutes? 12 MR. BLACKWELL: He can go and present. 13 CHAIR JAMES: Okay, let's roll. 14 MR. GAGNON: So for the record, letter D is 15 an ordinance of the City Council of the City of Riviera 16 Beach, Palm Beach County, Florida revising Ordinance 17 Number 4088, adopting Chapter 25 of the City's Code of 18 Ordinances entitled "Flood Prevention and Protection" 19 to supplement the whereas clauses to reference 20 statutory authority related to the Florida Building 21 Code, to make two editorial changes, to add a fiscal 22 impact statement related to amending the Florida 23 Building Code, providing for conflicts, severability 24 and codification, and providing for an effective date. 25 So as I mentioned previously, about January,</p> | <p>1 comments? 2 MS. SHEPHERD: None. 3 CHAIR JAMES: Mr. Blackwell. 4 MR. BLACKWELL: No comment. 5 CHAIR JAMES: Mr. Kunuty. 6 MR. KUNUTY: No comment. 7 CHAIR JAMES: Mr. McCoy. 8 VICE CHAIR McCOY: Nothing, Madam Chair. 9 CHAIR JAMES: I have no comments as well. Is 10 there a motion? 11 VICE CHAIR McCOY: Move to approve. 12 MR. KUNUTY: Second. 13 MR. VELASQUEZ: Anthony Brown. 14 MR. BROWN: Yes. 15 MR. VELASQUEZ: James Gallon. 16 MR. GALLON: Yes. 17 MR. VELASQUEZ: Margaret Shepherd. 18 MS. SHEPHERD: Yes. 19 MR. VELASQUEZ: Edward Kunuty. 20 MR. KUNUTY: Yes. 21 MR. VELASQUEZ: Corey Blackwell, Sr. 22 MR. BLACKWELL: Yes. 23 MR. VELASQUEZ: Tradrick McCoy. 24 VICE CHAIR McCOY: Yes. 25 MR. VELASQUEZ: Rena James.</p> |

Page 181

1 CHAIR JAMES: Yes.
2 MR. VELASQUEZ: Unanimous voting. Motion
3 approved.
4 CHAIR JAMES: Okay, there are no public
5 comments under general discussion. Is there any
6 correspondence?
7 MR. GAGNON: Only what was provided and
8 discussed in conjunction with the Crab Pot item earlier
9 tonight, and we have that for public record.
10 CHAIR JAMES: Okay, and project updates,
11 upcoming projects.
12 MR. GAGNON: I don't have anything to present
13 at this time.
14 CHAIR JAMES: So then our next Board meeting
15 will be June 22nd. Is there a motion to adjourn?
16 VICE CHAIR McCOY: So moved.
17 MR. KUNUTY: Move to adjourn.
18 MR. BLACKWELL: Second.
19 (Whereupon, at 10:25 p.m., the proceedings
20 were concluded.)
21
22
23
24
25

Page 182

1 CERTIFICATE
2
3
4 THE STATE OF FLORIDA)
5)
6 COUNTY OF PALM BEACH)
7
8 I, Susan S. Kruger, do hereby certify that
9 I was authorized to and did report the foregoing
10 proceedings at the time and place herein stated, and
11 that the foregoing pages comprise a true and correct
12 transcription of my stenotype notes taken during the
13 proceedings.
14 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my
15 hand this 14th day of June, 2017.
16
17
18
19
20
21
22 _____
23 Susan S. Kruger
24
25

46 (Pages 181 to 182)

**CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY**

Meeting Date: 9/20/2017

Agenda Category: ORDINANCE ON SECOND READING

Subject: An ordinance to adopt the millage rate of 8.4520 on second and final reading for FY 2017-2018

Recommendation/Motion: Adopt the millage rate of 8.4520 for FY 2017-2018.

| | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| Originating Dept | Finance | Costs |
| User Dept. | All | Funding Source |
| Advertised | No | Budget Account Number |
| Date | | |
| Paper | | |
| Affected Parties | Not Required | |

Background/Summary:

Florida Statute 200.065 requires the City to hold two public hearings in the month of September to adopt the millage rate and the budget. The millage rate that is being presented is 8.4520 mills, which is the same millage rate as current year. This millage rate is a 2.17% increase from the calculated rolled-back rate of 8.2725 mills. The millage rate is anticipated to generate \$40.933 million in ad valorem tax revenues, \$5.4 million will be remitted to the CRA for their annual TIF payment.

The First Reading of the Ordinance was held on September 7, 2017.

Fiscal Years
Capital Expenditures
Operating Costs
External Revenues
Program Income (city)
In-kind Match (city)
Net Fiscal Impact
NO. Additional FTE Positions
(cumulative)

III. Review Comments

A. Finance Department Comments:

B. Purchasing/Intergovernmental Relations/Grants Comments:

C. Department Director Review:

Contract Start Date

Contract End Date

Renewal Start Date

Renewal End Date

Number of 12 month terms this renewal

Dollar Amount

Contractor Company Name

Contractor Contact

Contractor Address

Contractor Phone Number

Contractor Email

Type of Contract

Describe

ATTACHMENTS:

| File Name | Description | Upload Date | Type |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| FY_2018_-_ORDINANCE_MILLAGE_RATE.doc | MILLAGE RATE ORDINANCE | 9/12/2017 | Cover Memo |

REVIEWERS:

| Department | Reviewer | Action | Date |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Finance | sherman, randy | Approved | 9/12/2017 - 4:16 PM |
| Purchasing | Little, Rickey | Approved | 9/12/2017 - 5:16 PM |
| Finance | sherman, randy | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 3:56 PM |
| Attorney | Lina Busby, Lina | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 3:56 PM |
| City Clerk | Robinson, Claudene | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 4:51 PM |
| City Manager | Evans, Jonathan | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 5:07 PM |

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, FIXING THE ADJUSTED TAX VALUATION OF REAL PROPERTY LOCATED WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY; LEVYING A TAX ON REAL PROPERTY AND TANGIBLE BUSINESS PERSONAL PROPERTY LOCATED WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY, FOR FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2017 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 FIXING THE MILLAGE RATE OF 8.4520 MILLS THEREON FOR SAID YEAR; THAT THE MILLAGE RATE OF 8.4520 IS 2.17% HIGHER THAN THE ROLLED BACK RATE OF 8.2725; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Florida Statute 200.065 requires two public hearings on the millage and budget and the millage rate being presented for adoption on first reading is the same millage rate as the current year, and

WHEREAS, the assessment of ad valorem taxes requires the establishment of a rate of taxation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA:

SECTION 1: That for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018, the adjusted valuation on all real property and tangible business personal property within the City of Riviera Beach is hereby determined to be and is fixed as follows:

(a) Real Property and Tangible Business Personal Property on which tax can be extended, exclusive of exempt homestead property, \$5,097,999,027*

* Subject to final approval of the Value Adjustment Board

SECTION 2: That for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018, a tax of 8.4520 mills, which is 2.17% more than the rolled-back rate of 8.2725 mills, on the dollar shall be, and is levied and shall be collected on all real property and tangible business personal property within the City of Riviera Beach, Florida, not specifically designated as homestead property or owned by the municipality and/or expressly exempted by the laws of the Constitution of the State of Florida for the purpose of raising funds for the improvements and government of the City, and for the payment of its obligations and expenses, and for the purpose of carrying out the purpose and duties granted and imposed by the City Charter and Code. Said real property and tangible business personal property being specifically set forth as Items A in Section 1 hereof and valued in the amount of \$5,097,999,027 subject to final approval of the Value Adjustment Board.

SECTION 3: As provided by Section 200.065 (5) Florida Statutes, upon notification from the Property Appraiser of any aggregate change in the certified assessment roll, the City Manager is hereby authorized to certify to the Property Appraiser, within three (3) days of notification, an adjusted millage rate which shall be such that taxes computed by applying the adopted rate against the certified taxable value are equal to the taxable value on the roll to be extended.

SECTION 4: The millage rate is 8.4520 mills which is more than the rolled-back rate of 8.2725 mills by 2.17 percent.

SECTION 5: If any word, phrase, clause, subsection or section of this ordinance is for any reason held unconstitutional or invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect the validity of any remaining portion of this ordinance.

SECTION 6: That all sections or parts of sections of the Code of Ordinances, all ordinances or parts of ordinances and all resolutions or parts of resolutions, in conflict herewith are and the same are hereby repealed to extent of such conflict.

SECTION 7: This ordinance shall be in full force and effective October 1, 2017 upon its passage and adoption.

ORDINANCE NO. _____
PAGE 3

PASSED AND APPROVED on the first reading this _____ day of _____, 20____
_____.

PASSED AND ADOPTED on second and final reading this _____ day of
_____, 20____.

APPROVED:

THOMAS A. MASTERS
MAYOR

KASHAMBA L. MILLER-ANDERSON
CHAIRPERSON

ATTEST:

CLAUDENE L. ANTHONY
CERTIFIED MUNICIPAL CLERK
CITY CLERK

TONYA DAVIS JOHNSON
CHAIR PRO TEM

LYNNE L. HUBBARD
COUNCILPERSON

DAWN S. PARDO
COUNCILPERSON

TERENCE D. DAVIS
COUNCILPERSON

ORDINANCE NO. _____
PAGE 4

1ST READING

MOTIONED BY: _____

SECONDED BY: _____

K. MILLER-ANDERSON _____

T. DAVIS JOHNSON _____

L. HUBBARD _____

D. PARDO _____

T. DAVIS _____

2ND & FINAL READING

MOTIONED BY: _____

SECONDED BY: _____

K. MILLER-ANDERSON _____

T. DAVIS JOHNSON _____

L. HUBBARD _____

D. PARDO _____

T. DAVIS _____

REVIEWED AS TO LEGAL SUFFICIENCY

ANDREW DEGRAFFENREIDT
CITY ATTORNEY

DATE: _____

CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

Meeting Date: 9/20/2017

Agenda Category: ORDINANCE ON SECOND READING

Subject: An ordinance adopting the budget for FY2017-2018

Recommendation/Motion: Adopt the budget for FY 2017-2018

| | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Originating Dept | Finance | Costs |
| User Dept. | All | Funding Source |
| Advertised | Yes | Budget Account Number |
| Date | 9-17-17 | |
| Paper | Palm Beach Post | |
| Affected Parties | Not Required | |

Background/Summary:

Florida Statute 200.065 requires the City to hold public hearings in the month of September to adopt the millage rate and budget. This is the final public hearing to adopt the budget.

During the first public hearing on the budget the City Council voted to make changes to the Tentative Budget, those changes have been incorporated in the budget that is being presented for adoption.

The First reading of the Ordinance was held on September 7, 2017.

Fiscal Years

Capital Expenditures

Operating Costs

External Revenues

Program Income (city)

In-kind Match (city)

Net Fiscal Impact

**NO. Additional FTE Positions
(cumulative)**

III. Review Comments

A. Finance Department Comments:

B. Purchasing/Intergovernmental Relations/Grants Comments:

C. Department Director Review:

Contract Start Date

Contract End Date

Renewal Start Date

Renewal End Date

Number of 12 month terms this renewal

Dollar Amount

Contractor Company Name

Contractor Contact

Contractor Address

Contractor Phone Number

Contractor Email

Type of Contract

Describe

ATTACHMENTS:

| File Name | Description | Upload Date | Type |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|
| FY_2018_- _2nd_Reading_ORDINANCE_OPERATING_BUDGET.doc | BUDGET ORDINANCE ON SECOND READING | 9/12/2017 | Cover Memo |
| FY_2017_2018_SECOND_READING_ANNUAL_BUDGET_- _UPDATED_SEP_13__2017.docx | 2017-2018 SECOND READING ANNUAL BUDGET | 9/12/2017 | Cover Memo |

REVIEWERS:

| Department | Reviewer | Action | Date |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Finance | sherman, randy | Approved | 9/12/2017 - 4:20 PM |
| Purchasing | Little, Rickey | Approved | 9/12/2017 - 5:16 PM |
| Finance | sherman, randy | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 3:56 PM |
| Attorney | Lina Busby, Lina | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 3:57 PM |
| City Clerk | Robinson, Claudene | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 4:51 PM |
| City Manager | Evans, Jonathan | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 5:09 PM |

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, MAKING APPROPRIATIONS AND ESTABLISHING A BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Manager has prepared and submitted to the City Council a Budget Estimate of the expenditures and revenues of all City departments, divisions, and offices for the fiscal year commencing October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has met in workshop sessions to ascertain the amount of money that must be raised to conduct the affairs of the municipality for the Fiscal Year 2017/2018 so that the business of the municipality may be conducted with a balanced budget and on sound business principles; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the amount necessary to be raised by ad valorem taxes and other taxes upon all of the property, real and personal, within the corporate limits of the City of Riviera Beach will be sufficient to run the operations of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA as follows:

SECTION 1: The attached schedule shows the appropriations made for the municipal operations of the City of Riviera Beach, Florida for Fiscal Year 2017/2018.

SECTION 2: That the appropriations shown in the attached schedule are made based on the following anticipated sources of revenue for the Fiscal Year 2017/2018.

SECTION 3: This ordinance is an ordinance of precedence and all other ordinances in conflict with it are held null and void insofar as they pertain to these appropriations. The appropriations are the anticipated expenditure requirements for the City, but are not mandatory should efficient administration of City departments, divisions and offices or altered economic conditions indicate that a curtailment in certain expenditures is necessary or desirable for the general welfare of the City.

SECTION 4: The City Manager is directed to prepare and file with the City Clerk a statement of the proposed expenditures and estimated revenues for the Fiscal Year 2017/2018, which shall be entitled "Annual Budget of the City of Riviera Beach, Fiscal Year October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018".

SECTION 5: The Director of Finance & Administrative Services is authorized to increase these appropriations by amounts representing encumbrances properly budgeted for, and carried over from Fiscal Year 2016/2017.

SECTION 6: The City Manager is hereby authorized to invite or advertise for bids for the purchase of any material, equipment, or service provided by the budget for which formal bidding is required; such bids to be returnable to the City Council or City Manager in accordance with Charter or Code provisions.

SECTION 7: If any word, phrase, clause, subsection or section of this ordinance is for any reason held unconstitutional or invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect the validity of any remaining portion of this ordinance.

SECTION 8: The Fiscal Year 2018 (Tentative/Final) Budget is adopted upon approval by the City Council.

SECTION 9: This ordinance shall be effective October 1, 2017 and shall not be delivered to the Municipal Code Corporation for inclusion in the Code Book.

ORDINANCE NO. _____
PAGE 3

PASSED AND APPROVED on the first reading this ____7th____ day of September,
2017_____.

PASSED AND ADOPTED on second and final reading this _____day of
_____, 20_____.

APPROVED:

THOMAS A. MASTERS
MAYOR

KASHAMBA L. MILLER-ANDERSON
CHAIRPERSON

ATTEST:

CLAUDENE L. ANTHONY
CERTIFIED MUNICIPAL CLERK
CITY CLERK

TONYA DAVIS JOHNSON
CHAIR PRO TEM

LYNNE L. HUBBARD
COUNCILPERSON

DAWN S. PARDO
COUNCILPERSON

TERENCE D. DAVIS
COUNCILPERSON

ORDINANCE NO. _____
PAGE 4

1ST READING

MOTIONED BY: _____

SECONDED BY: _____

K. MILLER-ANDERSON _____

T. DAVIS JOHNSON _____

L. HUBBARD _____

D. PARDO _____

T. DAVIS _____

2ND & FINAL READING

MOTIONED BY: _____

SECONDED BY: _____

K. MILLER-ANDERSON _____

T. DAVIS JOHNSON _____

L. HUBBARD _____

D. PARDO _____

T. DAVIS _____

REVIEWED AS TO LEGAL SUFFICIENCY

ANDREW DEGRAFFENREIDT
CITY ATTORNEY

DATE: _____

CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH FLORIDA



Annual Budget FY 2017-2018
on Second and Final Reading

CONTENTS

I. INTRODUCTION

| | |
|---|----|
| City's Mission, Vision, and Values | 1 |
| City's Goals | 2 |
| Budget Guide | 3 |
| City Manager's Budget Message | 4 |
| General Fund Significant Budget Modifications for FY 2018 | 15 |

II. CITY OVERVIEW

| | |
|--|----|
| City's History | 16 |
| City's Profile | 17 |
| Elected Officials | 21 |
| Organizational Chart for FY 2018 | 22 |
| Department Directory | 23 |
| Statistics | 24 |
| Full-time Equivalent Positions Summary by Department | 33 |
| Explanations for Variances and Proposed Organizational Changes | 34 |

III. FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

| | |
|---|----|
| FY 2018 General Fund Operating Budget | 36 |
| FY 2018 Governmental Capital Budget | 37 |
| FY 2018 Utility Special District Operating Budget | 38 |
| FY 2018 Enterprise Capital Budget | 39 |
| Budget Process | 40 |
| Basis of Budgeting and Accounting | 42 |
| Fund Structure | 45 |
| Department / Fund Relationship | 46 |
| FY 2018 Budget Appropriation by Fund | 47 |
| FY 2018 Budget Appropriations – Grants and Programs | 48 |
| Financial Policies and Guidelines | 50 |
| Investment Policy | 54 |
| Debt Management Policy | 57 |
| Fund Balance Policy | 60 |
| Long-Range Financial Plan | 62 |

IV. CAPITAL PROJECTS AND DEBT

| | |
|------------------------------------|----|
| Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan | 64 |
| Debt – Governmental | 65 |
| Debt – Enterprise | 70 |

V. REVENUES

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Governmental Funds Revenues | 72 |
| Enterprise Funds Revenues | 96 |
| Internal Service Funds Revenues | 103 |

CONTENTS

VI. DEPARTMENT BUDGETS

| | |
|--|-----|
| Guide to the Department's Budget | 104 |
| General Fund Departments - Overview and Expenditures | 106 |
| Enterprise Funds - Overview and Expenses | 132 |
| Internal Service Funds – Overview and Expenses | 139 |

VII. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

| | |
|--|-----|
| Capital Improvement Plan Process | 142 |
| Governmental Projects | 143 |
| Governmental Projects – Project Profiles | 147 |
| Enterprise Projects | 178 |
| Enterprise Projects – Project Profiles | 181 |

APPENDIX A – DETAILED REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES / EXPENSES

| | |
|---|-----|
| General Fund Revenues and Expenditures | 219 |
| Debt Service Fund Revenues and Expenditures | 269 |
| Major Disaster Fund Revenues and Expenditures | 271 |
| Utility Special District Revenues and Expenses | 273 |
| Marina Revenues and Expenses | 279 |
| Solid Waste Collection Revenues and Expenses | 281 |
| Stormwater Revenues and Expenses | 283 |
| Insurance Fund Revenues and Expenses | 285 |
| Fleet Services Fund Revenues and Expenses | 287 |
| Information Technology Fund Revenues and Expenses | 289 |

SECTION I

INTRODUCTION

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Our Mission

We are committed to creating an exceptional City by providing excellent customer service, progressive leadership, and accountable stewardship.

Our Vision

To be the best waterfront City in which to live, work, and play.

Our Values

Professionalism

Ethics

Excellence in customer service

Integrity

Diversity

Respect for opinions

Transparency

Innovation

CITY'S GOALS

The City's primary focus is to continue improving the quality of life for its citizens while maintaining a strong financial position. The following are the goals established by Council for FY 2018.

- Promote public safety and address the challenges and opportunities to improve the quality of life for residents and enhance the relationships within the community.

Public Safety



- Promote and foster a friendly business atmosphere and work to strengthen and create mutually beneficial partnerships.

Economic Development



- Develop a strategic framework that addresses a broad range of infrastructure needs to provide a sustainable and livable community for future generations.

Infrastructure



- Strengthen and support social services and education opportunities for the benefit of all residents.

Education



- Value and support racial, socio-economic, cultural, and religious diversity for the City.

Demographics



BUDGET GUIDE

The FY 2018 budget document is organized in the following sections:

- I. **Introduction:** This section includes the City Manager's budget message which provides an overview of the economic environment within which the City operates, outlines the Council's policies and priorities guiding the budget process and highlights significant changes and key initiatives for FY 2018. Also, included are the goals set by Council that are used to establish and guide the departments in setting their objectives.
- II. **City Overview:** This section includes a high level overview of the City's economic, demographic and financial trends, the organization chart which illustrates the functional structure of the City's government, and the departmental directory which provides the contact information for the City's departments. Included in this section are statistics of the City's key indicators.
- III. **Financial Summaries:** This section includes summaries of the FY 2018 operating budget, an overview of the City's budget process and calendar, details on the City's financial policies and an overview of the City's fund structure and fund balances.
- IV. **Capital Projects and Debt:** This section provides information on capital projects and provides an overview of the City's capital planning process and budget development. This section provides information on the City's debt portfolio.
- V. **Revenues:** This section summarizes the revenue sources used to fund the operating budget. Revenues are summarized according to eight main categories: (1) taxes; (2) licenses, fees, and permits; (3) intergovernmental; (4) charges for services; (5) fines and forfeitures; (6) interest; (7) grants and contributions; and (8) miscellaneous.
- VI. **Department Budgets:** This section provides the department's organizational chart which shows the functional areas, departmental overview, financial overview, and operational objectives for each City department. Expenditures are summarized according to three main categories: Personnel, Operating, and Capital. The summary financial overview section also includes the budgeted full-time equivalent positions.
- VII. **Capital Improvement Plan:** This section outlines the funding sources and expenditures for the City's capital projects. Projects are organized according to departments and specific projects are detailed in this section.

[This page intentionally left blank.]

CITY MANAGER'S BUDGET MESSAGE

[This page intentionally left blank.]



CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH

600 WEST BLUE HERON BLVD. • RIVIERA BEACH, FLORIDA 33404
(561) 845-4010 FAX (561) 840-3353

September 8, 2017

Honorable Mayor Thomas A. Masters
Honorable Chairwoman, Kashamba Miller-Anderson
Honorable Chair Pro Tem, Tonya Davis Johnson
Honorable Councilmember, Lynne L. Hubbard
Honorable Councilmember, Dawn S. Pardo
Honorable Councilmember, Terence D. Davis

Re: Adopted FY 2018 City-Wide Annual Budget

Honorable Mayor, Chairwoman, and City Councilmembers:

This is the official transmittal memorandum on the FY 2018 Budget. It is my honor and privilege to provide a budget document that reflects the collective goals and ideologies of the elected officials and their constituents while working in close collaboration with executive management and staff. This document encapsulates months of hard work on the parts of the elected officials and staff. It is a true representation of how a budget document is intended to serve: as a communication tool to those who reside within the municipal boundaries of this community and those who have considered vacationing and visiting one of Florida's most pristine communities.

The City of Riviera Beach ("the City") is a very diverse and rich community nestled in beautiful southeast Florida. The City stands to gain tremendously from one of Florida's most economically diverse and bustling "working waterfronts." Wholesale trade accounts for approximately \$1.6 billion, which is the highest value of sales, shipments, and receipts, followed by manufacturing at approximately \$463 million. With a population of over 34,000 residents, of which 26% are foreign-born, the City benefits from culturally rich activities and opportunities. This community's diversity provides for unique citizen involvement and enriched learning opportunities for all that reside within its municipal boundaries. Home to multiple academic institutions that are nationally ranked, the City is fortunate to entertain an impeccable graduation rate from its public secondary school, Suncoast Community High School. With an emphasis on education from the City Council and strategic partnerships with the Palm Beach County School Board, continued progress will certainly be a valuable addition going forward.

The City Council has emphasized the importance of public safety, economic development, infrastructure, education and demographics (diversity and inclusion). These values will be emulated in virtually everything the organization embarks upon as part of its operational and strategic initiatives. Investments will occur that are consistent with the ideologies and directions provided by the elected officials as part of our strategic conversation that occurred in the summer of 2017. This budget document is intended to be the most transparent and comprehensive document ever constructed by the organization, as it is intended to be a communication tool and a spending plan that carries out the City Council's desires.

Economic Conditions

The FY 2018 Budget for the General Fund is projected to be \$71,824,076, an increase of \$627,408 or 0.88% from FY 2017. The proposed ad valorem rate ("Tax Rate") is 8.4520 mills, which is the same effective tax rate as in FY 2017 which is anticipated to generate approximately \$40.933 million; holistically, the organization will generate approximately \$49,469,889 in total revenue derived from taxes. However, 55.9% of the taxable property in Riviera Beach is residential, followed by 17.8% nonresidential and 26.2% tangible personal property; this presents somewhat of a challenge. As market fluctuations occur and the housing market directly impacts governmental revenue streams, it is incumbent upon local government entities to diversify their revenues in order to mitigate any market fluctuations that are attributable to lower valuations of taxable property. The City, as part of its budget process, is exploring alternative revenue streams that will be able to provide funding diversification, as well as consistent and reliable revenues that will mitigate any volatility in the market. The state legislature will be placing an additional homestead on the November 2018 ballot – HJR 7105 that will pose an amendment to the Florida State Constitution to increase the homestead exemption by exempting the excess valuation of homesteaded properties greater than \$100,000 and up to \$125,000. This particular piece of legislation is anticipated to pass overwhelmingly and exceed the 61% necessary to amend the state's constitution. In the event that this piece of legislation is passed, it will be implemented in 2019 and will affect approximately 2,672 properties within the City of Riviera Beach, which will cause an estimated loss of \$521,820 in revenues for the General Fund. Thus, the modification will remove almost \$61 million worth of taxable value from the tax roll. The impact to the organization will be tremendous; hence, why staff has proceeded forward with looking at alternative revenue streams to address this loss.

City Administration and Finance and Administrative Services Department have begun looking into ways to strengthen the city's financial position while ensuring that fiscal sustainability is a priority. The General Fund, the City's largest fund, maintains a healthy unassigned fund balance of \$22.3 million or 33.5% of the City's General Fund revenues or \$66.5 million (FY 2016). The City maintains approximately \$15.7 million in cash on hand, which is unassigned and provides financial liquidity in the event that the organization needs to fund municipal services for a short duration. The taxable value in Riviera Beach has grown consistently since 2014. However, the growth has been attributable based on a large economic investment that Florida Power & Light made in the City as it relates to investments associated with power generation and supply to the city and adjacent communities. Furthermore, other expansions and economic opportunities have allowed for modest growth - around 3% to 7% annually - but with all state revenues coming in lower than projected, staff are concerned that an additional economic decline could be on the horizon. So, conservative budget practices will be deployed to look for opportunities for efficiencies, as well as operational modifications that preserve the current level of service while reducing organizational costs. Nonetheless, the City has grown per square mile exponentially more than its sister cities of West Palm Beach and Boca Raton. The change since FY 2014 to FY 2018 is approximately 60% from \$381 million per square mile in FY 2014 to \$610.3 million in FY 2018. The largest contributors to the taxable value in the City are Florida Power & Light, Marriott Resorts and Woodbine, which, when combined, account for approximately \$1.1 billion in taxable value. The taxable value in 2017 was \$5.1 billion and the average taxes paid to the City accounts for 37.8% of the total annual taxes paid for by the property owner. The average annual tax bill is approximately \$3,357, out of which \$1,260 is remitted to the city for the provision of government services. In essence, the average resident pays \$105 a month to fund municipal services.

Per Charter, the City is required to maintain a Major Disaster Fund; this fund has a cash balance of \$4 million and will receive an additional \$0.6 million in FY 2018 in order to mitigate any potential disaster or storm event. However, the City's insurance provider mentioned that the City is adequately covered and that the deductible would be no more than \$2 million per occurrence. Nonetheless, per charter, we are required to still contribute to a fund that could be utilized to fund other critically important public safety-related areas. It is staff's recommendation that as part of the Charter review process, that this particular funding source is modified to allow for more liquidity as it relates to the purchasing of capital assets for public safety and, possibly, the

CITY MANAGER'S BUDGET MESSAGE (continued)

restructuring of the percentage contribution that is required to be deposited into this restrictive account that has continued to grow exponentially, over the past years.

Currently, the balance for this fund sits at approximately \$4 million and will surpass \$4.5 million at the close of FY 2018. With the understanding that if modifications are not made, additional monies will be deposited into that account with no defined use. With fiscal challenges, so prevalent, we must look to ensure that we utilize every available funding stream in a very careful and judicious manner and that this particular fund is one that should certainly be scrutinized as part of the administration's review in FY 2018.

Cost Allocation

As a full-service city, the City spends most of its ad valorem capital on public safety. Approximately 42% of the city's entire budget is devoted to providing public safety services; more specifically, 72% of property tax revenues go to fund public safety, which costs \$29.6 million annually.

This budget contemplates a \$3.4 million reduction in the subsidy provided to the Community Redevelopment Agency (CRA) and this subsidy gives rise to the removal of multiple arrangements between the City and the CRA thus providing for savings, as well as uniformity in its approach and additional financial liquidity to make more strategic investments within the CRA district. This dependent district will still have some autonomy and flexibility but will subscribe to a unified approach and collaboration between both entities. Furthermore, the City can invest in property acquisitions to spur economic development and growth within the Broadway corridor and begin creating a sense of place within the community.

Personnel

The City's total budget is comprised of \$40 million for personnel related costs, of which 65% is for salaries wages 65%, Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA – Social Security and Medicare), retirement benefits and bond proceeds to pay for pension obligations. Currently, the organization employs a total of 560.5 full-time equivalent employees, with the largest departments being public safety, Police and Fire Departments. In subsequent budgets, staff will be looking at ways to ensure that the appropriate amount of resources is available and that we are not overstaffed or understaffed in critical departments. However, as attrition occurs, the organization will look at ways to save on reoccurring expenditures in order to maintain a fiscally sustainable operation. One of the largest cost centers in the organization and with substantial investments occurring, with respect to the compensation initiative that the organization has begun, stands to see substantial increases in wages over the next two to three years.

Included in FY 2018 budget is a 3% cost-of-living adjustment which accounts for approximately \$575,000, and \$750,000 to implement the funding required to cure the compensation issues the organization has faced over the past couple of years, with furloughs being deployed from 2008 to 2013. A comprehensive wage study has not been conducted within the past five years. Salaries have remained stagnant and the organization has been incapable of retaining and attracting the top-quality talent necessary to be competitive in the 21st century. With investments in personnel increasing recurring expenditures, it is vitally important to be able to find the long-term, sustainable revenue streams necessary to support compensation increases, as well as other ancillary benefit adjustments. The City will be hard-pressed financially if it does not consider looking at alternative revenue streams to offset the cost of government or making the corresponding reductions necessary to support the existing expenditure patterns. Either way, balancing the budget will become increasingly difficult if modifications and changes are not considered as part of the budgetary process in subsequent years. The disposition of assets and a better approach concerning economic development and development patterns whereby a property owner has the right to construct said facility must be understood holistically in order to see growth occur within the City.

Long Range Fiscal Challenges

Based on long-range planning information and the assumptions as articulated in the budget document, the City is projected to face deficits in FY 2019 (-\$682,298), FY 2020 (-\$859,390), FY 2021 (-\$898,896), FY 2022 (-\$2,128,724) and FY 2023 (-\$3,060,588). In order to mitigate these deficits, the organization must commence taking actions to ensure fiscal sustainability, as well as effective and efficient government operations. Commencing immediately, staff will look at addressing the situation in four phases: (i) Reducing Operational Expenditures - staff will look for the most efficient and effective ways of operating departments. Furthermore, positions that are vacated because of attrition will be highly scrutinized and considered for elimination. (ii) Cuts in Spending - the City will look at opportunities to reduce cost by restructuring and consistently reviewing contractual arrangements and inefficient technologies. The city will also look at utilizing more sustainable and practical landscape elements on City projects, as well as looking to modernize equipment and utilize technology in a way that maximizes services while decreasing costs. We will continue to scrutinize and review departments' budgets more frequently. (iii) Revenue Enhancement - with the state legislature encroaching on local governments' funding streams and finding statutory ways to impede home rule authority, it is incumbent upon us as an organization to look at ways to find more sustainable and equitable ways of funding government. It is the recommendation of the staff that we continuously look for alternative revenue streams, as well as full cost recovery measures to ensure that the services that are uniformly enjoyed by the residents can continuously be preserved. (iv) Sustainable/Operational Analysis –operational changes will be reviewed to ensure that aspects are being reviewed consistently and that we look at items from a municipal corporation perspective and negotiate the best possible contracts and arrangements for the city while attempting to reduce costs. Also, staff will continue to look at modifications benefit structure that is consistent with industry standards but also practical and affordable.

This four-step approach will be a priority of the administration and will require tough decisions as we embark on this journey together. However, I am confident in the business acumen of the staff and elected officials.

Healthcare

Currently, the City is a plan participant with the healthcare conglomerate Aetna for the provision of health insurance for city employees. Currently, there are 555 subscribers (employees) and a total of 1,116 dependents. The vast majority of the subscribers utilize employee-only coverage in which the city pays 100% of annual premiums; of the 326 participants in employee-only coverage, the cost ranges from \$812.54 per month to \$901.92 per month. The plans offered to employees are very comprehensive and robust, which leads to very costly healthcare plans; because of the rising cost and increased expenditures related to prescription medications (that have gone up by 20%), the City will begin looking at alternative plan structures that could render substantial savings to the organization. The current plan designs will be proposed to be modified in subsequent years, whereby the organization will look at an opportunity to deploy a High Deductible Health Plan, coupled with a health savings account. These plan modifications could potentially render savings of over \$1 million to the organization by simplistic plan design modifications coupled with the opportunity to provide incentives to encourage employees to select alternative plan structures. Furthermore, the organization must consider looking at the feasibility of requesting employees to participate in the cost of providing healthcare services. With healthcare being a constant discussion in both Washington and Tallahassee, it is incumbent upon us to consistently look for opportunities to make strategic and pragmatic changes to our plan offerings in order to ensure the organization's long-term sustainability and viability so that we can provide this critical service to our employees. As our current plan costs, approximately \$6.5 million, this is one of the single largest cost centers for the organization; looking at this matter must be a priority as costs continuously increase. It will be a priority of this administration to prioritize healthcare reform, which is one of the major operational elements that must be reviewed during FY 2018.

Restructuring

As we consistently look for ways to ensure superior public services, it is critically important that we constantly evaluate our existing operational structure so that it can provide the necessary services for constituents' requests, but ultimately the elected officials' desire. So, as we began looking at this particular budget, we have made substantial changes intended to modernize our service delivery and provide more effective government. The personnel changes reflected below incorporate modifications in the realm of general government and those paid for from revenues collected vis-à-vis the enterprise funds.

General Government:

City Administration:

Change name of Department from Executive to City Administration
Add Receptionist position
Add Marketing Specialist position
Add Justice Service Center - Reentry Coordinator position
Add Civil Drug Court - Community Court Clerk position
Transfer In Small Business Coordinator position from Procurement
Transfer Out Office Assistant (part-time) position to Information Technology
Change Deputy City Manager title to Assistant City Manager
Reclassify Assistant to the City Manager position to Economic Development Manager
Upgrade one Multimedia Specialist position to Senior Multimedia Specialist
Eliminate Public Relations/Media Manager position

Finance and Administrative Services:

Add Fiscal Services Manager position

Information Technology:

Add Chief Information Officer position
Transfer In Office Assistant (part-time) position from City Administration
Reclassify System Administrator position to Network Administrator

Library:

Add Assistant Library Director position
Add Library Page (part-time) position

Procurement:

Change name of Department from Purchasing to Procurement
Transfer Out Small Business Coordinator position to City Administration
Transfer Out Courier (part-time) position to City Clerk

City Clerk:

Transfer In Courier (part-time) position from Procurement

Human Resources:

Add Assistant Human Resources Director
Eliminate Human Resources Training and Event Coordinator position

CITY MANAGER'S BUDGET MESSAGE (continued)

Development Services:

Change name of Department from Community Development to Development Services
Downgrade of Office Manager position to Executive Assistant
Eliminate either the Code Administrator (vacant) position or Code Enforcement Supervisor position
Change Code Enforcement Supervisor position title to Code Compliance Supervisor
Change Code Enforcement Officer position title to Code Compliance Officer
Change Code Enforcement Technician position title to Code Compliance Technician

Police:

Add three (3) new Police Officer positions
Add two (2) new Crime Scene Investigator position
Add one (1) Police Technician position
Reclassify one (1) Assistant Chief of Police (vacant) position to Deputy Police Chief

Fire:

Add two (2) new Firefighter positions
Transfer In two (2) full-time Lifeguard Captain positions from Parks and Recreation
Transfer In three (3) full-time Lifeguard positions from Parks and Recreation
Transfer In one (1) part-time Lifeguard position from Parks and Recreation

Parks and Recreation:

Transfer Out two (2) full-time Lifeguard Captain positions to Fire
Transfer Out three (3) full-time Lifeguard positions to Fire
Transfer Out one (1) part-time Lifeguard position to Fire

Enterprise Funds:

Utility Special District:

Add Property Maintenance Manager position
Add two (2) Water Plant Operators

Stormwater:

Eliminate NPDES Coordinator / Projects Assistant position

Additional Organizational Changes

These operational changes are intended to provide a better level of service than in the past while being mindful of how operational aspects have changed and led to the need for a more modern and responsive organization. Some of the major organizational shifts are associated with reassigning the ocean lifeguard positions to the City's Fire Rescue Department. This change will ensure that lifeguards are provided advanced training so that they may provide a better quality of service to those that visit our community. It is the intent of the administration to see these individuals transition from traditional lifeguards to those having the designation of Emergency Medical Technician (EMT). This heightened skill set will provide a much-needed and critical life safety component to the city's beach, which entertains thousands of visitors every year.

Furthermore, the organization is making a substantial commitment to creating a communications and marketing function that will assist in rebranding and elevating the organization's presence on all social media platforms, as well as engaging the media in both traditional and nontraditional formats. This proactive approach will assist in promoting the positive initiatives and activities occurring in the City. The particular individuals assigned to this department will also engage our local educational institutions and our civic associations so that they are

aware of all the services and benefits the city has to offer. For the first time, the city will be at the forefront of telling its own story. Lastly, in conversations with police administration and command staff, we have decided to deploy additional resources in our community to encourage more community policing. As part of the FY 2018 budget, three police officers will be added thus creating an opportunity for specialized law enforcement police unit within our community in a way that interacts with the citizenry directly. These officers will disembark from their vehicles and traverse the community by foot or by bicycle; it is our intent to establish one-on-one relationships with community members.

These major changes will undoubtedly begin addressing some of the challenges we face holistically throughout the community, and the crux of these issues is to ensure better public safety and more efficient and effective communication to the residents.

Economics

The City is fortunate to have one of the best beaches in South Florida, but economic challenges have been prevalent over the past six years. Holistically, the community benefits by being the home of one of Florida's most active port centers and multiple Fortune 500 corporations. However, per capita personal income has remained virtually stagnant over the past six years. The per capita personal income average in Palm Beach County is \$65,208 per year, and the per capita personal income in Riviera Beach barely eclipses \$23,059 over a six-year period which equates to approximately a 64% differential gap countywide. Compared to the state, the gap is 53.62% and 49.75%, and this income disparity is a challenge to attract commerce, as well as an additional economic investment within the community. This data was furnished by the US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis and Labor Statistics.

The organization's primary goal must be to promote wealth, but, more importantly, the knowledge and capacity to flourish in a competitive work market. Academic attainment and economic investment in infrastructure, as well as job skills programs, will invariably assist in creating the catapult necessary to assist the community in growing its collective wealth. With some of the best academic institutions in our community, the knowledge and skill sets are available locally and we must harness the capacity to promote growth and prosperity. In a diverse community, when there are economic challenges, there is a correlation with criminal activity, so it is incumbent upon the city to partner up with agencies committed to promoting economic growth and opportunity. The city will be making substantial capital investments to assist in spurring economic growth and prosperity while looking to revamp its existing procurement code to encourage local participation in building the capacity for local vendors to participate in capital projects.

Furthermore, the City's commitment to economic development will be memorialized through the creation of an economic development division that will be focused on attracting, retaining and promoting economic development and commerce within the city. This aggressive approach will assist the city in being more proactive and engaged in activities throughout the region and statewide. In order to maximize economic opportunities, city administration will be creating a position focused on inter-governmental relationships and forging strategic partnerships intended to promote growth, engagement and involvement. This position will also serve as an internal lobbyist to advocate the City's position in Tallahassee and Washington, DC. With the community eager for economic growth and changing its course, it will be critically important that we focus on opportunities to leverage state and federal dollars intended to push commerce, job training and education within our community.

Capital Infrastructure

The City benefits from one of the most pristine and beautiful waterfronts in the country, but in order to maintain the quality of life that is uniformly enjoyed by the residents, some strategic investments must be made. These investments will equate to approximately \$48 million over a five-year period. Due to the age of the City's infrastructure - more specifically, roadways and utilities - strategic investments will need to occur in order to modernize the City's assets. The City is also mandated by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection to cure issues relating to infrastructure deficiencies as delineated in reports that have been furnished to the public and elected officials. It is through the city's strong bond rating and low debt in relation to gross operating expenditures 8.68% that the city has the capability to acquire additional capital, should it be necessary in order to correct infrastructure deficiencies. The largest investments will be in Public Works and Fire Departments. These investments are specific to the construction of capital assets that would include the construction of a new Public Works facility and the construction of Fire Station Number 2. The capital improvements plan is separated into three categories: the color red for priority one, orange for priority number two and green for priority number three; these categories are intended to emphasize the importance of the projects in a visible yet easy-to-understand matrix. The total amount of capital investment for General Government projects that will occur in FY 2018 is projected to be \$24 million, the City's largest single capital investment over the next five years. Major capital investments that will be accomplished as part of the FY 2018 budget are as follows:

- Beach Nourishment
- Singer Island Beach Access easement
- Design and engineering – Fire Station Number 2
- Information Technology Master Plan
- Police Body Cameras – Phase I
- Palm Beach Isles Bridges
- Public Library Building
- Southside Community Center (Riviera Beach Heights)
- Cunningham Park
- Parking Master Plan
- Economic development investments
- Roadway milling and resurfacing
- Blue Heron Bridge – Under-deck lighting

In addition, the City has contemplated entering into a public/private partnership intended to leverage capital investment to assist in constructing major City facilities in return for increased density and intensities on existing City property. The goal of this arrangement is to allow for large-scale economic investment to occur in a more reasonable manner while spurring economic growth that is projected to place almost \$150 million growth of economic investment into the community.

This type of large-scale investment goals for growth is what the City stands to benefit from exponentially, the construction market and the trades will benefit directly, while the housing market and other ancillary businesses will benefit indirectly. Analyzing funds received by the one cent sales tax law passed in November 2016, the City is able to utilize this funding stream to leverage additional private-sector monies in order for this type of investment to come to fruition. In doing so, the elected officials would have to agree on a long-term lease agreement, as well as abrogating some development rights and controls in order to see such a large-scale project come to fruition. However, the City is anticipating collecting \$23.9 million over a 10-year period that would assist in such an endeavor.

CITY MANAGER'S BUDGET MESSAGE (continued)

City Hall and Wells Recreation Mixed Use Development - Option A



City Hall and Wells Recreation Mixed Use Development - Option B and C





Enterprise Activities

As a full-service City, this organization benefits from enterprise-type activities. These business units are the Utility Special District (USD), Stormwater, Solid Waste Collection, and Marina. These operations are paid for by taxpayers in a uniquely different composition than those that fund government vis-à-vis ad valorem taxes. The structure of these operations is primarily based services provided and the recipient of the service pays for such services, fee for service. Holistically, the enterprise operation is projected to collect approximately \$36 million in revenues in FY 2018. The fees for services contribute to the costs required to fund these operations, the largest of these operations is USD, which accounts for approximately \$20 million annually in revenue. In 2015, USD conducted a rate study that considered increases to the rate. The rate for FY 2018 is anticipated to be 14.72% and 11.64% for FY 2019. USD will proceed with commencing these changes in FY 2018 with the intent to ensure that the rates reflect the cost of the service, as well as those infrastructure investments that will be required.

Furthermore, the City has borrowed approximately \$69 million to invest in infrastructure improvements to the water and wastewater infrastructure to ensure that we are taking the necessary steps to protect the safety, health and well-being of the public. This bond issuance is critically important to the long-term sustainability of the utility operations; in the future, alternative water supplies and additional investments in stormwater infrastructure will need to be made as regulations in both Tallahassee and Washington, DC continue to require local governments to do more to protect Florida's most precious natural asset. USD employs approximately 59 employees, which is the largest of all the enterprise operations. The business units that involve enterprise operations are critically important as they add a vital input of operation while reducing the burden on taxpayers.

Acknowledgements

I must express my personal appreciation to the staff of the Finance and Administrative Services Department, Randy Sherman, Director; Karen Hoskins, Assistant Director; and Nydia Reynolds, Senior Accountant for their tremendous work ethic and skill in coordinating the development of this budget and, lest I forget, my warm

regards also go out to all the members of the administrative staff for their excellent performance in gathering, analyzing and presenting information clearly and accurately. I also wish to thank the City Council for their guidance and support throughout the development of this proposed budget. Additionally, a special note of thanks and appreciation should go to our department directors and all of the employees of the city who have contributed to making the FY 2018 budget a reality. I would also like to thank the many citizens who have contributed to our success, whether through serving on an advisory board or commission, volunteering in support of one the many community activities, attending public meetings or just calling occasionally with an issue or an idea; you are what makes our community strong. We are confident that the programs and investments included in this budget will reflect the policies and direction of the City Council and provide the financial plan for a successful year. Through this process, we believe that the departments have strengthened their understanding and relationships as to the needs and contributions that each brings to the community.

Conclusion

I am honored and grateful for the opportunity to serve in the capacity of city manager for the City of Riviera Beach. During my short tenure, here, I have personally witnessed the community's commitment to good governance, and I hope that this budget is a reflection of such an initiative. The transparency and information provided in this budget is intended to articulate the organization's position with regards to its financial capacity, as well as the challenges that lie ahead. As globalization and free market enterprise continue to bring us closer together, it is incumbent upon us in the City to ensure that we are actively engaged in commerce and doing everything we can to encourage economic development and growth.

Furthermore, legislative priorities, as articulated by the City Council, with strategic investments in public safety, infrastructure, economic development, education and the organization's ability to create economic opportunities for its citizenry will be at the forefront of our operations. This document also incorporates departmental goals, objectives and initiatives that will be communicated on a quarterly basis to the elected officials and the public in general. This constant flow of information will ensure that transparency is preserved but, more importantly, accountability is, as well. This document is not intended to be left on a shelf after its adoption. This spending plan will be at the forefront of the organization's commitment to good governance and transparency. This roadmap will delineate how, when and by what funding mechanism a project will be completed, but also, most importantly, which department and agency will be responsible for such an initiative. It is our goal to engage the citizenry and operate transparently and effectively.

With that, no matter how difficult an obstacle, this organization will consistently strive to be the premier community in South Florida. In closing, thanks to all those who have served in this capacity prior to my tenure, and those that will serve after my tenure, because it is my hope that we can continue to make strides to make this community that shining City on a hill that has been so eloquently communicated by one of our previous presidents. I hope that you find this transmittal memorandum and the subsequent documents to be very thorough and sustained, but most importantly a clear reflection on the strategic objectives this organization wishes to embark upon in the next twelve months.

Respectfully Submitted,

Johnathan E. Evans, MBA, MPA, ICMA-CM
City Manager

GENERAL FUND'S SIGNIFICANT BUDGET MODIFICATIONS FOR FY 2018

| Description | Amount |
|---|--------------------|
| Purchase computer equipment according to the City's I.T. replacement program | \$100,000 |
| Professional services for the development of the City's Comprehensive Plan | 175,000 |
| Funding for third party to provide building inspection services | 150,000 |
| Repairs and maintenance for beach facilities and lifeguard station | 76,250 |
| Professional services for the development of the Parks and Recreation Master Plan | 50,000 |
| Expansion of football program to purchase operating supplies | 92,400 |
| Cost of living adjustment (COLA) of 3% for open labor union contract agreements | 575,000 |
| Funding for the anticipated results of the City's Compensation Study | 750,000 |
| Total Significant Budget Modifications for FY 2018 | \$1,968,650 |

SECTION II

CITY OVERVIEW

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Judge Allen Heyser, and his wife Mattie Spencer Heyser were two of the first settlers in what is now known as Riviera Beach. They were the owners of the Oak Lawn Hotel which also served as the town's post office. The hotel was so popular that the tourists and neighbors called the town "Oak Lawn." A journalist from Atlanta published a news article and called the hotel "Riviera of America," which led to the name being changed to "Riviera Hotel." In 1899, the Dade County seat was moved from Juno to Miami. Judge Heyser, whose constant attendance was required when court was in session resulted in him hiring different proprietors to manage the hotel. Under their management, the hotel deteriorated and business declined due to the construction of the Breakers and the Royal Poinciana hotels in Palm Beach.

In the late 1890s, a scientist, inventor and wealthy manufacturer, Charles N. Newcomb, from Davenport, Iowa spent his winters in Palm Beach. Newcomb and his family traveled by boat to the Riviera Hotel, where his wife was taken by the view of Lake Worth from the hotel. In 1901, Newcomb bought the Riviera Hotel, renamed the hotel to Riviera, and made extensive improvements. The Riviera flourished and attracted visitors such as, the Vanderbilts, the Astors, Henry Flagler, and Andrew Carnegie. Newcomb purchased an additional 200 acres, from Lake Worth to the Florida East Coast Railway tracks and 14th Street to 10th Street.



Charles Newcomb purchased the Riviera Hotel and converted it into his private residence.

Courtesy of the Historical Society of Palm Beach County

In 1913, Newcomb recorded a plat with a vision of Riviera being a resort community. He sold approximately 30 lots by auction and built a house for the widowed Dorothy Halsey who operated the first grocery store and only gas pump in town. In the mid-1920s, other men developed sections of Riviera, including G. W. Bingham (east of Broadway from 20th to 23rd Street) and the Perry family (Inlet Grove and Inlet City). William Taylor and George Currie were first black families to develop plats on the west side of Riviera.

Fishing has always been an important activity in the Riviera Beach area and was one of the major attractions. Prior to World War I, fishermen from the Bahamas stayed at the south end of Singer Island in a small community known locally as Inlet City. Due to the boom in the commercial fishing industry, the Bahamian fishermen and their families settled in Riviera and were called "Conchs." These families included the Moree, Pinder, Knowles, and Griffins whom descendants still reside in Riviera Beach today.

On September 29, 1922, twenty six voters incorporated the Town of Riviera and elected L.S. Scott as Mayor, Charles N. Newcomb as Town Clerk, B.D. Kerr as Marshall, and Henry Weichman, A.P. Brodeur, Fred Nelson, Erric Soderburg, and Henry Zill as Council members. Nearly one year later, the Town was re-incorporated under a state charter by a special election, B.D. Kerr elected as Mayor and J.B. Stewart elected as Marshall and Tax Collector. Over the next 30 years, the Town of Riviera experienced significant growth with the population increasing from less than 2,000 residents to 13,000. By 1959, the Town of Riviera Beach officially became, the City of Riviera Beach. The City built a police and fire station, library, recreational hall, and established a water treatment system.

During the 1950s to 1960s, the racial composition of the City experienced a significant change. In 1962, the City's first black Councilman, F. Malcolm Cunningham was elected.

CITY'S HISTORY

| Date | Historical Milestones |
|-------|---|
| 1880 | Frank L. Dimick purchased 880 acres of land for \$93, which was the original site of Riviera Beach. |
| 1884 | The Thomas M. Taylor family known as one of the first black pioneer families settled in Riviera Beach. |
| 1888 | The Oak Lawn Hotel was built and operated by Judge Allen Heyser. The hotel was so popular that the neighborhood took the name of the hotel and for the first years of its history, Riviera Beach was known as Oak Lawn. |
| 1893 | A journalist from Atlanta, was so taken with the beauty of Oak Lawn Hotel that he called it the "Riviera of America" in his news article. The Oak Lawn Hotel which served as the post office, became the Riviera Hotel and the surrounding neighborhood was referred to as Riviera. |
| 1901 | Charles N. Newcomb bought the Riviera Hotel, remodeled, and renamed the hotel "Riviera." |
| 1906 | A squatter's community of fishermen and their families lived on the south end of Singer Island in small community known locally as Inlet City. Singer Island is named after Paris Singer, part of the sewing machine family empire. |
| 1915 | The Port was developed when the state legislature created a special taxing district known as the Lake Worth Inlet District, for the purpose of dredging a channel to the ocean and constructing a harbor and dock facilities. |
| 1918 | The spill from the dredging of the new inlet was deposited on one of the shoals in the old inlet and a sand island was created, known as Peanut Island today. |
| 1919 | The fishing colony moved to the mainland. |
| 1920s | Riviera Beach was one of the largest suppliers of fish on Florida's east coast, much of which was shipped to New York. |
| 1921 | The first school, Inlet Grove School was built in Riviera where 20 children living in the area attended. |
| 1922 | The city was incorporated as the Town of Riviera amid rumors that West Palm Beach planned to take it over. |
| 1925 | Sherman Point Bridge, a 2,700 foot long timber and steel bridge connecting Singer Island to Riviera Beach was constructed by Palm Beach County. |
| 1926 | Riviera Beach Volunteer Fire Department was formed. |
| 1927 | Riviera Beach City Hall was constructed. |
| 1928 | Major hurricane hits Riviera Beach where 285 homes were destroyed including the Sherman Point Bridge to Singer Island. |
| 1930s | Riviera is referred to as the "Conch Town" due to its boom in the commercial fishing industry and tourism. |
| 1942 | Town changed its name to Riviera Beach. |
| 1944 | Inlet City Progressive League was organized. |
| 1949 | Sherman Point Bridge was replaced with cement and steel. |
| 1952 | Riviera Beach Voters' League was organized by Arthur Brown. |
| 1955 | Riviera Beach High School was built. |
| 1958 | Water Plant was constructed. |
| 1959 | Town of Riviera Beach officially became the "City of Riviera Beach." |
| 1962 | First black Councilman, F. Malcolm Cunningham was elected. |
| 1966 | Blue Heron Bridge to Singer Island was completed, Blue Heron Boulevard was widened and landscaped, boardwalk was constructed, Ocean Mall at the City's beach was constructed, and the Bicentennial Park was created. |
| 1970 | Riviera Beach High School was renamed Suncoast High School. |
| 1975 | City's first black Mayor, Bobbie Brooks was elected. |

CITY'S HISTORY

| Date | Historical Milestones |
|------|--|
| 1976 | A new \$8.5 million, 65 foot high, 4-lane, high span bridge that stands today, was constructed. The new bridge, officially named the Jerry Thomas Memorial Bridge, but referred to as the Blue Heron Bridge. |
| 1979 | Rapids Water Park opened. |
| 1999 | Singer Island Civil Association purchased the submerged land in the Lake Worth Lagoon. This purchase gave strong legal standing to argue for preservation and against any future submerge lands development proposals targeting the lake side of the lagoon. |
| 2007 | City of Riviera Beach Teen Council Empowerment Center was established. |
| 2015 | Major highway, Old Dixie Highway, was renamed President Barack Obama Highway. |
| 2016 | Riviera Beach Marina Event Center was opened. |

Overview

What is now known as the City of Riviera Beach, Florida was originally incorporated in 1922. The City is located in the east central portion of Palm Beach County, approximately 5 miles north of West Palm Beach and 70 miles north of Miami. The City is bounded to the north by the Town of Lake Park, to the south by the Town of Mangonia Park, the Town of Palm Beach Shores and the City of West Palm Beach, to the east by the Atlantic Ocean and to the west primarily by unincorporated Palm Beach County. The City currently has a land area of approximately 8.52 square miles. The City is primarily an urban area where services and industry play a major role in the economy. The City is empowered to levy a property tax on real property located within its boundaries. The City has the power by statute to extend its corporate limits by annexation, which is done periodically when deemed appropriate by the Council.

Form of Government

The City operates under the Mayor-Council-Manager form of government. Policy making and legislative authority are vested in the governing council, which consists of five members. The governing council (City Council) is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring the City Manager and City Attorney. The City Manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the Council, for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the City and for appointing the heads of the City's departments. The Council is elected on a non-partisan basis. The members are elected to a three year staggered term according to district even though they compete city-wide, with two members elected one year and three members elected the following year. The Council members also sit as the Board of the Riviera Beach Community Redevelopment Agency and the Board of City of Riviera Beach Utility Special District. The Mayor does not vote, but the Mayor has appointment power in some matters and veto power in other matters, and has the authority to take disciplinary action.

Municipal services provided to the citizens of Riviera Beach include law enforcement, fire protection, emergency management services, community planning and development services, traffic engineering, road and drainage construction and maintenance, a library, parks and recreational facilities, recreational activities, code compliance and inspections, and other general governmental administrative services. There are additional operations reported as enterprise funds that are intended to be self-supporting from user charges established by the Council such as, water and wastewater collection services, stormwater management, marina, and solid waste collection.

Local Economy

The City is part of the Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, Florida, Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), which includes all of Palm Beach County. The general concept of a metropolitan statistical area is one of a large population nucleus, together with adjacent communities that have a high degree of economic and social integration within that nucleus. Riviera Beach is a trade and industrial center for Palm Beach County and the surrounding area, with the Port of Palm Beach encompassed within the City limits.

Over the past ten years, the City experienced significant fluctuations from expansion and development in the early 2000s followed by the recession in 2007. Consistent with national and statewide trends, key local economic indicators weakened considerably as the City experienced the effects of the economic downturn. New construction slowed, foreclosures were widespread, and unemployment rose, while the population remained relatively stable.

Economic data indicate a modest recovery while researchers of the local real estate market forecast a continued return to normalcy of the market before the boom years. After reaching a high of 13.6% in January 2010, the City's unemployment rate in September 2016 declined to 5.8%, which is higher than the State of Florida's rate

of 5.0% and the national rate of 4.9%. The declines in the unemployment rates during the current year support the City's cautious optimism of a resurgent local economy boosted by the recovering housing market. Riviera Beach has a population of 26,627 who are 16 years and over; 65% is in the labor force and 35% is not in the labor force (ACS). According to the 2012 Survey of Business Owners, there are 3,900 companies in Riviera Beach of which 59% are minority-owned and 48% are women-owned firms. In 2012, retail trade comprised the highest number of establishments in Riviera Beach followed by wholesale trade. Wholesale trade recorded \$1.641 billion which is the highest value of sales, shipments and receipts followed by manufacturing reporting \$463 million. (2012 Economic Census of the U.S.)

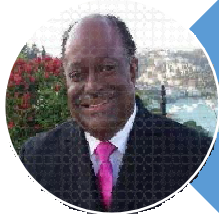
Demographic Summary

According to the 2010 U.S. Census, Riviera Beach had a population of 32,488 residents of which 68% of residents are Black or African American, 26% are White Non-Hispanic, and 6% comprise other races. 26% of residents are foreign born, of which 9% were born in Europe, 10% were born in Asia and 73% were born in Latin American. (2015 ACS) 82.4% of the residents are a high school graduate or higher and 21.8% of residents have a Bachelor's degree or higher. (2010 U.S. Census)

In 2010, Riviera Beach had 17,124 housing units of which 12,380 (72%) were occupied and 4,744 units were vacant (28%). Of the occupied units, 5,224 (42%) were occupied by renters with a median gross monthly rent of \$1,035 and 7,156 (58%) were occupied by owners. 23.5% individuals were below the poverty line, which is higher than both Palm Beach County (14.5%) and Florida (16.5%). There were 12,380 households in Riviera Beach; 64.5% were family households; 30% were single family households; average household size of 2.60 persons; 33% households with individuals under 18 years; and 18.7% speak another language other than English at home. (2010 U.S. Census)

ELECTED OFFICIALS

The elected officials responsible for the governance of the City of Riviera Beach are as follows:



Thomas A. Masters
Mayor



Lynne L. Hubbard
District 1



Kashamba L. Miller - Anderson
Chairperson
District 2



Tonya Davis Johnson
Chair Pro-Tem
District 3

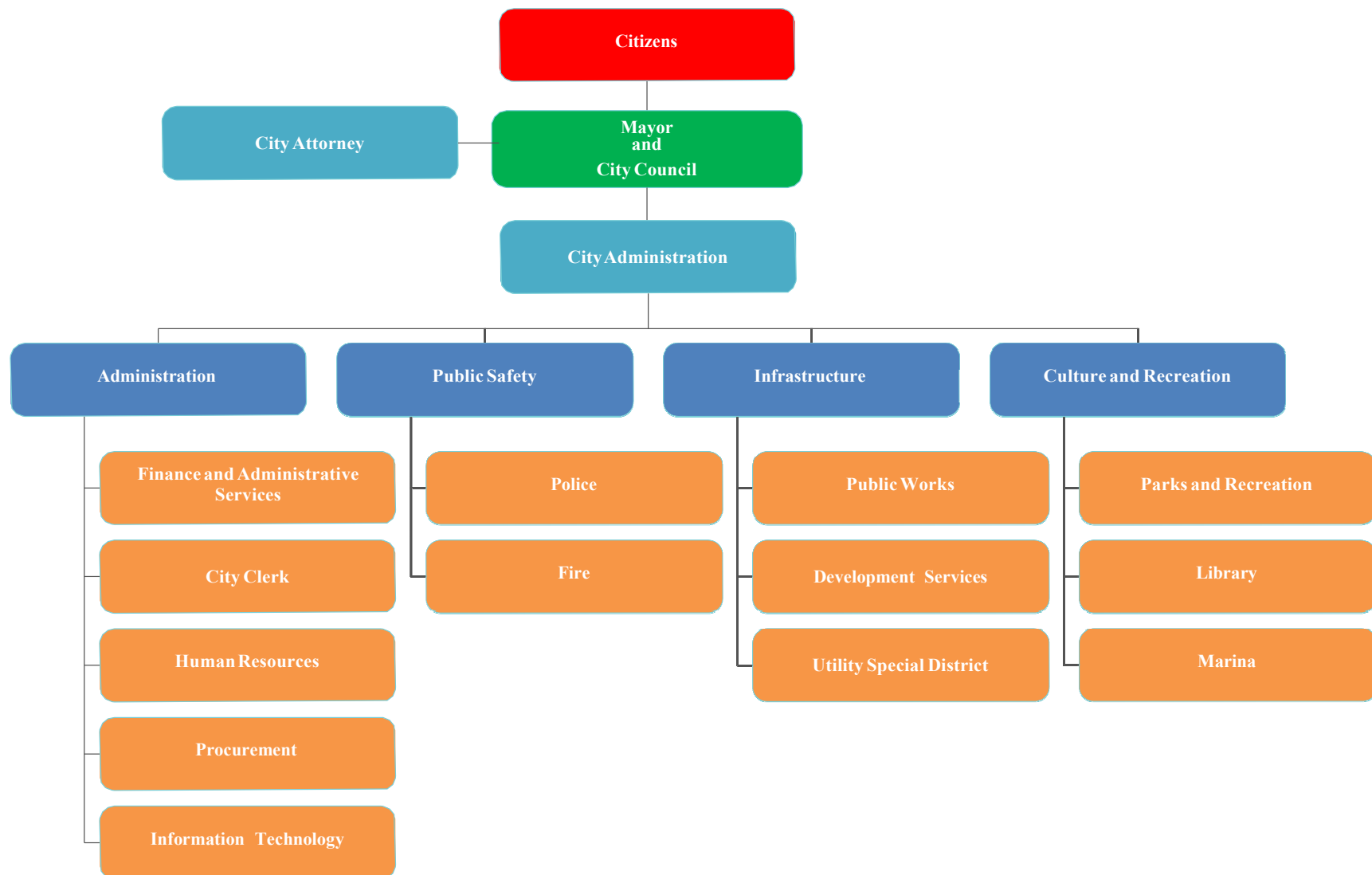


Dawn S. Pardo
District 4



Terence D. Davis
District 5

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART FOR FY 2018



DEPARTMENT DIRECTORY

| | |
|--|---|
| CITY ADMINISTRATION | Jonathan Evans City Manager (561) 845-4010 jevans@rivierabch.com |
| | Danny Jones Assistant City Manager (561) 845-4010 ddjones@rivierabch.com |
| FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | Randy Sherman Director (561) 845-4040 financdept@rivierabch.com |
| CITY CLERK | Claudene Anthony City Clerk (561) 845-4090 |
| HUMAN RESOURCES | Bruce Davis Director (561) 840-4880 hr@rivierabch.com |
| PROCUREMENT | Vacant Director (561) 845-4180 purchasing@rivierabch.com |
| LEGAL | Andrew Degraffenreidt City Attorney (561) 845-4069 cityattorney@rivierabch.com |
| DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | Terrence Bailey Director (561) 845-4060 comdev@rivierabch.com |
| PUBLIC WORKS AND STORMWATER | Brynt Johnson Director (561) 845-4080 publicworks@rivierabch.com |
| PARKS AND RECREATION | Richard Blankenship Director (561) 845-4070 parksandrec@rivierabch.com |
| LIBRARY | Cynthia Cobb Director (561) 845-4195 |
| POLICE | Clarence Williams Police Chief (561) 845-4110 police@rivierabch.com |
| FIRE | Reginald Duren Fire Chief (561) 845-4110 fire@rivierabch.com |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | Vacant Director (561) 845-4000 infotech@rivierabch.com |
| UTILITY SPECIAL DISTRICT | Vacant Executive Director (561)845-4185 utilities@rivierabch.com |

STATISTICS

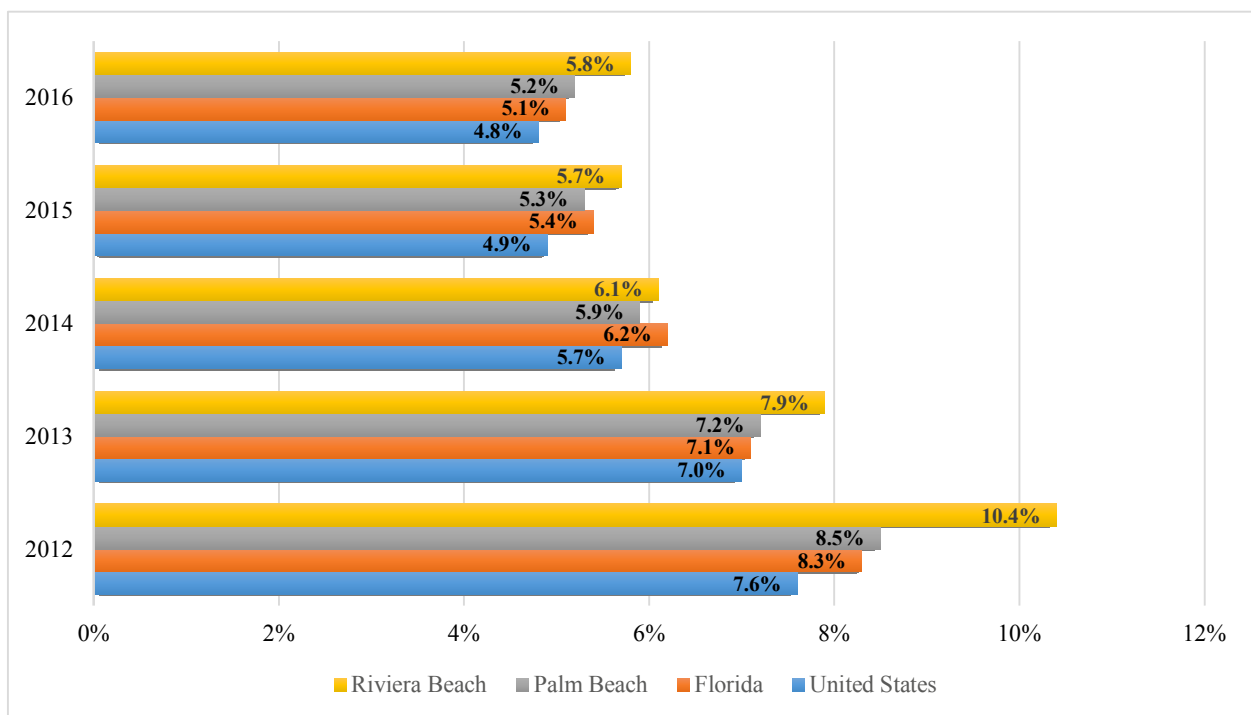
The statistical and supplemental data section describes the City and its community, population, and provides the City's key benchmarks and indicators. This information provides an overview of the City and the environment in which it operates and its activities.

Per Capita Personal Income

| | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | Average |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| United States | \$44,263 | \$44,457 | \$46,442 | \$48,131 | \$48,435 | \$46,346 |
| Florida | \$41,000 | \$40,797 | \$42,905 | \$44,487 | \$46,297 | \$43,002 |
| Palm Beach | \$63,220 | \$62,290 | \$66,578 | \$68,743 | N/A | \$65,208 |
| Riviera Beach | \$22,399 | \$22,399 | \$23,159 | \$23,652 | \$23,685 | \$23,059 |
| Riviera Beach as % of Florida | 54.63% | 54.90% | 53.98% | 53.17% | 51.69% | 53.62% |
| Riviera Beach as % of USA | 50.60% | 50.38% | 49.87% | 49.14% | 48.90% | 49.75% |

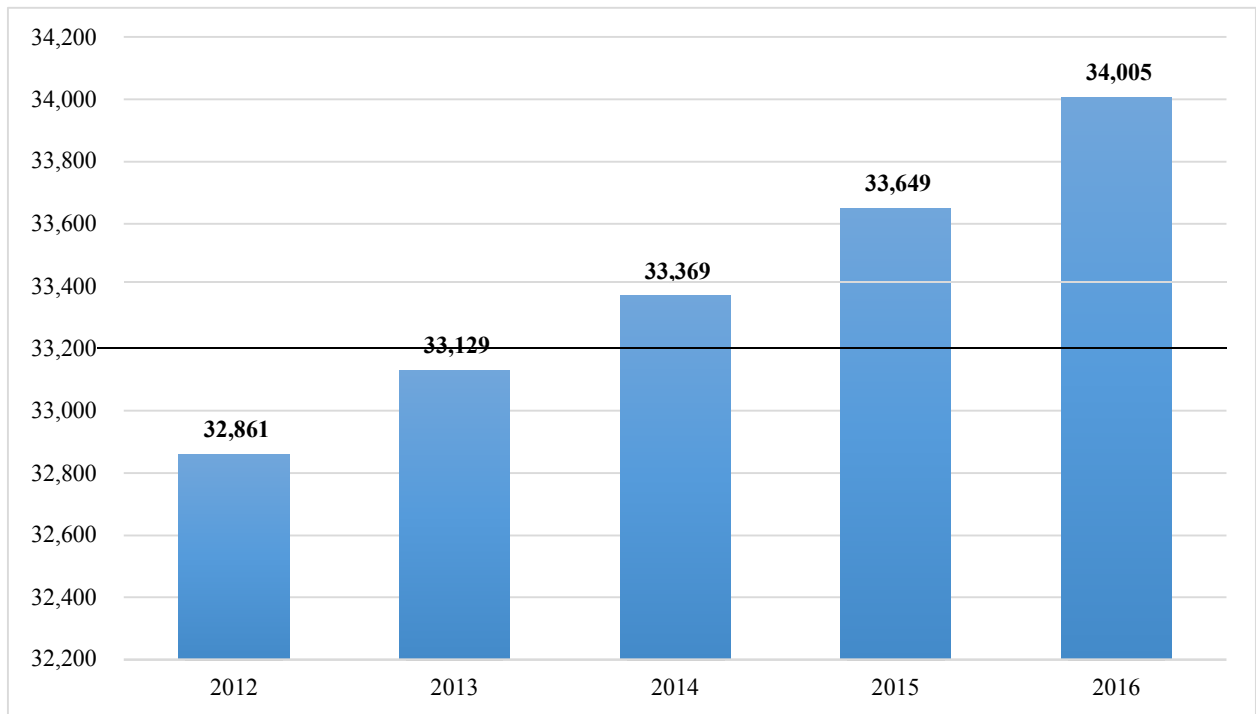
Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis and Bureau of Labor Statistics

Unemployment Rate



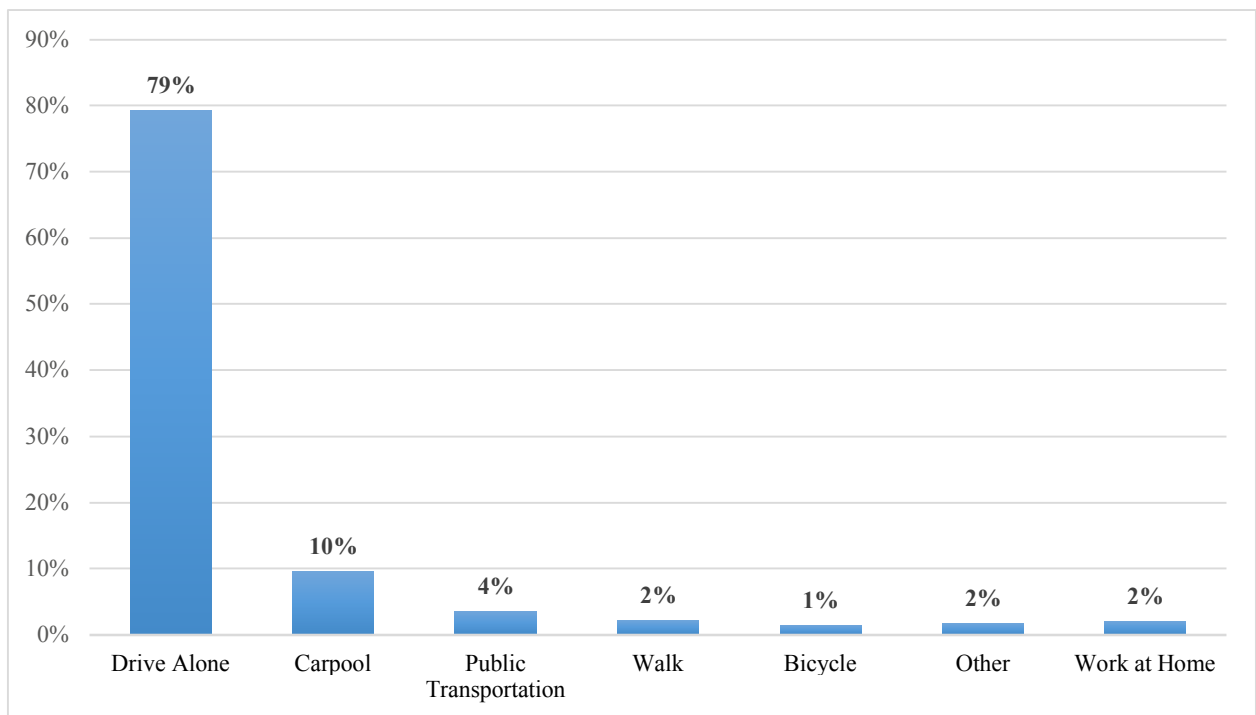
Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics

City's Population



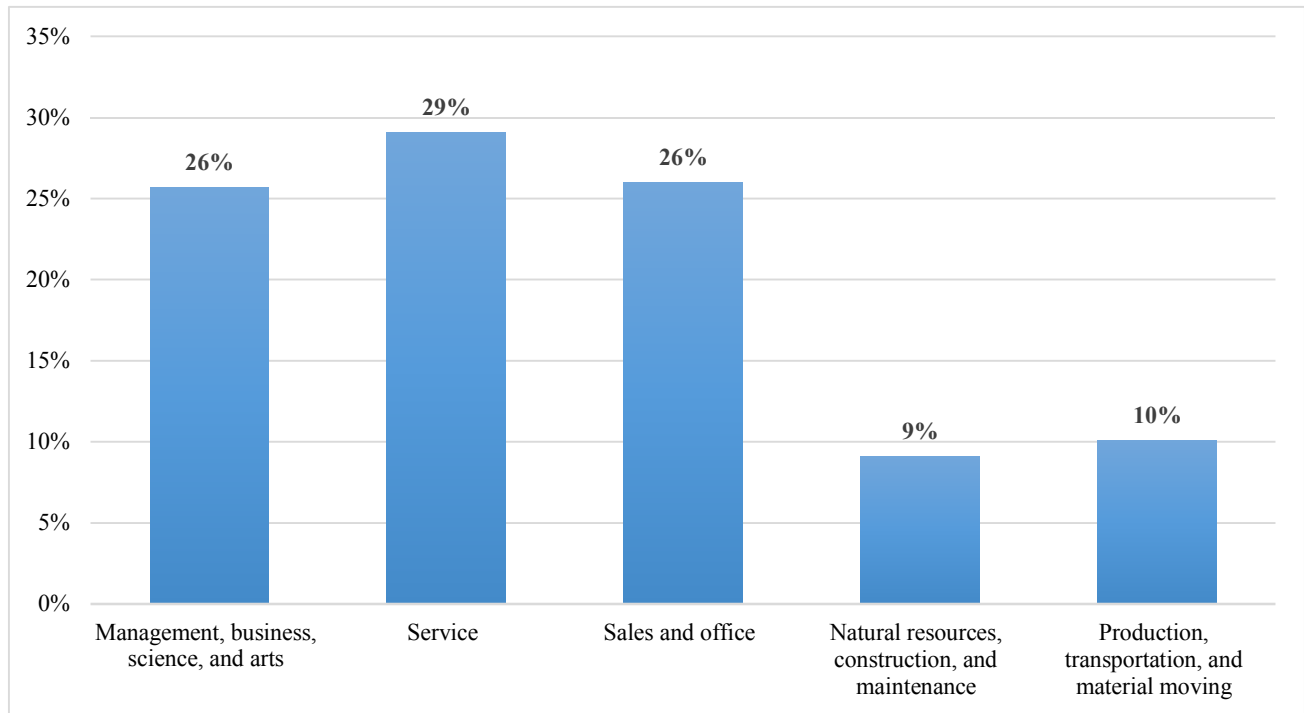
Source: American Community Survey 2015

Residents' Means of Transportation to Work in 2015



Source: American Community Survey 2015

Residents' Occupations in 2015



Source: American Community Survey 2015

Jobs by Industry in 2015

| | |
|---|-------|
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing, hunting, and mining | 0.3% |
| Construction | 5.9% |
| Manufacturing | 5.7% |
| Wholesale trade | 1.8% |
| Retail trade | 13.6% |
| Transportation, warehousing, and utilities | 6.2% |
| Information | 1.7% |
| Finance, insurance, and real estate | 5.9% |
| Professional, scientific, management, administrative, and waste management services | 11.9% |
| Educational services, health care, and social assistance | 23.5% |
| Arts, entertainment, recreation, accommodation, and food services | 14.0% |
| Other services, except public administration | 4.5% |
| Public administration | 5.1% |

Source: American Community Survey 2015

Principal Employers

| Employer | Type of Business | Approximate number of employees |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Veterans Affairs Medical Center | Health care | 2,700 |
| Palm Beach County School Board | Education | 1,950 |
| Cheney Brothers | Food distribution | 660 |
| City of Riviera Beach | Municipal government | 564 |
| Tropical Shipping | Freight shipping and logistics | 500 |
| Pepsi Cola Bottling Company | Bottled soft drinks | 450 |
| Lockheed Martin Corporation | Aerospace engineering | 430 |
| Sysco Food Services | Food distribution | 350 |
| Serta Mattress | Mattress manufacturing | 135 |
| Farmer and Irvin Corporation | Mechanical construction | 130 |

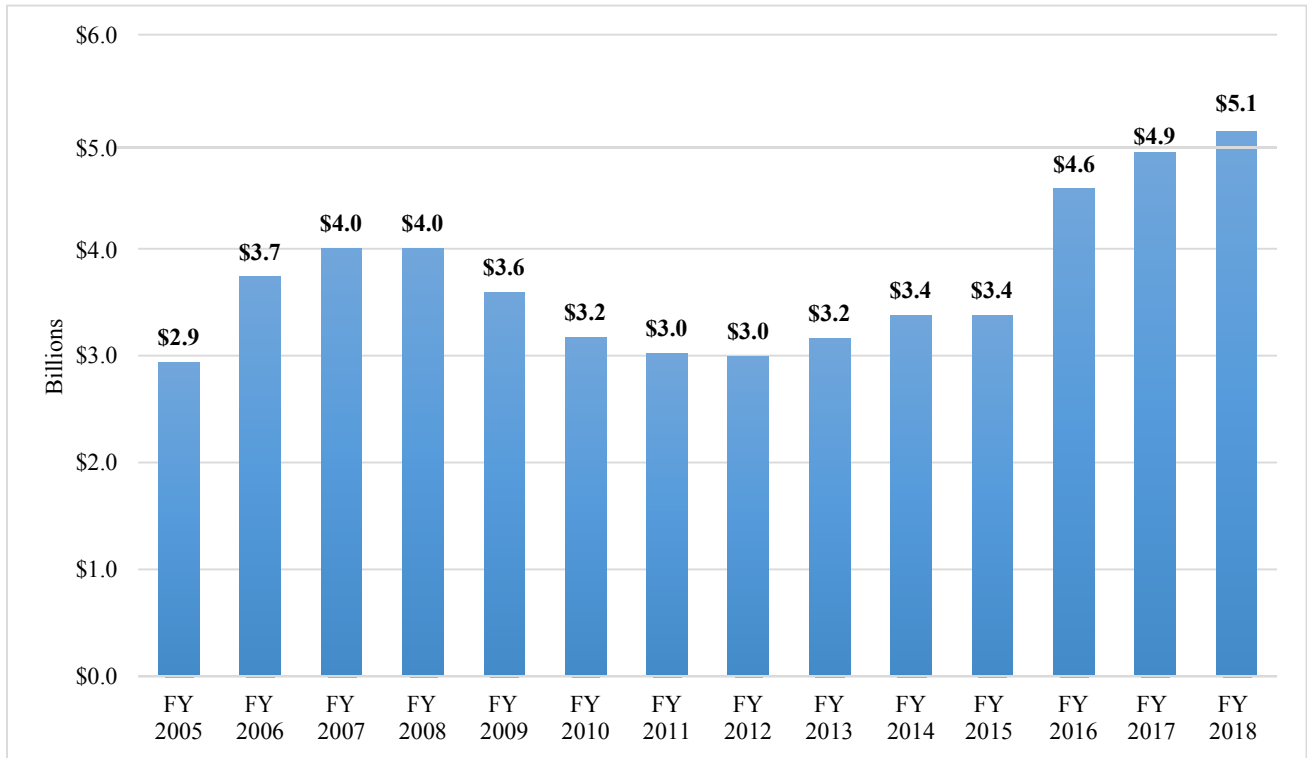
Source: Business Development Board of Palm Beach County and City's Finance and Administrative Services Department

Principal Taxpayers

| Taxpayer | Assessed Taxable Value | % of Total Assessed Taxable Value | Property Taxes Paid | % of Total Property Taxes Levied |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| Florida Power and Light (FPL) | \$1,079,033,580 | 21.86% | \$9,119,992 | 22.98% |
| Marriott Resorts Hospitality Corp | 14,858,032 | 2.33% | 970,780 | 2.45% |
| Morguard Woodbine LLC | 42,114,042 | 0.85% | 355,948 | 0.90% |
| AR Northlake LLC | 23,324,910 | 0.47% | 197,142 | 0.50% |
| HHR Singer Island Limited Partnership | 29,050,489 | 0.59% | 245,535 | 0.62% |
| Keller Fred Trust | 17,381,371 | 0.35% | 146,907 | 0.37% |
| Ask Florida LLC | 20,425,000 | 0.41% | 172,632 | 0.43% |
| Sysco Food Services | 16,779,309 | 0.34% | 141,819 | 0.36% |
| Port of Palm Beach District Lessor | 15,143,247 | 0.31% | 127,991 | 0.32% |
| Tropical Shipping USA LLC | 14,377,626 | 0.29% | 121,520 | 0.31% |
| Total Top Ten Taxpayers | 1,372,487,606 | 27.81% | 11,600,265 | 29.23% |
| Total FY 2017 Assessed Taxable Value | \$4,935,646,121 | | | |
| Total FY 2017 Total Property Taxes Levied | | | \$39,692,520 | |

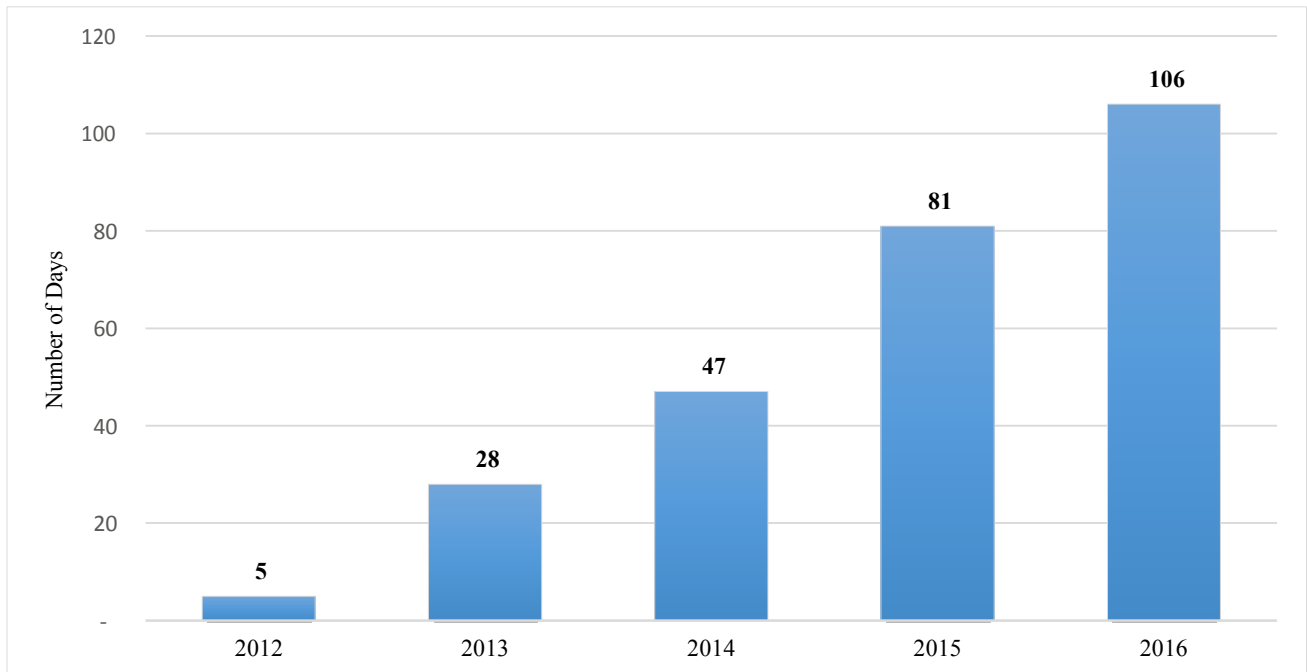
Source: Palm Beach County Tax Collector

Riviera Beach Assessed Taxable Value (in billions)



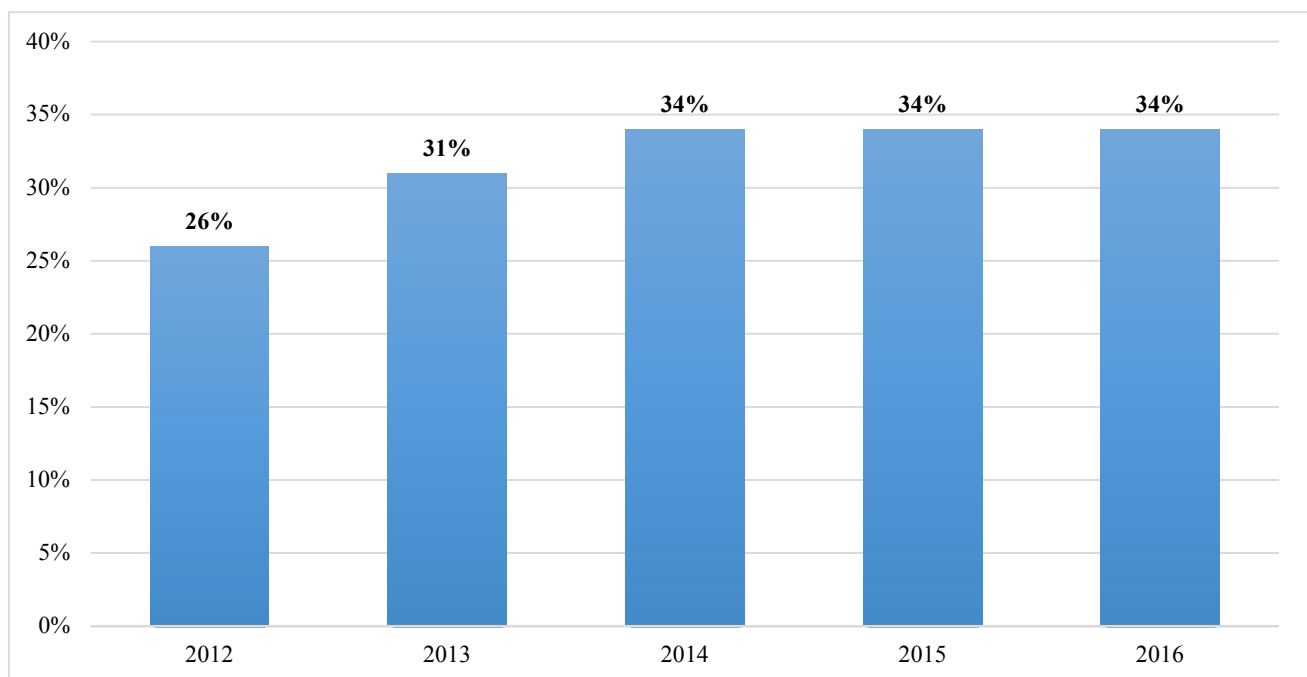
Source: Palm Beach County Property Appraiser's Office

General Fund - Days Cash



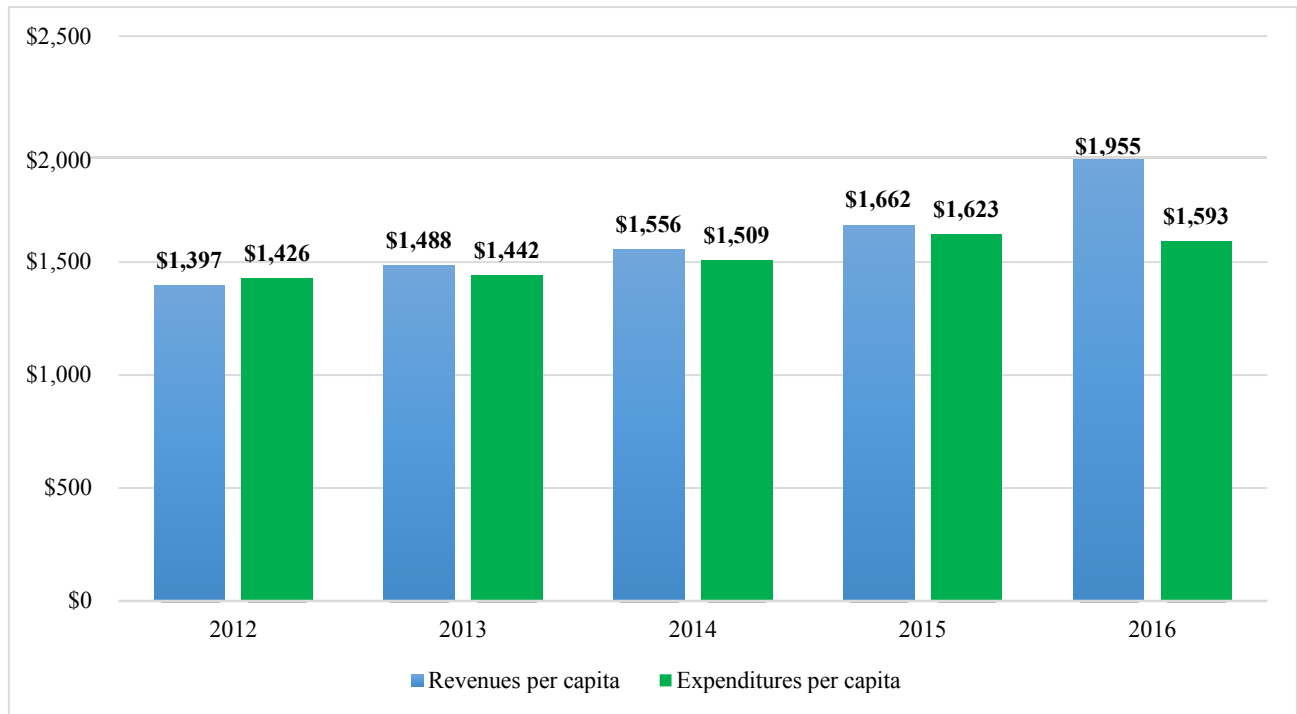
Source: City's Finance and Administrative Services Department

General Fund - Fund Balance as a Percentage of Revenues



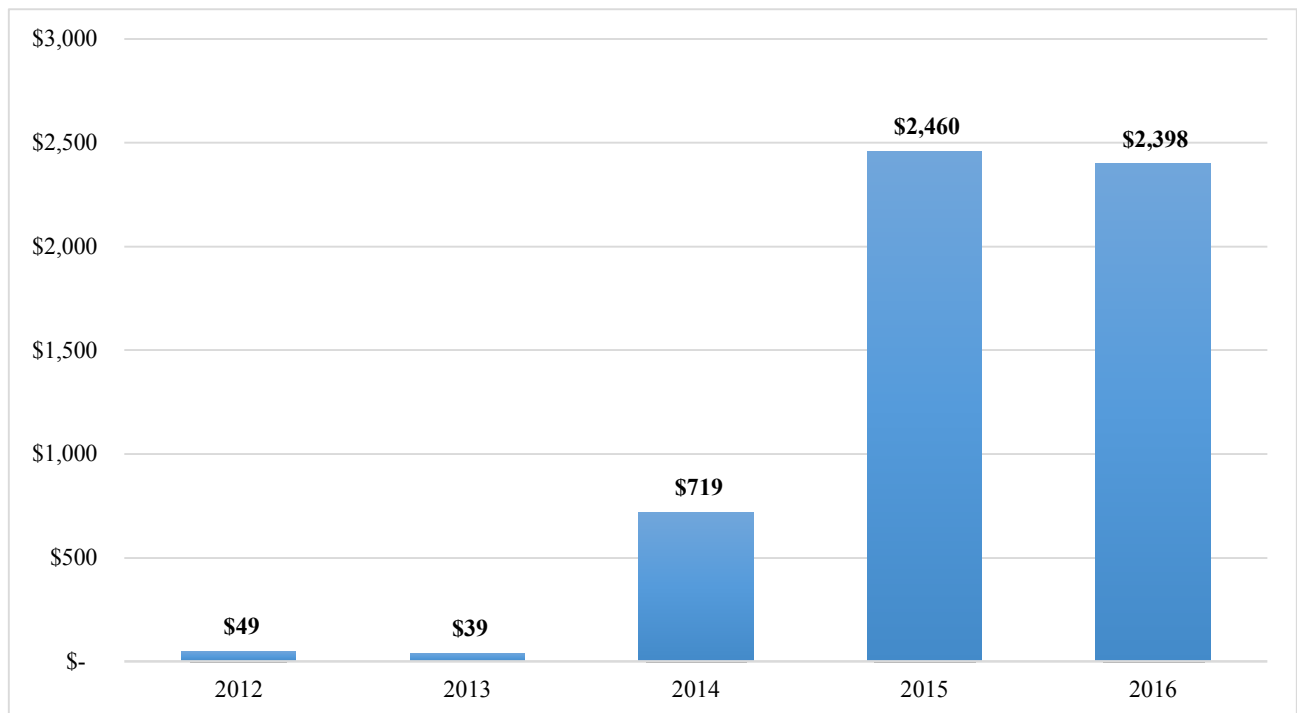
Source: City's Finance and Administrative Services Department

General Fund - Revenues and Expenditures per Capita for the City



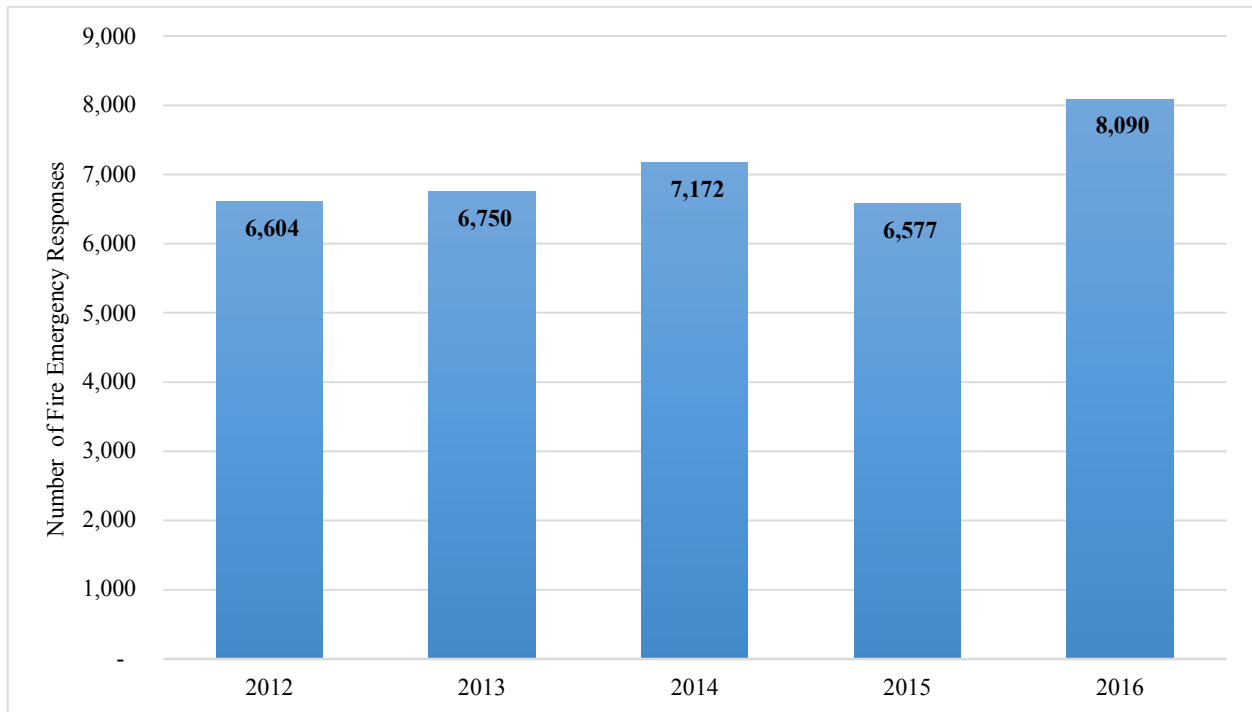
Source: City's Finance and Administrative Services Department

General Government Debt per Capita for the City



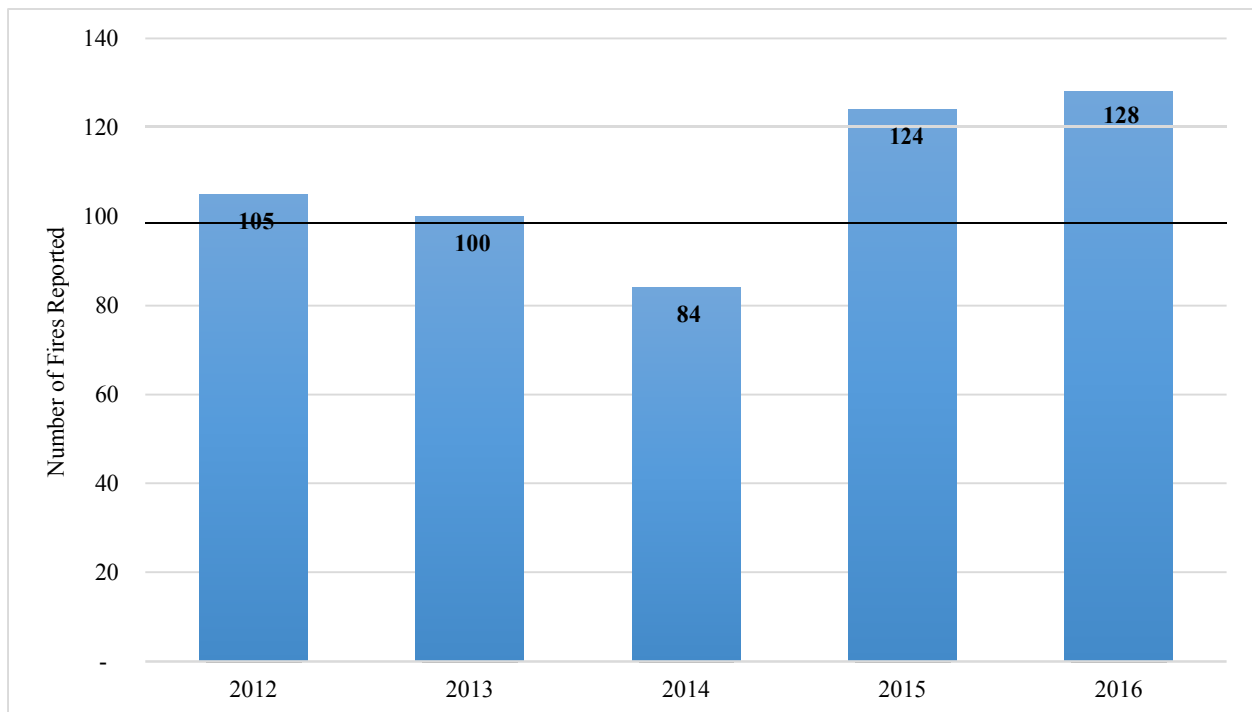
Source: City's Finance and Administrative Services Department

Fire Emergency Responses



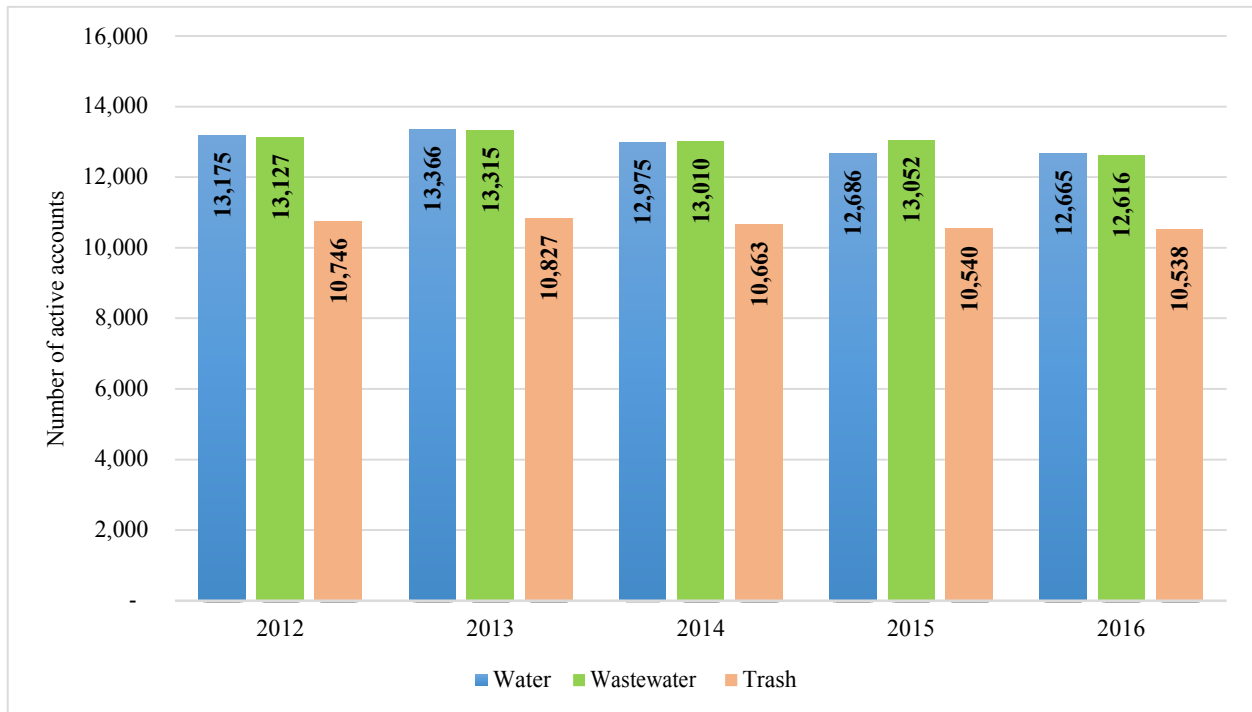
Source: City's Fire Department

Fires Reported



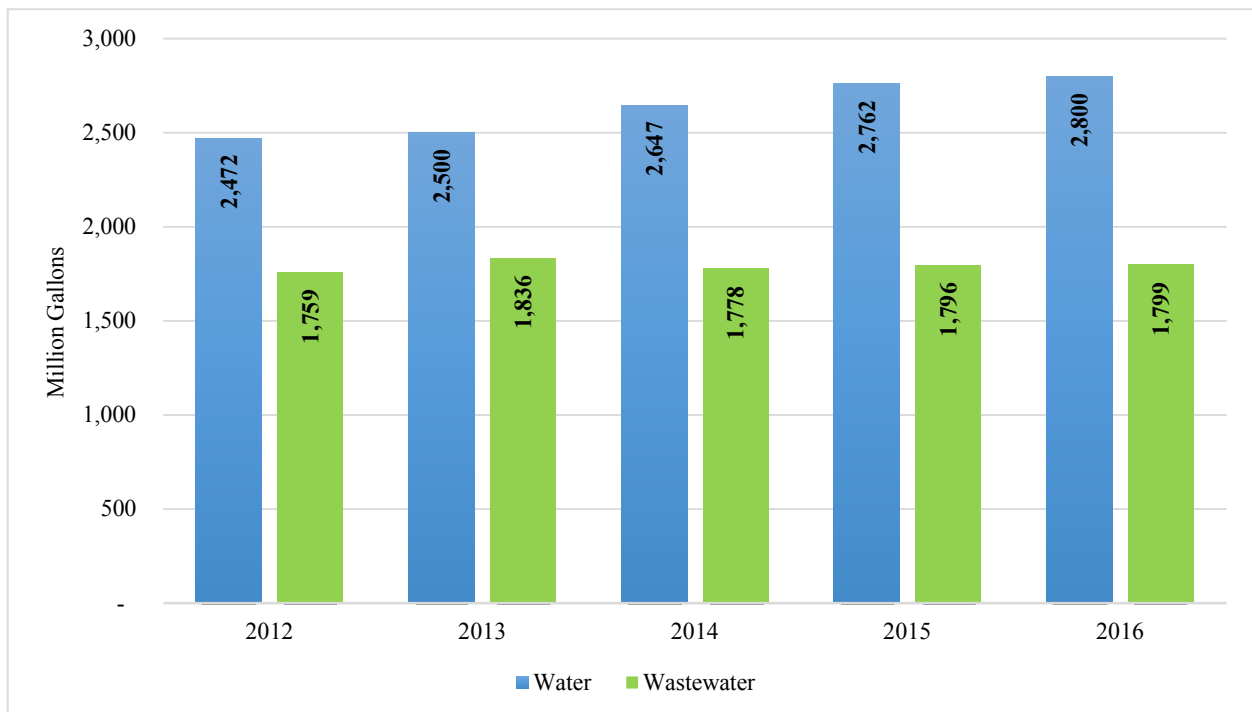
Source: City's Fire Department

Number of Active Utility Accounts



Source: City's Finance and Administrative Services Department

Water and Wastewater Treated (Million Gallons)



Source: City's Finance and Administrative Services Department

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT

| Department | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | Vacant Positions Eliminated | Existing Positions Transferred In / (Out) | New Positions added for FY 2018 | FY 2018 | Variance FY 2018 v. FY 2017 |
|---|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>General Government:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Legislative | 3 | 3.5 | - | - | - | 3.5 | - |
| City Administration | 16 | 16.5 | (1) | 0.5 | 5 | 22 | 4.5 |
| Finance & Administrative Services | 26 | 28 | - | - | 2 | 29 | 1 |
| Information Technology | 7 | 10 | - | 0.5 | 1 | 11.5 | 1.5 |
| Library | 9 | 9 | - | - | 1.5 | 10.5 | 1.5 |
| Procurement | 7 | 8.5 | - | (1.5) | - | 7 | (1.5) |
| City Clerk | 5 | 5 | - | 0.5 | - | 5.5 | 0.5 |
| Human Resources | 9 | 10 | (1) | - | 1 | 10 | - |
| Legal | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | 4 | - |
| Development Services | 14.5 | 26.0 | (1) | - | - | 25.0 | (1) |
| Police | 175.5 | 167.5 | - | - | 6 | 173.5 | 6 |
| Fire | 74 | 79 | - | 5.5 | 2.5 | 87 | 8 |
| Public Works | 39.5 | 41.5 | - | - | - | 41.5 | - |
| Parks & Recreation | 45 | 53 | - | (5.5) | - | 47.5 | (5.5) |
| Total General Government | 434.5 | 461.5 | (3) | - | 18.0 | 476.5 | 15.0 |
| <u>Enterprise Funds:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Utility Special District | 52 | 56 | - | - | 3 | 59 | 3 |
| Marina | 8 | 12 | - | - | 3 | 15 | 3 |
| Stormwater | 10 | 11 | (1) | - | - | 10 | (1) |
| Total Enterprise Funds | 70 | 79 | (1) | - | 6 | 84 | 5 |
| Total Full-time Equivalent Positions | 504.5 | 540.5 | (4) | - | 24.0 | 560.5 | 20.0 |

Source: City's Finance and Administrative Services Department

EXPLANATIONS FOR VARIANCES AND PROPOSED ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGES

General Government:

City Administration:

Change name of Department from Executive to City Administration
Add Receptionist position
Add Marketing Specialist position
Add Justice Service Center - Reentry Coordinator position
Add Civil Drug Court - Community Court Clerk position
Transfer In Small Business Coordinator position from Procurement
Transfer Out Office Assistant (part-time) position to Information Technology
Change Deputy City Manager title to Assistant City Manager
Reclassify Assistant to the City Manager position to Economic Development Manager
Upgrade one Multimedia Specialist position to Senior Multimedia Specialist
Eliminate Public Relations/Media Manager position

Finance and Administrative Services:

Add Fiscal Services Manager position

Information Technology:

Add Chief Information Officer position
Transfer In Office Assistant (part-time) position from City Administration
Reclassify System Administrator position to Network Administrator

Library:

Add Assistant Library Director position
Add Library Page (part-time) position

Procurement:

Change name of Department from Purchasing to Procurement
Transfer Out Small Business Coordinator position to City Administration
Transfer Out Courier (part-time) position to City Clerk

City Clerk:

Transfer In Courier (part-time) position from Procurement

Human Resources:

Add Assistant Human Resources Director
Eliminate Human Resources Training and Event Coordinator position

Development Services:

Change name of Department from Community Development to Development Services
Downgrade of Office Manager position to Executive Assistant
Eliminate either the Code Administrator (vacant) position or Code Enforcement Supervisor position
Change Code Enforcement Supervisor position title to Code Compliance Supervisor
Change Code Enforcement Officer position title to Code Compliance Officer
Change Code Enforcement Technician position title to Code Compliance Technician

EXPLANATIONS FOR VARIANCES AND PROPOSED ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGES

Police:

Add three (3) new Police Officer positions

Add two (2) new Crime Scene Investigator position

Add one (1) Police Technician position

Reclassify one (1) Assistant Chief of Police (vacant) position to Deputy Police Chief

Fire:

Add two (2) new Firefighter positions

Transfer In two (2) full-time Lifeguard Captain positions from Parks and Recreation

Transfer In three (3) full-time Lifeguard positions from Parks and Recreation

Transfer In one (1) part-time Lifeguard position from Parks and Recreation

Parks and Recreation:

Transfer Out two (2) full-time Lifeguard Captain positions to Fire

Transfer Out three (3) full-time Lifeguard positions to Fire

Transfer Out one (1) part-time Lifeguard position to Fire

Enterprise Funds:

Utility Special District:

Add Property Maintenance Manager position

Add two (2) Water Plant Operators

Stormwater:

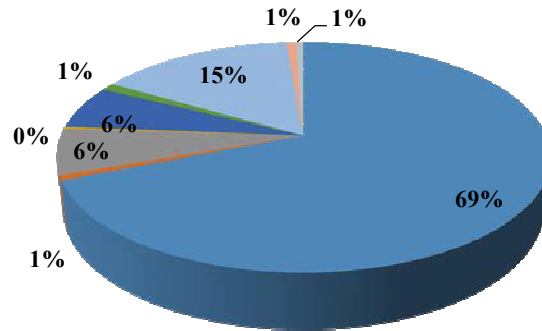
Eliminate NPDES Coordinator / Projects Assistant position

SECTION III

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

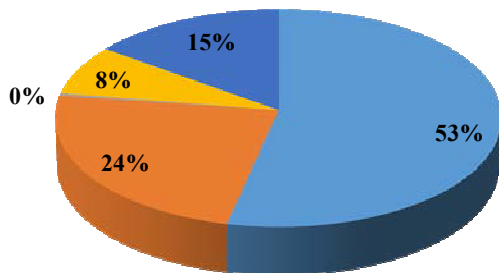
[This page intentionally left blank.]

FY 2018 Revenues by Category: \$71,824,076



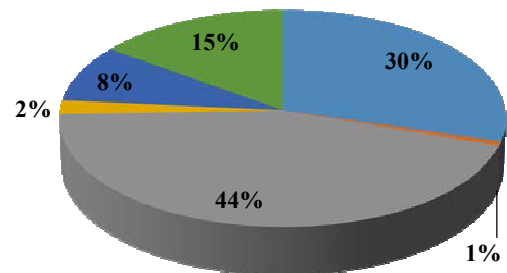
- Taxes
- Miscellaneous
- Licenses, fees, and permits
- Grants and contributions
- Intergovernmental
- Transfers in
- Charges for services
- Fines and forfeitures
- Interest earnings

FY 2018 Expenditures by Category: \$71,824,076



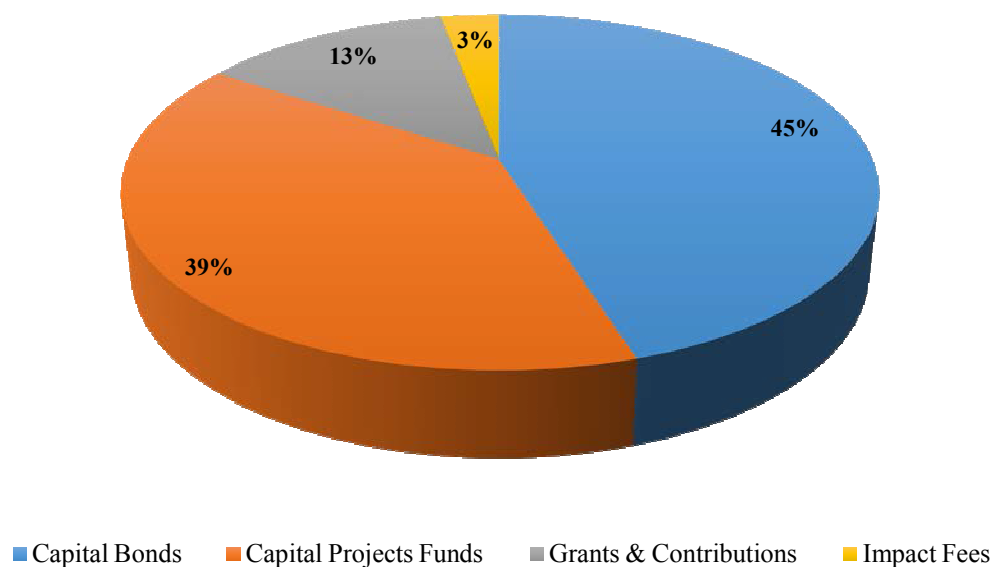
- Personnel
- Operating
- Capital
- CRA TIF
- Transfers

FY 2018 Expenditures by Function: \$71,824,076

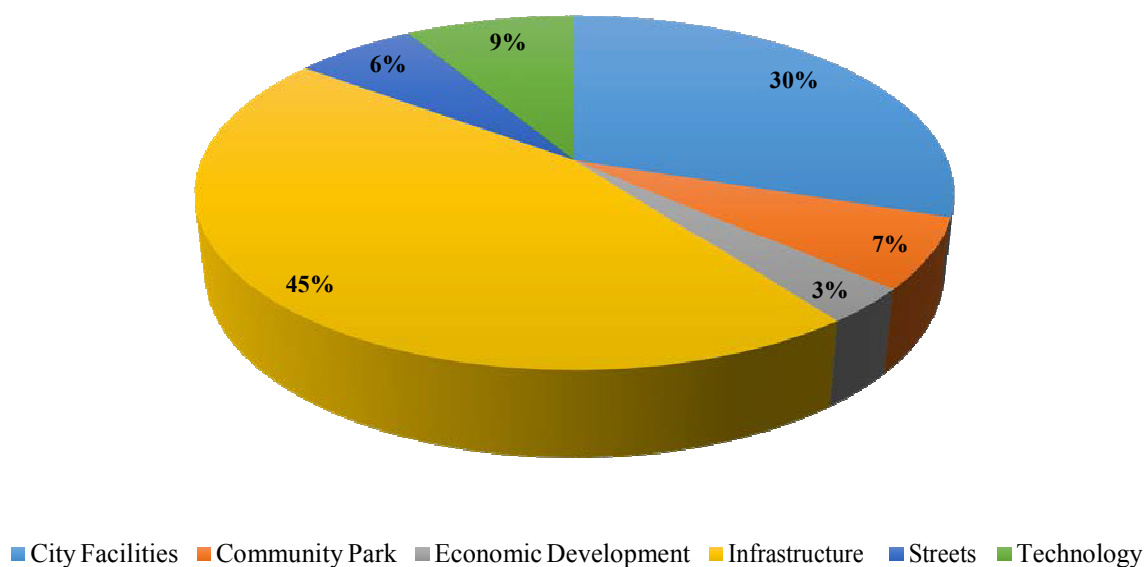


- General Government
- Human Services
- Public Safety
- Transportation
- Culture and Recreation
- Transfers out

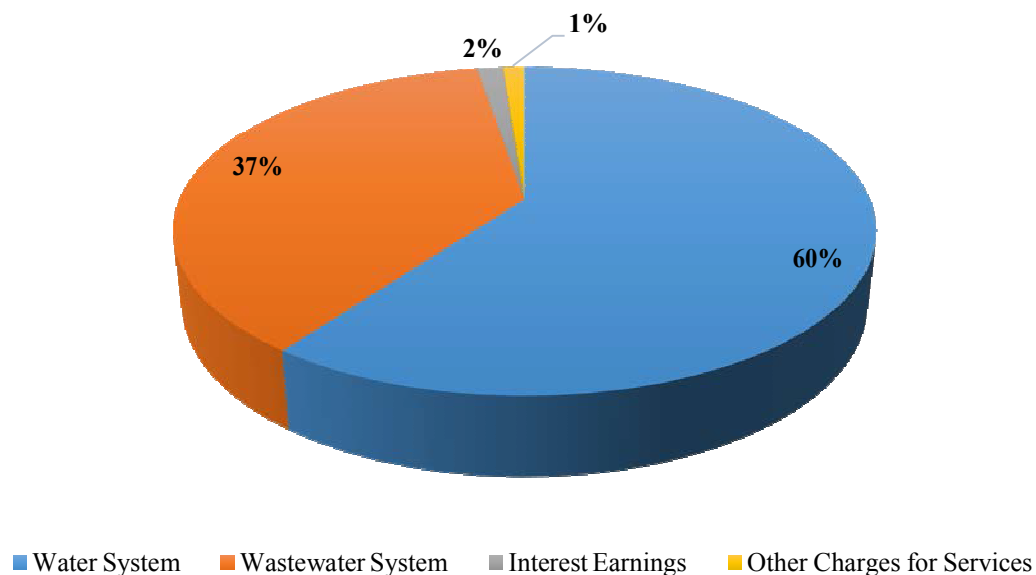
FY 2018 Governmental Capital Budget by Funding Sources: \$24,236,767



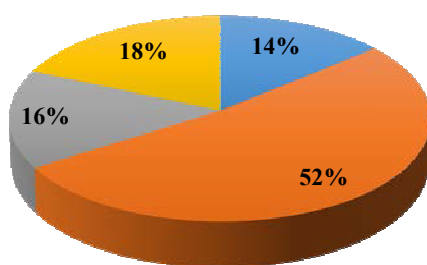
FY 2018 Governmental Capital Budget by Asset Category: \$24,236,767



FY 2018 USD Revenues by Category: \$26,673,179

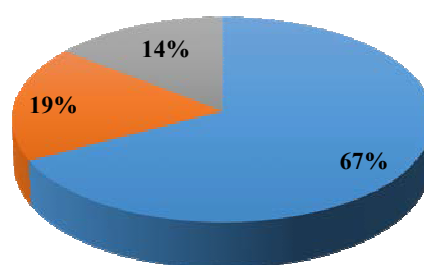


FY 2018 USD Expenses by Category: \$26,673,179



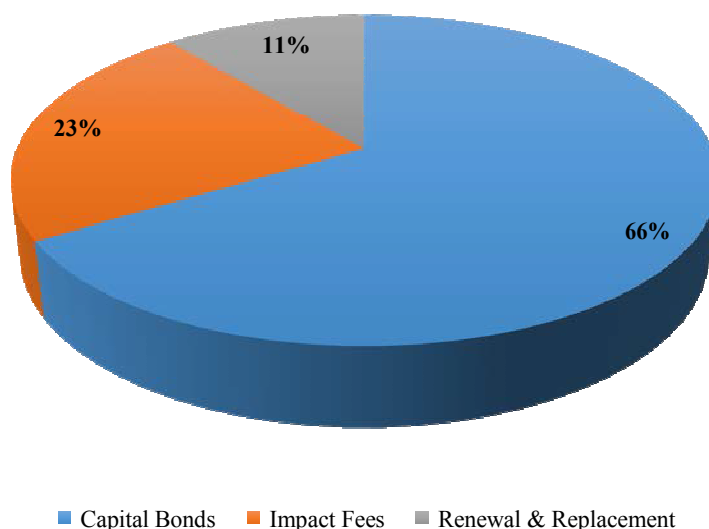
- Personnel
- Operating
- ECR Transfers
- Debt Service

FY 2018 USD Expenses by Flow of Funds: \$26,673,179

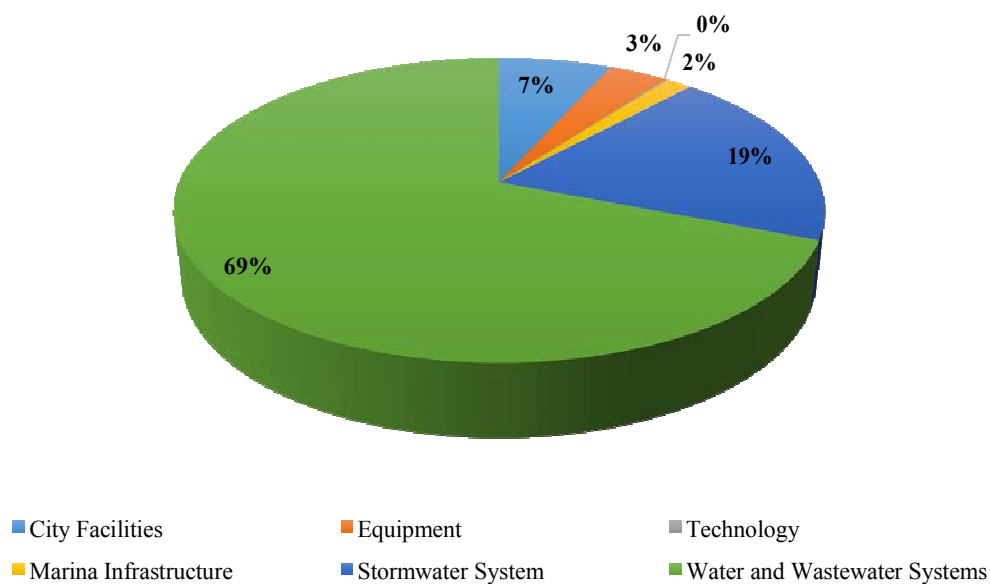


- Operations and Maintenance
- Debt Service
- Required Transfers

FY2018 Enterprise Capital Budget by Funding Source: \$31,428,828



FY 2018 Enterprise Capital Budget by Asset Category: \$31,428,828



BUDGET PROCESS

The preparation of the annual budget for the City is governed by Florida Statutes, Section 166.241. The City's budget process provides the steps and guidelines which the City uses to develop and approve its budget of projected revenues and expenditures for the following fiscal year. The City's budget is developed based on a timetable that is in accordance with the State of Florida's Truth in Millage (TRIM) requirements and also to meet the City's internal requirements to establish priorities for the following fiscal year. The requirements include setting a maximum millage rate, announcing the millage rate difference from the rollback rate, and holding two public hearings for millage rate and budget adoption whose dates cannot conflict with the county or school board budget hearings.

The budget process for FY 2018 started in April 2017. The City Manager and the Finance and Administrative Services Department met to discuss revenue projections and to establish general budgetary guidelines and limitations for FY 2018. Thereafter, the City Manager issued budgetary guidelines to departments requesting that a thorough analysis and review is conducted with respect to capital infrastructure and that projects and initiatives are implemented to address the major concerns and issues within the community. Operating and capital budgets were projected to increase by 2.5% and departments were required to justify any projected increases above the stipulated 2.5%. The intent of the FY 2018 budget is to support Council's goals and meet operational needs, while maintaining the strong fiscal position that the City has experienced over the past few years and to minimize the impact to the taxpayers.

The budget process provides Council and staff with an opportunity to assess services that are offered and to realign the activities for the next fiscal year with the goals of the City. The City Manager and Council conducted strategic planning sessions in May and June to establish a mission and broad goals for the community and to set priorities for the next fiscal year. These sessions provided the framework from which the Operating budget and Capital Improvement Plan were developed.

In May, the City Manager met with department heads to discuss and review budget requests. For the first time, a participatory budgeting process was introduced by the City Manager. During a series of workshops, the City Manager met with employees which provided an opportunity for employees to share their ideas on cost savings initiatives that the City could consider for implementation.

In July, the Council set the tentative maximum millage rate and in August, the tentative operating budget and capital plan were submitted to the Council for review and comment. The Council is required to adopt the final millage rate and budget for FY 2018 by September. The annual budget for FY 2018 is effective on October 1, 2017.

BUDGET PROCESS

The budget calendar for the FY 2018 budget preparation is shown below.

| Year 2017 | Budget Activity |
|---------------------|--|
| April 10 | Distribution of FY 2018 Budget Guidance to department heads |
| April 21 | Submission of organizational structure, goals, objectives, key initiatives, and operating and capital requests by Department |
| May 12 | Review departmental requests and formulate recommendations |
| May 15 to June 1 | Meet with departments and employees to justify budget requests |
| June 5 to 6 | Discuss budget with Council |
| June 24 | Conduct organizational policy retreat with Council |
| June 28 and June 30 | Review budget with Council |
| July 1 | Confirm Palm Beach County School Board and Palm Beach County meeting dates and times |
| July 2 to 16 | Final review of budget with departments |
| July 19 | Set maximum millage rate and set first public hearing date and time at Council meeting |
| July 20 | Notify Property Appraiser of millage rate and public hearing date |
| August 1 | Submit tentative operating budget and capital plan to Council |
| August 21 | Conduct budget workshop with Council |
| August 30 | Conduct final budget workshop with Council |
| September 7 | Hold first public hearing to adopt proposed millage rate and tentative budget |
| September 8 | Advise Palm Beach Post to publish/advertise the intent to adopt a final millage rate and budget |
| September 17 | Publish/advertise in the Palm Beach Post the intent to adopt a final millage rate and budget |
| September 20 | Hold second and final reading to adopt final millage rate and budget |
| September 21 | Submit certified resolution or ordinance adopting final millage rate and budget to the State |
| October 1 | Implement adopted budget for FY 2018 |
| October 4 | Submit Truth in Millage (TRIM) compliance package to the Florida Department of Revenue |

Basis of Budgeting

The system used by governments to determine when budgeted revenues have been realized and when budgeted expenditures have been incurred is known as the “Budgetary Basis of Accounting.”

General governmental revenues and expenditures accounted for in budgetary funds are controlled by a formal integrated budgetary accounting system in accordance with various legal requirements, which govern the City’s operations. The governmental funds’ budgets for the City are prepared on the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary funds’ budgets are prepared using the economic resource measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. This process varies from generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as a result of provisions made to treat encumbrances as budgeted expenditures in the year of the commitment to purchase.

Budgets are legally adopted on a basis consistent with GAAP for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Capital Projects Funds, and Debt Service Funds. The appropriated budget for the Debt Service Fund is funded primarily from interfund operating transfers. Budgets are adopted for the Capital Project Funds for the respective year along with approval of the Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan. For budget purposes, depreciation is not shown in the annual budgets and debt service is reported as current year expenditures.

Budget Amendment Process

The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within departments within any fund; however, any revisions that increase the total expenditures of any department or fund must be approved by the Council as part of a budget review process.

The budget may be amended as follows:

- i. Departments may transfer funds between line items within a department. Through a budget transfer form, the Department Head requests the transfer of funds and then the City Manager and Director of Finance and Administrative Services either approves or declines the transfer of funds.
- ii. Budget amendments, which increase expenditures or the spending level of individual departments, are requested by the City Manager and approved by Council through resolutions during public Council meetings.
- iii. The budget is amended by automatic reappropriations made by encumbrances related to goods or services for which a contract or purchase order was issued but had not been paid prior to the end of the fiscal year.

Budget amendments are updated by the Finance and Administrative Services Department only.

Budgetary Control

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The City maintains budgetary controls to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by Council. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established at the department level. The City maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Encumbered amounts lapse at year-end. However, encumbrances generally are reappropriated as part of the following year's budget. All expenditures, other than personnel services, are controlled by a procurement system, which encumbers purchase orders against budgets prior to issuance to the vendors. Purchase orders are not issued until appropriations are made available.

Independent Audit

As required by the City Charter and Florida Statutes, an audit of the books of accounts, financial records and transactions of the City has been conducted by a firm of Certified Public Accountants licensed in the State of Florida. The report of HCT Certified Public Accountants & Consultants, LLC contains their unqualified opinion as to the fair presentation of the City's basic financial statements.

Financial Structure - Fund Accounting

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds or account groups, each of which is a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for using a separate set of self-balancing accounts, which comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equities, revenues, and expenditures or expenses. The various funds are grouped by type in the financial statements. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain government functions or activities. The City uses the following fund types and account groups:

1. Governmental funds are used to account for all or most of a government's general activities, including the collection and disbursement of earmarked monies (special revenue funds), the acquisition or construction of general fixed assets (capital projects funds), and the servicing of general long-term debt (debt service funds). The general fund is used to account for all activities of the general government not accounted for in some other fund.
 - General Fund - The general operating fund of the City which is used to account for all financial resources except those that require accounting for in another fund.
 - Special Revenue Funds - Account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.
 - Debt Service Funds - Account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal, interest and related costs other than bonds payable from the operations of the enterprise funds.
 - Capital Projects Funds - Account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds.
2. Proprietary funds are used to account for activities similar to those in the private sector, where the determination of net income is necessary or useful to sound financial administration. Goods or services from such activities can be provided either to outside parties (enterprise funds) or to other departments or agencies primarily within the government (internal service funds).

BASIS OF BUDGETING AND ACCOUNTING

- Enterprise Funds - Account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. The costs of providing goods or services to the general public are financed or recovered primarily through user charges.
 - Internal Service Funds - Account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments of the City on a cost reimbursement basis.
3. Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held on behalf of outside parties, including other governments, or on behalf of other funds within the government. When these assets are held under the terms of a formal trust agreement, a pension trust fund, a non-expendable trust fund or an expendable trust fund is used.

Major Funds

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those that require accounting for in another fund.

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for infrastructure and major equipment acquisitions of the City.

Account Groups

General Capital Assets Account Group - Accounts for capital assets of the City other than those accounted for in the proprietary funds and non-expendable trust funds.

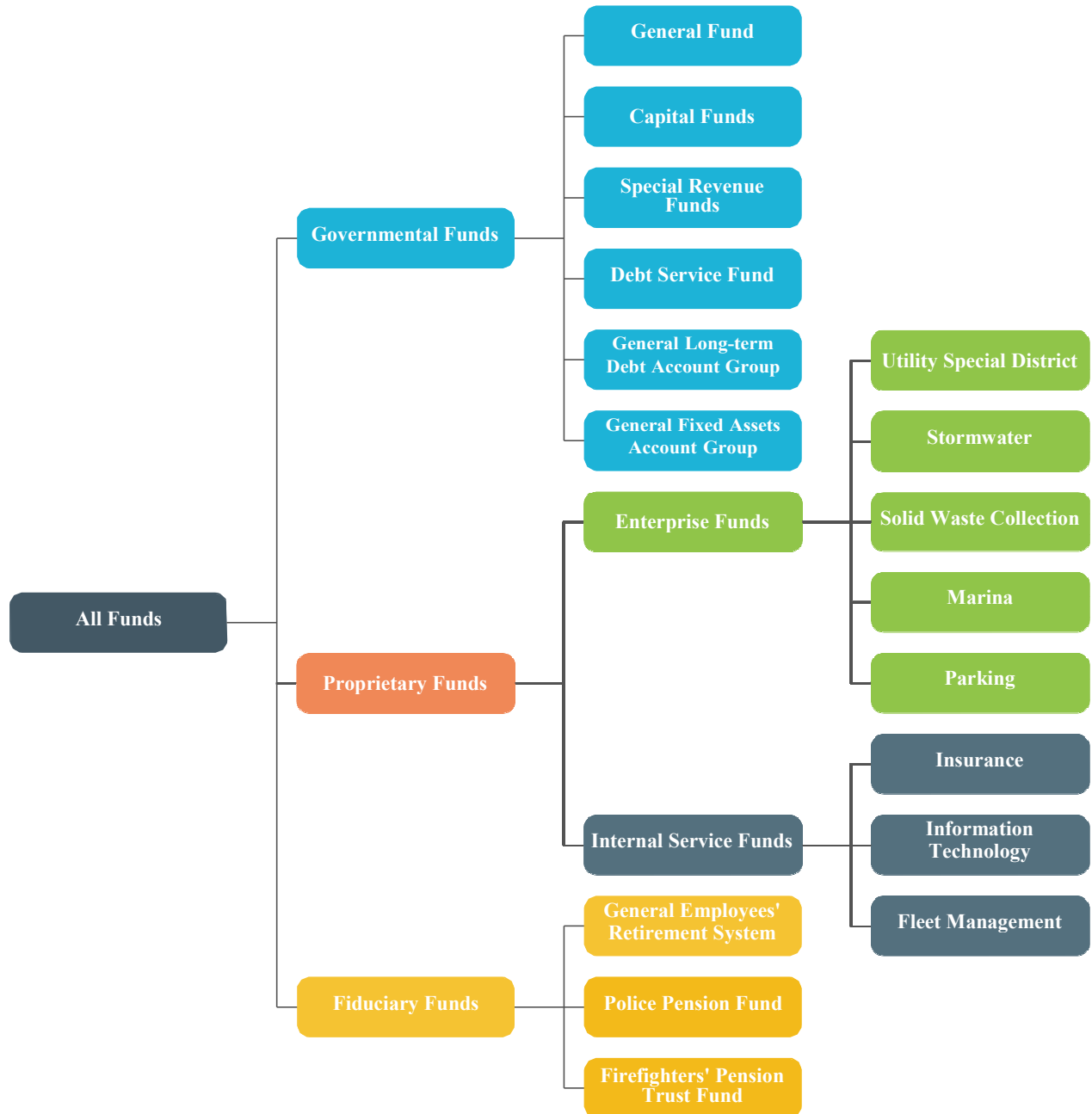
General Long-Term Liabilities Account Group - Accounts for the outstanding principal balances of long-term debt and other long-term liabilities other than debt payable from the operations of the proprietary funds and non-expendable trust funds.

Financial Reporting Basis of Accounting

The City prepares its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The accounts of the City are organized and operated on a fund basis. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related, legal, and contractual provisions.

- a) Governmental Funds use the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are “susceptible to accrual” (i.e. both measurable and available). Property taxes are recorded as revenue in the year for which the taxes have been levied, provided they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Investment income is recorded as earned. Other revenues are recorded on a cash basis, because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred except for (1) interest on general obligation debt, which is recorded when due; and (2) tax abatements, judgments, and claims, all of which are recorded as expenditures to the extent that they have been paid or are expected to be paid with expendable available resources.
- b) Proprietary Funds and Fiduciary Funds are accounted for using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are reported when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred.

FUND STRUCTURE



DEPARTMENT / FUND RELATIONSHIP

| Department | General Fund | Special Revenue Funds | Capital Projects Funds | Enterprise Funds |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| City Attorney | ● | | | |
| City Clerk | ● | | | |
| City Administration | ● | ● | ● | |
| Development Services | ● | ● | ● | |
| Finance and Administrative Services | ● | | | |
| Fire | ● | ● | ● | |
| Human Resources | ● | | | |
| Information Technology | ● | | ● | |
| Library | ● | ● | ● | |
| Parks and Recreation | ● | | ● | |
| Police | ● | ● | ● | |
| Procurement | ● | | | |
| Public Works | ● | | ● | |
| Marina | | | | ● |
| Solid Waste Collections | | | | ● |
| Stormwater | | | | ● |
| Parking | | | | ● |
| Utility Special District | | | | ● |

FY 2018 BUDGET APPROPRIATION BY FUND

The following details the budget appropriation by fund for FY 2018.

| Fund | FY 2018 Appropriation |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Governmental Funds | |
| General Fund | \$71,824,076 |
| Special Revenue Funds | |
| Major Disaster | 614,008 |
| Operating Grants and Programs | 912,333 |
| Capital Grants and Programs | 3,077,635 |
| Debt Service Fund | 5,695,276 |
| Capital Projects Funds | |
| Gas Tax | 150,000 |
| Impact Fees | 718,089 |
| Capital Bond Projects | 10,800,930 |
| Capital Projects | 9,490,113 |
| Total Governmental Funds | 103,282,460 |
| Proprietary Funds | |
| Enterprise Funds | |
| Utility Special District | |
| Operating | 26,673,179 |
| Renewal and Replacement | 2,976,200 |
| Impact Fees | 7,129,900 |
| Debt Service | 4,261,525 |
| Capital Bond Projects | 14,842,729 |
| Marina | |
| Operating | 2,292,158 |
| Renewal and Replacement | 480,000 |
| Solid Waste Collection | |
| Operating | 4,193,000 |
| Stormwater Management Utility | |
| Operating | 3,195,000 |
| Capital Bond Projects | 6,000,000 |
| Total Enterprise Funds | 72,043,691 |
| Internal Service Funds | |
| Fleet Services | 1,536,737 |
| Information Technology | 2,186,124 |
| Insurance | 3,895,745 |
| Total Internal Service Funds | 7,618,606 |
| Total FY 2018 Budget Appropriation | \$182,944,757 |

FY 2018 BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS – GRANTS AND PROGRAMS

The following grants and programs are not included in the City's General Fund's budget.

Public Safety

Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (Police) - Grant provides funding to acquire body worn cameras for police officers. (\$130,885)

Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (Police) - Grant provides funding to acquire in-car video systems for patrol vehicles to help control and prevent crime within the City. (\$30,365)

Bureau of Justice Assistance Bulletproof Vest Partnership Grant (Police) - Grant provides funding to purchase bulletproof vests for police officers. (\$9,490)

Palm Beach County 911 Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs) Grant (Police) - Grant supports certain communications dispatch personnel costs, overtime, operating supplies, training, and equipment. (\$44,398)

Palm Beach County Manatee Protection Plan (Police) - Grant provides funding for police officers to provide additional marine law enforcement services within estuarine waters during manatee season from November 15th to the following March 31st. (\$15,410)

Victims Advocate Program (Police) - Grant provides funding for crisis response services, crisis intervention, and assisting investigators that focus on areas of homicide, domestic violence, child deaths, and elderly victimization. (\$109,709)

U.S. Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Program (Police) – This program encompasses the seizure and forfeiture of assets that represent the proceeds of, or were used to facilitate federal crimes. The primary mission of the program is to employ asset forfeiture powers in a manner that enhances public safety and security. Agencies are allowed to seize and forfeit contraband that have been used in the commission of felonies. The cash or proceeds from the sale of seized items are deposited to a trust fund for use by law enforcement agencies. (\$26,485)

Advanced Police Training Program (Police) – Pursuant to Florida Statutes, Sections 318.18 (11d) and 938.15, Palm Beach County Clerk and Comptroller collects \$2.00 court costs for certain Florida Uniform Traffic citations issued within the city limits of Riviera Beach and remits the funds collected to the City. These funds can only be used for criminal justice training. (\$8,500)

Library

Florida Department of State Aid to Libraries Grant - This state grant is used for general operation and maintenance of the City's library. (\$21,380)

Public Library Construction Grant – Florida Department of State, Division of Library and Information Services appropriated funds to assist with the construction of a new 32,000 square foot library for the City. (\$500,000)

Parks and Recreation

Summer Food Service Program - This grant is funded through the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services which provides meals for youth ages 5 to 13 participating in summer programs offered by the Parks and Recreation Department. (\$37,754)

Development Services

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) - The CDBG program provides funding to address a wide range of community development needs. The City uses CDBG funds for street improvement projects within the City. (\$155,000)

Social Services

CareerSource Palm Beach County Pre-release Employment Preparation and Reentry Engagement (PREPARE) Program - This grant provides funding for the purpose of providing ex-offender reentry services in order to reduce recidivism, rebuild ties between offenders and their families, protect the public, assist offenders in establishing a self-sustaining life, and support evidence-based practices. (\$40,000)

Ex-Offender Adult Reentry Services - This program is to provide services primarily to ex-offenders returning to the northern region of Palm Beach County. (\$227,942)

Riviera Beach Civil Drug Court - This program is funded through the Palm Beach County Criminal Justice Commission. The Riviera Beach Civil Drug Court provides programs and services to prevent and reduce crimes associated with drug use and abuse. (\$133,900)

Palm Beach County Youth Violence Prevention Project - This program is funded through the Palm Beach County Criminal Justice Commission which provides activities and services to youth ages 13 to 18, including after-school programs and activities, tutoring, mentoring, job training, gang prevention outreach, parenting classes, employment services, Safe School Programs, and transportation. (\$180,000)

Juvenile Detention Alternative Initiative (JDAI) - This program is funded through the State of Florida, Department of Juvenile Justice which offers an Evening Reporting Center (ERC) operated in conjunction with the City's Youth Empowerment Center which aims to prevent and/or reduce juvenile delinquency by allowing the court system to divert youth to the ERC rather than to secure detention. (\$27,000)

Stormwater

Statewide Surface Water Restoration and Wastewater Projects - This project is funded through the State of Florida Department of Environmental Protection to assist with the capital improvement needs for: (1) Avenue O at Blue Heron Boulevard and 24th Street; (2) 18th to 22nd Streets / RC1C Canal; and (3) 6th Street/RC2B Canal. Grant covers the costs for survey, design, permitting, and construction. (\$800,000)

FINANCIAL POLICIES AND GUIDELINES

While the City does not have a comprehensive set of financial policies that have been adopted by Council, there are guidelines in place that set forth the basic framework for overall fiscal management of the City. With the development and implementation of the Strategic Plan, City management may revise policies and procedures to further the growth and financial security of the City. Operating independently of changing circumstances and conditions, the financial policies guide the decision making process of the City Manager, Mayor, Council, and Administration. These policies provide guidelines for evaluating both current activities and future programs.

Downward trends in the state and/or local economy will adversely impact the City's ability to realize its budgeted revenues in the categories of franchise fees, utility taxes and state-shared revenues. Therefore, quarterly monitoring and conservatism should mitigate any unforeseen circumstances. Complementing this practice is one in which a certain amount of expenditures are frozen and are not released for use until it is clear that revenues will be at projected levels.

Council and management collaborate to establish goals and objectives that measure the performance and effectiveness of the City. Financial policies and guidelines are developed in order for Council to monitor the performance of the City. This section contains a summary of the various accounting and financial policies that are used to develop the annual budget and to prepare the CAFR.

Financial Goals

- Ensure that services are provided through the prudent management of financial resources while maintaining an adequate financial position.
- Ensure that the City is in a position to respond timely to changes in the economy without causing financial disruption in the provision of services.
- Maintain a good credit rating and ensure that the City's finances are well managed in a sound financial manner to prevent default on debt.
- Adhere to the accounting and management policies set forth for financial reporting and budgeting.
- Develop operating policies and guidelines that ensure that the financial resources of the City are protected.

Internal Controls

The City's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of the financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The City employs a full-time Internal Auditor to ensure that the internal controls structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of the control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and (2) the valuation of the costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. The City believes that the established system of internal accounting controls adequately safeguards assets and provides reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.

Strategic Plan

The primary purpose of government is to provide public safety, public services, and an enhanced community environment for its citizens. The City continuously strives to provide the services required by its residents, business owners, and visitors.

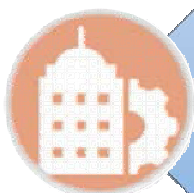
FINANCIAL POLICIES AND GUIDELINES (continued)

The strategic plan continues to incorporate the discussion of internal and external factors that may impact the City over the next few years along with an assessment of the City's current situation. Council identified the following five goals for the City:



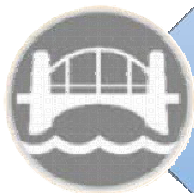
Public Safety

Promote public safety and address the challenges and opportunities to improve the quality of life for residents and enhance the relationships within the community.



Economic Development

Promote and foster a friendly business atmosphere and work to strengthen and create mutually beneficial partnerships.



Infrastructure

Develop a strategic framework that addresses a broad range of infrastructure needs to provide a sustainable and livable community for future generations.



Education

Strengthen and support social services and education opportunities for the benefit of all residents.



Demographics

Value and support racial, socio-economic, cultural, and religious diversity for the City.

Objectives have been identified by the Departments to meet the City's goals. While the framework has been established for the City's strategic plan, the City recognizes that the plan requires ongoing review and changes may be necessary to address the challenges that may emerge from time to time.

The objectives for economic development incorporate the funding and implementation of the Marina District, the development of a unified marketing plan, and the continuation of support to small businesses, which are generally administered by the Riviera Beach Community Redevelopment Agency.

A sound debt management policy begins with a multi-year budgetary forecast and component capital improvement plan (collectively the ‘Strategic Finance Plan’) that forecasts revenues and expenditures including pay-as-you-go funding for capital projects. Pay-as-you-go funding coupled with anticipated grant funding and related aid provides the base funding for capital projects and upon integration with the Capital Improvement Plan provide a clear picture of the remaining funding requirements. The City annually adopts a Five-Year Strategic Finance Plan that includes the following components:

1. Strategic Budgetary Forecasting System

The City has developed a strategic budgetary forecasting system to be used in preparation of the Five-Year Budgetary Forecast (Budget Forecast) component of the Strategic Finance Plan. The Budget Forecast is presented for consideration and adoption by the Council as part of the annual budget process.

The Budget Forecast assesses the long-term financial implications of current and proposed policies, programs, and assumptions to develop the appropriate strategies in order to achieve the City’s goals. Revenues and expenditures forecasting is a key component in determining future options, potential problems, and opportunities.

Forecasting for revenues and expenditures enables the followings:

- Provides an understanding of available funding
- Evaluates financial risk
- Assesses the likelihood that services can be sustained
- Assesses the level at which capital investment can be made
- Identifies future commitments and resource demands
- Identifies key variables that cause change, either positively or negatively, in the level of revenues and/or expenditures.

The Budget Forecast sets forth revenues and expenditures for the next five fiscal years and is updated as needed, or at a minimum, annually. The Budget Forecast includes the following elements:

- Operating revenue forecast includes:
 - Comprehensive taxable property value growth and new construction value-added revenue forecasting
 - General operating revenue growth based on historical trends and current/short-term market expectations
 - Anticipated grant funding and related aid
 - One-time revenue sources
- Operating expenditure forecast includes:
 - Personnel expenditure forecasting in accordance with existing/anticipated contract terms and related benefit requirements
 - General operating expenditure growth based on historical trends and current/short-term market expectations
 - One-time expenditure requirements
- Capital expenditure forecast includes:
 - Renewal and replacement of existing assets including fleet and technology equipment
 - Renewal and replacement of existing infrastructure including streets, curbs, sidewalks, streetlights, water, sewer, and stormwater

- Pay-as-you-go funding for capital projects
 - One-time expenditure requirements
- Financial position forecast includes fund balance requirements
- Inclusion of new initiatives and funding directives as set forth by the City Manager and Council

2. Strategic Capital Planning and Financing System

The City has developed a capital planning and financing system to be used in preparation of the Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) component of the Strategic Finance Plan. The CIP is presented for consideration and adoption by the Council as part of the annual budget process. Individual departments are responsible for the preparation and prioritization of capital projects and the Director of Finance and Administrative Services (Finance Director) is responsible for the coordination and preparation of the CIP. The CIP anticipates the City's capital funding needs for the next five fiscal years and is updated as needed, or at a minimum, annually. The CIP includes the following elements:

- Capital projects based on priority
- Capital project timing requirements
- Capital project funding requirements
 - Capital funding requirements
 - Operating budget requirements (i.e. operational/maintenance funding requirements resulting from the capital projects)
 - Renewal and replacement requirements
- Comprehensive funding sources listing
 - Capital project generated funding sources
 - Grant funding sources and related aid
 - Pay-as-you-go funding sources
 - Debt obligations
- Financing Plan

The following are the major policies that guide the City's finances:

- Investment Policy
- Debt Policy
- Fund Balance Policy

Purpose

The purpose of the Investment Policy is to set forth the investment objectives and parameters for the management of the public funds of the City. The policy is designed to ensure the prudent management of public funds, the availability of operating and capital funds when needed and an investment return competitive with comparable funds and financial market indices.

Scope

In accordance with Florida Statutes, Section 218.415, the policy applies to the investment of cash and investment balances in the City's funds. The policy does not apply to the investment of principal, interest, reserve, construction, capitalized interest, redemption or escrow accounts created by ordinance or resolution pursuant to the issuance of bonds where the investments are held by an authorized depository, funds received and held in specific accounts in compliance with Federal or State grant awards, and the City's pension trust funds, which are administered separately.

Investment Objectives

The primary objectives in the investment of City funds under control of the Finance Department are to ensure the safety of principal, while managing liquidity requirements for debt service and other financial obligations of the City, and providing the highest investment return using authorized investment instruments.

A. Safety of Principal

Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. City investments are undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the portfolio. To attain this objective, diversification is required to ensure that the Finance Director prudently manages market, interest rate and credit risks. Each investment purchase is limited to those defined as eligible in the Investment Policy. Investments seek to keep capital losses to a minimum, whether they are from securities defaults or erosion of market value. To attain this objective, diversification is required in order that potential losses on individual securities do not exceed the income generated from the remainder of the funds.

B. Liquidity

The investment portfolio is managed in a manner that funds are available to meet reasonably anticipated cash flow requirements in an orderly manner. Periodic cash flow analyses are completed in order to ensure that the investments are positioned to provide sufficient liquidity.

C. Return on Investments

The investment portfolio is invested with the objective of attaining a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account investment risk constraints and liquidity needs. Return on investment is of least importance compared to the safety and liquidity objectives described above. The core of investments is limited to relatively low risk securities in anticipation of earning a fair return relative to the risk being assumed.

Standards of Care

To accomplish the investment objectives, authorized persons engaged in the investment process are required to perform their duties responsibly in accordance with the following standards:

INVESTMENT POLICY (continued)

A. Prudence

The standard of prudence to be used by City staff is the 'Prudent Person' standard and is applied in the context of managing the overall investment program. The Prudent Person standard is that investments are made with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital and as the probable income to be derived from the investment.

B. Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

City staff involved in the investment process are to refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions and are required to disclose to the City any material financial interests in financial institutions that conduct business with the City, and further disclose any material personal financial and investment positions that could be related to the performance of the City's investment program.

Investment Guidelines

Investments must be made in securities authorized by Florida Statutes and the City's Investment Policy.

A. Maturity and Liquidity Requirements

- i. Operating Funds - To the extent possible, an attempt will be made to match investment maturities with known cash needs and anticipated cash flow requirements. Investments of current operating funds are to have maturities of no longer than twenty-four months.
- ii. Core Funds - Investments of reserves, capital funds, and other non-operating funds are to have a term appropriate to the need for funds, but in no event shall exceed five years and the average duration of the portfolio as a whole may not exceed three years.

B. Authorized Brokers, Dealers, and Qualified Financial Institutions

The City conducts business with qualified financial institutions. The Finance Director is responsible for developing criteria for selecting brokers and dealers.

Purchase of securities must be conducted through authorized dealers, brokers, and financial institutions that are qualified Public Depositories by the Treasurer or the Chief Financial Officer of the State of Florida, from direct issuers of commercial paper and Bankers' Acceptances or institutions designated as 'Primary Securities Dealers' by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. Public Depositories may provide the services of a securities dealer through a Section 20 subsidiary of the financial institution.

Repurchase Agreement transactions must be conducted with financial institutions that are qualified Public Depositories by the Treasurer or the Chief Financial Officer of the State of Florida and Primary Securities Dealers as designated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

For the investment of debt proceeds, financial institutions are selected pursuant to the debt covenants created by ordinance or resolution pursuant to the issuance of bonds.

C. Authorized Investment Instruments

Investments should be made subject to the cash flow needs and such cash flows are subject to revisions as market conditions and the needs of the City change. However, when the invested funds are needed in whole or

INVESTMENT POLICY (continued)

in part for the purpose originally intended or for more optimal investments, the Finance Director in conjunction with its investment managers may sell the investment at the then-prevailing market price and place the proceeds into the proper account held by the City's custodian. The City may invest in the following securities or deposits:

- Non-negotiable interest bearing time certificates of deposit or savings accounts in banks organized under the laws of Florida and/or in national banks organized under the laws of the U.S. and doing business and situated in the State of Florida, provided that any such deposits are secured by the Florida Security for Public Deposits Act, Chapter 280, Florida Statutes.
- Obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by the U. S. government or one of its agencies.
- Money market mutual funds and mutual funds regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission.
- Local government investment pools such as Intergovernmental investment pools that are authorized pursuant to the Florida Interlocal Cooperation Act, as provided in Florida Statutes, Section 163.01.

Investment in any derivative products or the use of reverse repurchase agreements requires specific Council approval prior to their use. Investments not listed in the Investment Policy are prohibited.

The allocation limits and security types do not apply to the investment of debt proceeds. These investments are governed by the debt covenant created by ordinance or resolution pursuant to the issuance of bonds.

D. Portfolio Composition

It is the policy of the City to diversify its investment portfolio to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from the over concentration of assets in a specific maturity, issuer, or class of securities, all cash and cash equivalent assets are to be diversified by maturity, issuer and class of security.

Periodic Review

An annual independent audit and review of the City's books and records will be performed to evaluate the nature of the overall portfolio investment activities and to verify invested funds. The independent audit review will also examine procedures and written guidelines and the established internal control mechanisms to ensure compliance with the objectives of the Investment Policy.

Reporting

Monthly and annual reports summarizing the investment portfolio by security types, values, maturities and the portfolio's performance relative to standard benchmarks are to be provided to the City Manager. The Finance Director and/or the City's investment managers are to provide the City Manager with an annual performance investment reports. Once reviewed by the City Manager, the reports are submitted to the Council.

Adoption of Investment Policy

The Investment Policy is adopted by resolution. The Finance Director reviews the policy annually and the Council approves any modification made thereto.

The City formally adopted a Debt Management Policy in October 2013. There are no legal debt limits placed on the City through state law (no such limit exists in Florida), local ordinances or local resolutions. The City continually pursues ways to potentially limit debt and improve its overall financial position. These actions include such measures as:

- Limiting future capital spending projects and minimizing the issuance of additional debt.
- Taking advantage of refunding opportunities, if any arise, to decrease future annual debt service requirements.
- Restructuring existing debt, where legally possible, to remove the City's backup pledge on debt that benefits specific districts where sufficient revenues are available from those districts to repay the debt.
- Committing proceeds from the sale or other disposal of any assets financed by debt to the prepayment or early payoff of the related debt.

The City does not issue debt, long or short term, to finance operational costs.

Purpose

The purpose of the Debt Management Policy is to establish parameters and provide guidance governing the issuance, management, continuing evaluation of and reporting on debt obligations issued by the City and to provide for the preparation and implementation necessary to assure compliance and conformity with the Debt Management Policy.

Conditions for Debt Issuance

A. Purposes and Uses of Debt

Under the governance and guidance of Federal and State laws and the City's Charter, ordinances and resolutions, the City may periodically enter into debt obligations that: (1) finance the construction, rehabilitation, or acquisition of infrastructure and other assets; (2) refinance existing debt obligations for the purpose of meeting its governmental obligations to its citizens and stakeholders; or (3) reduce unfunded accrued liabilities associated with pension obligations or other-post-employment benefits. It is the City's desire and direction to assure that such debt obligations are issued and administered in an effective manner that achieves a long-term financial advantage to residents and stakeholders while making every effort to maintain and improve the City's credit ratings and reputation in the investment community.

The City may desire to issue debt obligations on behalf of external agencies or authorities for the purpose of construction or acquisition of infrastructure and other assets which further the strategic priorities of the City. In such cases, the City takes reasonable steps to confirm the financial feasibility of the project and the financial solvency of the borrower and take reasonable precautions to ensure the public purpose and financial viability of such transactions.

The City does not issue debt obligations or utilize debt proceeds to finance current operations of City government unless necessitated by a state of emergency (e.g. hurricane), as evidenced in writing by the Mayor.

B. Funding of Capital Projects

The City's preferred method for funding capital projects in the CIP is through current revenues when available (i.e. pay-as-you-go) or from outside funding sources such as grant funding and related aid. Debt obligations may be issued for capital projects when it is appropriate to achieve a fair allocation of costs between current and future beneficiaries. The Finance Director is responsible for evaluating and recommending the funding method of capital projects in the CIP.

C. Debt Calendar and Financing Plan

The Finance Director is responsible for overseeing and coordinating the timing, process of issuance, and marketing of the City's borrowing and capital funding activities (Financing Plan) required in support of the CIP. In this capacity, the Finance Director makes recommendations to the City Manager and Council regarding necessary and desirable actions and keeps them informed through regular and special reports as to the progress and results of current year activities under the CIP.

D. Debt Authorization

No debt obligation issued for the purpose of financing capital projects may be authorized by the Council unless it has been included in the Strategic Finance Plan or until the Council has modified said Plan. Such modification occurs only after the Council has received a report of the impact of the contemplated debt obligation on the existing Strategic Finance Plan and recommendations as to the financing arrangements from the Finance Director.

Limitations on Indebtedness

The following constraints govern the issuance and administration of debt obligations:

A. Purposes of Issuance

The City may issue debt obligations for: (1) construction, rehabilitation, or acquisition of infrastructure and other capital assets; (2) refinancing existing debt obligations; and (3) reducing unfunded accrued liabilities associated with pension obligations or other-post-employment benefits

B. Maximum Maturities

Debt obligations are to have a maximum maturity of the earlier of: (1) the estimated useful life of the capital improvements being financed; or (2) thirty years; or (3) in the event they are being issued to refinance outstanding debt obligations, the final maturity of the debt obligations being refinanced. Moreover, to the extent possible, the City should design the repayment of debt so as to recapture rapidly its credit capacity for future use. The City may choose to structure debt repayment so as to wrap around existing obligations or to achieve other financial planning goals. Such alternative structures are subject to approval of the Finance Director.

C. Minimum Funding Threshold

Debt obligations are considered for those capital projects with funding requirements in excess of \$1,000,000. Capital projects not meeting this threshold are to be targeted for funding through current revenues when available (i.e. pay-as-you-go) or from outside funding sources such as grant funding and related aid.

D. Capitalized Interest (Funded Interest)

Subject to Federal and State law, interest costs may be capitalized from the date of issuance of debt obligations through the completion of construction for revenue generating capital projects. Interest may also be capitalized for capital projects in which the revenues designated to pay the debt service on the bonds are collected at a future date, not to exceed six months from the estimated completion of construction.

E. Limitations on Lease-Purchase Financing

The City may enter into short-term lease purchase obligations to finance the acquisition of capital equipment and furnishings with estimated useful lives of less than ten years. Outstanding lease-purchase obligations issued to finance capital equipment and furnishings are evaluated in terms of financing costs versus comparable financing alternatives in addition to the requesting department's ability to fund lease payments within its annual operating budget. Repayment of these lease-purchase obligations are to occur over a period not to exceed the useful life of the underlying asset. The Finance Director is responsible for reviewing repayment terms and amortization schedules. City Departments are not authorized to initiate a lease-purchase agreement without first consulting with the Finance Director.

F. Limitations on Loan Guarantees and Credit Support

As part of the City's financing activities, City (i.e. General Fund) resources may be used to provide credit support of loan guarantees for public or private developments that further the strategic goals of the City. Key factors to be considered in determining whether or not the General Fund should be used to secure a particular debt obligation includes the following:

- Demonstration of underlying credit self-support, thus limiting potential General Fund financial exposure.
- Use of General Fund support as a transition to a fully standalone credit structure, where interim use of General Fund credit reduces borrowing costs and provides a credit history for new or hard to establish credit arrangements.
- General Fund support is determined by the Finance Director to be in the City's overall best interest.

G. Limitations on Issuance of Self Supporting Debt Obligations

The City may seek to finance the capital needs of its self-supporting enterprise activities through the issuance of revenue-secured debt obligations. Prior to issuing revenue-secured debt obligations, City Departments, in consultation with the Finance Director develop financial plans and forecasts showing the feasibility of the planned financing, required rates and charges needed to support the planned financing, and the impact of the planned financing on rate payers, property owners, City government, and other affected parties. The amount of revenue-secured debt obligations issued by the City are to be limited by the economic feasibility of the overall financing plan.

H. Bond Covenants and Laws

The City is required to comply with the covenants and requirements of the bond resolutions and State and Federal laws authorizing and governing the issuance and administration of debt obligations.

Anticipated Debt Issues

The City does not intend to issue any debt during Fiscal Year 2018

FUND BALANCE POLICY

A significant measure of the City's financial strength is the level of its fund balances (the accumulation of revenues exceeding expenditures). The Council takes the responsibility of being stewards of the public's funds very seriously. The Council has identified a series of goals and objectives as part of the implementation and development of the City's comprehensive Strategic Plan. The goal of fiscal accountability is considered a high level priority. The objective for fiscal accountability, comprise the exploration of options for balancing the City's budget and the development of a long-term financial plan. Without strong financial planning, the City cannot guarantee services and programs, plan for unforeseen events, or have a strong return on investment.

As the City periodically addresses its ongoing needs, the City Manager and the Council must ensure that future elected officials have the flexibility to meet the capital needs of the City. Since neither State law nor the City Charter provides any limits on the amount of debt which may be incurred (other than the requirement to have General Obligation debt approved in advance by referendum).

Fund balance is an important indicator of the City's financial position. Fund balance is the difference between assets and liabilities. Fund balance must be maintained to allow the City to continue to meets its obligations in the event of an economic downturn and/or unexpected emergency.

GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, establishes fund balance classifications for governmental funds as summarized below:

Non-spendable - Cannot be spent because they are not in a spendable form or legally or contractually required to remain intact.

Restricted - External constraints imposed by external providers such as legislation, law, grantors, bond covenants.

Committed - Specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by Council.

Assigned - Can be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed.

Unassigned - Unrestricted and available to be spent.

Minimum Fund Balance

The Finance Director is authorized to establish and maintain a general fund balance representing an emergency reserve equivalent to 20% of the fiscal year's operating revenues. For purposes of establishing the balance and maintenance thereafter, the Finance Director shall transfer the calculated amount from unassigned fund balance to the emergency reserve, to the extent available, to satisfy the requirement and report such balances as part of the annual audited financial statement.

If upon completion of any fiscal year the ending balance in such emergency reserve is less than the requirement and sufficient monies do not exist in the unassigned fund balance, then the Finance Director recommends an amendment to the current year budget and include in succeeding fiscal year budgets reserved appropriations sufficient to cover the deficiency over a period not to exceed three fiscal years.

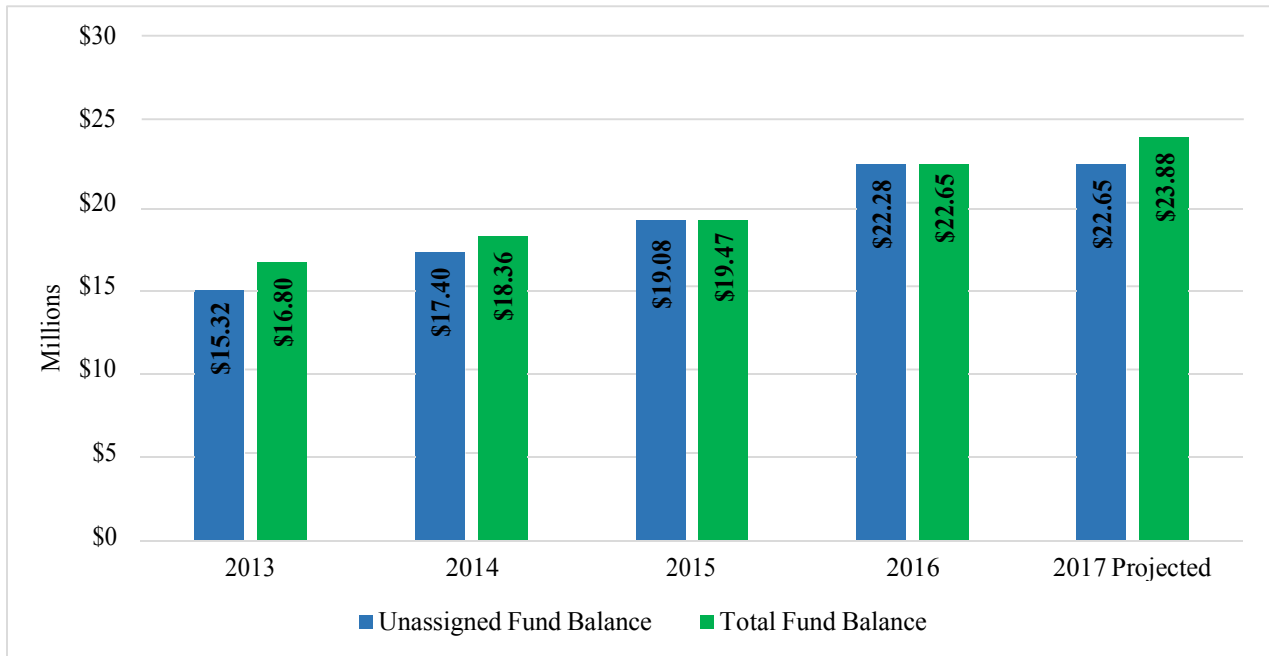
Emergency reserve is used exclusively for emergencies declared by the Council, and the appropriation shall be made by resolution adopted by four-fifths vote of the membership. Any monies available in the unassigned fund balance can only be used prior to using the emergency reserve to fund authorized emergencies.

FUND BALANCE POLICY (continued)

Appropriation from the minimum balance requires Council approval and are generally for one time expenditures such as capital purchases and not for ongoing expenditures, unless a viable revenue plan designed to sustain expenditures is approved.

On an annual basis, the City estimates the surplus or deficit for the current fiscal year and projects the General Fund Unassigned Fund Balance.

General Fund - Fund Balances (\$ in millions)



Source: City's Finance and Administrative Services Department

LONG-RANGE FINANCIAL PLAN

The City's long-term financial plan aligns its financial capacity with the City's goals and objectives in order to achieve long-term sustainability and mitigate financial challenges. The City's long-term plan projects for five years for all appropriated funds, especially those funds that account for the issues of top concern. The plan is prepared annually and is monitored throughout the year and is a useful tool for internal and external stakeholders, such as residents, Council, prospective businesses, credit rating agencies, and employees. The plan analyzes the following factors:

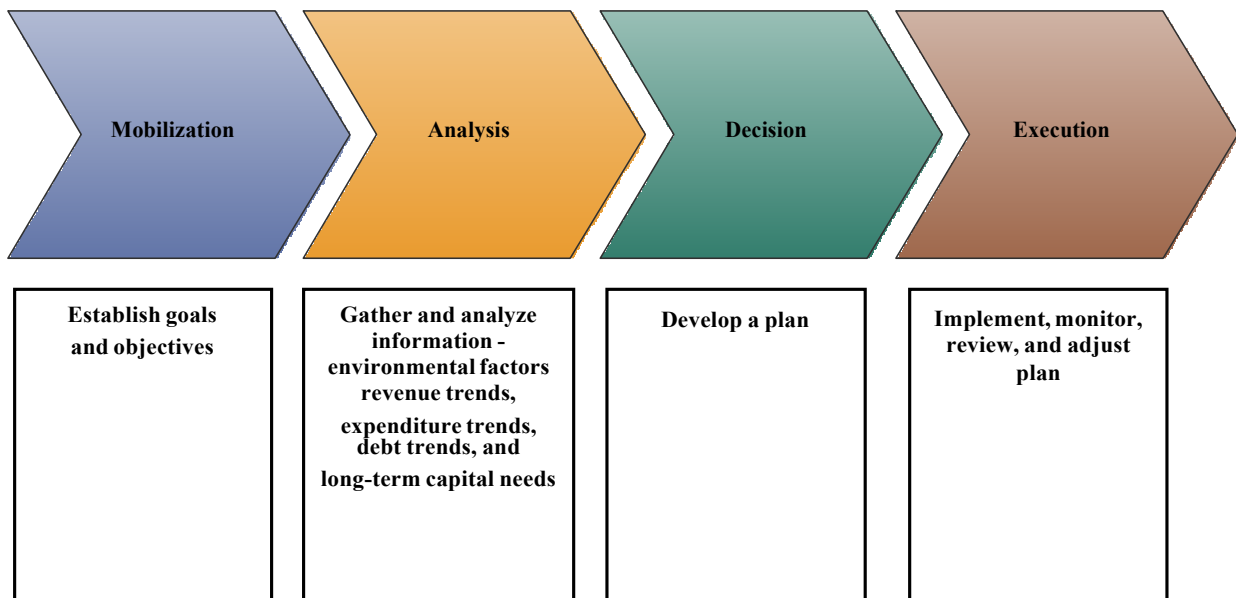
Economic Environment - Economic development and activity, macroeconomic indicators, and employment trends

Financial Forecasts - Analysis of revenues and expenditures and major factors affecting revenues and costs

Affordability Targets - Debt ratios, debt coverage analysis, tax levy capacity, free cash, and debt retirement

Debt and Reserve Policies - Impact of debt issuances on policies and ratios and reserve policy requirements

The Council establishes goals and objectives which are used to develop the City's long-term financial plan, which includes the following four phases:



Major Revenue Projections Assumptions

- Ad Valorem taxes are projected to remain relatively flat and are based on projections from the Palm Beach County Property Appraiser's Office
- State revenues are projected to remain relatively stable and based on projections received from the State of Florida
- Utility taxes are projected to increase by 3% per annum
- Franchise fees are projected to increase by 3% per annum
- Emergency medical services (EMS) fees are projected to increase by 2% per annum
- Administrative fees are based on the projected increases in departmental expenditures and calculated based on the full cost allocation plan prepared annually
- Other revenue sources are projected based on historical trends

Major Expenditure Projections Assumptions

- Salaries are projected to increase by 3% per annum for the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) and labor agreements
- Retirement costs are projected to remain relatively stable and are based on actuarial valuations
- Health and dental costs are projected to increase by 5% per annum
- General insurance costs are projected to increase by 2% per annum
- Other expenses are projected to remain relatively stable and are based on historical trends, proposals, and cost estimates

The following is the General Fund's projected long-term financial plan which is based on the assumptions for revenues and expenditures listed above.

General Fund Five-Year Preliminary Forecast

| | FY 2018 Proposed | FY 2019 Projected | FY 2020 Projected | FY 2021 Projected | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Projected |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Taxes | \$49,469,889 | \$50,319,469 | \$51,492,974 | \$53,203,669 | \$53,952,336 | \$54,719,784 |
| Licenses, fees, and permits | 4,665,289 | 4,629,093 | 4,722,647 | 4,819,008 | 4,918,259 | 5,020,488 |
| Intergovernmental | 4,399,771 | 4,497,148 | 4,619,943 | 4,793,936 | 5,064,545 | 5,518,298 |
| Charges for services | 10,975,231 | 10,354,489 | 10,559,903 | 10,778,641 | 11,009,865 | 11,254,859 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 474,647 | 412,112 | 412,125 | 412,138 | 412,152 | 412,166 |
| Interest | 435,000 | 414,267 | 414,267 | 414,267 | 414,267 | 417,267 |
| Miscellaneous | 473,931 | 478,735 | 483,577 | 488,552 | 493,666 | 498,921 |
| Grants and contributions | 176,037 | 118,037 | 118,037 | 118,037 | 118,037 | 118,037 |
| Interfund transfers in | 754,281 | 802,053 | 850,246 | 917,921 | 970,607 | 1,040,627 |
| Total revenues | 71,824,076 | 72,025,403 | 73,673,719 | 75,946,169 | 77,353,734 | 79,000,447 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Personnel services | 38,248,626 | 40,006,534 | 41,516,765 | 42,956,537 | 44,701,424 | 46,375,403 |
| Operating | 17,046,402 | 15,735,237 | 15,618,895 | 16,034,315 | 16,466,507 | 16,891,699 |
| Capital outlay | 258,250 | 532,145 | 533,578 | 535,039 | 536,529 | 538,050 |
| CRA TIF payment | 5,406,145 | 5,514,268 | 5,624,553 | 5,737,044 | 5,851,785 | 5,968,821 |
| Transfer to YEP | 310,000 | 316,200 | 322,524 | 328,974 | 335,553 | 342,264 |
| Transfer to debt service | 5,692,409 | 5,977,029 | 6,275,880 | 6,589,674 | 6,919,158 | 7,265,116 |
| Transfer to capital | 4,248,235 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Transfer to major disaster | 614,008 | 626,288 | 640,914 | 663,482 | 671,502 | 679,682 |
| Total Expenditures | \$71,824,076 | \$72,707,701 | \$74,533,109 | \$76,845,065 | \$79,482,458 | \$82,061,035 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures | \$- | (\$682,298) | (\$859,390) | (\$898,896) | (\$2,128,724) | (\$3,060,588) |

SECTION IV

CAPITAL PROJECTS AND DEBT

[This page intentionally left blank.]

FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Capital expenditures include the purchase and acquisition of land, buildings and improvements, improvements other than buildings, furniture, machinery and equipment, and infrastructure, such as roadways, lighting, landscaping. The City defines capital assets as property that has a value of \$10,000 or more with a useful life of three or more years and maintain its identity while in use. Expenditures which materially extend the useful life of existing assets are capitalized.

Capital assets, constructed or acquired, are capitalized and reported at historical cost. Reported value excludes normal maintenance and repairs which are essentially amounts spent in relation to capital assets that do not increase the capacity or efficiency of the item or extend its useful life beyond the original estimate. Donated capital assets are recorded at the estimated fair value of the item at the date of its donation.

Capital assets, other than land, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives, and assets purchased during the year are capitalized for six months during the first year, regardless of when acquired.

Capital Budget

The Capital Budget is the first year of the Capital Improvement Plan and includes a list of projects to implement in that fiscal year. The FY 2018 Capital Budget anticipates \$55.666 million in capital projects, which comprises \$24.237 million in projects attributed to the Governmental Funds and \$31.429 million in projects attributed to the City's Enterprise Funds.

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)

The City continues to fund capital programs to meet the standards set forth in its Comprehensive Plan and positively impact, the quality of life for its residents, businesses, and visitors. As shown below, the largest category of capital spending is on utility projects. Due to the age of the City's infrastructure, the City determined that major utility replacements must occur in many critical areas and neighborhoods throughout the City limits. At the same time, as a result of the tremendous growth experienced in prior years, along with the Florida Department of Environmental Protection mandates, it is imperative that the City's utility facilities are functioning properly and can provide quality service to both current and future demand. The City's Five-Year CIP for fiscal years 2018 through 2022 amounts to \$124.724 million as follows:

| Governmental | | Enterprise | |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Asset Category | Five-Year Total | Asset Category | Five-Year Total |
| City Facilities | \$18,969,228 | City Facilities | \$4,138,000 |
| Community Park | 1,775,979 | Equipment | 3,169,605 |
| Economic Development | 1,152,979 | Technology | 40,000 |
| Infrastructure | 18,192,766 | Marina Infrastructure | 3,480,000 |
| Streets | 2,025,000 | Stormwater System | 10,000,000 |
| Technology | 6,146,656 | Water and Wastewater Systems | 55,633,464 |
| Total | \$48,262,608 | Total | \$76,461,069 |

Additional details for the Five-Year CIP are provided in Section VI – Capital Improvement Plan.

Governmental Debt Ratios

Debt affordability is an integrated approach that helps analyze and manage the City's debt by factoring in historical debt use, financial and economic resources of the City, and long term goals for capital needs.

Measures of Future Flexibility

As the City periodically addresses its ongoing needs, the City Manager and Council must ensure that future elected officials have the flexibility to meet the capital needs of the City. Since neither State law nor the City Charter provides any limits on the amount of debt which may be incurred (other than the requirement to have General Obligation debt approved in advance by referendum).

The following provides the description and targets established for the City's General Government and the actuals as of September 30, 2016:

| Description | Target | Actual |
|---|------------------------------|-------------|
| Debt Service as a percentage of General Government Expenditures | | |
| Debt limit | 20% maximum | |
| Goal / Target | 10% maximum | 8.19% |
| Weighted Average Maturity of the Debt Program | 10-year maximum | 11.7 years |
| Variable Rate Debt as a percentage of Total Debt | 25% maximum | 0% |
| Pay-as-you-go Funding for Renewal and Replacement: | | |
| Fleet and minor equipment | \$0.5 million annually (min) | \$500,000 |
| Technology equipment | \$0.1 million annually (min) | \$1,000,000 |
| Buildings and structures maintenance | \$0.1 million annually (min) | \$367,472 |
| Roads, curbs, and sidewalks | \$0.5 million annually (min) | \$881,306 |
| General Fund Emergency Reserve as a percentage of Operating Revenues | | |
| Goal / Target | 20% minimum | 33.52% |

Affordability Targets

Debt affordability targets measure the City's ability to repay its obligations based on the strength of its revenues and the capacity of the underlying population to afford the cost of borrowing. Maintaining an appropriate level of debt affordability is crucial for ensuring long-term fiscal sustainability and economic competitiveness while investing in projects necessary to deliver essential public services.

A. Direct Net Debt per Capita

This ratio measures the burden of debt placed on the population supporting the debt and is widely used by analysts as a measure of an issuer's ability to pay its debt through its current levels of tax revenues. Direct Net Debt includes General Government debt portion of the City's debt obligations less any sinking fund accumulations. The ratio of Direct Net Debt per Capita is calculated by dividing Direct Net Debt by the City's population.

DEBT – GOVERNMENTAL (continued)

Capital improvement needs tend to grow along with the population. Debt levels that grow at the same pace as the City's population result in a constant debt per capita. When debt growth exceeds population growth, debt per capita increases, providing a warning that debt levels are growing relative to the population.

| Population ⁽¹⁾ | Direct Net Debt ⁽²⁾ | Net Direct Debt per Capita |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 34,005 | \$82,989,623 | \$2,441 |

(1) U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (September 2015)

(2) Direct net debt is as of October 1, 2017

B. Direct Net Debt to Property Value

This ratio measures direct debt levels against the property tax base. It provides an indication of the burden that direct debt places on property owners within the City. The ratio of Direct Net Debt to Property Value is calculated by dividing Direct Net Debt by the taxable assessed value of properties within the City.

The City strives to maintain the Direct Net Debt to Property Value ratio at or below the standard median of 1.50% for cities of comparable size as published by Moody's Investor Service.

| Property Value ⁽³⁾ | Direct Net Debt ⁽²⁾ | Direct Net Debt to Property Value |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| \$4,935,646,121 | \$82,989,623 | 1.68% |

(3) Riviera Beach Final Taxable Value for Tax Year 2016

C. Overall Net Debt Burden

This ratio measures overall debt levels against the property tax base. It provides an indication of the overall burden that debt places on property owners within the City. The Overall Net Debt Burden ratio is calculated by dividing Overall Net Debt by the taxable assessed value of properties within the City. Overall Debt includes direct debt of the City plus the debt of overlapping and underlying units of local government that share the City's tax base.

The City strives to maintain the Overall Net Debt Burden ratio within the City at or below the standard median of 2% for cities of comparable size as published by Moody's Investor Service.

| Property Value ⁽³⁾ | Total Net Debt ⁽⁴⁾ | Overall Net Debt Burden |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| \$4,935,646,121 | \$167,242,611 | 3.39% |

(4) Total net debt includes the outstanding debt for Palm Beach County and Palm Beach County School Board for fiscal year ended 2016

D. Debt Service as a percentage of Operating Expenditures

This ratio measures the amount of the budget that must be allocated to debt service. The City adheres to a debt management strategy that achieves the goal of limiting annual net debt service expenditures to 20% of the total budget.

| FY 2018 Operating Expenditures | Annual Gross Debt Service | Gross Debt Service to Operating Expenditures |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| \$71,824,076 | \$6,324,057 | 8.80% |

Bond Ratings

FitchRatings

Long-Term Issuer Default Rating ^a AA

General obligation bonds, are backed by the ‘full faith and credit’ of the issuer, with no specific project identified as the source of funds. While the City does not have any general obligation debt, certain underlying and implied ratings have been given to the City by the Nationally Recognized Statistical Ratings Organizations.

Outstanding Debt

Public Improvement Revenue
Bonds ^b AA-

Public Improvement Revenue
Bonds (Taxable) ^b AA-

In April 2017, Fitch upgraded the City’s Issuer Default Rating and the rating on the City’s non-ad valorem backed (NAV) revenue bonds based on the application of Fitch’s revised criteria for U.S. tax-supported ratings published in April 2016, which includes a more focused consideration of economic factors and on the City’s improved credit fundamentals.

Rating Outlook

Stable

The rating reflects the City’s moderate long-term liability burden, solid expenditure flexibility, expectations for strong financial performance throughout the economic cycle, and strong revenue growth prospects. The City’s liquidity has recovered strongly since the great recession as the City has pursued policies intended to bolster financial flexibility by reducing outstanding receivables and re-building general fund cash. The tax base also shows signs of a strong recovery, partly driven by construction of a new electrical generating plant.

^a Upgraded from ‘A+’ on March 30, 2017

^b Upgraded from ‘A’ on March 30, 2017

Key Rating Drivers

Economic Resource Base - The City benefits from being home to the Port of Palm Beach (port revenue bonds [BBB–/Stable]), which handles substantial cargo shipments along with cruise ship traffic. Major employers include companies with a connection to the shipping industry, including Tropical Shipping, food distributor Cheney Brothers, and Pepsi Cola Bottling, Inc. Resident wealth levels are below average for the county, but roughly even with those of Florida and the U.S. as a whole. The City’s poverty rate ranges close to 25%, well above the county’s average.

Revenue Framework: ‘aaa’ factor assessment - Fitch expects the City’s tax and fee revenues to expand in line with U.S. GDP, consistent with historical experience. The City’s independent revenue-raising flexibility is high as the operating millage rate is well below statutory limits and elected leaders have broad power to impose new taxes and fees.

Expenditure Framework: ‘aa’ factor assessment - City expenditures will likely grow in line with, or slightly faster than, the natural rate of revenue growth in the absence of policy action. Employee salaries and benefits and capital spending constitute the City’s major cost centers. Control over spending is solid as carrying costs were somewhat elevated but still moderate at 18.3% of government spending in 2015.

Long-Term Liability Burden: ‘aa’ factor assessment – The City has a moderate long-term liability burden. The City’s direct and overlapping debt and unfunded employee pension obligations equaled 13% of resident personal income as of 2015. Fitch expects this metric will remain stable over time as the City has limited new debt issuance plans and employee pensions are almost fully funded following issuance of pension obligation bonds in 2015.

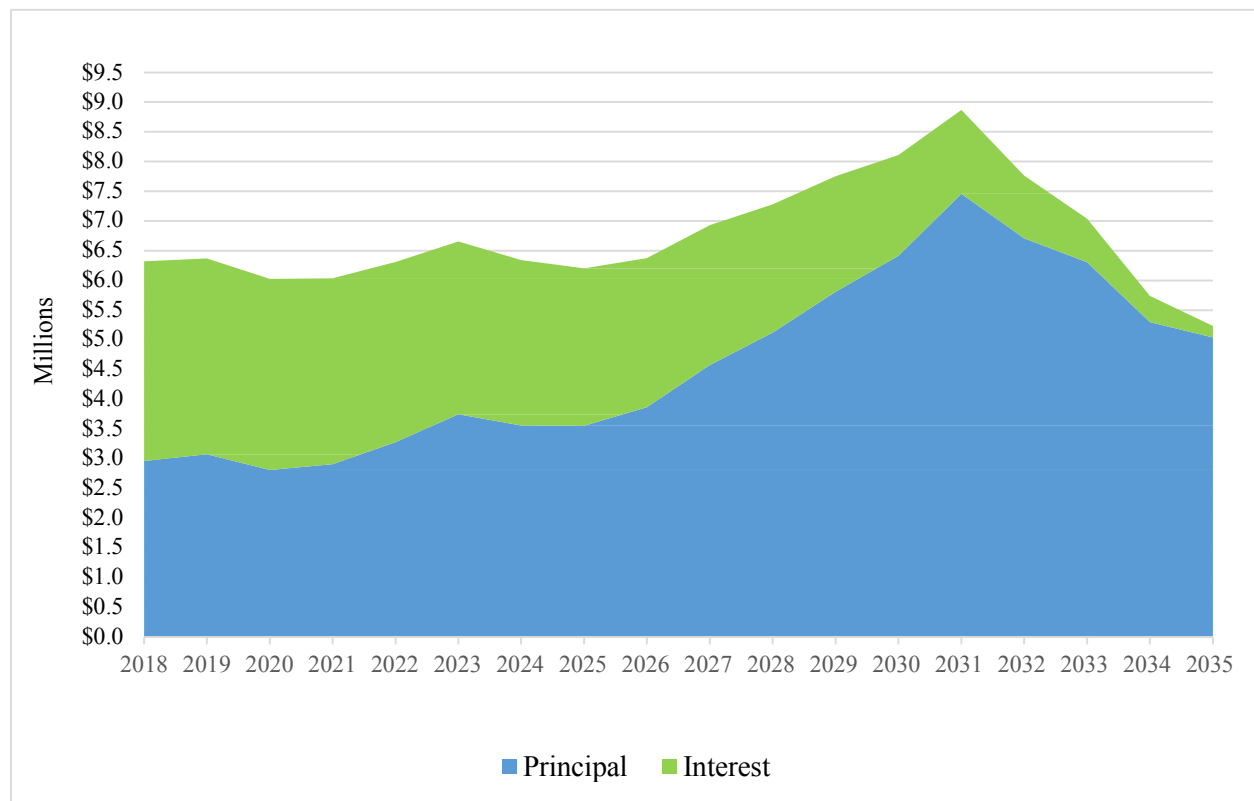
DEBT – GOVERNMENTAL (continued)

Operating Performance: ‘aa’ factor assessment – The City’s very strong gap-closing capacity is derived from its broad revenue-raising powers combined with adequate control over expenditures, which Fitch believes would allow the City to retain a high degree of financial flexibility in a modest U.S. downturn scenario. The City’s fiscal reserves are healthy and liquidity has improved since the time of Fitch’s previous rating review. Riviera Beach keeps up with all statutorily required payments.

Debt Position

The City has historically had conservative debt guidelines. In 2014, the City began to implement an aggressive capital improvement program, reduce its unfunded accrued liabilities associated with pension obligations, and refinance existing debt obligations. The City established a debt management policy of measuring the impact of debt service requirements on the strategic finance plan. Key debt ratios, such as direct net debt per capita and debt service as a percentage of operating expenditures compare favorably with the targets established in the City’s debt management policy.

General Government Debt Principal and Interest Payments by Fiscal Year



DEBT – GOVERNMENTAL (continued)

Governmental Debt Payment Schedule by Fiscal Year

| Fiscal Year | Total Debt | Principal | Interest | Required Appropriation |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2018 | \$82,511,540 | \$2,963,128 | \$3,360,929 | \$6,324,057 |
| 2019 | 79,548,412 | 3,077,374 | 3,292,284 | 6,369,659 |
| 2020 | 76,471,038 | 2,812,417 | 3,212,554 | 6,024,971 |
| 2021 | 73,658,621 | 2,908,468 | 3,125,495 | 6,033,963 |
| 2022 | 70,750,153 | 3,282,392 | 3,025,945 | 6,308,337 |
| 2023 | 67,467,761 | 3,747,761 | 2,908,570 | 6,656,331 |
| 2024 | 63,720,000 | 3,560,000 | 2,783,099 | 6,343,099 |
| 2025 | 60,160,000 | 3,555,000 | 2,650,549 | 6,205,549 |
| 2026 | 56,605,000 | 3,865,000 | 2,510,737 | 6,375,737 |
| 2027 | 52,740,000 | 4,580,000 | 2,348,917 | 6,928,917 |
| 2028 | 48,160,000 | 5,120,000 | 2,158,452 | 7,278,452 |
| 2029 | 43,040,000 | 5,810,000 | 1,945,977 | 7,755,977 |
| 2030 | 37,230,000 | 6,415,000 | 1,696,231 | 8,111,231 |
| 2031 | 30,815,000 | 7,460,000 | 1,409,190 | 8,869,190 |
| 2032 | 23,355,000 | 6,710,000 | 1,052,658 | 7,762,658 |
| 2033 | 16,645,000 | 6,305,000 | 735,071 | 7,040,071 |
| 2034 | 10,340,000 | 5,300,000 | 438,546 | 5,738,546 |
| 2035 | 5,040,000 | 5,040,000 | 193,924 | 5,233,924 |

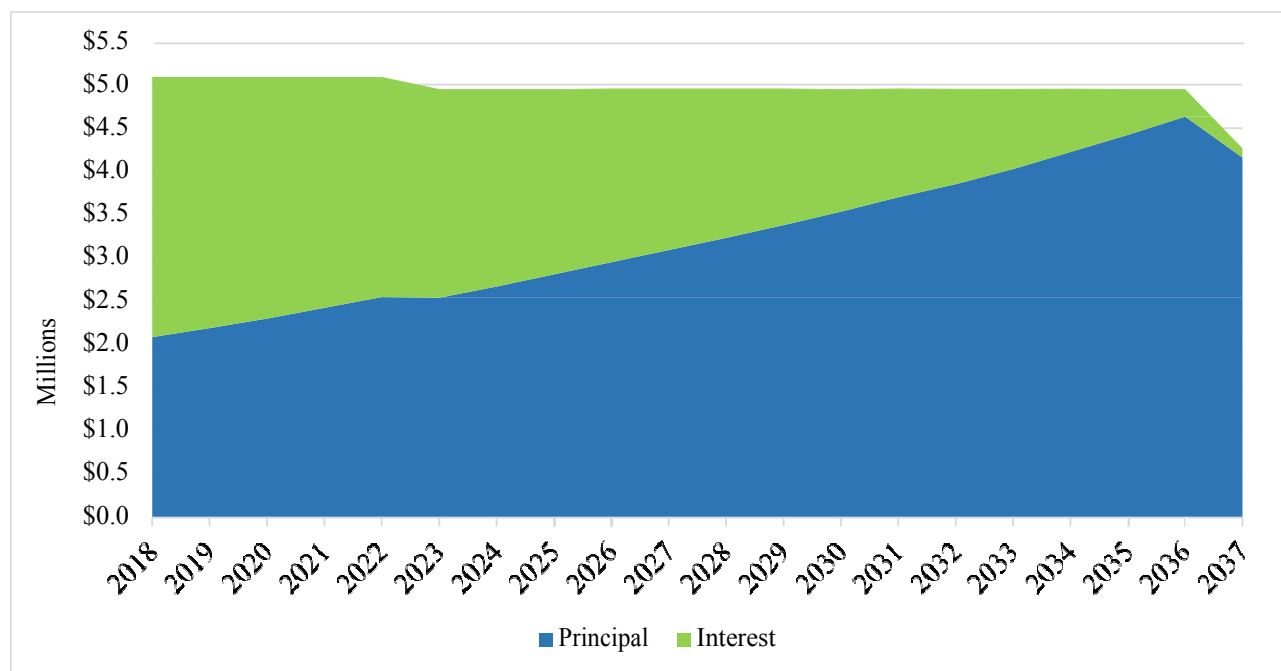
DEBT – ENTERPRISE

Enterprise Debt Ratios

The following provides the description and targets established for the City's enterprise funds and the actuals as of September 30, 2016:

| Description | Target | Actual |
|---|-----------------|----------|
| Debt Service Coverage | | |
| Test #1 (as a percentage of Maximum Annual Debt Service) | | |
| Goal / Target | 120% minimum | 229% |
| Test #2 (Required Transfers) | | |
| Goal / Target | 100% minimum | 230% |
| Weighted Average Maturity of Debt Program | 25-year maximum | 15 years |
| Variable Rate Debt as a percentage of Total Debt | 25% maximum | 0% |
| Pay-as-you-go Funding for Renewal and Replacement as a percentage of Operating Revenues: | | |
| Water and Wastewater | 10% minimum | 19.76% |
| Stormwater | 10% minimum | 19.48% |
| Emergency Reserve as a percentage of Operating Revenues: | | |
| Water and Wastewater | 20% minimum | 33.70% |
| Stormwater | 20% minimum | 36.72% |

Enterprise Debt Principal and Interest Payments by Fiscal Year



DEBT – ENTERPRISE (continued)

Enterprise Debt Payment Schedule by Fiscal Year

| Fiscal Year | Total Debt | Principal | Interest | Required Appropriation |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2018 | \$64,744,396 | \$2,086,478 | \$3,003,021 | \$5,089,500 |
| 2019 | 62,657,917 | 2,189,486 | 2,901,014 | 5,090,500 |
| 2020 | 60,468,431 | 2,298,158 | 2,789,616 | 5,087,775 |
| 2021 | 58,170,273 | 2,422,551 | 2,668,099 | 5,090,650 |
| 2022 | 55,747,722 | 2,547,722 | 2,540,053 | 5,087,775 |
| 2023 | 53,200,000 | 2,540,000 | 2,410,356 | 4,950,356 |
| 2024 | 50,660,000 | 2,670,000 | 2,280,106 | 4,950,106 |
| 2025 | 47,990,000 | 2,805,000 | 2,143,231 | 4,948,231 |
| 2026 | 45,185,000 | 2,950,000 | 2,006,759 | 4,956,759 |
| 2027 | 42,235,000 | 3,085,000 | 1,870,575 | 4,955,575 |
| 2028 | 39,150,000 | 3,230,000 | 1,727,075 | 4,957,075 |
| 2029 | 35,920,000 | 3,380,000 | 1,575,850 | 4,955,850 |
| 2030 | 32,540,000 | 3,535,000 | 1,415,563 | 4,950,563 |
| 2031 | 29,005,000 | 3,700,000 | 1,256,913 | 4,956,913 |
| 2032 | 25,305,000 | 3,850,000 | 1,101,800 | 4,951,800 |
| 2033 | 21,455,000 | 4,025,000 | 928,188 | 4,953,188 |
| 2034 | 17,430,000 | 4,220,000 | 734,663 | 4,954,663 |
| 2035 | 13,210,000 | 4,420,000 | 531,203 | 4,951,203 |
| 2036 | 8,790,000 | 4,630,000 | 317,422 | 4,947,422 |
| 2037 | 4,160,000 | 4,160,000 | 104,000 | 4,264,000 |

SECTION V

REVENUES

[This page intentionally left blank.]

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

GENERAL FUND

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES

General Fund Revenues

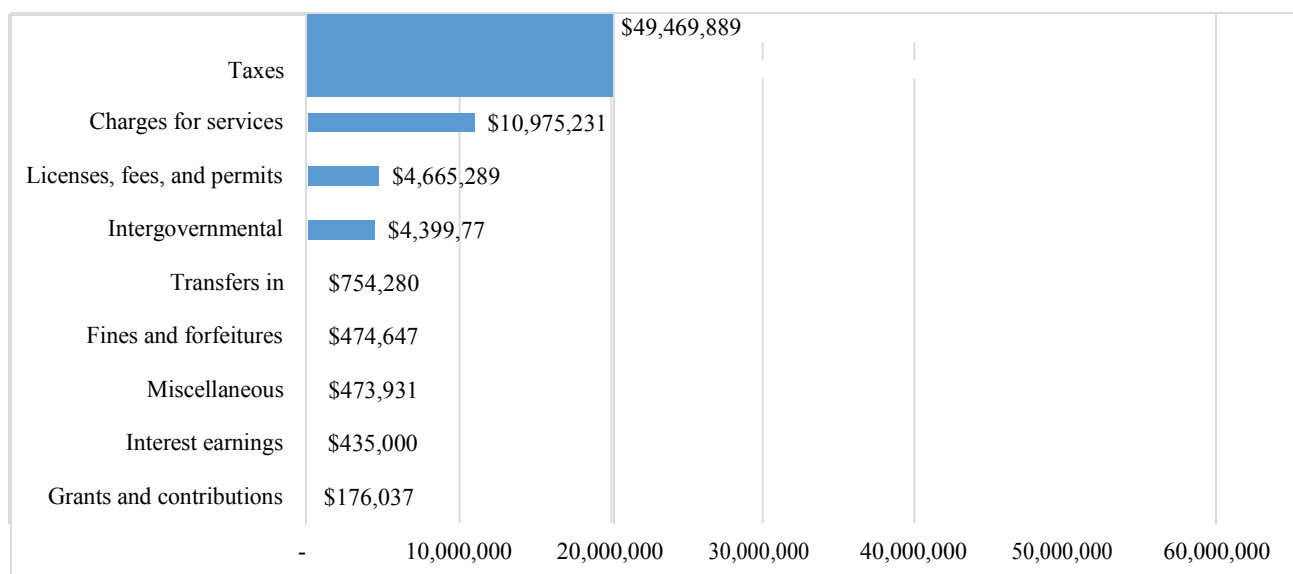
The City's revenues are categorized as taxes, licenses, fees and permits, intergovernmental, charges for services, fines and forfeitures, interest, miscellaneous, and grants and contributions and are recorded in the General Fund. Property taxes comprise the largest revenue source for the General Fund, representing 54% of total General Fund revenues budgeted for in FY 2018. Other major governmental revenue sources include franchise fees, sales tax, fuel tax, revenue sharing, and utility and communication service taxes.

General Fund Revenue Summary

The following is a summary of revenues for the General Fund.

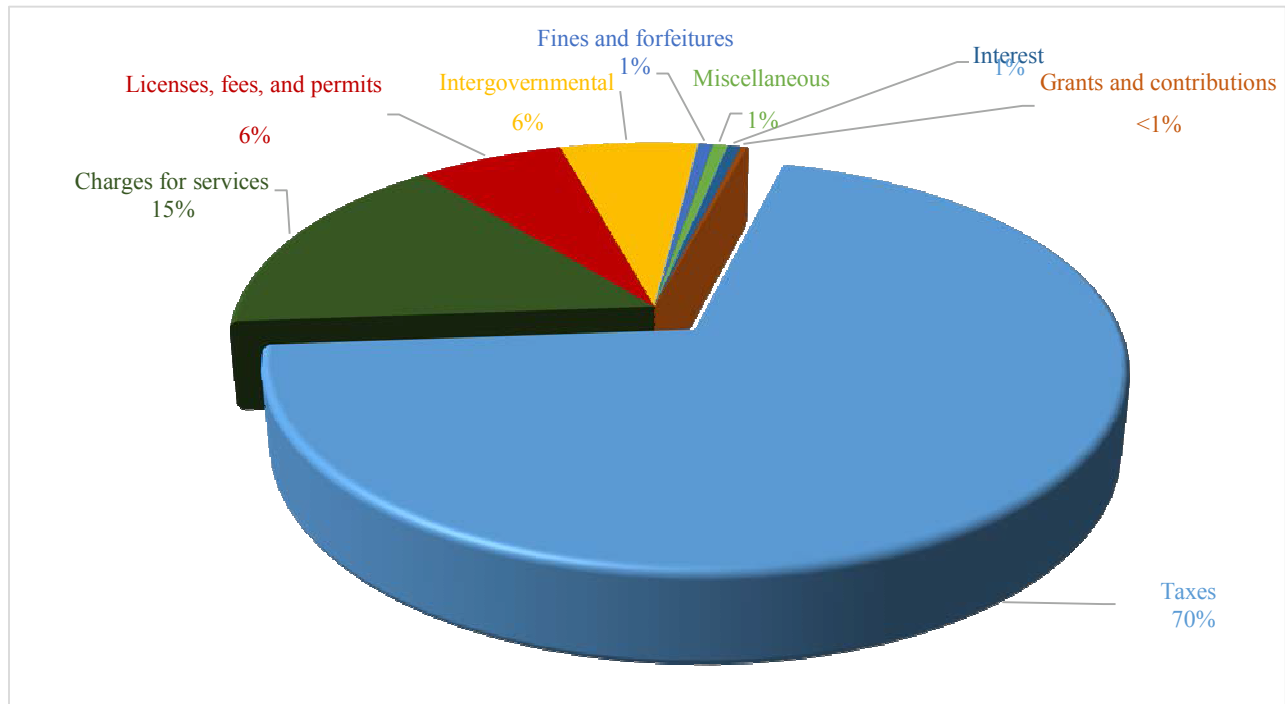
| Revenue Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget | % of FY 2018 Budget |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Taxes | \$45,089,743 | \$47,936,802 | \$49,469,889 | 68.88% |
| Licenses, fees, and permits | 4,252,502 | 4,383,136 | 4,665,289 | 6.50% |
| Intergovernmental | 4,235,815 | 4,377,025 | 4,399,771 | 6.13% |
| Charges for services | 8,981,202 | 9,767,406 | 10,975,231 | 15.28% |
| Fines and forfeitures | 542,393 | 381,127 | 474,647 | 0.66% |
| Interest earnings | 106,150 | 139,407 | 435,000 | 0.61% |
| Grants and contributions | 506,355 | 210,945 | 176,037 | 0.25% |
| Miscellaneous | 2,528,592 | 3,291,417 | 473,931 | 0.66% |
| Transfers in | 499,031 | 709,403 | 754,280 | 1.05% |
| Total revenues | \$66,741,783 | \$71,196,668 | \$71,824,076 | 100.00% |

FY 2018 Operating Budget – Revenues by Category : \$71,824,076



GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES - TAXES

FY 2018 Revenues - Taxes: \$49,469,899



Taxes comprise 70% of the total revenues for the City. The table below itemizes the City's tax revenues.

Taxes by Category

| Revenue Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget | % of FY 2018 Budget |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Property taxes | \$37,057,075 | \$39,692,520 | \$40,933,873 | 82.75% |
| Property taxes - delinquent | 449,897 | 484,397 | 485,000 | 0.98% |
| First local option fuel tax | 523,141 | 536,462 | 555,737 | 1.12% |
| Utility tax - electricity | 3,262,056 | 3,348,066 | 3,365,056 | 6.80% |
| Utility tax - water | 1,244,938 | 1,252,217 | 1,291,485 | 2.61% |
| Utility tax - gas | 126,816 | 121,147 | 155,000 | 0.31% |
| Simplified communications tax | 991,089 | 1,014,767 | 998,666 | 2.02% |
| Local business taxes | 1,434,731 | 1,487,226 | 1,685,072 | 3.41% |
| Total Taxes | \$45,089,743 | \$47,936,802 | \$49,469,889 | 100.00% |

Ad Valorem Taxes

The primary source of revenue for the City is ad valorem property taxes which are levied against the taxable value of real and personal property. The Council sets the millage rate for the tax before October 1 each year. One mill is \$1 of tax per \$1,000 of taxable assessed value. The millage rate is applied to a property's most recent taxable assessed value. Taxable assessed value equals total assessed value (taking into account the Save Our Homes restrictions on value increases on homesteaded property) less exemptions (such as the \$50,000 Homestead exemption, additional low-income senior exemption and disability exemptions.)

Property tax revenues for the FY 2018 budget are based on an assessed property value of \$5.1 billion as of July 2017 as provided by the Palm Beach County Property Appraiser's Office with a millage rate of 8.4520 generating property tax revenues of \$40.9 million. Since the real estate recovery, the City has experienced increases in property values of \$3.2 billion in FY 2012 to \$5.1 billion FY 2018, an increase of 61% which is mainly from the improvements to the Florida Power & Light (FPL) power plant during FY 2016. The City expects that the property values will increase at a very modest rate over the next few years.

The proposed FY 2018 millage rate of 8.4520 mills is unchanged from the two previous years. Discounts are offered to property owners to encourage early payment, according to the following schedule: 4% if paid in November, 3% if paid in December, 2% if paid in January, and 1% if paid in February.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on the City's assessed table value and millage rate of 8.452 mills.

Ad Valorem Taxes - Delinquent

Ad valorem taxes become delinquent on April 1st following the year in which they are assessed. On or before June 1st, tax certificates are offered at auction on delinquent properties. Proceeds from tax certificates sold are recorded as current taxes. Taxes on the unsold tax certificate properties are considered delinquent and any subsequent collections are recorded as delinquent taxes.

Local Option Fuel Taxes

The City is authorized by Florida Statutes to levy up to twelve-cents per gallon of local option fuel taxes. The Florida Department of Revenue administers, collects, and enforces local option fuel taxes. These taxes are authorized by an ordinance adopted by a majority vote of the governing body of the county or by voter referendum. Motor fuel wholesale distributors collect the tax and submit it to the Florida Department of Revenue, which distributes the funds to cities and counties monthly via electronic funds transfer, after a general revenue service charge is deducted.

First Local Option Fuel Tax - The first tax is one to six cents levy on every net gallon of motor and diesel fuel sold within a county. The proceeds, generally, may be only used to fund transportation related expenditures. For FY 2018, the City's distribution percentage is 1.469%.

Second Local Option Fuel Tax - The second tax is one to five cents levy on every net gallon of motor fuel sold within a county. Diesel fuel is not subject to this tax. The proceeds may only be used for transportation expenditures needed to meet the requirements of the capital improvements element of an adopted local government comprehensive plan. For FY 2018, the City's distribution percentage is 0.926%.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on July 1 estimates from Florida Office of Economic & Demographic Research.

Public Service Taxes

Public service taxes is locally imposed by the City under Chapter 166, Florida Statutes. Utility service taxes are levied on the customer of a utility for the use of utilities within the City's corporate limits on six utility services: natural gas, LP gas, manufactured gas, electric, water, and fuel oil/kerosene. The City levels a public service tax on the following utilities:

Electricity - The City assesses a flat 10% tax on electric utility payments made within the City, through FPL, based on the sale and use of electricity per utility customer. According to Section 166.231, Florida Statutes, as amended, allows a municipality to be exempt from public service tax, the first 500 kilowatts of electricity per month purchased for residential use. However, the City does not grant such exemption. FP&L charges are made up of a base rate and a fuel rate. The City receives no tax on fuel rate increases, only increases to the base rate. When fuel rates increase there is no effect on City's electric utility tax revenue because fuel rate increases are exempt from utility services tax. The City Code does exclude from public service taxation purchases of the United States, State of Florida and any political subdivision or agency thereof, and recognize churches for use exclusively for church purposes. Payments are made by utility end users through FP&L and passed on to the City in lump sum payments on a monthly basis.

FY 2018 projected revenues are based on historical trends and growth patterns.

Water - The City assesses a 10% tax (current state law maximum) on fees charged by USD for water utility within the City limits. The City collects taxes monthly as part of its normal utility billing cycle.

FY 2018 projected revenues are based on water use and determined through analysis of historical trends and growth projections.

Fuel - The City assesses a 10% tax (current state law maximum) and a rate of \$0.04 per gallon on the sale natural gas within the City limits.

Payments are made by utility end users, primarily through Florida Public Utility, and remitted to the City in lump sum payments.

FY 2018 projected revenues are based on the sale of gas and determined through analysis of historical trends and growth projections.

Communications Services Tax

The Communications Services Tax (CST) Simplification Law, implemented October 1, 2001, consolidates taxes imposed on retail sales of communications services. The tax is comprised of a state portion and a local portion. Each dealer who makes retail sales of communications services adds the amount of applicable taxes to the price of services sold. Communications services tax is imposed on each sale of communications services in Florida. Examples of communications services include, but are not limited to cable and satellite television, video and music streaming, telephone, including Voice-over-Internet Protocol (VoIP), mobile communications, and similar services. The Florida Department of Revenue maintains a jurisdictional address database to allocate the tax charged to billable customers residing in each municipality.

For municipalities, communication service tax may not exceed 5.10% of the payment received by providers of such communication services from purchasers. However, the maximum rate does not include permitted additions of up to 0.12%, nor do they supersede conversion or emergency taxes as authorized by the Section 202.20, Florida Statutes, as amended, which are in excess of the maximum rate. Under the provision of the City Code, Part II, Article IV, Chapter 18, Section 18-61, the City established a communication service tax rate of 5.22%.

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES - TAXES

FY 2018 projected revenues are based on estimates provided by Florida Department of Revenue.

Local Business Taxes

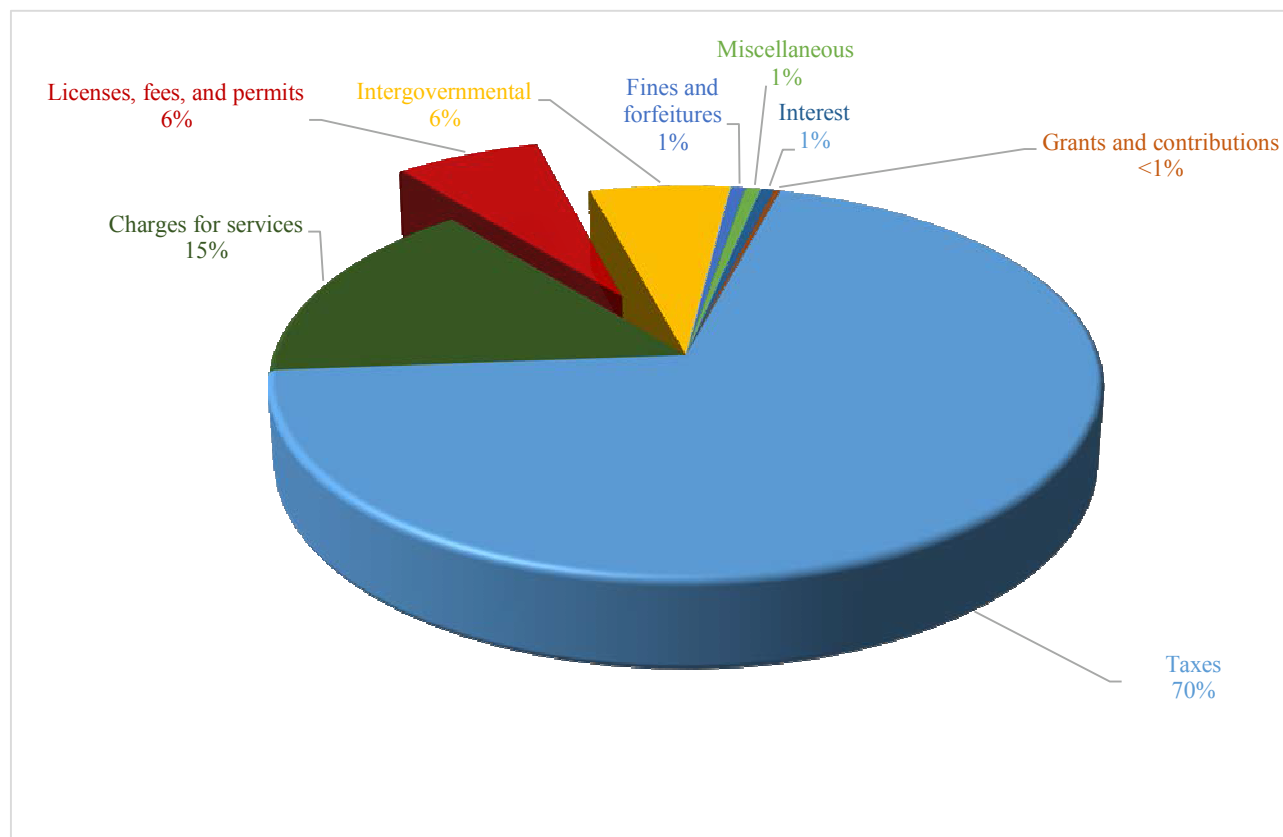
The City levies a local business tax for doing business in Riviera Beach, in accordance with Chapter 205, Florida Statutes. Local business tax certificate is valid for one year, starting October 1st and expiring September 30th of the following year. Certificates not renewed by September 30th are delinquent and subject to applicable penalties. Local business taxes vary depending on the nature of business, number of employees, equipment and seating capacity are a few variables that factor into the amount of business tax due.

FY 2018 projected revenues are based on historical data and economic projections.

[This section intentionally left blank.]

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES - LICENSES, FEES, AND PERMITS

FY 2018 Revenues – Licenses, Fees, and Permits: \$4,665,289



Licenses, Fees, and Permits by Category

| Revenue Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget | % of FY 2018 Budget |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Building permits | \$1,516,610 | \$1,211,303 | \$1,469,843 | 31.51% |
| Building inspections | 115,143 | 79,073 | \$117,965 | 2.53% |
| Impact fees | 31,030 | 39,613 | \$22,000 | 0.47% |
| Franchise fees - electricity | 2,564,420 | 2,962,800 | 3,027,636 | 64.90% |
| Franchise fees - gas | 21,978 | 25,560 | 23,703 | 0.51% |
| Radon gas fees | 3,321 | 64,787 | 4,142 | 0.09% |
| Total Licenses, Fees, and Permits | \$4,252,502 | \$4,383,136 | \$4,665,289 | 100.00% |

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES - LICENSES, FEES, AND PERMITS

Building Permits

The City's Development Services Department provides plan review, issues building permits, performs field inspections, and issues certificates of occupancy to ensure conformance of construction in the City with governing building codes. Building permit fees are set by resolution approved by the Council and are based on the estimated cost of the project.

FY 2018 projected revenues are based on historical data and development activity and projections.

Building Inspections

Building inspections depend on what is involved in the project. Building inspection fees are set by resolution approved by the Council.

FY 2018 projected revenues are based on historical data and development activity and projections.

Impact Fees

Impact fees are charged to contribute to the costs associated with infrastructure and public services that need to be expanded as a direct result of new development in the growth areas of the City, which require substantial investment and construction of capital facilities before or in conjunction with future development and are determined based on the type of development. Impact fees are used to fund fire rescue, law enforcement, public buildings, roads, libraries, parks and recreation, general government, public safety, and transportation capital improvement projects.

Funds collected from impact fees may only be used to provide for new capital facilities which are necessary as a result of the new development. Impact fees are based on various factors based on land use and building size.

FY 2018 projected revenues are based on economic conditions and development activity and projections.

Franchise Fees - Electricity

Franchise fees are levied on a utility, permitting the utility to operate within the City's geographical boundaries, based on an agreed percentage of total billing. The City grants authorization through a franchise agreement with FPL to provide electrical service in exchange for a monthly fee that reimburses the City for use of public rights-of-way and other public services. This franchise agreement was renewed in FY 2010 at a franchise fee rate of 6%. The agreement with FPL is set to expire during the calendar year for 2040. FPL pays the City 100% of the franchise fees collected by multiplying the franchise fee rate of 6% times net revenues (gross revenues less uncollectibles equal net revenues) monthly.

Payments are remitted monthly to the City by FPL based on customer billings.

FY 2018 projected revenues are based on historical collections and projected consumption of electricity.

Franchise Fees - Gas

Franchise fees are levied on the gross receipts for sale and transportation of natural gas to customers within the City limits. The City entered into a franchise agreement with Florida Public Utilities Company which is set to expire during calendar year 2020.

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES - LICENSES, FEES, AND PERMITS

Florida Public Utilities and other natural gas suppliers pay to the City a rate of 6% and remits payment to the City on a monthly basis.

FY 2018 projected revenues are based on historical collections and projected consumption of natural gas.

Radon Gas Fees

The permit surcharge fee has been in place for many years. In the 1980s, a fee was established for investigating and protecting the public from radon. Radon is an odorless, colorless radioactive gas that can have an adverse effect on people. While many departments and people in the construction industry still refer to the permit surcharge as the radon fee, this fee was changed years ago to support the functions of State government related to construction. The fee is required by Florida Statutes to be collected for, in part to the Department of Community Affairs (DCA) to fund the Florida Building Commission and secondly, to fund the Building Code Administrators and Inspectors Board (BCAIB) and the Construction Industry Licensing Board (CILB) Homeowners Recovery Fund, both part of the Department of Business and Professional Regulation (DBPR). These two parts of the overall fee are separate and distinct fees (DBPR and DCA) and must be remitted separately to the two different agencies using the proper method and format established by each.

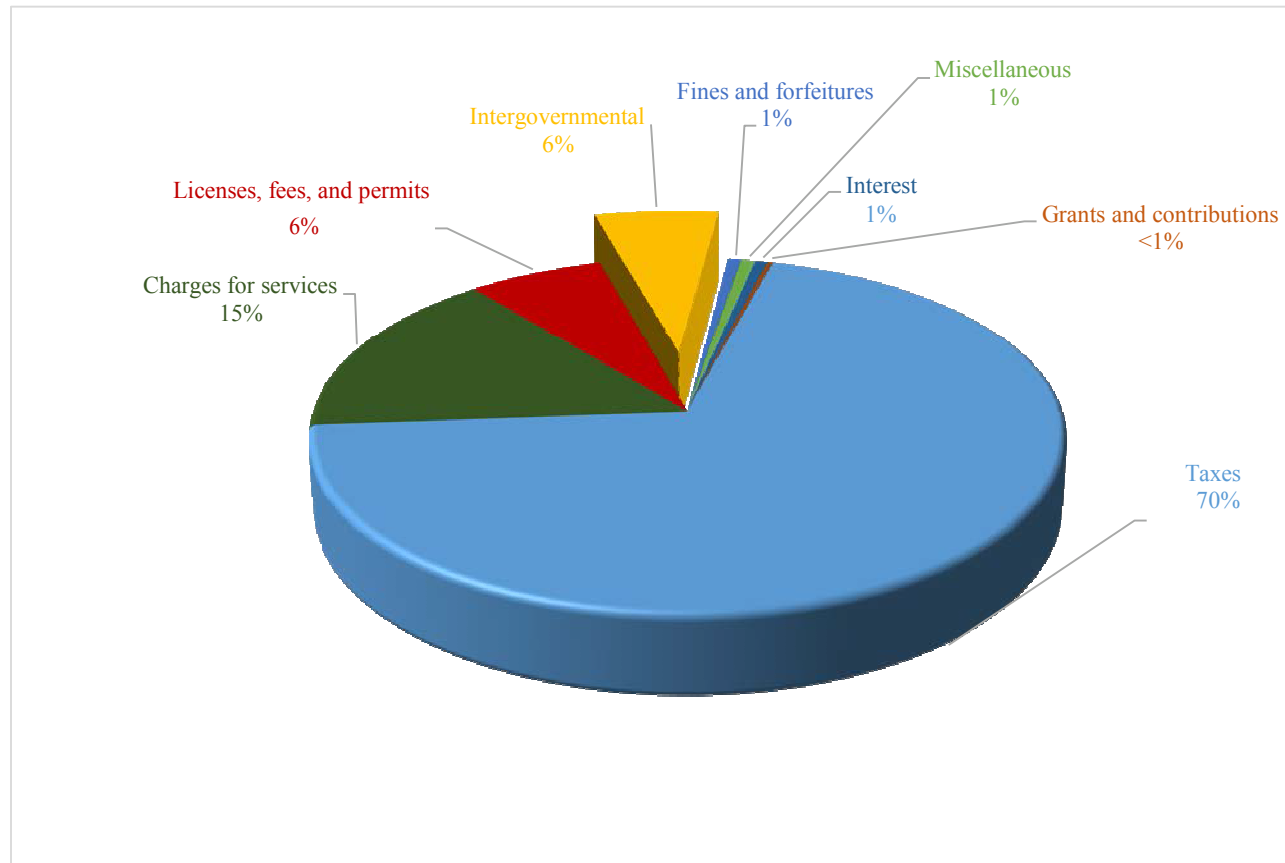
A new fee formula was created based on the amount of fees collected for the enforcement of the Florida Building Code. The owner of a property desiring to perform, or have performed, work under the Florida Building Code is required to pay this fee to the agency issuing the building permit. The agency collecting these fees is then required to submit the fees to the appropriate State Department. Local agencies retain 10% of the funds collected and these funds must be used by that agency's personnel for the involvement in the processes or education related to the Florida Building Code, such as the Code change hearings at the State (FBC) or National (ICC) level.

FY 2018 projected revenues are based on historical data and development activity and projections.

[This section intentionally left blank.]

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES - INTERGOVERNMENTAL

FY 2018 Revenues – Intergovernmental: \$4,399,771



Intergovernmental by Category

| Revenue Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget | % of FY 2018 Budget |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Sales tax | \$2,678,737 | \$2,778,659 | \$2,769,591 | 62.95% |
| State revenue sharing | 1,094,372 | 1,116,579 | 1,135,606 | 25.81% |
| State sharing - gas tax | 44,274 | 30,291 | 34,120 | 0.78% |
| Alcoholic beverage license tax | 19,974 | 18,621 | 18,268 | 0.42% |
| Firefighter supplemental compensation | 13,567 | 16,901 | 15,559 | 0.35% |
| Mobile home licenses | 2,721 | 5,157 | 4,709 | 0.11% |
| Fire and EMS - Palm Beach Shores | 382,170 | 410,817 | 421,918 | 9.59% |
| Total Intergovernmental | \$4,235,815 | \$4,377,025 | \$4,399,771 | 100.00% |

Local Government Half-Cent Sales Tax

The primary purpose of the local government half-cent sales tax program is to provide relief from ad valorem and utility taxes, in addition to providing counties and municipalities with revenues for local programs. Authorized in 1982, the local government half-cent sales tax program generates the largest amount of revenue for local government from state sources, distributing a portion of sales tax revenue based on a population-derived allocation formula. Ordinary distributions to eligible municipalities are derived from 8.9744% of net sales tax proceeds (as of FY 2017) of net sales tax proceeds ($.09744 \times .06$ sales tax rate = \$.005 or half a cent). Emergency and supplemental distributions are only available to select counties that are fiscally-constrained or have a high inmate population. Sales tax monies within the county are earmarked for distribution to the county and each city within the county. The Florida Department of Revenue distributes funds to the City by electronic funds transfer.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on July 1 estimates from Florida Office of Economic & Demographic Research.

State Revenue Sharing

An allocation formula is used to distribute 1.3409% of sales and use tax collections, 12.5% of the state alternative fuel user decal fee collections, and the net collections from the one-cent municipal fuel tax among the qualifying municipalities. The City's population, sales tax collections, and its relative ability to raise revenue are used in the formula to determine the City's portion. The Florida Department of Revenue distributes funds to the City by electronic funds transfer.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on July 1 estimates from Florida Office of Economic & Demographic Research.

State Revenue Sharing - Gas Tax

The municipal revenue sharing program is administered by the Department of Revenue, and monthly distributions are made to eligible municipal governments. The program is comprised of state sales taxes, municipal fuel taxes, and state alternative fuel user decal fees that are collected and transferred to the Trust Fund. Funds derived from the municipal fuel tax on motor fuel can be used only for the purchase of transportation facilities and road and street rights-of-way; construction and maintenance of roads, streets, bicycle paths, and pedestrian pathways; and other allowable transportation-related expenses. The Florida Department of Revenue distributes funds to the City by electronic funds transfer.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on July 1 estimates from Florida Office of Economic & Demographic Research.

Alcoholic Beverage License Tax

The City is granted a portion of the funds collected by the Department of Business and Professional Regulation's Division of Alcoholic Beverages and Tobacco for license taxes levied on manufacturers, distributors, vendors and sales agents of alcoholic beverages within the City.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on July 1 estimates from Florida Office of Economic & Demographic Research.

Firefighter Supplemental Compensation

Firefighters are eligible to receive supplemental compensation from the City, if the firefighter has received an associate or bachelor's degree applicable to fire department duties. Funds are appropriated from the Police and Firefighter's Premium Tax Trust Fund to pay the supplemental income of \$50 per month for an Associate degree and \$110 per month for a Bachelor's degree.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on July 1 estimates from Florida Office of Economic & Demographic Research.

Mobile Home License Tax

The mobile home license tax is an annual license tax levied on all travel trailers and fifth-wheel trailers exceeding 35 feet in length along with all mobile homes and park trailers no matter the length. The license tax can range from \$20 to \$80 depending on vehicle type and length. The Florida Department of Revenue distributes funds to the City by electronic funds transfer.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on July 1 estimates from Florida Office of Economic & Demographic Research.

Emergency Medical Service - Palm Beach Shores

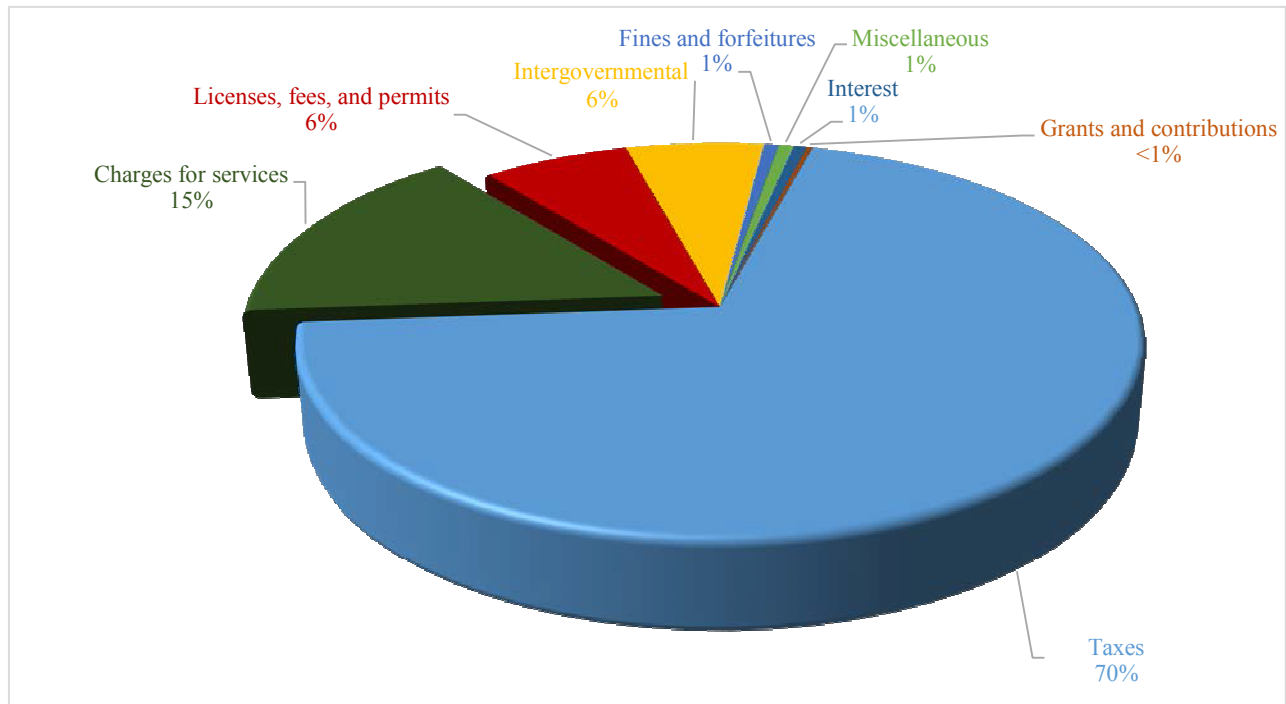
The City entered an interlocal agreement with the Town of Palm Beach Shores to provide emergency medical and supplemental fire protection services. Palm Beach Shores is unable to provide emergency medical services itself and a need exists to supplement its normal day to day fire service. Governmental units are allowed to make the most of their powers by enabling them to cooperate with other municipalities on a basis of mutual advantage according to Section 163.01, Florida Statutes. The agreement with the Town of Palm Beach Shores is set to expire on December 31, 2022.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on the rate structure as outlined in the Interlocal Agreement between the City and the Town of Palm Beach Shores.

[This section intentionally left blank.]

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES - CHARGES FOR SERVICES

FY 2018 Revenues – Charges for Services: \$10,975,231



Charges for Services by Category

| Revenue Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget | % of FY 2018 Budget |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Administrative fees - cost allocation charges | \$4,794,176 | \$5,827,796 | \$6,653,039 | 60.62% |
| Payment in lieu of taxes (PILOT) | 1,566,204 | 1,616,472 | 1,737,920 | 15.83% |
| Administrative fees – Waste Management | 45,000 | 55,000 | 60,000 | 0.55% |
| Advanced life support | 1,237,161 | 1,335,260 | 1,370,922 | 12.49% |
| Fire inspection fees | 53,302 | 48,327 | 178,015 | 1.62% |
| Fire prevention services | 20,885 | 19,606 | 21,100 | 0.19% |
| CPR services | 830 | 903 | 881 | 0.01% |
| Police services | 303,346 | 296,480 | 305,000 | 2.78% |
| Development review fees | 108,450 | 55,682 | 110,000 | 1.00% |
| Foreclosure registration | 70,600 | 97,540 | 49,367 | 0.45% |
| Lien search service | 177,352 | 186,420 | 180,000 | 1.64% |
| Election services | 12,500 | 4,740 | 3,967 | 0.04% |
| Recreation services | 272,034 | 219,280 | 301,096 | 2.74% |
| Library fees | 4,362 | 3,900 | 3,924 | 0.04% |
| Land sales | 315,000 | - | - | 0.00% |
| Total Charges for Services | \$8,981,202 | \$9,767,406 | \$10,975,231 | 100.00% |

Administrative Fees - Cost Allocation

On an annual basis, the City develops a full cost allocation plan which is a complete look at the full cost of service of the City's support departments. The cost allocation plan allocates allowable cost of services provided by Legislative, City Administration, Finance, Legal, Information Technology, Procurement, City Clerk, Fleet Management, Property Maintenance, Human Resources and Risk Management on a centralized basis to the General Fund divisions, grants, USD, Stormwater, and Marina receiving these services. Allowable costs that can be identified to more than one program or division are prorated individually as direct costs using a base most appropriate to the particular cost being allocated that allows for an equitable distribution.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on the adopted budget for FY 2017.

Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILOT)

Payment in lieu of taxes (PILOT) is a program that partially offsets losses in property taxes due to non-taxable land from the Utility Special District and the City's Marina. Since the City is unable to collect property taxes on City-owned land creating a financial impact, PILOT payments assist the City to carry out vital services such as firefighting, police services, and other services. The PILOT established for USD is 6% of the gross revenues billed during the fiscal year for monthly water and wastewater service charges and commodity charges for sales to customers of the USD.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on the estimated USD water and wastewater revenues.

Administrative Fees – Waste Management Contract Monitoring

In 2015, the City renewed its Solid Waste and Recycling Collection Franchise Agreement with Waste Management Inc. of Florida (WM). On an annual basis, WM pays a lump-sum fee to the City to monitor the contract for quality assurance to ensure that pick up schedules, clean-up practices, and reasonable quality control measures are adhered to by WM.

FY 2018 revenue projection is based on the current agreement in effect.

Advanced Life Support

The City's Fire Department charges a fee for basic life support and advanced life support emergency medical transport services to emergency facilities via the City's medical rescue units. These fees are charged when an emergency occurs and the City's Fire Rescue unit transports a patient to a hospital. Transported individuals are charged for this service, which may include a transport fee, mileage fee, and oxygen administration fee. The billing and collection elements of this critical service have been outsourced to a third party. Medical billing is an area which requires specialized knowledge of processes and methods created for dealing specifically with the medical and insurance industries.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data.

Fire Inspection and Plan Reviews

Fire inspection and plan review fees are generated from fire plan review and permit fees provided by the City's Fire Department's Fire Inspectors. These fees are charged and collected as part of the building permit process.

FY 2018 projected revenues are based on historical data and economic development activity and projections.

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES - CHARGES FOR SERVICES

CPR Services

The City's Fire Department personnel provides CPR classes to residents in the City.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on the projected number of residents availing of CPR training.

Police Services

The City's Police Department provides security for events and special assignments by scheduling off-duty police officers to provide such security services within the City. The City's Parks and Recreation Department has to the authority to require security personnel as a condition of rental based on the number of patrons/attendees. The Police Chief in conjunction with the Director of Parks and Recreation, if a City recreational facility is being rented, will determine the number of officers required. Off-duty police detail rates are based on the Police Department's fee schedule which includes the hourly rates for the officer, administrative fee, and vehicle.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data.

Development Review Fees

Development review fees are costs associated with an in-house review of a new or existing project. Fees vary depending on the size of the project.

FY 2018 projected revenues are based on historical data and development activity and projections.

Foreclosure Registration Fees

The City established a registration program as a mechanism to protect neighborhoods from becoming blighted through the lack of inadequate maintenance of abandoned and/or vacated properties subject to a mortgage or properties subject to mortgages that are in default. The registration process requires mortgagees to provide the City with current information for contacting the responsible party to bring the property into compliance with the City's code. The City has established a nonrefundable annual registration fee per property to accompany the registration. The annual fee may be amended by resolution.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data and economic conditions affecting the local housing market.

Lien Search Service

The City provides electronic access to the City's interests against real property. Reports are typically requested and provided to title companies, search agencies, escrow agents, and other real estate professionals as a regular part of real estate transactions. The City has established a fee for each report which must be paid in advance. The annual fee may be amended by resolution.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data.

Lot Cleaning Fees

The City has a significant number of vacant lots that are privately owned. It is the responsibility of the vacant lot owner to secure and maintain their property. Unfortunately, not all property owners take the necessary steps to protect and care for their property. Property owner neglect combined with careless tossing of trash and illegal

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES - CHARGES FOR SERVICES

dumping of bulk trash (such as construction debris) exacerbates the problem. Overtime, the high weeds, trash and otherwise unsanitary conditions of the lot will lower property values and can attract large scale illegal dumping operations which adds to the overall perception of blight in the neighborhood. The City will initiate steps to address the problem and charge the property owner for the cost associated with cleaning the lot. The City places a lien on the property for non-payment of lot cleaning fees.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data and economic conditions affecting the local housing market.

Election Services

This fee is assessed to individuals interested in running for an elected office with the City. Section 99.093, Florida Statutes, requires that each person seeking to qualify for nomination or election to a municipal office pay, at the time of qualifying for office, an election assessment of 1% of the annual salary of the office being sought in addition to an administrative fee imposed by the City.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on upcoming elections.

Recreational Activity Fees

Recreational activity fees are received from users of specific services such as, activities fees for sports, facility rental, senior programs and activities, and concessions. Fees are determined based on usage and amount of subsidy the City is willing to bear of providing recreational activities.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data, economic conditions, and projected number of participants registering for programs and activities.

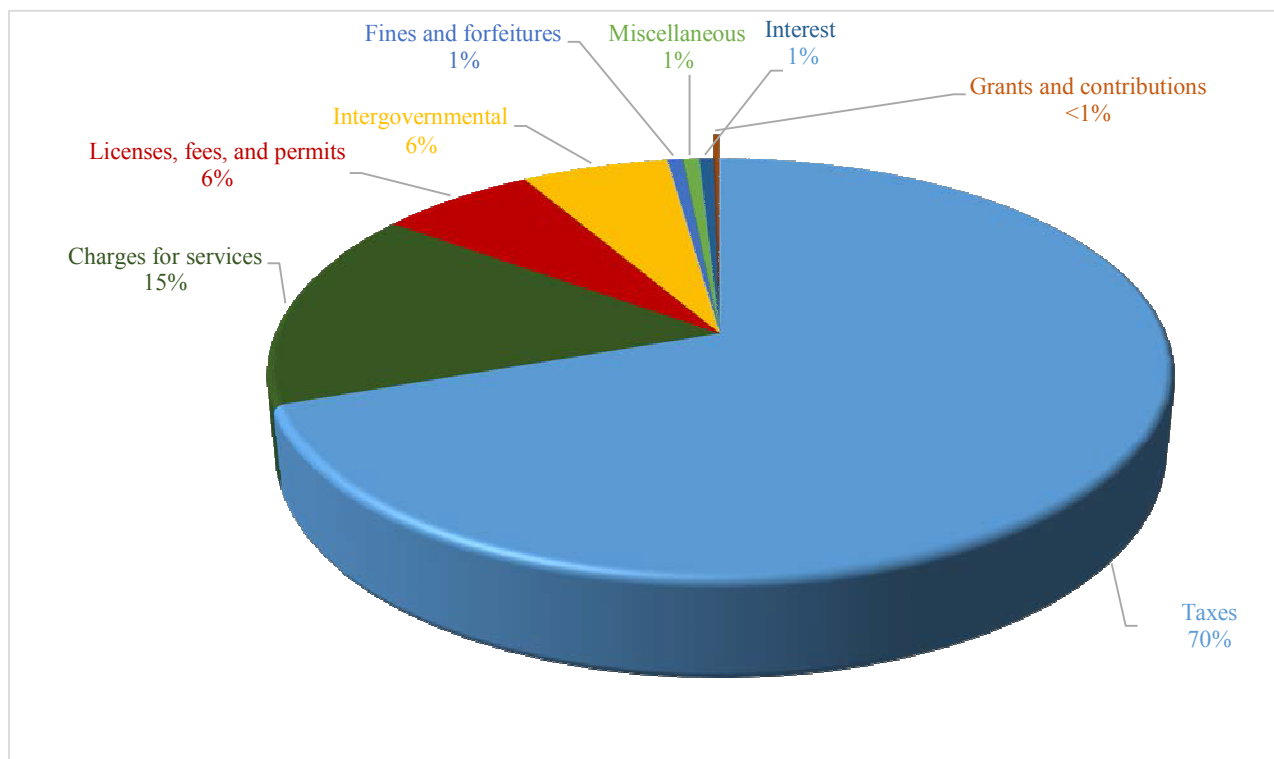
Library fees

The City's Library assesses a fine to patrons who fail to return library materials on or before the due date. Patrons are responsible for the payment of any late fees that accumulate while an item is overdue and lost or damaged library materials.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data.

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

FY 2018 Revenues – Grants and Contributions: \$176,037



Grants and Contributions by Category

| Revenue Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget | % of FY 2018 Budget |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Reimbursements from FDOT | 123,899 | 132,232 | \$126,037 | 71.60% |
| Donations from private sources | 382,456 | 78,713 | 50,000 | 28.40% |
| Total Grants and Contributions | \$506,355 | \$210,945 | \$176,037 | 100.00% |

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Grants

The City receives grants from federal, state, and local entities to fund certain programs offered through the City. These programs are dependent on the continued financial assistance from federal, state, and local governments. These grants are usually either non-reimbursable grants or expenditure-driven grants. Non-reimbursable grants are usually received up front and recorded as revenue at the time of receipt and not contingent on incurring an expenditure. Expenditure-driven grants are non-exchange transactions which require revenues to be recorded after the expenditures are incurred and are equal to the expenditures.

Roadway Maintenance Reimbursements from FDOT

The City has two maintenance and compensation agreements with Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) to provide maintenance of the landscaping and lighting along the state roads within the City. Based on the terms of the agreements, the City provides the service and makes a formal request for reimbursement to FDOT based on the charges established in the agreements.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on the rates established in the agreements between the City and FDOT.

Donations and Contributions from Private Sources

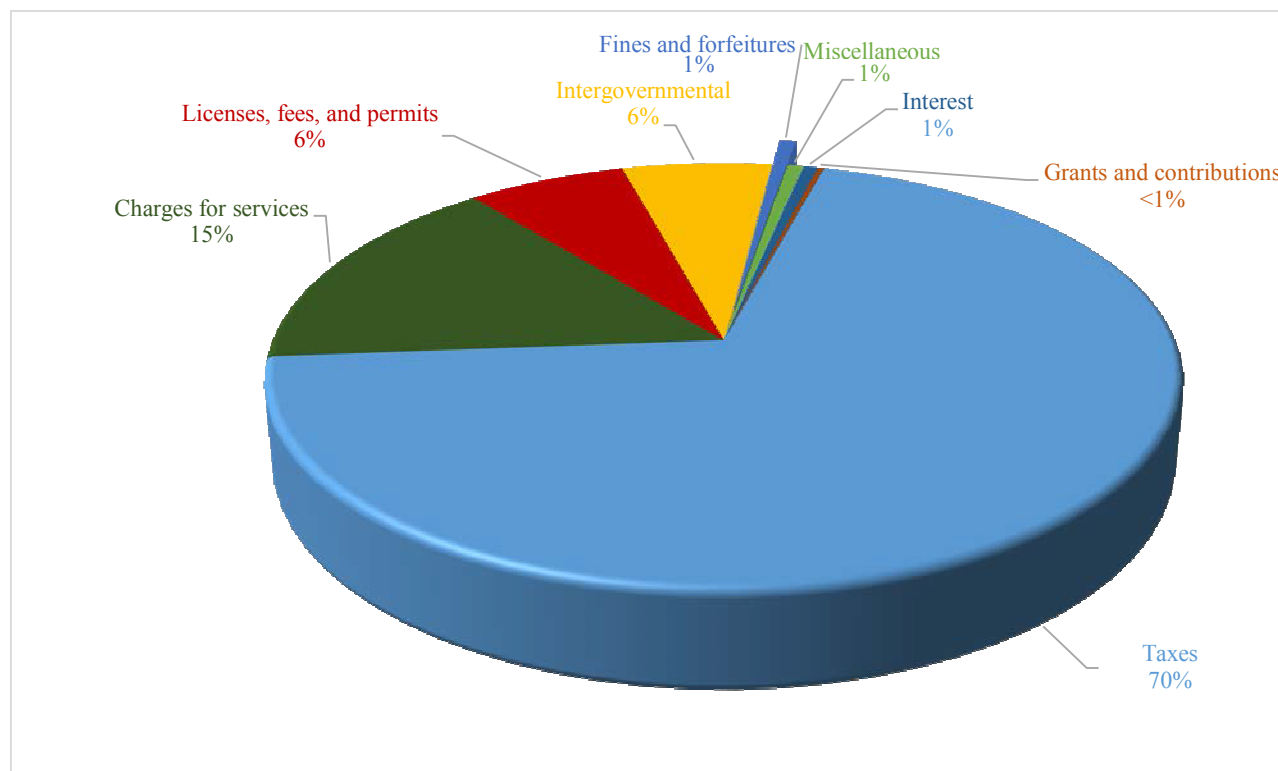
The City receives donations from private sources from time to time to be used for specific activities and programs within the City.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data.

[This section intentionally left blank.]

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES - FINES AND FORFEITURES

FY 2018 Revenues – Fines and Forfeitures: \$474,647



Fines and Forfeitures by Category

| Revenue Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget | % of FY 2018 Budget |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Traffic fines | \$119,776 | \$128,245 | \$125,000 | 26.34% |
| Parking fines | 1,325 | 1,909 | 1,000 | 0.21% |
| False burglar alarm fines | 97,583 | 117,533 | 111,260 | 23.44% |
| Fire alarm fines | 500 | 624 | 636 | 0.13% |
| Code compliance fines | 323,209 | 132,816 | 236,751 | 49.88% |
| Total Fines and Forfeitures | \$542,393 | \$381,127 | \$474,647 | 100.00% |

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES - FINES AND FORFEITURES

Traffic Fines

The City receives assessments and distributions from the Palm Beach County Tax Collector for its portion of fines, fees, and costs associated with the issuance of citations within the City.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data and traffic flow considerations within the City.

Parking Fines

Parking fines collected from overtime parking citations and handicapped parking citations.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data.

False Burglar Alarm Fines

The City places responsibility on the alarm user to prevent false burglar alarms. All alarm systems must be registered with the City's Police Department and an annual registration fee is due. Registered users are allowed one false alarm without penalty, within their registration period of one year. False alarm fines are imposed beginning with the second false alarm within a registration period.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data.

False Fire Alarm Fines

The City imposes a fine for the activation of any fire alarm system by means other than products of combustion (smoke) which is deemed a false alarm activation. Residences are allowed up to three false alarms within twelve months, thereafter, a fine is assessed by the City.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data.

Code Compliance Fines

The City's Code Compliance Division imposes fines and liens against properties. Code cases, whether initiated by a citizen, code compliance officer, or other City department personnel, are inspected and verified. If a violation exists, the code compliance officer takes action toward voluntary compliance. Warning notices are given, then administrative citations can be issued for a specified fine if the violations are not remedied.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data and economic considerations

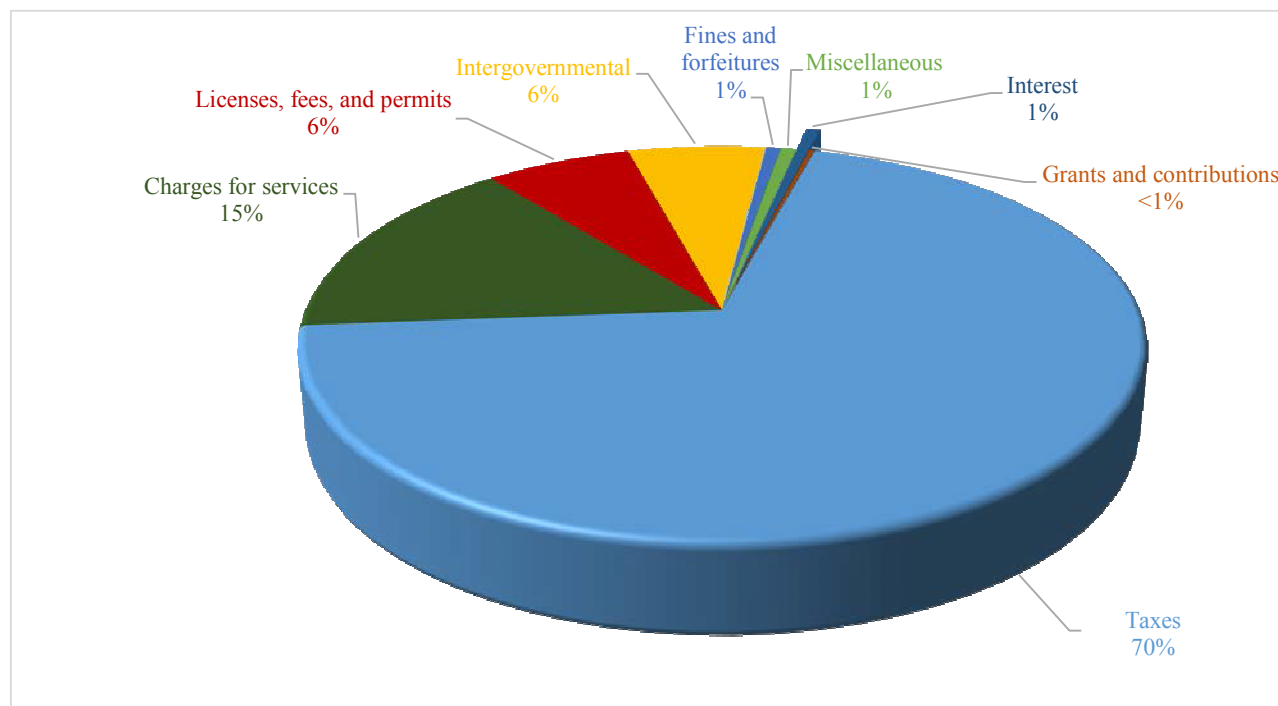
Forfeitures

Forfeitures include the sale of contraband property seized by law enforcement including proceeds from assets seized by law enforcement agencies. This includes funds seized through local investigations and funds received from the sale of locally seized assets.

Revenues are not projected for this source in FY 2018.

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES - INTEREST

FY 2018 Revenues – Interest: \$435,000



Interest by Category

| Revenue Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget | % of FY 2018 Budget |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Interest | \$104,826 | \$103,239 | \$400,000 | 91.95% |
| Investment - Property tax | 1,324 | 36,168 | 35,000 | 8.05% |
| Total Interest | \$106,150 | \$139,407 | \$435,000 | 100.00% |

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES - INTEREST

Interest

The City invests its funds in authorized investments as defined in the City's Investment Policy and earns interest on the funds invested and held in interest-bearing deposits and accounts.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on account balances and economic considerations.

Interest – Property Taxes

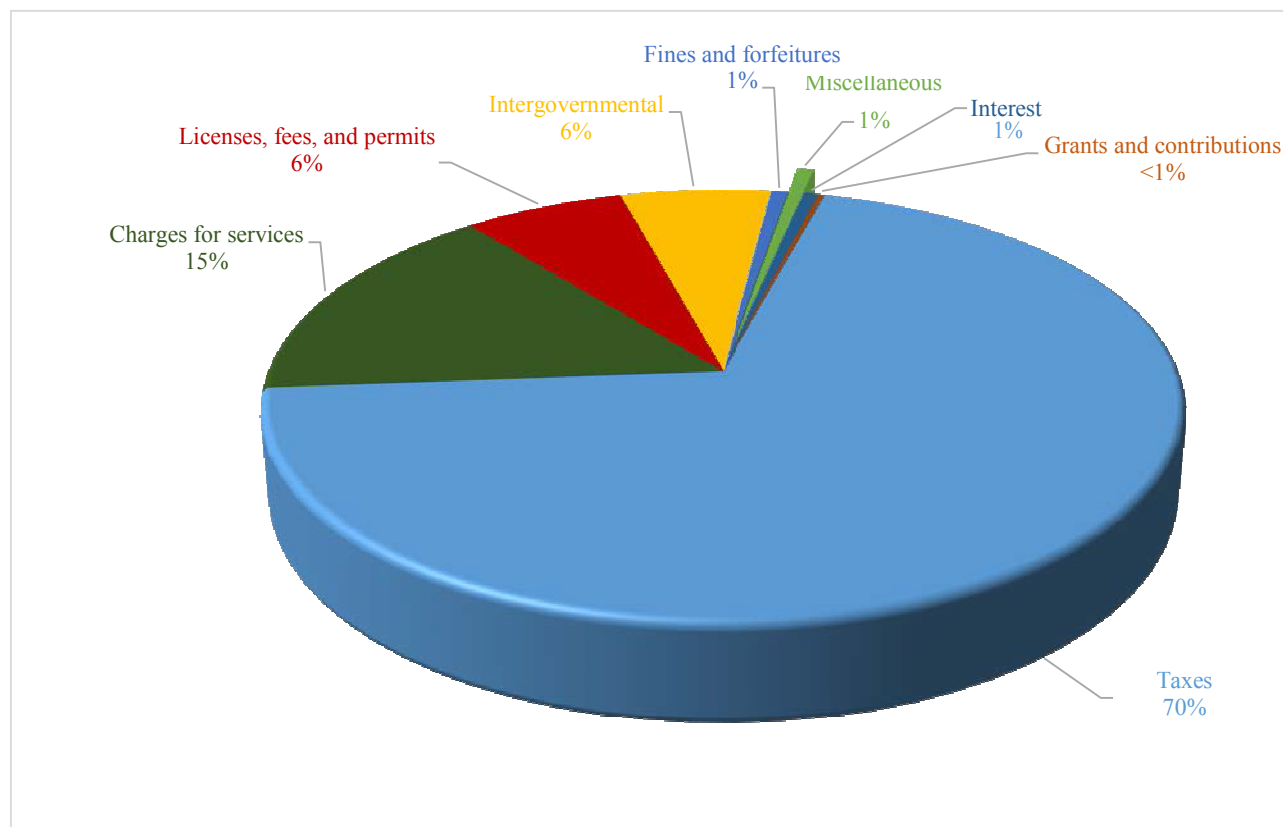
The City receives interest payments from the Palm Beach County Tax Collector for interest earned on property tax payments that are due and not paid on time to the City.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical trends.

[This section intentionally left blank.]

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES - MISCELLANEOUS

FY 2018 Revenues – Miscellaneous: \$473,931



Miscellaneous by Category

| Revenue Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget | % of FY 2018 Budget |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| CRA bond repayment | \$613,488 | \$480,492 | - | 0.00% |
| Rents and leases | 1,316,862 | 2,705,222 | 313,970 | 66.25% |
| Sale of surplus items | 231,601 | - | 50,000 | 10.55% |
| Settlement payments | 208,801 | 25,000 | - | 0.00% |
| Miscellaneous | 157,840 | 80,703 | 109,961 | 23.20% |
| Total Miscellaneous | \$2,528,592 | \$3,291,417 | \$473,931 | 100.00% |

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES - MISCELLANEOUS

Rents and Leases

Rents and leases for use of City owned property. This includes revenue from the rental and lease arrangements of the City to include the Marina Upland Ground lease with the CRA, bus benches, property at 12th Street, beach mall, parking lot, and police tower.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical trends and economic conditions.

Sale of Surplus Items

Revenues are generated from the sale of surplus items when the City sells its surplus land, vacant lots, and equipment that has a resale value to private individuals or agencies based on market value.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical trends and economic conditions.

Settlement Payments

The settlement of proceeds from the insurance carrier to the City to settle an insurance claim within the guidelines stipulated in the insurance policy.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on anticipated settlement of insurance claims with the insurance carrier.

Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous revenue is not provided for elsewhere in other revenue accounts.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical trends.

[This section intentionally left blank.]

GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES – TRANSFERS IN

Transfers In: \$754,280

| Revenue Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget | % of FY 2018 Budget |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Transfer In - USD | \$445,574 | \$616,872 | \$655,896 | 86.96% |
| Transfer In - SMU | 53,457 | 92,531 | 98,384 | 13.04% |
| Total Transfer In | \$499,031 | \$709,403 | \$754,280 | 100.00% |

Interfund Transfers

During the course of normal operations, it is necessary for the City to enter into transactions among its various funds. These transfers consist of one or more of the following types:

- i. Reimbursements to a fund, which are generally reflected through the allocation of pooled cash accounts, for expenditures or expenses initially made from that fund, are applicable to another fund.
- ii. Transfers in and transfers out, as appropriate, for all interfund transactions are shown as other financial sources or uses.

Interfund transfers are not operating revenues of the General Fund, but are classified as other financing sources.

For FY 2018, the transfers in from USD and SMU are based on the debt service amount due on the City's Taxable Public Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 which were issued to pay the cost of funding the unfunded accrued liability of the City's three pension plans. USD and SMU employees participate in the City's General Employees' Retirement System. The Transfer In amounts include the principal and interest payments on the City's pension obligation bonds that are applicable to USD and SMU.

REVENUES

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

ENTERPRISE - REVENUES

Enterprise Funds Revenues

Enterprise funds are used to account for business-type activities of the Utility Special District (USD), Stormwater Management Utility (SMU), Solid Waste Collection, and Marina. Enterprise funds charges fees for its services to cover costs.

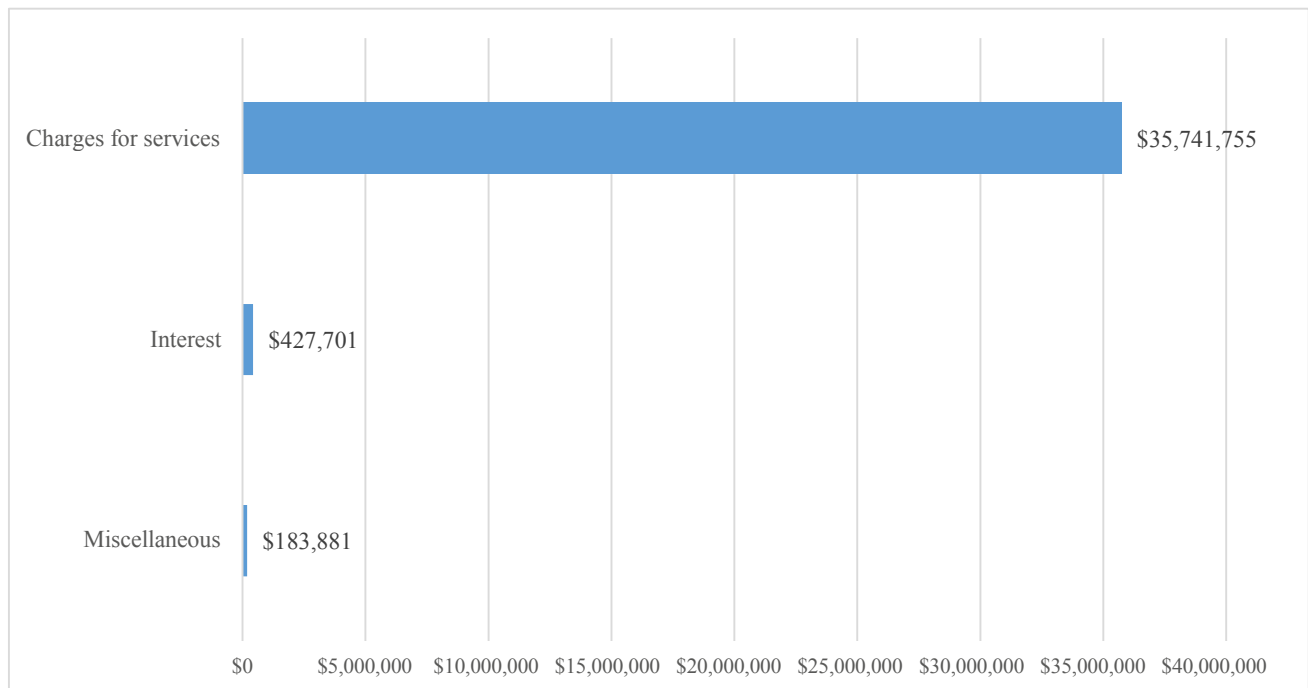
Charges for services is the largest revenue source for the Enterprise funds, representing over 95% of the revenues budgeted for in the Enterprise funds.

Enterprise Funds Revenue Summary

The following is a summary of revenues for Enterprise Funds:

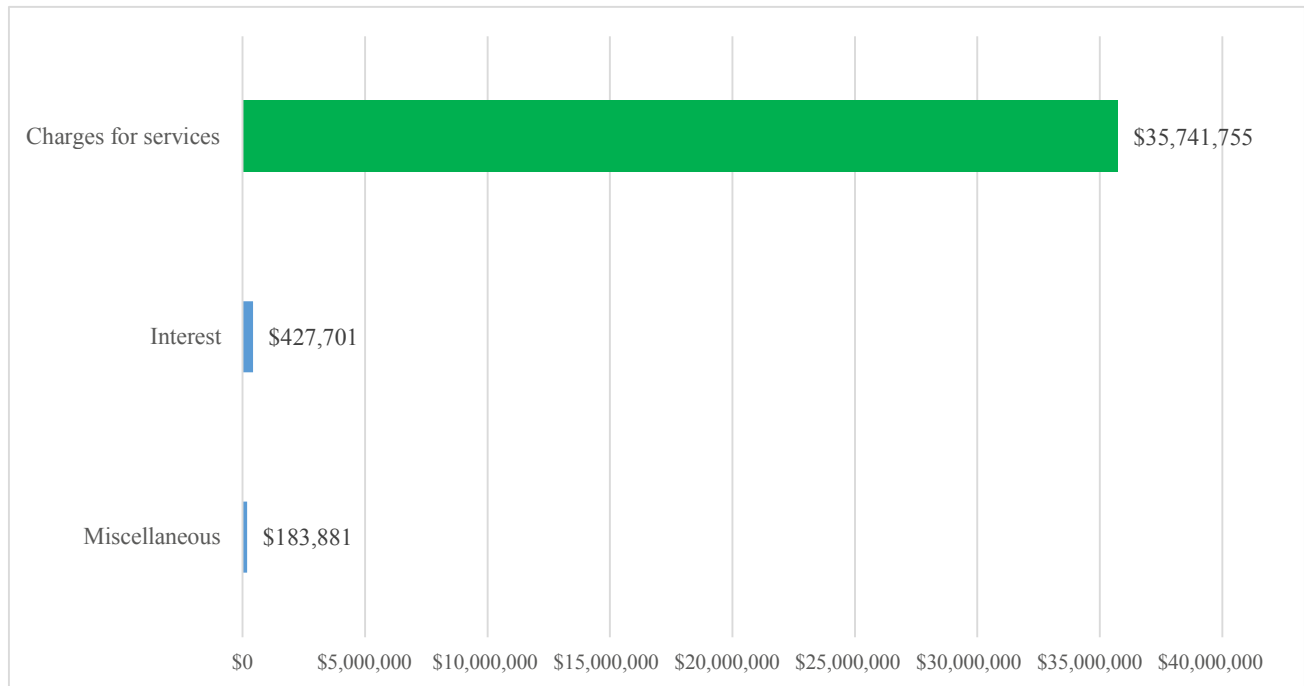
| Revenue Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget | % of FY 2018 Budget |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Charges for services | \$32,859,616 | \$33,865,806 | \$35,741,755 | 98.32% |
| Miscellaneous | 135,487 | 131,561 | 183,881 | 0.51% |
| Interest | 372,035 | 395,741 | 427,701 | 1.18% |
| Total Revenues | \$33,367,138 | \$34,393,108 | \$36,353,337 | 100.00% |

FY 2018 Operating Budget – Revenues by Category: \$36,353,337



ENTERPRISE REVENUES – CHARGES FOR SERVICES

FY 2018 Revenues – Charges for Services: \$35,741,755



Charges for Services by Category

| Revenue Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget | % of FY 2018 Budget |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <u>USD</u> | | | | |
| Water charges | \$15,290,000 | \$15,572,821 | \$16,040,006 | 44.88% |
| Sewer charges | 8,530,000 | 8,905,703 | 9,946,780 | 27.83% |
| Hydrant rental and fire lines | 175,000 | 169,703 | 169,703 | 0.47% |
| Meter connection fees | 8,700 | 11,759 | 11,759 | 0.03% |
| <u>SMU</u> | | | | |
| Stormwater management fees | 3,222,983 | 3,330,000 | 3,180,000 | 8.90% |
| Service charges - Mangonia Park | 6,223 | 6,223 | 6,300 | 0.02% |
| <u>Solid Waste Collection</u> | | | | |
| Solid waste container service | 2,303,000 | 2,363,386 | 2,410,654 | 6.74% |
| Waste Management admin fees | 1,628,600 | 1,661,172 | 1,694,395 | 4.74% |
| <u>Marina</u> | | | | |
| Dockages fees | 1,208,000 | 1,230,000 | 1,545,200 | 4.32% |
| Fuel sales | 400,000 | 388,339 | 410,798 | 1.15% |
| Miscellaneous charges | 87,110 | 226,700 | 326,160 | 0.91% |
| Total Charges for Services | \$32,859,616 | \$33,865,806 | \$35,741,755 | 100.00% |

ENTERPRISE REVENUES – CHARGES FOR SERVICES

USD

USD, an enterprise fund, is self-supporting through user fees charged for services. The primary purpose of USD is to provide clean potable water and to safely dispose of wastewater for customers within the corporate limits of the City and certain surrounding communities.

Water and Wastewater charges

In 2015, the Water and Wastewater Revenue Sufficiency and Rate Design Analysis Study was completed which recommended rates, fees, and charges for the water and wastewater systems to meet the near-term expenditure requirements for USD for the five fiscal years ending September 30, 2015 through 2019. The rate structure is designed to accommodate increased operating expenses, debt service, and funding of capital projects. The study's results recommended annual rate adjustments combined for water and wastewater of 14.72% for FY 2018 and 11.64% for FY 2019. USD has the authority to adopt rates and charges. Rate adjustments must be approved by resolution.

Water and wastewater charges are primarily generated by fees paid by customers. These charges include the sale of water and wastewater, connection fees, and other fees and surcharges that are assessed for water and wastewater service.

Water and wastewater charges are billed according to metered gallons used. A fixed charge, based on the size of the meter, is also charged for water and wastewater service which goes toward USD's operating expenses. There are minimum charges associated with water and wastewater services based on the size of the meter. The City bills its customers on a monthly basis.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data, operating costs, population changes, and economic conditions.

Hydrant Rental

Potable water used for construction purposes or any other approved purpose on a project must pass through a meter with an approved backflow prevention device which is installed on a fire hydrant. USD is responsible for installing construction meters on specific hydrants and bills appropriate fees to the customer.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data and economic conditions.

Fire Line and Sprinkler Service

USD charges a fee for the installation of water supply serving an automatic fire sprinkler system within the City. Rates are based on the size of the meter.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data and economic conditions.

Water Meter Installation Fees

USD charges a fee for the installation of a water meter and connection to the water distribution system as requested by a new customer for the initiation of service. The fee includes the cost of a meter installation and the service connection based on the size of the meter.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data and economic conditions.

ENTERPRISE REVENUES – CHARGES FOR SERVICES (continued)

Water and Wastewater Impact Fees

Water and wastewater impact fees are imposed on new connections based on the equitable and proportionate share of the cost for (1) water supply, treatment, and transmission facilities; (2) use of wastewater transmission; and (3) use of the ECR treatment facility. The purpose of these fees is to pay for or reimburse the equitable share of the capital costs relating to the construction, expansion, and equipping the water and wastewater systems. Fees are paid by new customers or developments and are based on the Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU).

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on projected new developments.

SMU

SMU charges are used for operating expenses and capital improvements directly related to the management of the stormwater system, including improvements designed to improve water quality in the City's waterway, including the improvement of existing stormwater systems.

Stormwater Management Fees

Charges are included on the City's utility bill. The City has the authority to increase the rate charged for storm water each year

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data and economic development and conditions.

Service Charges - Mangonia Park

The City charges a fee to maintain the canals for the City of Mangonia Park. The City and Mangonia Park has an agreement wherein Mangonia Park pays 20% of the annual cost to maintain the canal. The City bills Mangonia Park twice per year.

Solid Waste Collection

The City has an agreement with Waste Management Inc. (WM) to provide solid waste and recycling collection and disposal services within the City.

Solid Waste Collection Service

Charges for solid waste and recycling collection and disposal services are included in the City's utility bill. Rates vary for residential and commercial customers and are based on the approved rate schedule in the agreement.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data and economic development and conditions.

Waste Management Administrative Fees

The City is responsible for billing and collecting payments for the collection of solid waste service for both residential and commercial. WM pays the City to provide this service through a collection rate adjustment which applies to the collection portion of the rates. This fee is adjusted annually on October 1 based on the change in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for (1) fuel and oil and (2) other than fuel and oil.

ENTERPRISE REVENUES – CHARGES FOR SERVICES (continued)

Marina

The City's Marina is managed by Seven Kings Management, a third party company. FY 2018 revenue projections are based on historical data and the number of potential customers.

Dockages Fees

Dockage fees are the primary source of revenue for the Marina, which are charged to a vessel to use the dock. Charges are based on the size of vessel, slip size, type of storage, and rental period.

Fuel Sales

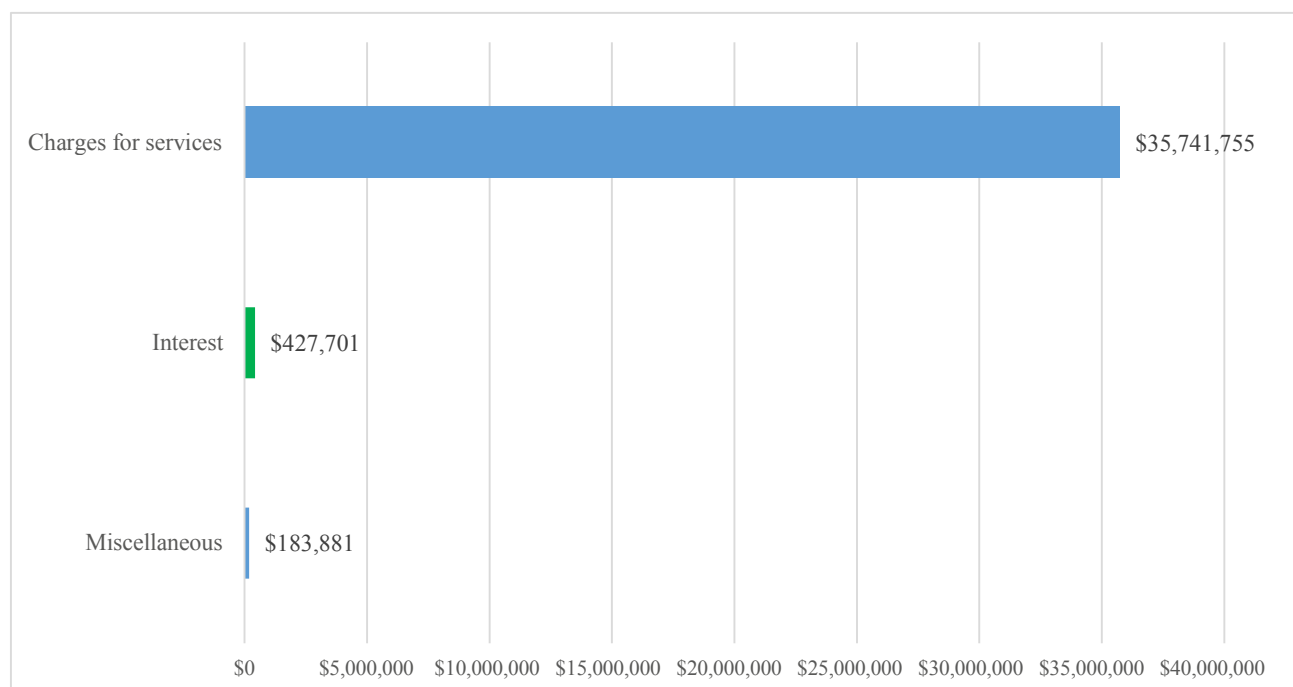
Fuel sales are generated from the sale of fuel at the Marina's dock.

Miscellaneous Charges for Marina Services

Miscellaneous charges include retail sales, parking fees, utility service charges, laundry fees, and other services at the Marina.

ENTERPRISE REVENUES – INTEREST

FY 2018 Revenues – Interest: \$427,701



Interest by Category

| Revenue Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget | % of FY 2018 Budget |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>USD</u> | | | | |
| Interest | \$320,000 | \$352,056 | \$377,124 | 88.17% |
| <u>SMU</u> | | | | |
| Interest | 5,927 | 6,515 | 8,700 | 2.03% |
| <u>Solid Waste Collection</u> | | | | |
| Interest | 37,000 | 28,540 | 31,877 | 7.45% |
| <u>Marina</u> | | | | |
| Interest | 9,108 | 8,630 | 10,000 | 2.34% |
| Total Interest | \$372,035 | \$395,741 | \$427,701 | 100.00% |

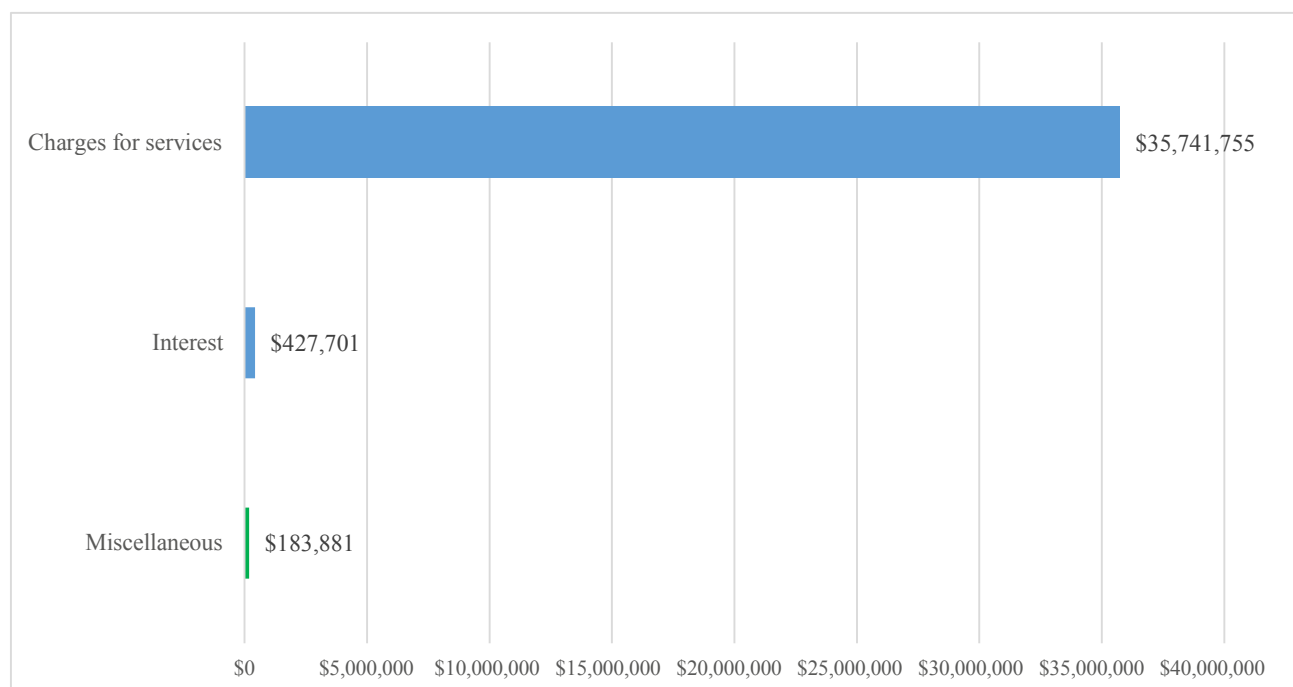
Interest

The City invests its funds in authorized investments as defined in the City's Investment Policy and earns interest on the funds invested and held in interest-bearing deposits and accounts.

FY 2018 revenue projections are based on account balances and economic considerations.

ENTERPRISE REVENUES – MISCELLANEOUS

FY 2018 Revenues – Miscellaneous: \$183,881



Miscellaneous by Category

| Revenue Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget | % of FY 2018 Budget |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>USD</u> | | | | |
| Miscellaneous service charges | \$75,487 | \$75,487 | \$127,807 | 69.51% |
| <u>Solid Waste Collection</u> | | | | |
| Sale of recycled material | 60,000 | 56,074 | 56,074 | 30.49% |
| Total Miscellaneous | \$135,487 | \$131,561 | \$183,881 | 100.00% |

Miscellaneous Service Charges

USD charges for miscellaneous or customer requested services or specific utility services, which include service charges, turn-on or turn-off charges, late payment charges, meter recheck, reread and meter test, return check charge, and unauthorized connection.

REVENUES

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS REVENUES

Internal Service Funds Revenues

Internal service funds are used to account for services provided to the City departments for risk management and insurance programs, fleet management, and information technology. For FY 2018, the City will create two internal service funds for fleet management and information technology.

Internal service funds operate on a cost reimbursement approach which implies break-even each year or over several years. Fleet management and information technology billings are based on the cost allocation plan prepared by the City. However, self-insurance billings include the required amounts for insurance and also includes a reasonable provision for future catastrophe losses.

Insurance Fund

The insurance fund is used for the administration of the City's insurance program, which includes unemployment claims, workers' compensation, property, and general liability insurance. Rather than pay insurance premiums and/or claims directly from the various departments, the insurance fund centralizes risk management activities.

Fleet Management Fund

This fund is used to account for the expenses associated with purchasing and maintaining the City's vehicles.

Information Technology Fund

This fund is used to account for the expenses associated with purchasing the City's computers, monitors, printers, and software systems.

Internal Service Funds Revenue Summary

The following is a summary of revenues for the Internal Service Funds.

| Revenue Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget | % of FY 2018 Budget |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>Insurance</u> | | | | |
| Contributions from Departments | \$3,993,903 | \$3,284,707 | \$3,395,274 | 84.56% |
| Miscellaneous | 199,630 | 547,457 | 600,000 | 14.94% |
| Interest | 49,442 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0.50% |
| Total Insurance Fund | 4,242,975 | 3,852,164 | 4,015,274 | |
| <u>Fleet Management</u> | | | | |
| Contributions from Departments | - | - | 1,536,737 | 100.00% |
| Total Fleet Management Fund | - | - | 1,536,737 | |
| <u>Information Technology</u> | | | | |
| Contributions from Departments | - | - | 2,186,124 | 100.00% |
| Total Information Technology Fund | - | - | 2,186,124 | |
| Total revenues | \$4,242,975 | \$3,852,164 | \$7,738,135 | |

[This page intentionally left blank.]

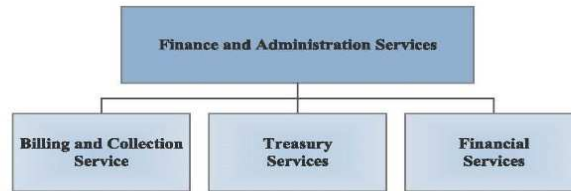
SECTION VI

DEPARTMENT BUDGETS

[This page intentionally left blank.]

1 FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

2



3 Department Overview

Finance and Administrative Services Department, under the direction of the City Administration, has oversight of all financial transactions within the City including payables, payroll, billing and collections, debt and investments, utility meter reading, and customer service. The Department is comprised of three divisions: Billing and Customer Service, Treasury Services, and Financial Services.

The Department uses prudent financial planning and management of the City's operating and capital finances, while controlling and monitoring the spending and ensuring compliance with regulations and accounting standards.

4 Mission

To provide outstanding, comprehensive fiscal services and exceptional customer service through transparency, technology and a highly qualified and trained staff.

5 Vision

To elevate the fiscal services and customer service delivery to unprecedented levels to meet the City's Mission of excellent customer service, progressive leadership and accountable stewardship.

6 Department Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Personnel | 2,694,435 | 1,979,068 | 2,271,006 |
| Operating | 334,719 | 582,051 | 748,464 |
| Capital | - | 15,250 | 12,750 |
| Total Expenditures | \$3,029,154 | \$2,576,369 | \$3,032,220 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Budgeted Employees | 26 | 28 | 31 |

1 The name of the department.

2 The department's organizational chart based on functions.

3 Provides an overview of the department's functions and activities.

4 The mission of the department.

5 The vision of the department.

6 Displays the expenditures /expenses for the entire department showing the prior fiscal year's actuals (FY 2016), current fiscal year's budget (FY 2017), and the upcoming fiscal year's (FY 2018). Full-time equivalent budgeted positions are for the entire department for the prior fiscal year (FY 2016), current fiscal year (FY 2017), and the upcoming fiscal year (FY2018). Personnel count includes part-time positions at the full-time equivalent.

FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

7

FY 2018 Objectives

1. Transparency of operations
 - Publish and post quarterly financial statements
 - Publish and post monthly Procurement card transactions
 - Begin implementation of new Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), City-wide financial and administrative software
2. Provide a high standard of timely comprehensive fiscal services to departments, rating agencies and other governments while safeguarding city assets
 - Strengthen business practices concurrently with the implementation of the new ERP
 - Continue to work with Procurement and Human Resources to strengthen controls, practices and policies.
 - Continue implementation of Kronos Workforce and Kronos Telestaff
3. Continue to develop efficiency of operations
 - Strengthen business practices concurrently with the implementation of the new ERP
 - Absorb Riviera Beach Community Redevelopment Agency (CRA) fiscal operations and reporting
 - Implement Advanced Metering Infrastructure
4. Provide outstanding customer service
 - Provide advanced customer service training to each staff member
 - Implement Advanced Metering Infrastructure
 - Provide for automatic utility payments through Automated Clearing House (ACH) and credit cards

7

Provides the department's objectives for FY 2018. Most of the objectives directly further the Council's goals and objectives outlined in the Introductory Section.

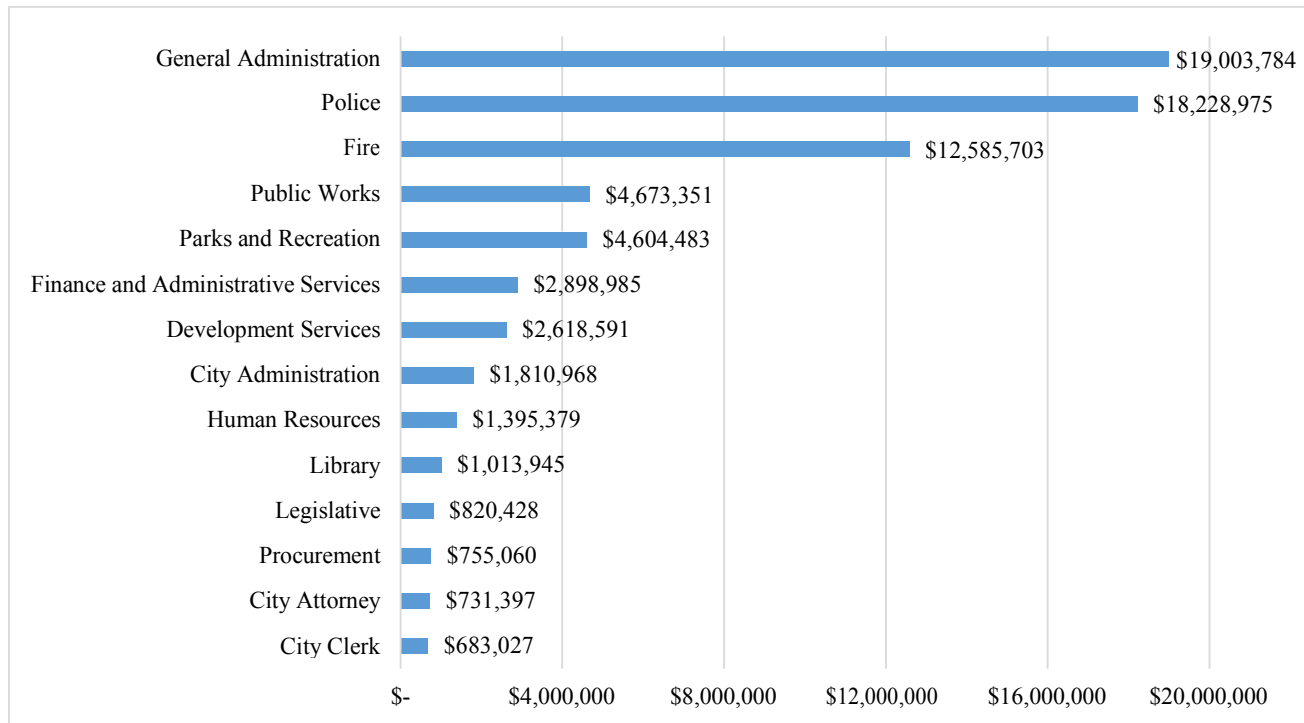
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTS - OVERVIEW AND EXPENDITURES

[This page intentionally left blank.]

GOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT

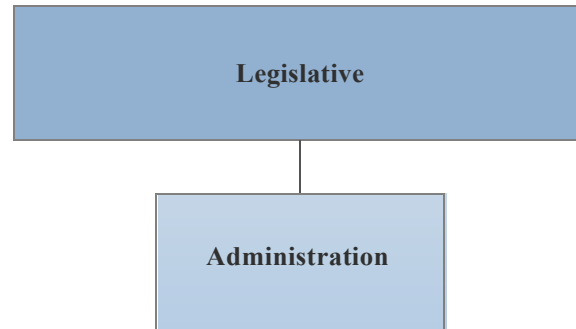
FY 2018 Expenditures by Department



Department Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Legislative | \$680,800 | \$752,283 | \$820,428 |
| General Administration | 18,313,882 | 20,794,860 | 19,003,784 |
| City Administration | 1,559,631 | 1,591,666 | 1,810,968 |
| Finance and Administrative Services | 3,029,154 | 2,595,016 | 2,898,985 |
| Information Technology ⁽¹⁾ | 1,247,156 | 1,520,608 | - |
| Library | 663,674 | 869,834 | 1,013,945 |
| City Clerk | 590,427 | 531,108 | 683,027 |
| Procurement | 662,464 | 854,516 | 755,060 |
| Human Resources | 876,901 | 1,438,066 | 1,395,379 |
| City Attorney | 611,157 | 573,463 | 731,397 |
| Development Services | 2,180,084 | 2,588,731 | 2,618,591 |
| Police | 15,588,875 | 16,182,231 | 18,228,975 |
| Fire | 10,767,074 | 11,374,760 | 12,585,703 |
| Public Works | 4,081,399 | 4,643,598 | 4,673,351 |
| Fleet Services ⁽¹⁾ | 387,105 | 544,786 | - |
| Parks and Recreation | 3,239,011 | 4,341,142 | 4,604,483 |
| Total | \$64,478,794 | \$71,196,668 | \$71,824,076 |

⁽¹⁾ Amounts were included in the General Fund in FY 2016 and FY 2017.



Department Overview

The Council is the policy setting arm of the City and is empowered through the City Charter and the laws of the State of Florida. The City Council authorizes the millage rate, public improvements and expenditures, adopts resolutions and ordinances, and establishes financial policies. The Legislative Department responds to the needs of constituents and others and ensure the goals of the City met.

Mission

To provide effective and confidential administrative support and constituent care to the Mayor and Council, thereby, supporting their quest to act as a responsive and accountable body to residents.

Vision

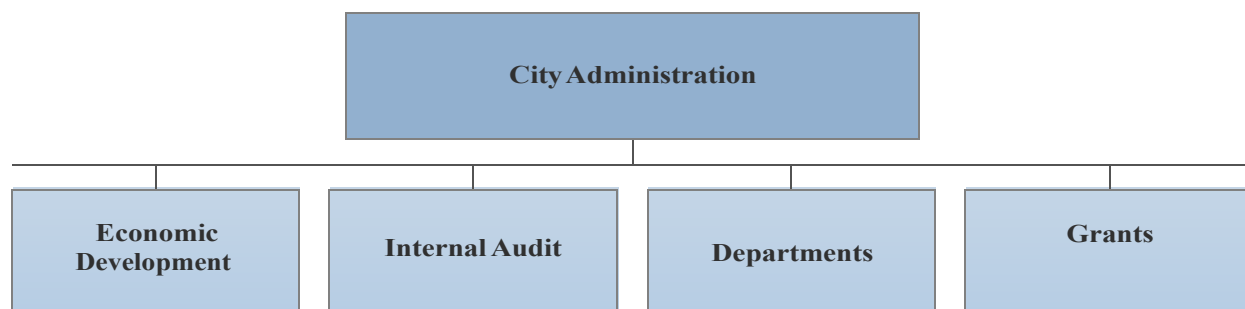
To be the best waterfront city in which to live, work, and play.

Department Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel | \$569,068 | \$578,514 | \$614,565 |
| Operating | 111,732 | 173,769 | 205,863 |
| Total Expenditures | \$680,800 | \$752,283 | \$820,428 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Budgeted Employees | 3 | 3.5 | 3.5 |

FY 2018 Objectives

- **Public Safety** – To promote public safety and address the challenges and opportunities to improve the quality of life for residents and enhance the relationships within community.
- **Economic Development** – To promote and foster a friendly business atmosphere and work to strengthen and create mutually beneficial partnerships.
- **Infrastructure** – To develop a strategic framework that addresses a broad range of infrastructure needs to provide a sustainable and livable community for future generations.
- **Education** – To strengthen and support social services and educational opportunities for the benefit of all residents.
- **Demographics** – To value and support, racial, socio-economic, cultural, and religious diversity for the City.



Department Overview

The sole purpose of the city administration is to execute the management in day-to-day operations of the city government, as well as recommending sound and equitable public policy. City Administration incorporates multiple departments that provide social services, economic development, and intergovernmental affairs. This all-encompassing administrative department assists the management in the collaborative governance of the City. Furthermore, communications and marketing are now a division within City Administration with the purpose of marketing, promoting and informing the public on city initiatives, also having the highest ethics in ensuring the public message is accurate, timely, and transparent. The City Administration Department is also responsible for administering the City's General Administration budget.

Vision

One City, One Vision - This initiative is intended to fuse the community together in order to accomplish the unified approach in governance, management, and execution. That no matter our differences, we are all public servants sworn to provide superior services to protect and preserve the quality of life that is uniformly enjoyed holistically throughout our community. *One City, One Vision* is intended to set individualities aside and look at the opportunities for the collective masses.

City Administration Department Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Personnel | \$1,431,502 | \$1,394,422 | \$1,493,600 |
| Operating | 103,741 | 187,244 | 301,868 |
| Capital | 24,388 | 10,000 | 15,500 |
| Total Expenditures | \$1,559,631 | \$1,591,666 | \$1,810,968 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Budgeted Employees | 16 | 16.5 | 22 |

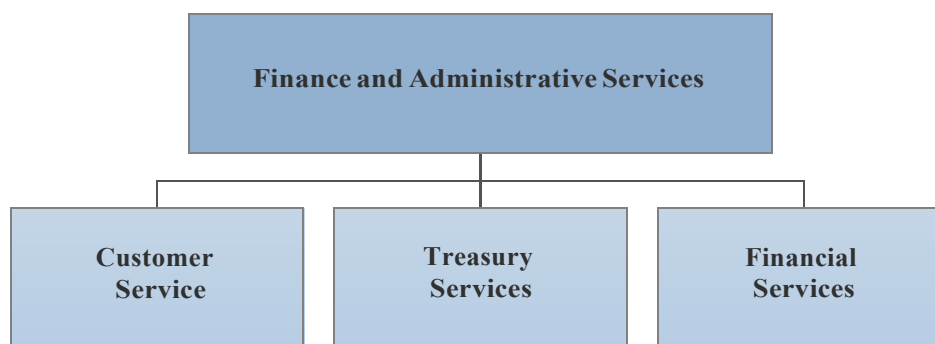
General Administration Department Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| CRA TIF Payment | \$4,549,159 | \$4,928,681 | \$5,406,145 |
| Operating | 4,147,088 | 4,370,695 | 2,732,987 |
| Transfers out | 9,617,635 | 11,495,484 | 10,864,652 |
| Total Expenditures | \$18,313,882 | \$20,794,860 | \$19,003,784 |

FY 2018 Objectives

1. Administering the day-to-day operations of the city in an effective, and efficient manner while promoting transparency.
 - Effective October 1, all financial transactions will be placed in a transparency portal to ensure good governance and effective financial management.
 - Modules will be comprised of leadership training, as well as effective management principles and appropriate laws that govern Florida Municipal agencies.
 - Redesign agenda items in executive memorandums to be more clear, concise, and effective in communicating the public message.
 - Embark on a community branding and marketing campaign intended to highlight the positive elements of economic investments that occur within the community.
2. Creating opportunities for creative capacity and growth in a fair and equitable manner consistent with sound and effective public policies.
 - Instruct the Procurement Department and the Economic Development Division to create a new procurement code intended to encourage local participation, in the building of knowledge base in capacity in order to change the trajectory of economic opportunities within the community.
 - Promote strategic economic investment opportunities, while encouraging private sector growth in leveraging public sector investment by utilizing public/private investment vis-à-vis a Public Private Partnership (P3).
 - Staff will negotiate vigorously to ensure opportunities for local entrepreneurs, in capital projects, while ensuring that costs do not adversely impact program participants or the project budget.
 - Seek opportunities to promote sustainable, affordable workforce housing by taking the necessary steps to work with lending institutions for favorable lending structure.
3. Accountability and good governance in transparency to be the modus operandi that this organization embraces and endorses in its daily operations.
 - Creation of a transparency portal to highlight of all aspects of governance.
 - Accountability, ensuring every employee, even members of executive management, is furnished annual performance evaluation on anniversary dates, consistently evaluated on their performance and held responsible for their actions and behaviors as members of the agency.
 - Promote accreditation in all applicable departments to benchmark level of service and operational success while utilizing performance-based budgeting.
 - Creation of a performance-based matrix intended to determine success of organizational initiatives in protecting strategic investments so that public funds are spent judiciously.
 - Reinstitute the 'State of the City Address' to inform the citizenry and residents of the state of the organization concerning the challenges and opportunities that lie ahead.
 - Promote community pleasing, whereby officers disembark from vehicles and interact with the community in a proactive and effective manner.
 - Reconstitute a customer service training module, in order to ensure effective and successful customer interactions, no matter the issue.

FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES



Department Overview

Finance and Administrative Services Department, under the direction of the City Administration, has oversight of all financial transactions within the City including payables, payroll, billing and collections, debt and investments, utility meter reading, and customer service. The Department is comprised of three divisions: Billing and Customer Service, Treasury Services, and Financial Services.

The Department uses prudent financial planning and management of the City's operating and capital finances, while controlling and monitoring the spending and ensuring compliance with regulations and accounting standards.

Mission

To provide outstanding, comprehensive fiscal services and exceptional customer service through transparency, technology, and a highly qualified and trained staff.

Vision

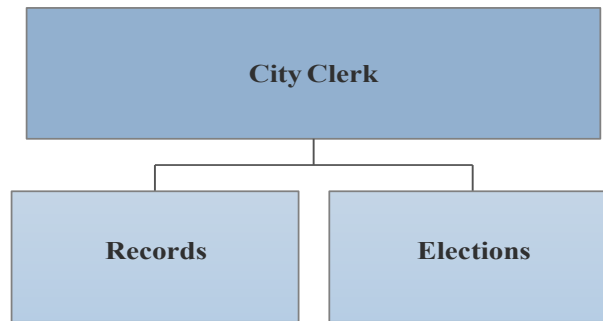
To elevate the fiscal services and customer service delivery to unprecedented levels to meet the City's mission of excellent customer service, progressive leadership, and accountable stewardship.

Department Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Personnel | \$2,694,435 | \$1,995,378 | \$2,137,771 |
| Operating | 334,719 | 582,051 | 748,464 |
| Capital | - | 17,500 | 12,750 |
| Total Expenditures | \$3,029,154 | \$2,595,016 | \$2,898,985 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Budgeted Employees | 26 | 28 | 29 |

FY 2018 Objectives

1. Transparency of operations
 - Publish and post quarterly financial statements.
 - Publish and post monthly Procurement card transactions.
 - Begin implementation of new Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), City-wide financial and administrative software.
2. Provide a high standard of timely comprehensive fiscal services to departments, rating agencies, and other governments while safeguarding city assets
 - Strengthen business practices concurrently with the implementation of the new ERP.
 - Continue to work with Procurement and Human Resources Departments to strengthen controls, practices and policies.
 - Continue implementation of Kronos Workforce and Kronos Telestaff.
3. Continue to develop efficiency of operations
 - Strengthen business practices concurrently with the implementation of the new ERP.
 - Absorb Riviera Beach Community Redevelopment Agency (CRA) fiscal operations and reporting.
 - Implement Advanced Metering Infrastructure.
4. Provide outstanding customer service
 - Provide advanced customer service training to each staff member.
 - Provide for automatic utility payments through Automated Clearing House (ACH) and credit cards.



Department Overview

The Office of the City Clerk has two divisions, Records and Elections, which play significant roles within the City. The department has five positions and works in tandem with all municipal departments especially the Office of the City Manager.

Records Division - The Office of the City Clerk is the official records depository for the City. The City Clerk is the official Custodian of Records and the City's seal. The division is responsible for the execution, maintenance, filing, and computerization of Council minutes, resolutions, ordinances, agreements, contracts, and leases. It oversees the posting and publication of public notices, as required by law and maintain the membership history for City advisory boards and lobbyist registrations.

The Records Division has begun upgrading the public records process in order to provide more efficient and timely responses; approximately 1,300 Public Records Requests have been completed since October 2016. The division is also responsible for recording and releasing municipal liens and fulfilling Lien Search Requests, an average of 1,500 lien searches are completed annually. There are currently three staff members, Deputy City Clerk, Records Manager, and Sr. Staff Assistant within the office that assist the City Clerk with the above mentioned tasks.

Elections Division - This division is currently gearing up for the 2018 Election Season; the City Clerk serves as the Supervisor of Elections (SOE) for all municipal elections. It is managed by the City Clerk and assisted by permanent staff and approximately 100 contracted personnel. As the SOE, the City Clerk is responsible for qualifying potential candidates and disseminating Municipal Election related information. Members of staff is directly involved with scheduling poll workers for training handled by the Palm Beach County Supervisor Of Elections, confirming precinct locations, promoting voter registration, receiving and reviewing Campaign Treasurer Reports, and other election related responsibilities.

The Department is also reviewing a policy entitled 'Adopt a Precinct.' Upon review of the policy and working in conjunction with the Legal Department, this a program that the Department looks forward to implementing no later than the 2019 Election Cycle.

Mission

To provide efficient, expedient, and professional service to all customers consistent with the City's standards, policies, procedures, and state laws.

Vision

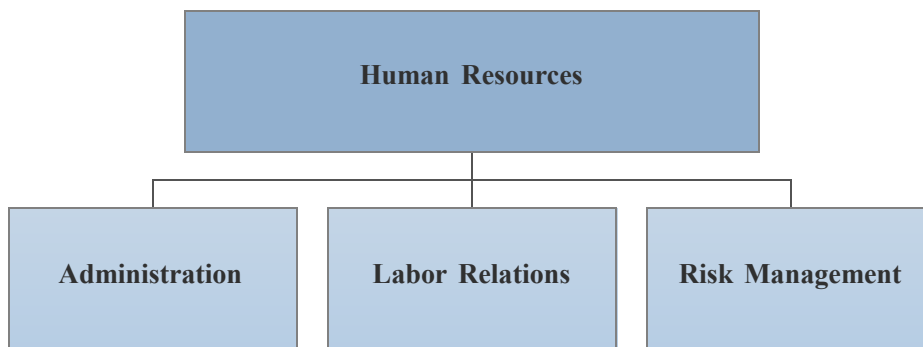
Office of the City Clerk – Customers link to excellent record keeping.

Department Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Personnel | \$373,703 | \$391,037 | \$467,712 |
| Operating | 216,724 | 140,071 | 215,315 |
| Total Expenditures | \$590,427 | \$531,108 | \$683,027 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Budgeted Employees | 5 | 5 | 5.5 |

FY 2018 Objectives

1. Enhance the skills of the department's employees.
 - Cross train employees in preparation of a personnel shift within five to seven years.
 - Provide continual personal and professional educational opportunities for office personnel.
 - Assist departments with proper records disposition in compliance with guidelines set by Florida Department of State Division of Library and Information Services.
 - Conduct in-house training on public records and open meetings.
 - Manage City-wide ethics and Sunshine training for employees and elected officials.
2. Continue to explore and introduce initiatives to conserve and mitigate environmental impacts.
 - Strive to reduce the utilization of paper as much as possible by encouraging requestors to view requested information via the City's website for free whenever possible.
 - Train departmental liaisons in proper records retention/disposition.
 - Manage and administer the Charter review process.
3. Conduct elections in an effective and cost efficient manner.
 - Manage and coordinate the City-wide elections to ensure a fair, equitable, and unbiased process.



Department Overview

The Human Resources (HR) Department is responsible for the development, implementation, interpretation, and on-going monitoring of the policies, procedures, practices, processes, and support programs that add value to the City and its employees, leading to improved employee welfare, empowerment, growth, and retention while committed to the City's key business initiatives, management objectives, and employees' professional growth and development.

HR is dedicated to partnering with the City Manager's staff, department heads, employees, and stakeholders to maximize the potential of the City's greatest asset - its employees. HR embraces change and the opportunities it brings. HR is focused on delivering quality customer service and is committed to delivering effective and efficient services in the functional areas of talent management, risk management, employee and labor relations, compensation and benefits, compliance, and training and development.

Mission

To facilitate a learning work environment where a diverse, engaged workforce is competitively rewarded for successfully obtaining its performance driven, customer service oriented, performance and career objectives, and business plan initiatives.

Vision

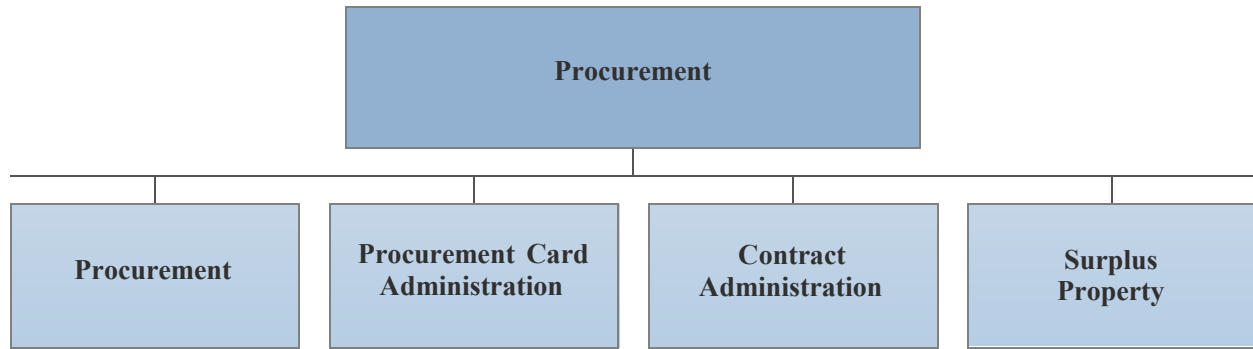
To be recognized as a premiere provider of innovative and results-oriented solutions regarding all employee related activities including strategic planning, talent management, and risk assessment.

Department Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Personnel | \$611,294 | \$812,786 | \$905,586 |
| Operating | 265,607 | 625,280 | 489,793 |
| Total Expenditures | \$876,901 | \$1,438,066 | \$1,395,379 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Budgeted Employees | 9 | 10 | 10 |

FY 2018 Objectives

1. Maintain consistent employment policies and procedures.
 - Review existing policies and procedures manuals and make any necessary changes
 - Develop Safety Manual
 - Develop Employee Handbook
 - Develop new employee evaluation matrix in order to better evaluate employees
2. Provide learning and professional development opportunities to employees through internal and external training activities.
 - Collaborate with Department Heads to determine the training and development needs for its staff
3. Support efforts that encourage employee productivity and satisfaction within the City.
 - Facilitate the comprehensive pay and compensation study
 - Seek high quality health insurance plans and other benefit programs for employees



Department Overview

The Procurement Department is responsible for the oversight of the City's procurement activities, coordination of surplus disposition, and contract administration. The primary functions of the Procurement Department are to:

- Facilitate best practices and achieve economies of scale in the procurement of goods and services necessary for the effective and efficient operation of the City, USD, and CRA utilizing the National Institute of Public Purchasing (NIGP) Code of Ethics. Responsible for the acquisition of supplies, materials, equipment and services required by City departments. This is accomplished by the determination of applicable procurement procedures, price and vendor selections, and issuance of purchase orders, procurement cards and contract administration.
- Issue solicitations to meet operational and administrative needs in accordance with Florida Statutes, Palm Beach County Governance, City Charter, City Procurement Code, Palm Beach County Commission on Ethics, and Palm Beach County Office of Inspector General.
- Promote conducting business with local and small business to protect, sustain, and stimulate the City's local economy and assist in developing small businesses.
- Coordinate the redistribution, auction, sale, or other lawful means of disposal of City-owned personal property that has been placed or declared surplus.
- Provide effective contract administration of contracts and agreements to ensure the City is provided continuous best pricing and terms are consistently adhered to.

Mission

To facilitate best practices and achieve economies of scale in the procurement of goods and services necessary for the effective and efficient operation of the City.

Vision

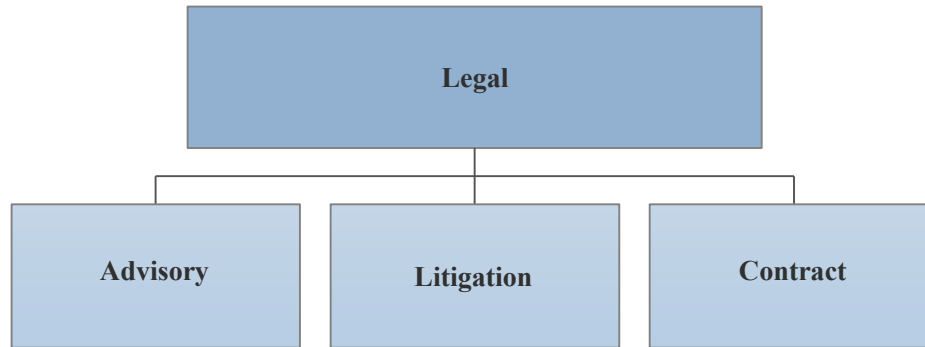
To make every effort to enhance the City's reputation as a progressive agency instituting the core values of business integrity and fairness and equity to vendors in its procurement process.

Department Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel | \$532,950 | \$669,978 | \$579,828 |
| Operating | 129,514 | 184,538 | 175,232 |
| Total Expenditures | \$662,464 | \$854,516 | \$755,060 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Budgeted Employees | 7 | 8.5 | 7 |

FY 2018 Objectives

1. Encourage employees to obtain NIGP recognized certifications with goal of an educated and professional staff with national accreditation.
 - Require Certified Professional Public Buyer (CPPB) or Certified Public Procurement Officer (CPPO) certification within twenty four months of employment.
 - Provide opportunity for existing staff to attend locally sponsored NIGP training and educational programs.
 - Provide assistance to existing employees to participate in NIGP classes with goal of certification within twelve months.
 - Submit National Purchasing Institute (NPI) Award Certification Proposal, which recognizes best practices, within twelve months.
2. Develop and maintain procurement contracts in relation to budgetary obligations.
 - Work with departments on a continuous basis to manage the capital projects.
 - Ensure that budgeted funds are available before solicitations are sought.
 - Ensure that contracts have sufficient funding requirements and make adjustments, as necessary.
3. Provide continuous training to employees.
 - Enforce procurement procedures to ensure compliance with the procurement process and phases.
 - Develop online training to be used as a tool to train employees.
 - Seek ways to promote training online on an annual basis for users of procurement.
 - Provide training from third party providers.
 - Provide guidance to employees on the responsible use and management of procurement cards.



Department Overview

The Legal Department is responsible for providing legal representation and advice to the City and its officials in numerous areas of law, including issues relating to planning, zoning, construction, development, environmental, employment, civil rights, contracts, tax, real estate law, torts involving personal injury and property damage, ethics, conflicts of interest, public records and open meeting laws, compliance with financial disclosure laws, and a wide range of other issues.

In addition to handling litigation, the Department's attorneys furnish legal advice and opinions on matters referred to them by the City Manager, Mayor, Council, and Department Heads. The Department's attorneys frequently attend meetings of the Council and the other boards of the City.

Mission

To provide quality legal advice and representation to the Council, City boards, and administration in an effort to minimize litigation against the City and reduce legal costs.

Vision

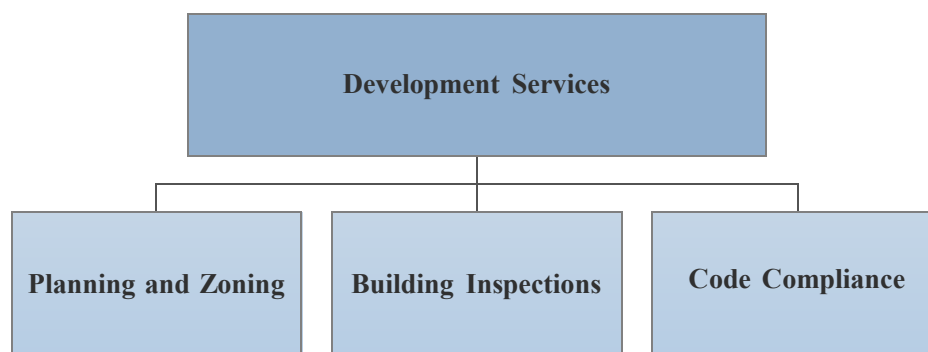
To provide efficient services to the public for the benefit of all.

Department Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel | \$555,698 | \$ 493,678 | \$524,297 |
| Operating | 55,459 | 76,785 | 207,100 |
| Total Expenditures | \$611,157 | \$573,463 | \$731,397 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Budgeted Employees | 4 | 4 | 4 |

FY 2018 Objectives

1. Serve as resource for the Council, City Manager, and departments.
 - Attend meetings of the Council and municipal boards.
 - Support and advise the Council, City Manager and other special boards, to ensure accurate and current legal input with respect to duties and their functions.
 - Confer with and advise municipal officers and employees of each department with respect to legal matters when requested.
 - Continue to closely scrutinize City contracts when they are presented to ensure the City's liability is reduced and profitability enhanced.
2. Manage litigation and other legal functions in-house as much as possible.
 - Continue to work closely with Risk Management and Gallagher Bassett, the City's insurance adjuster, to limit the amount paid on claims and settlements by aggressively investigating and resolving claims expeditiously.
 - Consult with outside counsel in formulation of strategies for prosecution of City claims in defense of claims against the City.
 - Closely monitor litigation being handled by outside counsel to ensure the best use of City funds.
 - Continue to monitor litigation activity for opportunity to limit costs and risk by way of settlement.



Department Overview

Development Services Department provides a comprehensive package of development services. The Planning and Zoning Division oversees administration of land development regulations and serves as technical liaison to executive management and Council. The Building Inspections Division is charged with administration of the Florida Building Code and function to protect the health, safety and welfare of the public. The Code Compliance Division collaborates with the community in maintaining the aesthetic appeal of the City's streets and residences in accordance with City Code. When taken together, the Development Services Department writes the rules, oversees construction, and works with citizens on maintenance in an endeavor to deliver to the residents of Riviera Beach.

Mission

To create an environment which improves the quality of life for Riviera Beach residents while supporting economic development, business expansion, and employment growth.

Vision

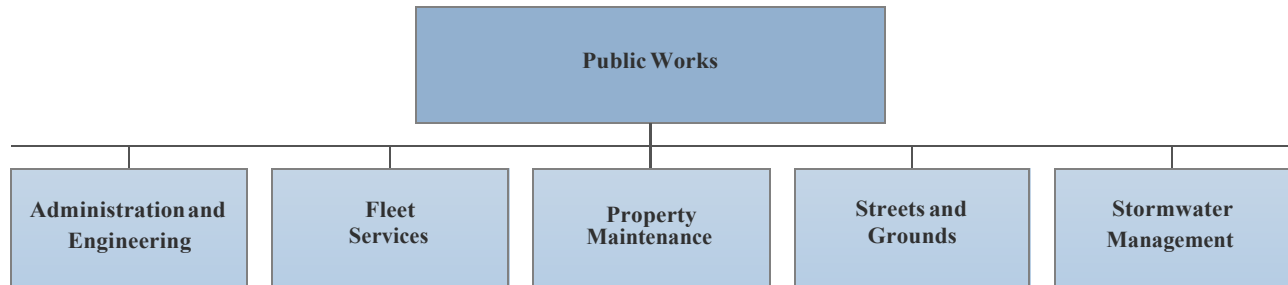
To create a comprehensive plan and organizational strategy that will deliver the effective and efficient development of Riviera Beach while building a livable, walkable, sustainable, and economically vibrant community; leveraging our geography and cultural diversity to preserve established communities, protect our ecological resources, and create a world class destination.

Department Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Personnel | \$1,858,691 | \$ 2,112,704 | \$1,875,422 |
| Operating | 321,393 | 476,027 | 743,169 |
| Total Expenditures | \$2,180,084 | \$2,588,731 | \$2,618,591 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Budgeted Employees | 14.5 | 26 | 25 |

FY 2018 Objectives

1. Update the City's Comprehensive Plan and Land Development Regulations.
 - Facilitate an open and transparent process to integrate the vision of the community in 2040 and translate that vision into legislative intent.
 - Update the City's Land Development Regulations and implement latest in planning theory to deliver a sustainable economic development pattern.
 - Develop relationships with the local Chamber of Commerce and development community to facilitate and expedite investment in the City.
2. Integrate the functions of planning, building, and code compliance into a seamless unit.
 - Fully staff the department and develop process, procedures and policy which facilitate the development process.
 - Pursue International Code Council (ICC) accreditation and Accredited Economic Development Organization (AEDO) certification.
 - Accelerate the beatification of the community through the unsafe home program.



Department Overview

The Public Works Department provides dependable and high quality services to enable a safe, healthy, livable environment for the community by providing excellent customer service. The Department is comprised of five divisions: Administration and Engineering, Fleet Services, Property Maintenance, Streets and Grounds, and Stormwater Management

The Administration and Engineering Division is responsible for overseeing the budget and monitoring resources and personnel activities for the department. This division manages the Waste Management agreement to ensure that the service level for garbage collection and recycling services are as stipulated in the agreement. Engineering is responsible for stormwater systems, street and sidewalk improvement projects, and extensive responsibilities for the administration and management of the City's Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan.

The Fleet Services Division is responsible for the maintaining, repairing, and scheduling of repairs for City-owned vehicles and large equipment. This division is responsible for the acquisition and disposal of vehicles and equipment. For FY 2018, an internal service fund was established to account for services provided to City departments for fleet services.

The Property Maintenance Division maintains City-owned facilities, buildings, and streetlights, serves as a liaison for streetlights owned by FPL, repairs sidewalks, and repairs or replaces street marker signs throughout the City.

The Streets and Grounds Division is responsible for maintaining the appearance of the City. This includes landscape maintenance in the medians and City owned right-of-way, servicing and maintaining the irrigation systems, mowing certain easements, trimming trees, repairing potholes, and restoring asphalt.

The Stormwater Management Division is responsible for protecting the groundwater quality throughout the City and ensuring that the roads are swept, to avoid illicit discharges in the storm drains and to prevent street flooding. This division maintains the canals to facilitate a desirable quality of the drainage pipe network and stormwater control structures in the City. Stormwater Management Utility operates as an Enterprise Fund.

Mission

Life through safe, efficient and sustainable community infrastructure including a reliable stormwater, road, bicycle and sidewalk system for the citizens of Riviera Beach and to maintain the structural integrity, safety and aesthetics of the City's buildings, vehicles and assorted assets.

Vision

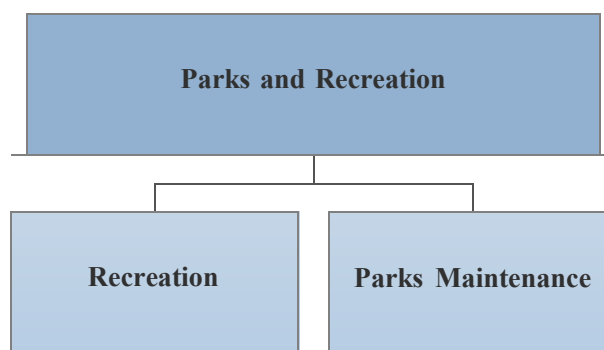
To be the preeminent public works organization in Palm Beach County by developing and maintaining a professional Public Works Department, equipped with the right employees, resources and management that are committed to the department's mission, and the progressive improvement of the City of Riviera Beach.

Department Financial Overview (excluding Fleet Services and Stormwater)

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Personnel | \$1,911,163 | \$2,233,008 | \$2,318,411 |
| Operating | 1,787,989 | 1,910,590 | 2,354,940 |
| Capital | - | 500,000 | - |
| Total Expenditures | \$3,699,152 | \$4,643,598 | \$4,673,351 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Budgeted Employees | 32.5 | 34.5 | 34.5 |

FY 2018 Objectives

1. Maintain a safe and efficient transportation network.
 - Reduce the work order processing time for pothole repairs.
 - Maintain an aesthetically pleasing community through design and maintenance practices.
 - Improve the response time for inspections and repairs for the sidewalk repair program.
 - Maintain the visibility, placement and replacement of street naming and traffic signs to ensure safety.
2. Complete the American Public Works Association (APWA) self-assessment process to prepare for accreditation.
 - Compile and create a Public Works Standard Operating Policies and Procedures Manual.
 - Assist other departments in creating and updating City-wide policies and procedures.
 - Enhance employee training and development to prepare for new departmental implementations.
 - Update Public Works webpage to include departmental changes and information for public education.



Department Overview

The Parks and Recreation Department provides high quality recreational opportunities for residents of all ages. The Department is responsible for the management of neighborhood-based recreational programs and activities, the scheduling of City parks for athletic use, and the maintenance and management of recreational parks and City-owned facilities. The Department coordinates recreational, sports, swimming programs and special events. The Barracuda Bay Aquatic Center offers swimming lessons. Recreation staff coordinate and manage activities for children and families at the City's facilities and parks. The Department consists of two divisions: Recreation and Parks Maintenance. For FY 2018, the ocean rescue operations will be transferred from the Parks and Recreation Department to the Fire Department which includes the transfer of six lifeguard positions.

Mission

To provide, promote, and maintain a safe and easily accessible system of recreation facilities and programs.

Vision

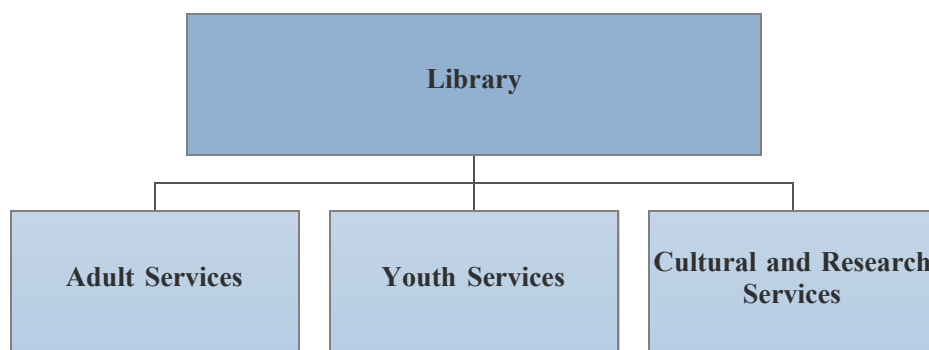
To promote and maintain world class facilities and programs to further the City as a great place to work, live and play.

Department Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Personnel | \$1,593,783 | \$2,735,773 | \$2,528,869 |
| Operating | 1,645,228 | 1,605,369 | 2,075,614 |
| Total Expenditures | \$3,239,011 | \$4,341,142 | \$4,604,483 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Budgeted Employees | 45 | 53 | 47.5 |

FY 2018 Objectives

1. Update and repair parks infrastructure.
 - Evaluate conditions of facilities and prioritize based on placing public safety first.
 - Evaluate opportunities for savings through efficiencies in utility usage, facility conditions, and staffing.
 - Complete improvements that are identified and funded in the department's budget.
2. Complete Parks and Recreation Master Plan.
 - Advertise and select most qualified firm to conduct master plan.
 - Implement a comprehensive Master Planning process including public surveys, site surveys, stakeholder meetings and public meetings.
 - Develop a Twenty-Year Master Plan that addresses programming, facilities, funding, existing conditions, and future growth.
4. Coordinate and plan City-wide special events.
 - Manage and administer events for Martin Luther King Jr. and July 4th celebrations.



Department Overview

The Riviera Beach Public Library provides services through a variety of approaches. A building, located in the city complex, which serves a meeting and destination point for over 300,000 visitors annually; off-site accessibility to over seven on-line accessible electronic resources and outreach visits to varying educational and civic events. Customers are provided access to books, non-book material, job readiness preparation and business center resources. The Library is a current recipient of continuing State Aid to Libraries operating grant funding since 2010 totaling over \$100,000 and a 2016 New Public Library Construction Grant award for \$500,000. Stakeholders include a five-member Library Advisory Board, a Foundation Board for the Riviera Beach Public Library, and two major community partners – B.R.I.D.G.E.S of Riviera Beach and United Way - VITA services.

Mission

To provide our citizens and users with information and resources that enhance personal growth and enrichment through cultural, informational and recreational exposure to a wide variety of recorded knowledge.

Vision

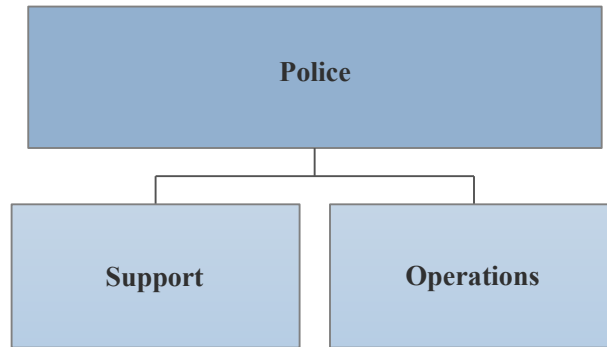
By 2019, the Riviera Beach Public Library will be the Cultural, Informational and Enrichment Center for our Community to an exemplary level.

Department Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Personnel | \$483,508 | \$608,707 | \$692,149 |
| Operating | 180,166 | 261,127 | 321,796 |
| Total Expenditures | \$663,674 | \$869,834 | \$1,013,945 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Budgeted Employees | 9 | 9 | 10.5 |

FY 2018 Objectives

1. Invest in infrastructure.
 - Establish an advocate group.
 - Identify support funding sources.
 - Participate in project planning and implementation of the new building.
2. Create and maintain a culture that embraces cutting edge technology through the adoption of the Riviera Beach Public Library (RBPL) Information Technology (IT) Service Level Agreement.
 - Provide reliable electronic equipment for customers to use.
 - Improve relationships with the Information Technology (IT) to communicate library needs effectively.
 - Maintain current local library cooperative agreements which will support access to new practices and trends to information services.
3. Increase the accessibility and availability of library services.
 - Provide the necessary tools needed for successful advocacy.
 - Provide exemplary levels of data accessibility during regular and off-hours of operation.
 - Implement outreach services to address the Preschool Early Literacy and Information Technology needs within our service area.
 - Expand Library's operational hours.
4. Expand resource-sharing opportunities.
 - Maintain participation in the Cooperative of the Palm Beach County Libraries.
 - Establish book collection sharing among Early Learning Centers.
 - Monitor and ensure that borrowing is reciprocal.
5. Design and implement a marketing strategy.
 - Execute an annual Library Recognition campaign during National Library Week.
 - Establish a signature event to support a local charity with the use of another library resource.
 - Creatively invest in giveaway library promotional materials.
6. Address the overall security for the library's customers, staff, inventory and facility.
 - Maintain an armed security system during all hours of library operations.
 - Maintain a material detective system to retrieve items not properly checked out.
 - Explore a Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) system to install in the new library.
7. Deliver outstanding customer service by continuously improving the skills and practices of library staff.
 - Successfully obtain adequate funding for employee development and training.
 - Ensure that all staff have the opportunity to participate in any in-house training opportunities.
 - Access each individual progress by requiring that they we share what we have learned with our colleagues.



Department Overview

The Riviera Beach Police Department (RBPd) is a full service law enforcement agency serving a population of over 30,000. RBPd comprises 120 sworn officers and 79 non-sworn employees who handle approximately 80,000 calls for service each year.

RBPd exists because of the community served. RBPd is an organization of professionals committed to providing the highest level of police service in a sensitive and positive manner to all, regardless of race, creed, or lifestyle. RBPd recognizes the value of human life and the dignity of all people and strive to be fair, compassionate and respectful to individuals encountered.

RBPd recognizes the importance of "working together" to maintain a work environment which promotes trust, faith, respect and interpersonal support for all. The badge is a symbol of public trust and worn with great pride. Therefore, members of RBPd adhere to a higher ethical standard to maintain the confidence of the community served.

RBPd believes that "Service is Job One." The mission of the RBPd is to serve all who live or work in, as well as those who travel through the City, and in so doing, to make a meaningful contribution to the quality of life for the community. RBPd's "value anchors" are to strive each day to carry out the department's mission as follows: the protection of life and property, the prevention and suppression of crime, the apprehension of violators of the law, and the preservation of public order.

RBPd has adopted a crime fighting philosophy that is centered on Community Policing. Community policing promotes organizational strategies that support the use of partnerships and problem-solving techniques to proactively address the immediate conditions that give rise to public safety issues such as crime, social disorder, and fear of crime. RBPd's district-based problem-solving policing ensures that senior level police managers are responsible and held accountable for delivering police services tailored to the specific needs of the community. Officers and supervisors are also assigned to one of the police districts where long-term assignments and line-level accountability make each officer a stake holder and a problem solver.

The Community Policing Strategy is complemented by a well-established Technology Oriented Policing (TOP) Program, where the Department blends the latest crime fighting technology with "old-fashioned" police work. This past year, RBPd received the Rocky Pomerance Law Enforcement Excellence Award, from the Florida Police Chiefs Association, for having innovative policing techniques that have led to a 52% drop in overall crime in the past eight years.

Mission

"Service is Job One"

Vision

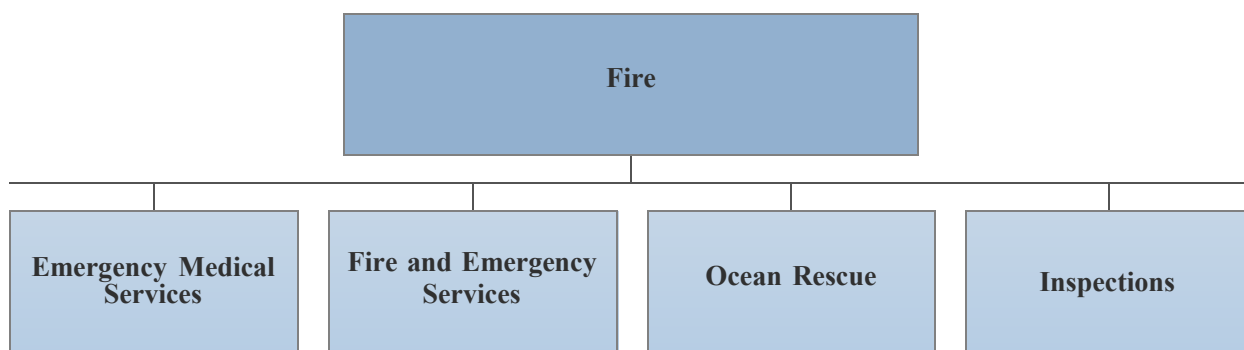
To be a leader in law enforcement through strong community partnerships, a professionally trained workforce, enhanced technology, and a commitment to outstanding customer service.

Department Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Personnel | \$12,248,714 | \$13,042,454 | \$13,766,646 |
| Operating | 3,340,161 | 3,139,777 | 4,462,329 |
| Total Expenditures | \$15,588,875 | \$16,182,231 | \$18,228,975 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Budgeted Employees | 175.5 | 167.5 | 173.5 |

FY 2018 Objectives

1. Re-establish the accreditation process through the Commission for Florida Law Enforcement Accreditation.
 - Design a state-of-the-art Police Facility consistent with Florida Accreditation Standards.
 - Review and update written Policies and Procedures to be in compliance with Florida Accreditation Standards.
 - Develop and implement an in-service training model that provides forty hours of annual training to each police officer.
2. Reduce personal injury crime by 7% and overall crime by 5% by tracking and exposing the infrastructure that supports criminal activity.
 - Re-establish the Community Response Team.
 - Increase nuisance abatement cases by 10% by maintaining a previously budgeted code inspector and by enacting a chronic nuisance abatement ordinance.
 - Introduce a landlord accountability ordinance to include rental re-inspection and a landlord academy.
3. Engage and educate the community, building strong partnerships and relationships.
 - Implement a coordinated community engagement strategy that encompasses neighborhoods, community groups, churches, and businesses.
 - Expand the PIO Program to provide timely and accurate information to the public across all media outlets, to include news media, print media, and social media.
 - Increase readership for the quarterly electronic newsletter.



Department Overview

Riviera Beach Fire Department provides fire suppression, emergency medical services, fire prevention, disaster preparedness planning and response, and public safety education for the community. For FY 2018, the ocean rescue operations will be transferred from the Parks and Recreation Department to the Fire Department which includes the transfer of six lifeguard positions. Lifeguards will be trained to respond to emergencies and provide emergency medical aid.

Mission

To protect against all hazards through training and innovation, ensuring the preservation of life, property and the environment.

Vision

To continue progress towards being an exceptional fire rescue department. Riviera Beach Fire Department will maintain an inclusive, progressive, professional and forward-thinking environment while safeguarding the great citizens of Riviera Beach.

Department Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Personnel | \$8,836,239 | \$9,682,883 | \$10,313,771 |
| Operating | 1,930,835 | 1,591,877 | 2,171,932 |
| Capital | - | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total Expenditures | \$10,767,074 | \$ 11,374,760 | \$12,585,703 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Budgeted Employees | 74 | 79 | 87 |

FY 2018 Objectives

1. Encourage regional partnerships to increase resiliency and capacity in our emergency response capabilities.
 - Collaborate with the County and neighboring Fire Rescue providers to develop interoperable response strategies and tactics.
 - Develop agreements to provide automatic mutual aid response when first in units are not available.
 - Implement training to better integrate on scene activities.
2. Provide Officer Development training to enhance performance both operationally and administratively.
 - Develop leadership and supervisor training with the City's HR Department.
 - Seek to find opportunities to train in areas of emergency operations with regional experts.
 - Work with City Administration to develop a strategy to allow for uninterrupted training by operational personnel during normal work hours.
3. Enhance current revenue sources and seek greater efficiencies in service delivery.
 - Collaborate with the current Emergency Medical Service (EMS) billing agency to provide training and guidance as to best practices.
 - Perform analysis of regional partners to ascertain if the fees billed in the areas of EMS and fire inspections are comparable.
 - Engage local area fire rescue organizations to develop and implement best practices.

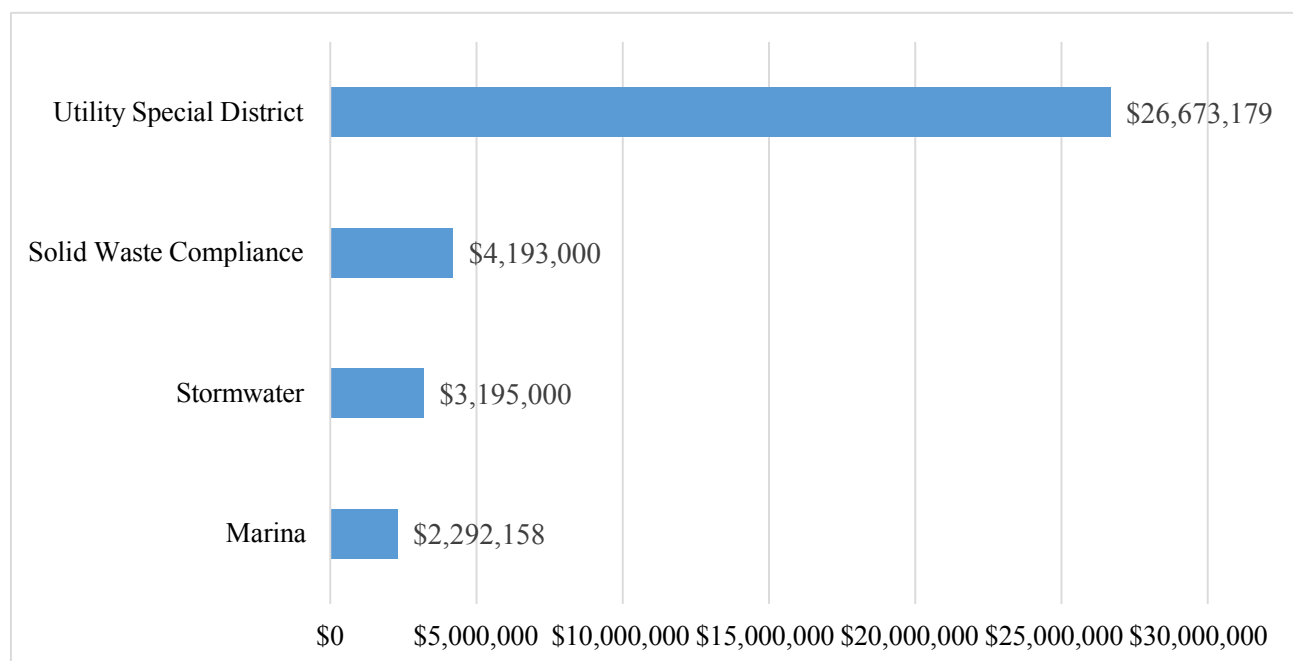
PROPRIETARY FUNDS

ENTERPRISE FUNDS - OVERVIEW AND EXPENSES

[This page intentionally left blank.]

ENTERPRISE EXPENSES

FY 2018 Operating Budget – Expenses by Fund: \$36,353,337



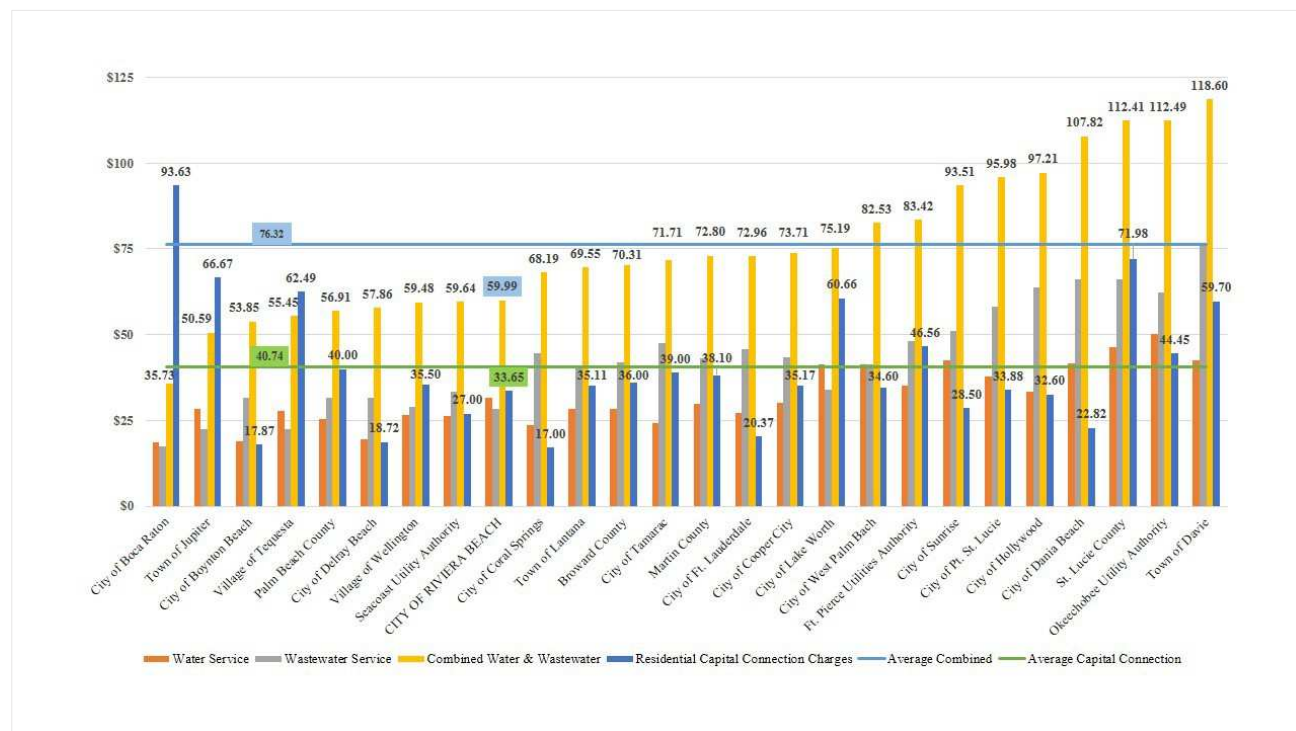
Enterprise Funds Summary by Category

| Expense Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget | % of FY 2018 Budget |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Personnel | \$4,595,987 | \$5,145,076 | \$5,486,613 | 15.09% |
| Operating | 21,136,781 | 21,605,992 | 23,135,791 | 63.64% |
| Capital | 2,270,000 | 1,428,225 | 1,150,500 | 3.16% |
| Transfers out | 2,767,499 | 6,213,815 | 6,580,433 | 18.10% |
| Total Expenses | \$30,770,267 | \$34,393,108 | \$36,353,337 | 100.00% |

UTILITY SPECIAL DISTRICT

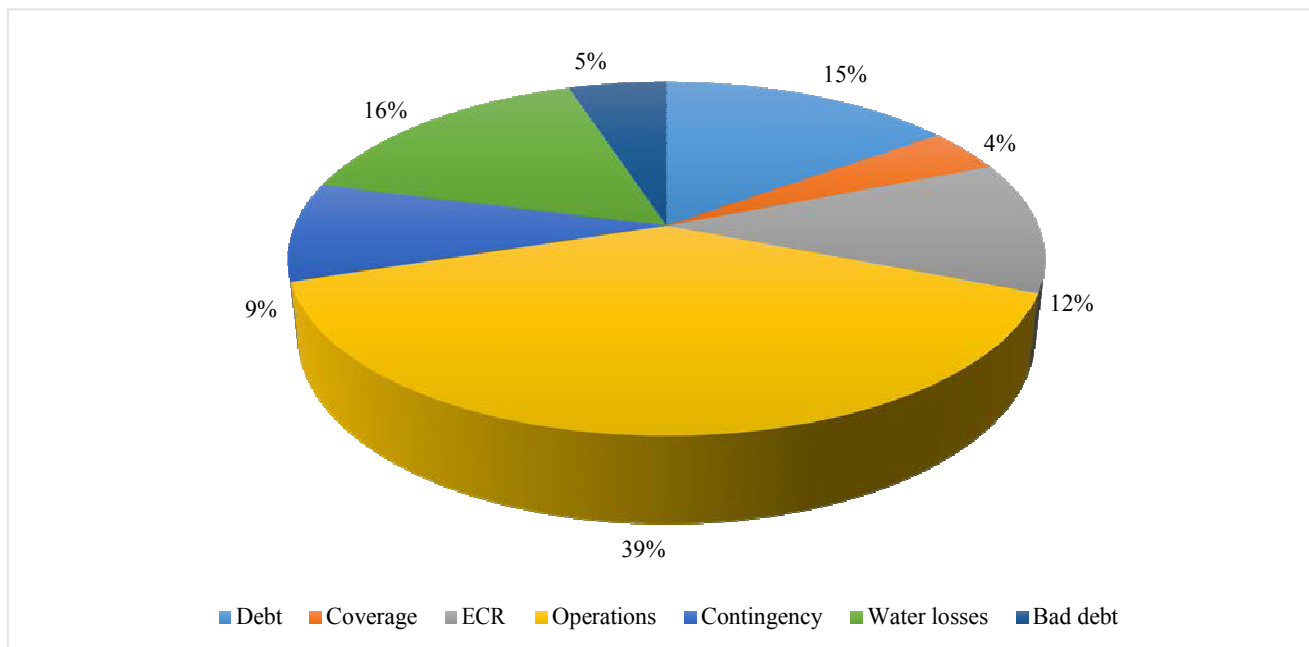
Utility Rates – Comparison Residential Water and Wastewater Bills at 6,000 gallons

Connection fees shown at 1/100th of Rate

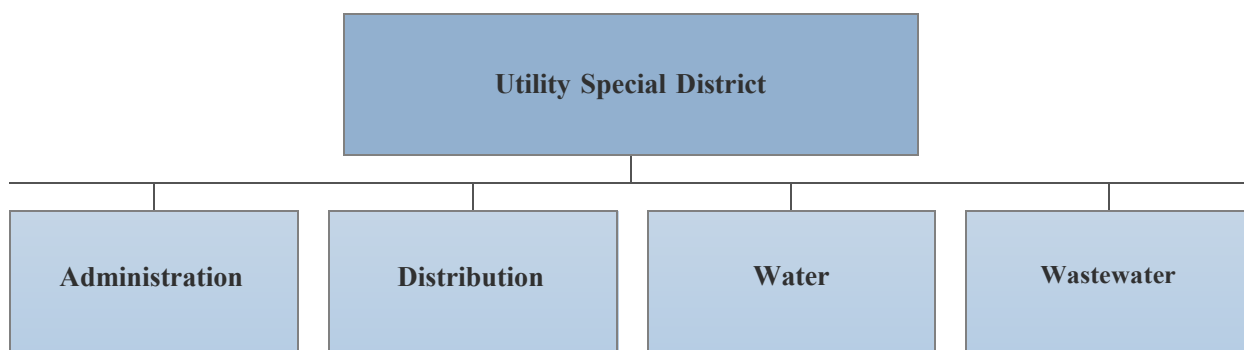


Source: City's Finance and Administrative Services Department

Utility Bill Composition



Source: City's Finance and Administrative Services Department



Department Overview

The Utility Special District (USD) is responsible for producing and distributing safe drinking water and wastewater collection throughout its service area. USD owns, operates, and maintains water and wastewater facilities that serve the corporate limits of the City of Riviera Beach, the Town of Palm Beach Shores, a portion of the City of West Palm Beach, and unincorporated Palm Beach County comprising a service area of approximately eleven square miles.

USD's water facilities include raw water supply wells, a water treatment plant (WTP), distribution system, and storage and re-pumping facilities. The water system consists of an eastern wellfield comprising seventeen wells and a western wellfield comprising eleven wells, each of which is drilled into a surficial aquifer to provide raw water for the water system. The water system also comprises raw water distribution mains, water treatment facilities, treated water distribution mains, water storage facilities, and booster pumping facilities. USD supplies drinking water to a population of approximately 42,000. The water system consists of three treatment units with permitted capacity of 17.5 million gallons per day.

USD owns, operates and maintains wastewater facilities in generally the same service area as the water distribution system. The wastewater facilities include a gravity wastewater collection system, manholes, wastewater pumping stations, and wastewater transmission piping. USD's wastewater collection and transmission system comprises approximately the same service area as the water system, as a small percentage of customers currently do not have service from both the water and wastewater systems. Such customers, however, are expected to be serviced by both systems in the future. USD's wastewater and wastewater received from the Town of Mangonia Park are conveyed to the East Central Regional Water Reclamation Facility (ECRWF) for treatment. The ECRWF is operated by the City of West Palm Beach, Florida but owned by the City of West Palm Beach, the City of Lake Worth, the City of Riviera Beach, the Town of Palm Beach, and Palm Beach County. The City owns 8.0 MGD of wastewater treatment and disposal capacity in the ECRWF. The District is currently uses approximately 5.0 MGD of wastewater treatment and disposal capacity, which is more than adequate to meet USD's needs.

Mission

To provide residents and businesses in the City and service areas with reliable water and wastewater utility services in an efficient manner for the well-being of the community.

Vision

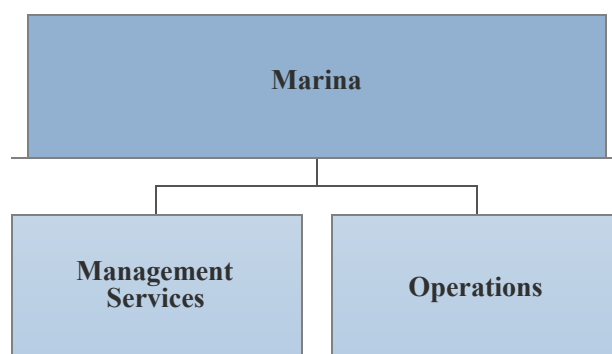
To effectively meet the evolving regulatory requirements and ensure the highest quality water and wastewater needs are met for all customers of the Riviera Beach Utility Special District.

Department Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Personnel | \$3,523,980 | \$4,071,277 | \$4,371,255 |
| Operating | 15,332,740 | 14,878,897 | 15,925,423 |
| Capital | 275,000 | 478,225 | 485,500 |
| Transfers out | 2,767,499 | 5,659,130 | 5,891,001 |
| Total Expenses | \$21,899,219 | \$25,087,529 | \$26,673,179 |
| Full-Time Budgeted Employees | 52 | 56 | 59 |

FY 2018 Objectives

- Schedule, implement, and perform ongoing repair and maintenance programs that improve the quality of the drinking water and ensure systems meet or exceed regulatory standards.
 - Develop a comprehensive water sampling plan for the collection and transportation of water samples to the lab to ensure proper sampling techniques.
 - Develop standard operating guidelines and schedules that identifies the actions performed during the service, maintenance and rehabilitation.
 - Construct a water treatment disinfection plant that improves the water disinfection process and increase water quality.
 - Develop and implement a quarterly preventive maintenance flushing program that cleans the waterlines and contributes to the improved quality and appearance of the drinking water.
 - Design and implement a preventive maintenance program that ensures the overall support and upkeep of the wastewater collection system.
 - Rehabilitate and overhaul of Lift Station #47 located at Haverhill Road that includes pump replacement, generators and other infrastructure improvements.
- Ensure that USD's employees are well trained and foster an environment for a diverse workforce to adequately manage and maintain the systems that provide quality drinking water and efficient and functioning wastewater systems.
 - Participation of operational staff in mandatory training to enhance their skills and allow for increased job knowledge and decision making in the performance of their duties, in their respective divisions and job classifications.
 - Ensure that Operators have a clear understanding and training on proper operation of lab testing equipment, chemical feed systems, and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) control system.
 - Develop and implement an Operations and Maintenance plan for pumps and motors at the Water Treatment Plant for the Mechanics to adhere to.
 - Develop an electrical maintenance plan for electrical components including breakers, generators, lighting and electrical wiring systems for the Electricians to adhere to.



Department Overview

In 2016, the City engaged the services of Seven Kings Holdings, Inc. to provide third party marina management services to the City for the operation of the marina. The Marina offers direct ocean and intracoastal access with 140 wet slips for vessels up to 120 feet in length. The Marina features annual, monthly, seasonal, and transient dockage with on-site fueling and laundry facility. Current occupancy is at 60% with 92 slips occupied, with 54% on an annual rental period, 18% monthly, 20% commercial, 4% transient, and 4% seasonal.

The City pays an annual management fee and reimburses Seven Kings for all approved expenses. The results of operations of the Marina are reported in the City's annual financial report. Seven Kings develops the annual budget for the Marina beginning with FY 2017, which is reviewed by the City Manager and the Council. The City conducts an independent annual financial review of the Marina's financial records.

Mission

To operate the Marina in an exceptional, orderly, safe, clean, sanitary, and visually attractive condition, so as to provide highest quality marina and services to its customers and to maximize the earning of the property and its valuable capital investments.

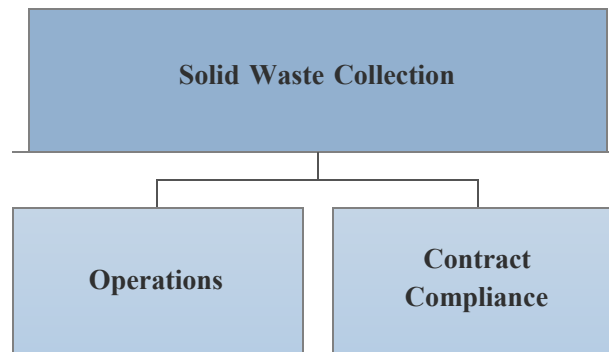
Vision

To be recognized as the best marina in Palm Beach County and then Florida.

Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Personnel | \$478,556 | \$487,459 | \$497,146 |
| Operating | 1,120,419 | 1,366,210 | 1,795,012 |
| Total Expenses | \$1,598,975 | \$1,853,669 | \$2,292,158 |
| Full-Time Budgeted Employees | 8 | N/A | N/A |

SOLID WASTE COLLECTION



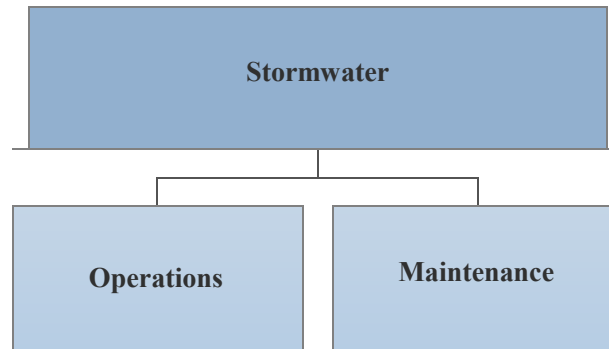
Department Overview

The City contracts the services of Waste Management (WM) Inc. to provide solid waste and recycling collection services throughout the City. The City is responsible for billing customers on a monthly basis for services and collecting payments. WM is fully responsible for the provision of equipment and personnel, therefore, the City does not have any costs associated with personnel and capital outlay. WM charges a monthly administrative and franchise fee to cover the cost of administering, billing, supervision, code compliance, bad debts, and customer service activities. In order to ensure that WM provides a quality level of service, WM pays a lump sum fee in support of the contract monitoring program to ensure that pickup schedules, clean up practices and reasonable quality control measures are adhered to by WM.

Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Operating | \$4,058,238 | \$4,109,172 | \$4,193,000 |
| Total Expenses | \$4,058,238 | \$4,109,172 | \$4,193,000 |

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT UTILITY



Department Overview

The Stormwater Management Utility (SMU) is responsible for the maintenance of stormwater systems serving residents of the City and others within its service area. The revenues collected for stormwater management fees are used for operating expenses and capital improvements directly related to the management of stormwater, including improvements designed to improve water quality and the improvement of the existing stormwater system maintenance. SMU is responsible for maintaining the catch basins and canal banks, controlling erosion, sweeping streets within the City, and inspecting new construction. SMU coordinates the annual inspection for the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permitting program regulated by Florida Department of Environmental Protection and is responsible for reporting on the Small Municipal Stormwater Sewer Systems (MS4). SMU developed the ‘Adopt-a-Street’ community project which aims to encourage residents and community groups to improve and maintain the appearance of their neighborhoods.

Mission

To maintain the stormwater drainage systems within the City of Riviera Beach to provide for a safe and efficient transportation infrastructure and system.

Department Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Personnel | \$593,451 | \$586,340 | \$618,212 |
| Operating | 625,384 | 1,251,713 | 1,222,356 |
| Capital | 1,995,000 | 950,000 | 665,000 |
| Transfers out | - | 554,685 | 689,432 |
| Total Expenses | \$3,213,835 | \$3,342,738 | \$3,195,000 |
| Full-Time Budgeted Employees | 10 | 11 | 10 |

[This page intentionally left blank.]

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS - OVERVIEW AND EXPENSES

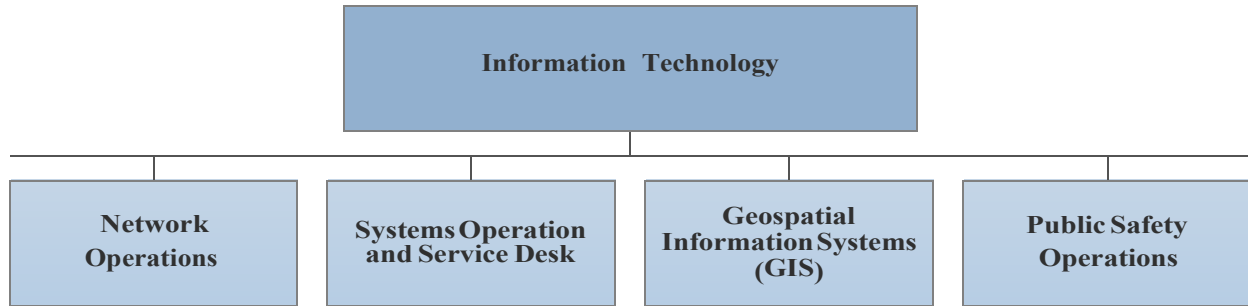
INTERNAL SERVICE FUND - INSURANCE

Overview

The Insurance Fund is used for the administration of the City's insurance program, which includes, workers compensation, property and general liability. Rather than pay insurance premiums and/or claims directly from the various departments, the insurance fund centralizes risk management activities. The insurance fund is managed by the Human Resources Department through its Risk Management Division.

Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Budget |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Workmen's compensation | \$827,671 | \$500,000 | \$470,000 |
| Insurance premium | 2,857,042 | 3,065,163 | 3,275,745 |
| Contract services | 127,754 | 90,228 | 50,000 |
| State assessments | 19,599 | 96,773 | 50,000 |
| Settlement payments | 458,346 | 100,000 | 50,000 |
| Total Expenses | \$4,290,412 | \$3,852,164 | \$3,895,745 |



Department Overview

Information Technology (IT) Department is responsible for managing, developing, implementing, and maintaining the City's technology. IT collaborates with the City's departments on major projects. IT will continue the implementation of the City's IT Master Plan which includes the City-wide ERP system and GIS. For FY 2018, an internal service fund was established to account for services provided to City departments for information technology services.

Mission

To provide secure and reliable information technology services to the City of Riviera Beach, employees, citizens and visitors, by designing and maintaining an enterprise system through innovative solutions.

Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual ⁽¹⁾ | FY 2017 Budget ⁽¹⁾ | FY 2018 Budget |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Personnel | \$651,028 | \$851,184 | \$1,082,822 |
| Operating | 596,128 | 669,424 | 1,003,302 |
| Capital | - | - | 100,000 |
| Total Expenses | \$1,247,156 | \$1,520,608 | \$2,186,124 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Budgeted Employees | 7 | 10 | 11.5 |

⁽¹⁾ Amounts were included in the General Fund in FY 2016 and FY 2017.

FY 2018 Objectives

- Increase efficiency of City operations.
 - Continue the implementation of the IT Strategic Master Plan.
 - Commence the implementation of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.
 - Develop GIS Master Plan and Technology Strategic Master Plan for the Police Department.
- Enhance departmental collaboration and innovation.
 - Assist in the successful implementation of the Kronos Time Management System and access control system.
 - In conjunction with the Police Department, finalize the implementation of Sungard OneSolution Public Safety Solution and ShotSpotter SilverLight system.
 - In conjunction with the Parks and Recreation Department, continue the implementation of the Parks Management System.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND - FLEET SERVICES

Overview

The Fleet Management Fund is used to account for the expenses associated with purchasing and maintaining the City's vehicles. Public Works Department, through its Fleet Services Division, is responsible for maintaining, repairing, and scheduling of repairs for City-owned vehicles and large equipment. This division is responsible for the acquisition and disposal of vehicles and equipment. For FY 2018, an internal service fund was established to account for services provided to City departments for fleet services.

Financial Overview

| Category | FY 2016 Actual ⁽¹⁾ | FY 2017 Budget ⁽¹⁾ | FY 2018 Budget |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Personnel | \$365,296 | \$434,658 | \$454,842 |
| Operating | 16,951 | 84,583 | 1,081,895 |
| Total Expenses | \$382,247 | \$519,241 | \$1,536,737 |
| Full-Time Budgeted Employees | 7 | 7 | 7 |

⁽¹⁾ Amounts were included in the General Fund in FY 2016 and FY 2017.

FY 2018 Objectives

1. Implement Faster Asset Solutions software for fleet maintenance tracking.
 - Monitor fuel usage.
 - Track the performance and production time used by mechanics for each service.
 - Improve efficiency of the vehicle disposition process.
 - Improve the management of stockroom inventory using a barcode tracking system.
 - Reduce overtime to generate Monthly Usage and Mileage reports.

SECTION VII

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN PROCESS

Capital Budgeting Process

The City's Capital Improvement Plan is one of the most significant components of the City's financial plan. For the FY 2018 capital budget process, the City Manager, in conjunction with Finance Department, met with Department Heads to prioritize projects to ensure that the needs of the City are addressed in a timely and efficient manner while meeting the City's established goals.

Periodically, the Finance Department reviews unexpended balances for existing budgeted capital projects to determine if balances can be reallocated to other areas or are sufficient to provide funding for ongoing projects. The City Manager, Finance Department and Department Heads work closely to develop detailed project schedules for capital projects in order to ensure that adequate funding is available for the project.

Capital Budgeting Calendar

| Year 2017 | Capital Budget Activity |
|---------------------|--|
| April 10 | Distribution of FY 2018 Budget Guidance to department heads |
| April 21 | Submission of organizational structure, goals, objectives, key initiatives, and operating and capital requests by Department |
| May 12 | Review departmental requests and formulate recommendations |
| May 15 to June 1 | Meet with departments and employees to justify budget requests |
| June 5 to 6 | Discuss Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) with Council |
| June 28 and June 30 | Review CIP with Council |
| July 2 to 16 | Final review of CIP with departments |
| August 21 | Review CIP with Council |
| September 7 | Hold first public to adopt tentative CIP |
| September 20 | Hold second and final reading to adopt CIP |
| October 1 | Implement adopted CIP |

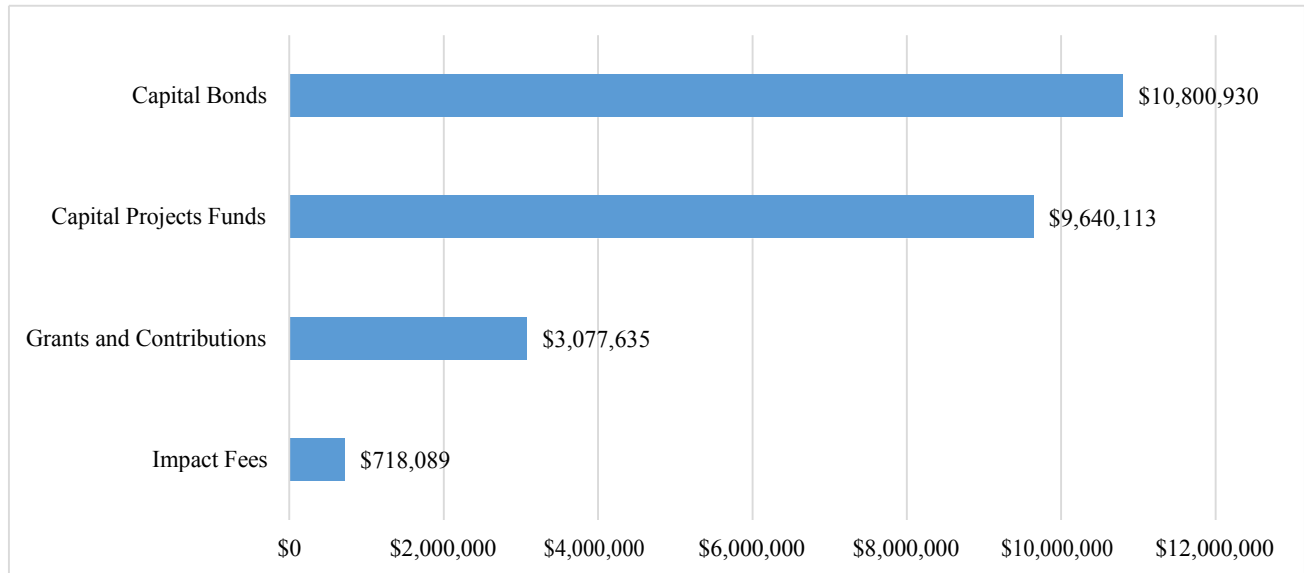
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

GOVERNMENTAL PROJECTS

[This page intentionally left blank.]

GOVERNMENTAL PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE

FY 2018 Capital Budget by Funding Source: \$24,236,766



Five –Year Capital Improvement Plan Financing Plan

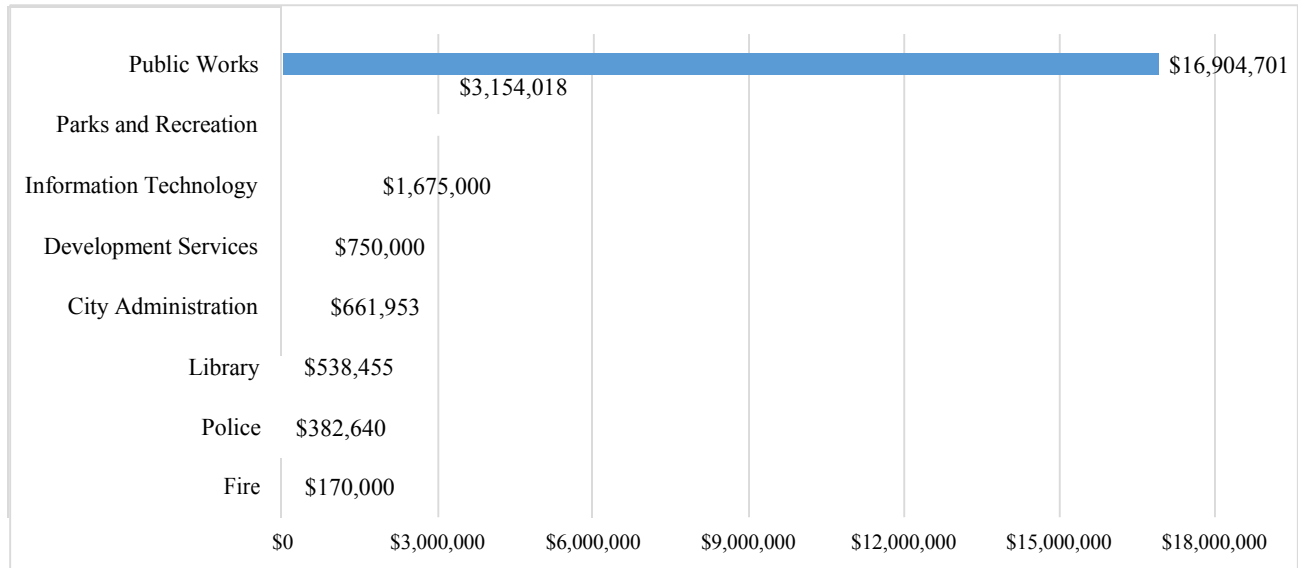
| Funding Source | In Progress | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | 5-Year Total |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Capital Bonds | \$587,286 | \$10,800,930 | \$4,601,233 | \$580,000 | \$580,000 | \$580,000 | \$17,729,449 |
| Capital Projects Funds | 1,527,796 | 9,640,113 | 4,100,000 | 5,750,000 | 3,800,000 | 1,050,000 | 25,867,909 |
| Grants & Contributions | 30,685 | 3,077,635 | 644,742 | 104,642 | 89,457 | - | 3,947,161 |
| Impact Fees | - | 718,089 | - | - | - | - | 718,089 |
| Total Funding Sources | \$2,145,767 | \$24,236,767 | \$9,345,975 | \$6,434,642 | \$4,469,457 | \$1,630,000 | \$48,262,608 |

GOVERNMENTAL PROJECTS SOURCE OF FUNDING

| Fund No. | Source of Funding | Description | FY 2018 Amount |
|------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|
| 108 | U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) | CDBG program provides funding to address a wide range of community development needs. The City uses CDBG funds for street improvement projects within the City. | \$155,000 |
| 109 | Solid Waste Authority of Palm Beach County Distressed Property Clean-up and Beautification Grant | Grant provides funding for the rehabilitation and beautification of Cunningham Park. | 99,070 |
| 108 & 109 | Contributions, Donations, and Sale Proceeds | Contributions and donations from private sources and proceeds from sale of property to assist with capital improvement projects and economic development activities within the City. | 1,392,680 |
| 111 | Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant | Grant provides funding to acquire body worn cameras for police officers. | 130,885 |
| 137 | Florida Department of State Aid to Libraries Grant | Grant provides funding for the construction of the new library. | 500,000 |
| 140 | Florida Department of Environmental Protection – Statewide Surface Water Restoration and Wastewater Projects | Grant provides funding to assist with capital improvement needs for stormwater and wastewater projects. | 800,000 |
| 301 | Gas Tax Capital - Second Local Option Fuel Tax | Florida Statutes entitles the City to receive taxes on motor fuel sold within the County. The <i>Second Local Option Fuel Tax</i> is the second tax which is one to five cents levied on every net gallon of motor fuel sold within a county. Diesel fuel is not subject to this tax. The proceeds may only be used for transportation expenditures needed to meet the requirements of the capital improvements element of an adopted local government comprehensive plan. | 150,000 |
| 303 | Impact Fees | Impact fees are charged to contribute to the costs associated with infrastructure and public services that need to be expanded as a direct result of new development in the growth areas of the City, which require substantial investment and construction of capital facilities before or in conjunction with future development and are determined based on the type of development. Impact fees are used to fund fire rescue, law enforcement, public buildings, roads, libraries, parks and recreation, general government, public safety, and transportation capital improvement projects. Funds collected from impact fees may only be used to provide for new capital facilities which are necessary as a result of the new development. Impact fees are based on various factors based on land use and building size. | 718,089 |
| 305 | Capital Improvement Funds | As per the 2004 Asset Purchase Agreement between the City and USD, USD is required to pay the City half of water and wastewater impact fees collected. | 3,276,580 |
| 309 | Contributions and Donations | Contributions and donations from private sources used to assist with capital improvement projects within the City. | 157,549 |
| 310 | Capital Bond Proceeds | Funds received by the City from USD for the transfer of the water and wastewater operations in 2004. These funds are used for capital improvement projects. | 4,800,930 |
| 311 | Capital Bond Proceeds | In 2015, the City issued Public Improvement Revenue Bond, Series 2014 to finance capital improvement projects. | 6,000,000 |
| 312 | Capital Projects Funds | Pay as you go funding is derived from the additional property tax revenues received by the City from the FPL power plant improvements. Funds are transferred from the General Fund to a Capital Projects Fund and are used to finance capital improvement projects as opposed to incurring debt to pay for capital projects. | 6,055,984 |
| Total Funding Sources | | | \$24,236,767 |

GOVERNMENTAL PROJECTS BY DEPARTMENT AND PRIORITY

FY 2018 Capital Budget by Department: \$24,236,767



Five –Year Capital Improvement Plan by Department

| Department | In Progress | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | 5-Year Total |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| City Administration | \$9,860 | \$661,953 | \$144,742 | \$104,642 | \$89,457 | \$- | \$1,010,654 |
| Development Services | 30,685 | 750,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 2,780,685 |
| Fire | - | 170,000 | 2,550,000 | 3,700,000 | 1,750,000 | - | 8,170,000 |
| I.T. | 703,833 | 1,675,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | - | 5,378,833 |
| Library | 142,413 | 538,455 | 500,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 4,180,868 |
| Parks and Recreation | 5,321 | 3,154,018 | - | - | - | - | 3,159,339 |
| Police | 31,378 | 382,640 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 734,018 |
| Public Works | 1,222,277 | 16,904,701 | 4,571,233 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 22,842,211 |
| Total by Department | \$2,145,767 | \$24,236,767 | \$9,345,975 | \$6,434,642 | \$4,469,457 | \$1,630,000 | \$48,262,608 |

Five –Year Capital Improvement Plan by Priority

| Priority | In Progress | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | 5-Year Total |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1 - Severe | \$1,740,539 | \$20,286,807 | \$9,051,233 | \$4,330,000 | \$2,580,000 | \$1,580,000 | \$39,568,579 |
| 2 - High | 144,200 | 3,198,298 | 244,742 | 2,054,642 | 1,839,457 | - | 7,481,339 |
| 3 - Low | 261,028 | 751,662 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 1,212,690 |
| Total by Priority | \$2,145,767 | \$24,236,767 | \$9,345,975 | \$6,434,642 | \$4,469,457 | \$1,630,000 | \$48,262,608 |

GOVERNMENTAL PROJECTS BY DEPARTMENT

| Project Title | Department | Priority | FY 2018 | 5-Year Total |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| Parking Master Plan | City Administration | 2 | \$128,500 | \$138,360 |
| Economic Opportunity | City Administration | 2 | 533,453 | 872,294 |
| City Administration Total | | | 661,953 | 1,010,654 |
| Singer Island Dune Restoration | Development Services | 1 | 500,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Unsafe Building Program (Demo) | Development Services | 2 | 250,000 | 280,685 |
| Development Services Total | | | 750,000 | 2,780,685 |
| Fire Station 1 Driveway Repair | Fire | 1 | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| Fire Station 2 Rebuild | Fire | 1 | 100,000 | 4,300,000 |
| Fire Station 3 Rebuild | Fire | 2 | - | 3,800,000 |
| Fire Total | | | 170,000 | 8,170,000 |
| IT Master Plan | Information Technology | 1 | 1,500,000 | 5,203,833 |
| Trailer for IT | Information Technology | 1 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| Information Technology Total | | | 1,675,000 | 5,378,833 |
| Public Library Construction | Library | 1 | 538,455 | 4,180,868 |
| Library Total | | | 538,455 | 4,180,868 |
| Cunningham Park | Parks and Recreation | 1 | 1,570,000 | 1,570,000 |
| Municipal Beach Trellises | Parks and Recreation | 1 | 205,619 | 205,979 |
| Southside Community Center | Parks and Recreation | 1 | 1,378,399 | 1,383,360 |
| Parks and Recreation Total | | | 3,154,018 | 3,159,339 |
| Police Technology Enhancements | Police | 1 | 80,000 | 400,000 |
| Police Body Worn Cameras | Police | 1 | 278,974 | 278,974 |
| Portable Radio Replacement-P25 | Police | 3 | 23,666 | 55,044 |
| Police Total | | | 382,640 | 734,018 |
| Access Control System | Public Works | 1 | 205,025 | 208,805 |
| City Hall Improvements | Public Works | 1 | 125,000 | 130,000 |
| City Welcome Signs | Public Works | 1 | 188,780 | 303,780 |
| Palm Beach Isles Bridge | Public Works | 1 | 1,478,655 | 1,771,561 |
| Public Works Building | Public Works | 1 | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Singer Island Beach Access Path | Public Works | 1 | 92,900 | 92,900 |
| Street Improvements | Public Works | 1 | 6,800,000 | 11,793,519 |
| Mill and Resurface | Public Works | 2 | 365,000 | 365,000 |
| Neighborhood Sector 1 | Public Works | 2 | 525,000 | 525,000 |
| Neighborhood Sector 2 | Public Works | 2 | 625,000 | 625,000 |
| Neighborhood Sector 3 | Public Works | 2 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Neighborhood Sector 4 | Public Works | 2 | 521,345 | 625,000 |
| BHB Underdeck Lighting | Public Works | 3 | 577,996 | 577,996 |
| Sidewalk Repair and Replacement | Public Works | 3 | 100,000 | 329,650 |
| Traffic Calming Devices | Public Works | 3 | 50,000 | 250,000 |
| Public Works Total | | | 16,904,701 | 22,848,211 |
| Grand Total | | | \$24,236,767 | \$48,262,608 |

GOVERNMENTAL PROJECTS

PROJECT PROFILES

[This page intentionally left blank.]

| Parking Master Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|---|-------|------|-----------|---------|------|-------|--|------|-------|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-----------|-----------|
| <div><div>Type:</div><div>Economic Development</div><div>Project #:</div><div>41040</div><div>A/C #:</div><div>312-0203-545-0-3106</div><div>Location:</div><div>Ocean Mall</div><div>Marina District</div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div></div> <div><div><div></div></div></div> <div><div>Department:</div><div>City Administration</div><div>Project Status:</div><div>Planning</div><div>Project Rank:</div><div>2</div><div>High</div></div> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>The purpose of the parking plan is to develop parking policies and procedures, program goals and a mission statement provide standards and performance metrics used to measure performance, regulations for commercial parking, on-street parking, citation fee structure, provide current operating budget.</div><div></div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Fund</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td>9,860</td><td>9,860</td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>128,500</td><td>128,500</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$138,360</td><td>\$138,360</td></tr></table></div> | Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total | In Progress | 9,860 | 9,860 | 2018 | 128,500 | 128,500 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$138,360 | \$138,360 |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | 9,860 | 9,860 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 128,500 | 128,500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$138,360 | \$138,360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="4">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Funds to support business, economic development, and job creation projects.

Location:
City-wide



Project Status:
Planning/Under Contract

Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Sale Proceeds | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 533,453 | 533,453 |
| 2019 | 144,742 | 144,742 |
| 2020 | 104,642 | 104,642 |
| 2021 | 89,457 | 89,457 |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$872,294 | \$872,294 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Singer Island Dune Restoration

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41056

A/C #:
310-1123-537-0-6301

Location:
Signer Island

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Development Services

Project Status:
Contracted with
Palm Beach County

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018 – FY2022

Project Description





Singer Island, north of Ocean Reef Park has historically experienced major erosion. The condominium buildings and surrounding improvements are threatened by erosion. On September 19, 2012 the City entered into a long term (10 year) cost sharing agreement with the County to fund dune restoration. The agreement stipulates that the City fund 20% of future project costs.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 2019 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 2020 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 2021 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 2022 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Total | \$2,500,000 | \$2,500,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Unsafe Building Program (Demolition) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|-------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-------------|--------|--------|------|---------|---------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-----------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Economic Development</div> <div>Project #: 41047</div> <div>A/C #: 109-0717-529-0-4617 109-1224-572-0-6251</div> <div>Location: City-wide</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div><div></div></div> <div>Department: Development Services</div> <div>Project Status: Planning</div> <div>Project Rank: 2 High</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018 – FY2022</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <div>Acquisition or demolition of unsafe building structures.</div> <div></div> <div>Project Funding</div> <table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Contribution</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td>30,685</td><td>30,685</td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>250,000</td><td>250,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$280,685</td><td>\$280,685</td></tr></table> <div>Operating Budget Impact</div> <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | Fiscal Year | Contribution | Total | In Progress | 30,685 | 30,685 | 2018 | 250,000 | 250,000 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$280,685 | \$280,685 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Contribution | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | 30,685 | 30,685 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 250,000 | 250,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$280,685 | \$280,685 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Fire Station 1 Driveway Repair

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41234

A/C #:
310-0920-522-0-6355

Location:
Station 1

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Fire

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The concrete driveways in the front and rear of Fire Station #1 are cracking and crumbling, and damaging our apparatus. They are potentially unsafe to walk on for firefighters and civilians in front of station.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$70,000 | \$70,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Fire Station 2 Rebuild

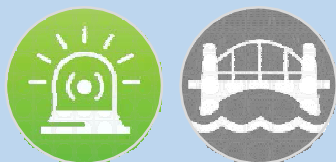
Type:
City Facility

Project #: 41237

A/C #:
312-0920-522-2-3106

Location:
E. Blue Heron Blvd.

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Fire

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 1

Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Fire Station #2 is over 40 years old and in need of updating to current standards. This will include the installation of sprinklers, alarm systems, clean rooms, exhaust systems, security and other hardening features, segregated restrooms and secure medical rooms.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 2019 | 2,450,000 | 2,450,000 |
| 2020 | 1,750,000 | 1,750,000 |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$4,300,000 | \$4,300,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Fire Station 3 Rebuild

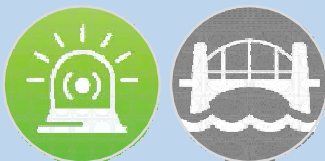
Type:
City Facility

Project #: 41236

A/C #:
312-0920-522-3-3106

Location:
Station 3

Goal(s) Achieved:
Replace aging facility



Department:
Fire

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:

FY2019

Project Description

Fire Station #3 is over 40 years old and is in need of updating to current standards. This project includes installation of sprinklers, alarm systems, clean rooms, exhaust systems, security and other hardening features, segregated restrooms and secure medical rooms.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | | |
| 2019 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 2020 | 1,950,000 | 1,950,000 |
| 2021 | 1,750,000 | 1,750,000 |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$3,800,000 | \$3,800,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Cunningham Park Improvement

Type:
Community Park

Project #: 41064

A/C #:
303-1234-572-2-6251
310-1234-572-0-6352
109-1234-572-0-6351

Location:
Cunningham Park
Riviera Beach

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Parks and Recreation

Project Status:
Designed

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The renovation of Cunningham Park includes new basketball court resurfacing, tennis courts, restroom building, small and large pavilions, playground equipment, landscaping, irrigation, lighting, signage, park furniture and new entry feature. Funding below is being supplemented through Neighborhood Sector Funds.





Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Capital Bonds | SWA Grant | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | | | |
| 2018 | 570,000 | 900,930 | 99,070 | 1,570,000 |
| 2019 | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | |
| Total | \$570,000 | \$900,930 | \$99,070 | \$1,570,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Municipal Beach Trellises | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------|----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|------|---------|-----------|------|--|-------|------|--|-------|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-----------|-----------|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41060</div> <div>A/C #: 312-1237-572-0-6401</div> <div>Location: Municipal Beach</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <div>There are four trellises at the Municipal Beach. The wooden trellises have begun to rot at numerous spots. More importantly the legs of the trellises are showing signs of decay. Eventually, the trellis legs will deteriorate to the point where they will not be able to support the upper weight. When that happens the trellises would be at risk of blowing over in high winds. Recommendation is to replace the trellises with composite plastic lumber to prevent rotting.</div> <div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <div>Department: Parks and Recreation</div> <div>Project Status: Close-out process</div> <div>Project Rank: 1</div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <div>Severe</div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Funding</div> <table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Project Fund</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td>360</td><td>360</td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>205,619</td><td>205,619</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$205,979</td><td>\$205,979</td></tr></table> | Fiscal Year | Capital Project Fund | Total | In Progress | 360 | 360 | 2018 | 205,619 | 205,619 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$205,979 | \$205,979 |
| Fiscal Year | Capital Project Fund | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| In Progress | 360 | 360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2018 | 205,619 | 205,619 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$205,979 | \$205,979 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <div>Operating Budget Impact</div> <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Southside Community Center | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------|-------------|--|-------------|----------------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|------|-----------|--|------|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div><div>Type:</div><div>City Facility</div></div> <div><div>Project #:</div><div>41039</div></div> <div><div>A/C #:</div><div>312-0203-572-0-6251</div></div> <div><div>Location:</div><div>Ave G and West 5th St.</div></div> <div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div>Department:</div><div>Parks and Recreation</div></div> <div><div>Project Status:</div><div>Under contract to construct</div></div> <div><div>Project Rank:</div><div>1</div></div> <div><div>Severe</div></div> <div><div>Project Year:</div><div>FY 2018</div></div> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>The Southside Community Center is a proposed building that is approximately 3,500 square feet in size and is located at Avenue G and West 5th Street. The project includes the construction of the building, parking lot, landscaping and lighting improvements.</div></div> <div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Project Fund</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td>4,961</td><td>4,961</td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>1,378,399</td><td>1,378,399</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$1,383,360</td><td>\$1,383,360</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td>2019</td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td>2019</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | | | | Fiscal Year | Capital Project Fund | Total | In Progress | 4,961 | 4,961 | 2018 | 1,378,399 | 1,378,399 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$1,383,360 | \$1,383,360 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | 2019 | Operating | | 2019 | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Project Fund | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | 4,961 | 4,961 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 1,378,399 | 1,378,399 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$1,383,360 | \$1,383,360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Police Technology Enhancements

Type:
Technology

Project #: 41041

A/C #:
310-0817-521-0-6402

Location:
City-wide

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Police

Project Status:
Ongoing

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

A component of the Police Department's network is the security camera monitoring and license plate reader systems, which both have proven to be valuable to the Police Department in preventing, deterring, and responding to criminal acts and behaviors. Additionally, City departments including Parks and Recreation, Development Services, and Utility Special District, have benefitted from the security camera monitoring system. This system has proven to be an effective tool. The Police Department seeks to continue the expansion of this program.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| 2019 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| 2020 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| 2021 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| 2022 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| Total | \$400,000 | \$400,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Body Worn Cameras | |
|---|--|
| Type: Technology Project #: 41081 | Project Description Implementation of a body worn camera program within the Police Dept. Costs associated with this include all camera equipment, maintenance and protection plans, docking stations, video storage costs, and training. Total cost of \$850,313 covers the cost of the program for 5 years. Implementation includes 106 police officers. Body worn cameras video record interactions with the public, gather evidence. This will increase officer and citizen accountability. RFP was issued in March 2017 and Police and Purchasing are currently working through procurement process. Additionally this program will require an additional 1.5 Police Tech positions. |
| Project #: 41081 | |
| A/C #: 303-0817-521-0-6404 111-0822-521-2-6405 | |
| Location: City-wide | |
| Goal(s) Achieved: | |
|  | |
| Department: Police | |
| Project Status: RFP response under evaluation | |
| Project Rank: 1 | |
| Severe | |
| Project Year: FY2018 | |

| Project Funding | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Grant | Total |
| In Progress | | | |
| 2018 | 148,089 | 130,885 | 278,974 |
| 2019 | | | |
| 2020 | | | |
| 2021 | | | |
| 2022 | | | |
| Total | \$148,089 | \$130,885 | \$278,974 |

| Operating Budget Impact | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Portable Radio Replacement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|-------|-------------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|----------|----------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Technology</div> <div>Project #: 41083</div> <div>A/C #: 312-0817-521-0-6401</div> <div>Location: City-wide</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Police</div> <div>Project Status: Close-out process</div> <div>Project Rank: 3 Low</div> <div>Project year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <p>Replace radios that are currently used by police officers, which were purchased in 2004, in conjunction with Palm Beach County, with the new P25 compliant system which will go online in FY 2017. State standards recommend replacement of portable radios at approximately 6 years of service life. Current radios have been in use for 13 years.</p> <div></div> <div>Project Funding</div> <table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Fund</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td>31,378</td><td>31,378</td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>23,666</td><td>23,666</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$55,044</td><td>\$55,044</td></tr></table> <div>Operating Budget Impact</div> <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total | In Progress | 31,378 | 31,378 | 2018 | 23,666 | 23,666 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$55,044 | \$55,044 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | 31,378 | 31,378 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 23,666 | 23,666 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$55,044 | \$55,044 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Public Library Construction

Type:
City Facility

Project #: 41077

A/C #:
312-0336-571-0-6201
137-0336-571-0-6301

Location:
W. Blue Heron Blvd.

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Library

Project Status:
Design
Under construction for
Master Plan

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description






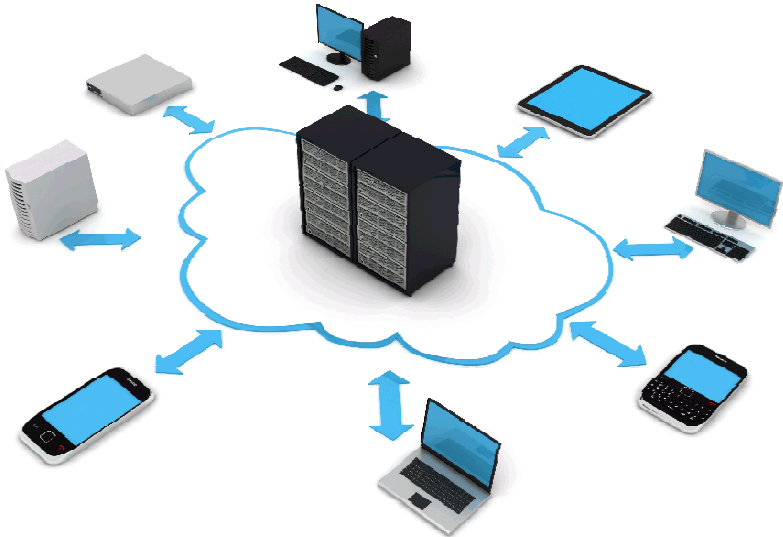
Public Library Construction Grant providing funding for a new Library (32,000 square feet). During FY 2018 and FY 2019, the Library should be under contract for construction. Project is programmed as a design/build/finance. FY 2020 to FY 2022 reflect future lease payments.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Grant | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | 142,413 | 142,413 |
| 2018 | 500,000 | 38,455 | 538,455 |
| 2019 | | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 2020 | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 2021 | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 2022 | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total | \$500,000 | \$3,680,868 | \$4,180,868 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Information Technology Master Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------|-------------|---------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|
| <div>Type: Technology</div> <div>Project #: 41069</div> <div>A/C #: 312-0243-516-0-6351</div> <div>Location: City Offices</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div><div></div></div> <div>Department: Information Technology</div> <div>Project Status: Ongoing Plan Implementation</div> <div>Project Rank: Severe</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018 – FY2021</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <div>Implementation of the Information Technology Master Plan.</div> <div></div> <div>Project Funding</div> <table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Fund</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td>703,833</td><td>703,833</td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>1,500,000</td><td>1,500,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>1,000,000</td><td>1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>1,000,000</td><td>1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td>1,000,000</td><td>1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$5,203,833</td><td>\$5,203,833</td></tr></table> <div>Operating Budget Impact</div> <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="4">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total | In Progress | 703,833 | 703,833 | 2018 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 2019 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 2020 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 2021 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 2022 | | | Total | \$5,203,833 | \$5,203,833 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | 703,833 | 703,833 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$5,203,833 | \$5,203,833 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Trailer for Information Technology

Type:
City Facility

Project #: 41084

A/C #:
312-0343-516-0-6201

Location:
W. Blue Heron Blvd.

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Information Technology

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 1

Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Purchase of a new trailer to allow for additional office space for new IT staff complement and the necessary amenities including bathrooms and to address health and safety concerns.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$175,000 | \$175,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

City Welcome Signs

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41061

A/C #:
108-0202-541-0-6301
309-0202-541-0-6301
310-1123-541-0-6301

Location:
City-wide

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Public Works

Project Status:
Under Contract

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Construction of welcome signs at various locations throughout the City. Signs will have the same design as other newly constructed welcome signs in the City.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Capital Projects | Contributions | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 2018 | 157,549 | 31,231 | | 180,780 |
| 2019 | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | |
| Total | \$157,549 | \$31,231 | \$115,000 | \$303,780 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Access Control System

Type:
Technology

Project #: 41059

A/C #:
305-0203-521-0-6405

Location:
All City Facilities

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Public Works

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description




Implementation of an access control system throughout the City at entry points, certain offices, and entry gates. The access control system is accessed via proximity cards. Electronic control eliminates the need for physical keys and allows for more secure facilities.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Public Improvement | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | 3,780 | 3,780 |
| 2018 | 205,025 | 205,025 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$208,805 | \$208,805 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Blue Heron Bridge Underdeck Lighting | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|---|--|------|-----------|---------|------|-------|--|------|-------|--|-------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-----------|-----------|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41048</div> <div>A/C #: 109-1116-541-0-6351</div> <div>Location: Blue Heron Bridge</div> <div>Goals) Achieved:</div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div>Department: Public Works</div> <div>Project Status: Awaiting final approvals</div> <div>Project Rank: Low</div> <div>3</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <div>Installation of underdeck lighting on the Blue Heron Bridge as proposed during the design of the State Road A1A Project.</div> <div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <div>Project Funding</div> <table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Contribution</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>577,996</td><td>577,996</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$577,996</td><td>\$577,996</td></tr></table> | | Fiscal Year | Contribution | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 577,996 | 577,996 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$577,996 | \$577,996 |
| | Fiscal Year | Contribution | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2018 | 577,996 | 577,996 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$577,996 | \$577,996 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div>Operating Budget Impact</div> <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td>1,500</td><td>2018</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td>1,500</td><td></td></tr></table> | | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | 1,500 | 2018 | Other | | | Total | | 1,500 | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | 1,500 | 2018 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 1,500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

City Hall Improvements

Type:
City Facility

Project #: 41082

A/C #:
305-0202-519-0-6351

Location:
City Hall Complex

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Public Works

Project Status:
Ongoing

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The City Hall complex is in need of various improvements. Improvements include common areas of City Hall, electrical panel upgrades and fire alarms

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 2018 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$130,000 | \$130,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Public Works Building

Type:
City Facility

Project #: 41235

A/C #:
305-1123-519-0-6251
310-1123-519-0-6251

Location:
Avenue L

Goal(s) Achieved:
Replacement of aging facility



Department:
Public Works

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018 – FY2019

Project Description





Construction of a new Public Works facility at the current Avenue L location. Construction includes an administrative building combined with an operations section, a section for fleet services, landscaping, lighting, and storage areas for operations. The design was previously completed, but needs to be updated to remove the Purchasing Department and to update the plans to current code.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Public Improvement | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | | |
| 2018 | 3,250,000 | 1,750,000 | 5,000,000 |
| 2019 | | | |
| 2020 | | | |
| 2021 | | | |
| 2022 | | | |
| Total | \$3,250,000 | \$1,750,000 | \$5,000,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Singer Island Beach Access Path | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|---|--|------|-----------|--------|------|-------|--|------|-------|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|----------|----------|
| <div><div>Type: Infrastructure</div><div>Project #: 41233</div><div>A/C #: 305-1123-541-0-6352</div><div>Location: Singer Island</div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div><div><div></div><div>Department: Public Works</div><div>Project Status: Planning</div><div>Project Rank: Severe</div><div>1</div></div></div> | <div>Project Description</div> <div>Creation of a beach access path on Singer Island leading from North Ocean Boulevard to the beach. The proposed beach access path will be located on the south property line of the Via Delfino Condominiums.</div> <div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <div>Project Funding</div> <table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Public Improvement</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>92,900</td><td>92,900</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$92,900</td><td>\$92,900</td></tr></table> | | | Fiscal Year | Public Improvement | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 92,900 | 92,900 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$92,900 | \$92,900 |
| | Fiscal Year | Public Improvement | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2018 | 92,900 | 92,900 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$92,900 | \$92,900 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div>Operating Budget Impact</div> <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Street Improvement Projects

Type:
Infrastructure

Project 41067

A/C #:
140-1123-538-0-6301
312-1127-541-0-6351

Location:
Various roads in all four
voting districts

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Public Works

Project Status:
Designed

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Ave. O from Blue Heron Blvd. to 27th St., 23rd St. through 26th Ct. from Ave. M to Ave. Q, Ave H East and West from Blue Heron Blvd. to Silver Beach Rd., W. 34th St. from Ave. H E. to Ave. F, Riviera Beach sidewalks (1st to 5th Sts.), W. 6th St., W. 7th St at Australian Ave., W. 12th St. through W. 22nd St. at Ave. P, Ardmore Way, Manor Dr., Morse Blvd., Singer Dr.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | DEP Grant | Capital Bonds | Total |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| In Progress | | 472,286 | 472,286 |
| 2018 | 800,000 | 6,000,000 | 6,800,000 |
| 2019 | 500,000 | 4,021,233 | 4,521,233 |
| 2020 | | | |
| 2021 | | | |
| 2022 | | | |
| Total | \$1,300,000 | \$10,493,519 | \$11,793,519 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Mill and Resurface of Streets**Type:**

Infrastructure

Project #: 41071**A/C #:**

108-1116-541-0-6301

312-1116-541-0-6301

Location:W. 28th St., W. 20th St., W.
26th St., West 35th St.**Goal(s) Achieved:****Department:**

Public Works

Project Status:

Planning

Project Rank:

2

High

Project Year:

FY2018

Project Description

Milling and resurfacing of streets within the established CDBG concentration area: W. 30th St. from Ave R to Ave O; Ave O from W. 30th St.; W. 28th St., from Ave R to Ave O; W. 36th St. from Ave O to Obama Hwy.; Ave N from W. 36th St. to W. 35th St.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | CDB Grant | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | | |
| 2018 | 155,000 | 210,000 | 365,000 |
| 2019 | | | |
| 2020 | | | |
| 2021 | | | |
| 2022 | | | |
| Total | \$155,000 | \$210,000 | \$365,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Neighborhood Sector 1

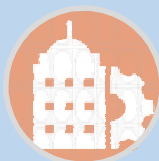
Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41042

A/C #:
312-1123-559-1-6301

Location:
District 1

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Development Services

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Neighborhood Sector Plan will be divided equally between each of the four non-CRA sectors and will provide solutions for rising crime rates, increasing traffic through residential streets, and monitor future nearby developments. The plan aims to create a sense of pride, ownership, and belonging among the residents in each sector.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 525,000 | 525,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$525,000 | \$525,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Neighborhood Sector 2

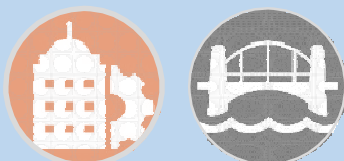
Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41043

A/C #:
312-1123-559-2-6301

Location:
District 2

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Development Services

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Neighborhood Sector Plan will be divided equally between each of the four non-CRA sectors and will provide solutions for rising crime rates, increasing traffic through residential streets, and monitor future nearby developments. The plan aims to create a sense of pride, ownership, and belonging among the residents in each sector.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 625,000 | 625,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$625,000 | \$625,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Neighborhood Sector 3

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41232

A/C #:
312-1123-559-3-6301

Location:
District 3

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Development Services

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Neighborhood Sector Plan will be divided equally between each of the four non-CRA sectors and will provide solutions for rising crime rates, increasing traffic through residential streets, and monitor future nearby developments. The plan aims to create a sense of pride, ownership, and belonging among the residents in each sector.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$250,000 | \$250,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Neighborhood Sector 4

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41044

A/C #:
312-1123-559-4-6301

Location:
District 4

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Development Services

Project Status:
Under contract/Planning

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Neighborhood Sector Plan will be divided equally between each of the four non-CRA sectors and will provide solutions for rising crime rates, increasing traffic through residential streets, and monitor future nearby developments. The plan aims to create a sense of pride, ownership, and belonging among the residents in each sector.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | 103,655 | 103,655 |
| 2018 | 521,345 | 521,345 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$625,000 | \$625,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Palm Beach Isles Bridge Culvert Replacement

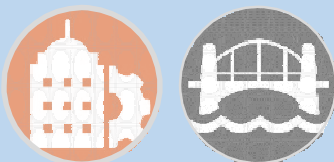
Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41082

A/C #:
305-1123-541-0-6301
312-1123-559-4-6301

Location:
Singer Island

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Public Works

Project Status:
Under Design

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The culverts that provide access to the residents of Palm Beach Isles require replacement due to deterioration. The culverts has reached the end of its useful life and replacement is needed. Funding below is being supplemented through Neighborhood Sector Funds.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Public Improvement | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | 292,906 | 292,906 |
| 2018 | 1,228,655 | 250,000 | 1,478,655 |
| 2019 | | | |
| 2020 | | | |
| 2021 | | | |
| 2022 | | | |
| Total | \$1,228,655 | \$542,906 | \$1,771,561 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Sidewalk Repair and Replacement

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41051

A/C #:
301-0716-541-0-6354

Location:
City-wide

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Public Works

Project Status:
Planning/Designing

Project Rank: 3
Low

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The sidewalk repair and replacement project replaces damaged and broken sidewalks throughout the City.





Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Gas Tax Capital | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | 229,650 | 229,650 |
| 2018 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$329,650 | \$329,650 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Traffic Calming Devices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41050</div> <div>A/C #: 301-1116-541-0-6355</div> <div>Location: City-wide</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Public Works</div> <div>Project Status: Planning</div> <div>Project Rank: 3 Low</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <div>The City has a traffic calming policy that allows citizens to request traffic calming devices. Funding is required to install approved traffic calming devices.</div> <div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Gas Tax Capital</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>50,000</td><td>50,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>50,000</td><td>50,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>50,000</td><td>50,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td>50,000</td><td>50,000</td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td>50,000</td><td>50,000</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$250,000</td><td>\$250,000</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | | | Fiscal Year | Gas Tax Capital | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 2019 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 2020 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 2021 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 2022 | 50,000 | 50,000 | Total | \$250,000 | \$250,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Gas Tax Capital | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 50,000 | 50,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 50,000 | 50,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 50,000 | 50,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | 50,000 | 50,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | 50,000 | 50,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$250,000 | \$250,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

[This page intentionally left blank.]

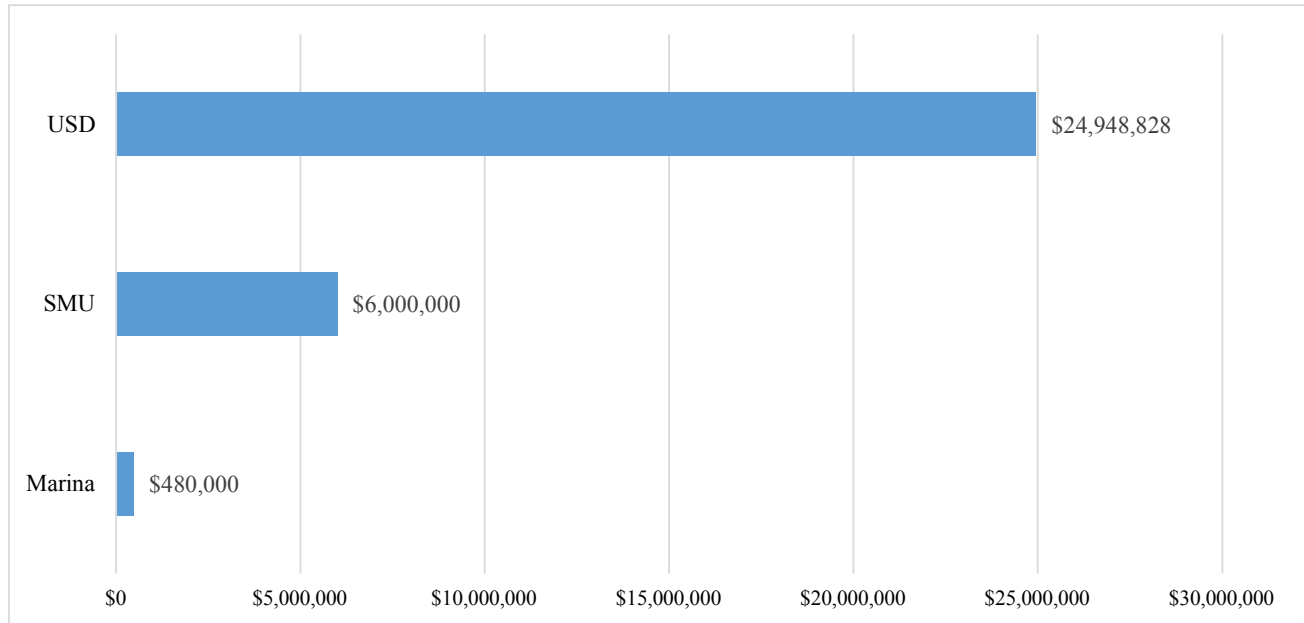
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

ENTERPRISE PROJECTS

[This page intentionally left blank.]

ENTERPRISE PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE

FY 2018 Capital Budget by Enterprise: \$31,428,828



Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan by Enterprise

| Enterprise | In Progress | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | 5-Year Total |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Marina | \$- | \$480,000 | \$3,000,000 | \$- | \$- | \$- | \$3,480,000 |
| SMU | - | 6,000,000 | 4,000,000 | - | - | - | 10,000,000 |
| USD | 1,304,268 | 24,948,828 | 16,394,218 | 16,779,355 | 2,593,700 | 960,700 | 62,981,069 |
| Total by Enterprise | \$1,304,268 | \$31,428,828 | \$23,394,218 | \$16,779,355 | \$2,593,700 | \$960,700 | \$76,461,069 |

Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan by Priority

| Priority | In Progress | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | 5-Year Total |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 1-Severe | \$1,304,268 | \$22,681,483 | \$12,508,388 | \$4,724,655 | \$825,000 | \$825,000 | \$42,868,794 |
| 2-High | - | 2,103,700 | 6,120,200 | 4,744,700 | 1,768,700 | 135,700 | 14,873,000 |
| 3-Low | - | 6,643,645 | 4,765,630 | 7,310,000 | - | - | 18,719,275 |
| Total by Priority | \$1,304,268 | \$31,428,828 | \$23,394,218 | \$16,779,355 | \$2,593,700 | \$960,700 | \$76,461,069 |

ENTERPRISE PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE

| Fund No. | Source of Funding | Description | FY 2018 Amount |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| 422 | Marina Renewal and Replacement | On an annual basis, the Marina operating fund transfers 5% of its gross revenues for the preceding fiscal year to the Renewal and Replacement fund to pay for the costs of the repair, renewal or replacement of capital assets of the Marina. The amount transferred from the Operating fund to the Renewal and Replacement fund may change from time to time. | \$480,000 |
| 461 | Stormwater Revenue Bond Proceeds | In 2016, SMU issued the Stormwater Management Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 to finance the costs of certain improvements to the stormwater system. | 6,000,000 |
| 412 | USD Renewal and Replacement | On an annual basis, USD's operating fund transfers 5% of its gross revenues for the preceding fiscal year to the Renewal and Replacement fund to pay for the costs of the repair, renewal or replacement of capital assets of the water and wastewater system. The amount transferred from the Operating fund to the Renewal and Replacement fund may change from time to time. | 2,976,200 |
| 413 | USD Impact Fees | USD charges impact fees for new development for the purpose of providing new or expanded water and wastewater system to serve that new development. | 4,169,900 |
| 415 | USD Revenue Bond Proceeds | In 2016, USD issued Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 to finance the costs of acquiring, constructing, and equipping improvements and upgrades to the combined water supply, treatment and distribution system and wastewater collection system. | 17,802,728 |
| Total Funding Sources | | | \$31,428,828 |

ENTERPRISE PROJECTS

| Project Title | Asset Category | Priority | FY 2018 | 5-Year Total |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Marina | | | | |
| Marina Fuel Lines | Infrastructure | 1 | 330,000 | 330,000 |
| Marina South Basin Dredging | Infrastructure | 2 | 150,000 | 3,150,000 |
| Total Marina | | | 480,000 | 3,480,000 |
| Stormwater Management Utility | | | | |
| Stormwater Improvements | Stormwater | 1 | 6,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Total SMU | | | 6,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Utility Special District | | | | |
| Aerial Crossing Rehabilitation | Equipment | 1 | 1,000,000 | 1,048,605 |
| Lift Station #10 & 50 Rehabilitation | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | 1,626,900 | 1,857,662 |
| Lift Station #47 Rehabilitation | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | 400,000 | 4,717,000 |
| Lime System Replacement | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | 2,240,926 | 3,894,876 |
| Parallel Intracoastal Water Main | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | - | 3,193,000 |
| Raw Water Wells Rehabilitation | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | 175,000 | 608,617 |
| SCADA Replacement | Technology | 1 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Water and Wastewater Improvements | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | 8,000,000 | 8,000,000 |
| Underground Contractor On-Call | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | 200,000 | 781,000 |
| Water Meters | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | 625,000 | 3,750,000 |
| Water Storage Tank Inspection | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | - | 81,750 |
| Water Treatment Plant Disinfection | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | 2,043,657 | 4,566,284 |
| Aqueous Ammonia System | Water & Wastewater System | 2 | 50,000 | 513,500 |
| Avenue U Pump Disinfection | Water & Wastewater System | 2 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Haverhill Road Improvement | Water & Wastewater System | 2 | 50,000 | 550,000 |
| Lift Station Rehabilitation - Phase 1 | Water & Wastewater System | 2 | 500,000 | 2,015,000 |
| Media and Underdrain Replacement | Water & Wastewater System | 2 | 618,000 | 2,472,000 |
| Raw Water Wells A & B | Water & Wastewater System | 2 | - | 2,260,000 |
| Sanitary Sewer System Relining | Water & Wastewater System | 2 | 100,000 | 713,000 |
| Silver Beach Road Improvement | Water & Wastewater System | 2 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Utility Infrastructure in NSA | Water & Wastewater System | 2 | 135,700 | 678,500 |
| Water Treatment Plant Generators | Equipment | 2 | 100,000 | 2,121,000 |
| Fire Hydrant Replacement | Water & Wastewater System | 3 | - | 260,500 |
| Garden Road Improvement | Water & Wastewater System | 3 | 138,985 | 138,985 |
| Ground Water Sanitary Survey | Water & Wastewater System | 3 | 100,500 | 100,500 |
| Lift Station #48 Culvert | Water & Wastewater System | 3 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Lift Station Pump Replacement | Water & Wastewater System | 3 | 365,000 | 365,000 |
| Lift Station Rehabilitation - Phase 2 | Water & Wastewater System | 3 | 500,000 | 2,180,000 |
| North Tower Building Replacement | City Facility | 3 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Parallel Intracoastal Force Main | Water & Wastewater System | 3 | - | 7,130,000 |
| Perimeter Wall - WTP | City Facility | 3 | 505,000 | 1,505,000 |
| Softening Units Replacement | Water & Wastewater System | 3 | 3,253,000 | 3,253,000 |
| Utility Field Operations Building | City Facility | 3 | 100,000 | 1,133,000 |
| Water Mains - Palm Beach Shores | Water & Wastewater System | 3 | 131,160 | 1,103,290 |
| Facility Enhancement | City Facility | 3 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Total USD | | | 24,948,828 | 62,981,069 |
| Grand Total | | | \$31,428,828 | \$76,461,069 |

[This page intentionally left blank.]

ENTERPRISE PROJECTS

PROJECT PROFILES

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Marina Fuel Lines

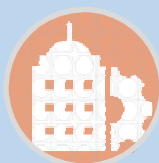
Type:
Marina Infrastructure

Project #: 41218

A/C #:
422-0000-575-0-6401

Location:
Marina

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Marina

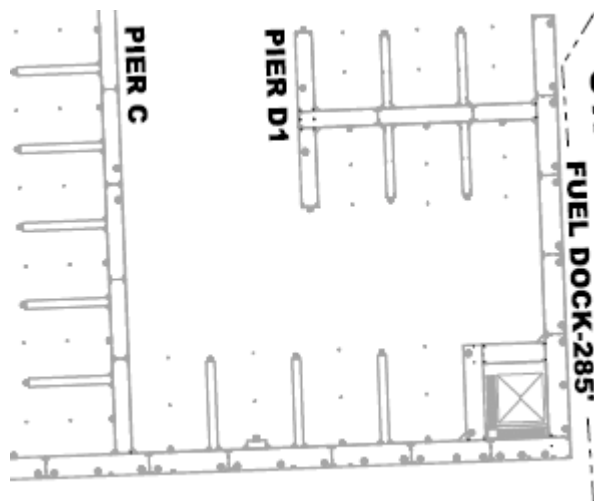
Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Replace under-dock fuel lines from seawall to dispensers, as a result of flawed product lines from the original manufacturer.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 330,000 | 330,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$330,000 | \$330,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Marina South Basin Dredging

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41217

A/C #:
422-0000-575-0-6305

Location:
Marina

Goal(s) Achieved:
Ongoing waterside expansion



Department:
Marina

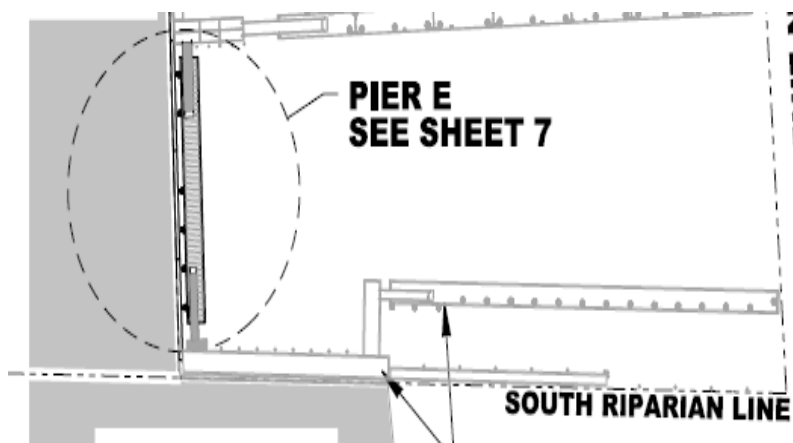
Project Status:
Under Design

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Dredging the south basin at the Marina as part of the ongoing waterside expansion



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| 2018 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$3,150,000 | \$3,150,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Stormwater Improvements for Roadways

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41067

A/C #:
461-1127-541-0-6301

Location:
Various roads in all four voting districts

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Stormwater

Project Status:
Designed

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Stormwater improvements during the City's roadway improvement projects.





Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 |
| 2019 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$10,000,000 | \$10,000,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Aerial Crossing Rehabilitation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------|--------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41087</div> <div>A/C #: 412-1417-536-0-6301</div> <div>Location: City-wide</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: Under Design</div> <div>Project Rank: Severe</div> <div>1</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <div>A comprehensive technical document prepared by the USD consulting engineer which evaluated and assessed the aerial pipe crossing throughout USD service area. Aerial pipe crossings are part of the water distribution and wastewater collection systems. Aerial crossings will be inspected, refurbished and painted as part of the rehabilitation.</div> <div></div> <div>Project Funding</div> <table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Renewal & Replacement</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td>48,605</td><td>48,605</td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>1,000,000</td><td>1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$1,048,605</td><td>\$1,048,605</td></tr></table> <div>Operating Budget Impact</div> <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | In Progress | 48,605 | 48,605 | 2018 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$1,048,605 | \$1,048,605 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| In Progress | 48,605 | 48,605 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2018 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$1,048,605 | \$1,048,605 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lift Station # 10 and 50 Rehabilitation

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41096

A/C #:
413-1438-535-0-6301

Location:
Lift Station 10 and 50

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

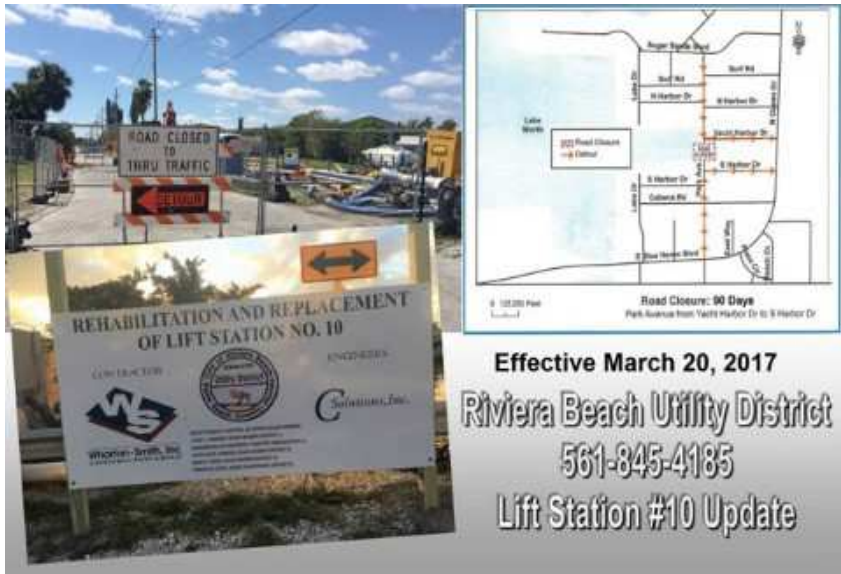
Project Status:
In Progress

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Rehabilitation and replacement of Lift Stations # 10 and 50.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | 230,762 | 230,762 |
| 2018 | 1,626,900 | 1,626,900 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$1,857,662 | \$1,857,662 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Lift Station #47 Rehabilitation

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41212

A/C #:
415-1438-535-0-6307

Location:
Haverhill Road

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
Design Pending

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

USD's main Lift Station #47 is in need of a major overhaul, which includes equipment, design and construction work to complete the overhaul.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| 2019 | 4,317,000 | 4,317,000 |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$4,717,000 | \$4,717,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Lime System Replacement

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41213

A/C #:
415-1437-533-0-6302

Location:
Water Treatment Plant

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
Design Pending

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Water and underground Master Plan has identified the need of replacing the lime slakers, lime silo components and the lime slurry system of the water treatment process.







Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 2,240,926 | 2,240,926 |
| 2019 | 1,653,950 | 1,653,950 |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$3,894,876 | \$3,894,876 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Parallel Intracoastal Water Main | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|---------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|--|--|------|---------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41230</div> <div>A/C #: 415-1417-536-0-6309</div> <div>Location:</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: Pending design work</div> <div>Project Rank: 1 Severe</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <div>The Water and Wastewater Master Plan has identified the need of a parallel subaqueous water main between Singer Island and the mainland.</div> <div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>300,000</td><td>300,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>2,893,000</td><td>2,893,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$3,193,000</td><td>\$3,193,000</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | | | 2019 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 2020 | 2,893,000 | 2,893,000 | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$3,193,000 | \$3,193,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 300,000 | 300,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 2,893,000 | 2,893,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$3,193,000 | \$3,193,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Raw Water Wells Rehabilitation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|----------|----------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41099</div> <div>A/C #: 413-1437-533-0-6304</div> <div>Location: City-wide</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: On-going</div> <div>Project Rank: 1 High</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <p>Rehabilitation of USD’s raw water wells is required in order to maintain and improve increased water production and efficiency. These repairs are substantial due to the potential loss of the western well fields (SFWMD wetland impact pumping restrictions). This project is recurring, multi-year rehabilitation of the 27 raw water wells.</p> <div></div> <div>Project Funding</div> <table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Impact Fees</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td>\$33,617</td><td>\$33,617</td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>175,000</td><td>175,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>100,000</td><td>100,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>100,000</td><td>100,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td>100,000</td><td>100,000</td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td>100,000</td><td>100,000</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$608,617</td><td>\$608,617</td></tr></table> <div>Operating Budget Impact</div> <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total | In Progress | \$33,617 | \$33,617 | 2018 | 175,000 | 175,000 | 2019 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 2020 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 2021 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 2022 | 100,000 | 100,000 | Total | \$608,617 | \$608,617 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | \$33,617 | \$33,617 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 175,000 | 175,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 100,000 | 100,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 100,000 | 100,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | 100,000 | 100,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | 100,000 | 100,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$608,617 | \$608,617 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) Replacement

Type:
Technology

Project #: 41229

A/C #:
415-1417-536-0-6308

Location:
West Blue Heron Blvd.

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
IT Staff review

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

USD's two SCADA systems are approximately 15 years old and function on old technology resulting in unavailability of parts. The City's IT Department, in conjunction with USD, will seek to conduct an assessment of the systems and facilities to determine needs of USD and ensure compatibility with the City's Master Plan.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$40,000 | \$40,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Water and Wastewater Improvements

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41211

A/C #:
415-1417-536-0-6306

Location:
City-wide

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
In design

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

In conjunction with the City's Street and Sidewalk infrastructure improvements, USD will replace the antiquated water and wastewater infrastructure



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 8,000,000 | \$8,000,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$8,000,000 | \$8,000,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Underground Contractor On-Call

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41090

A/C #:
412-1417-536-0-3101

Location:
City-wide

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

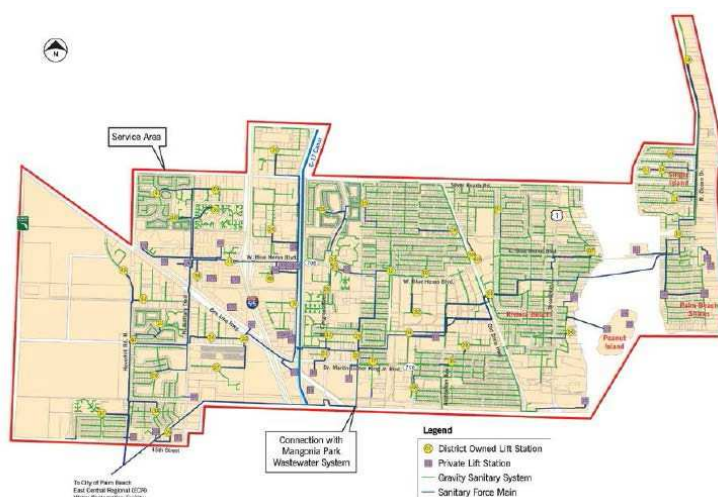
Project Status:
On-going

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

USD has a contract with an on-call underground contractor to assist in emergency repairs and large scale repair projects.





Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 2019 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 2020 | 281,000 | 281,000 |
| 2021 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 2022 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total | \$781,000 | \$781,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Water Meters | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41091</div> <div>A/C #: 412-1430-533-0-6401</div> <div>Location: City-wide</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: On-going as needed</div> <div>Project Rank: 1 Severe</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <div>Advanced metering infrastructure is comprised of state of the art electronic/digital hardware and software which combine interval data measurement with continuously available remote communications which will enable measurement of detailed, time-based information and frequent collection and transmittal of information to various parties.</div> <div></div> <div>Project Funding</div> <table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Replacement & Renewal</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td>625,000</td><td>625,000</td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>625,000</td><td>625,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>625,000</td><td>625,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>625,000</td><td>625,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td>625,000</td><td>625,000</td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td>625,000</td><td>625,000</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$3,750,000</td><td>\$3,750,000</td></tr></table> <div>Operating Budget Impact</div> <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | Fiscal Year | Replacement & Renewal | Total | In Progress | 625,000 | 625,000 | 2018 | 625,000 | 625,000 | 2019 | 625,000 | 625,000 | 2020 | 625,000 | 625,000 | 2021 | 625,000 | 625,000 | 2022 | 625,000 | 625,000 | Total | \$3,750,000 | \$3,750,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Replacement & Renewal | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | 625,000 | 625,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 625,000 | 625,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 625,000 | 625,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 625,000 | 625,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | 625,000 | 625,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | 625,000 | 625,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$3,750,000 | \$3,750,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Water Storage Tank Inspection

Type: Infrastructure

Project #: 41094

A/C #:
412-1437-533-0-3102

Location:
City-wide

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
Inspections required

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Water and Wastewater Master Plan identified various water treatment improvements. Water storage tank inspections are required every five years.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | | |
| 2019 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 2020 | 31,750 | 31,750 |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$81,750 | \$81,750 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Water Treatment Plant Disinfection

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41206

A/C #:
412-1437-533-0-6301
415-1437-533-0-6301
416-1437-533-0-6301

Location:
Water Treatment Plant

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
Design work completed /
Bid selection

Project Rank: 1

Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Water Treatment Plant (WTP) currently uses chlorine gas as a disinfectant. USD's Board decided that sodium hypochlorite (bleach) is the preferred disinfectant for the WTP operation. This project will include the construction of a new disinfectant storage facility. Phase 2 will include full scale testing of USD's water system. Phase 3 include the selection of a vendor to supply disinfectant.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Capital Bonds | DEP Grant | Total |
|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|
| In Progress | | 366,284 | | 366,284 |
| 2018 | | 2,043,657 | | 2,043,657 |
| 2019 | | 862,438 | 500,000 | 1,362,438 |
| 2020 | 793,905 | | | 793,905 |
| 2021 | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | |
| Total | \$793,905 | \$3,272,379 | \$500,000 | \$4,566,284 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Aqueous Ammonia System

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41216

A/C #:
415-1437-533-0-6310

Location:
City-wide

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
On-going process

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Water and Wastewater Master Plan, completed in February 2013, identified various water treatment improvements. These rehabilitations/improvements have been prioritized and will be implemented in multi-year capital projects.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 2019 | 463,500 | 463,500 |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$513,500 | \$513,500 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Avenue U Pump Disinfection

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41098

A/C #:
413-1437-533-0-6302

Location:
Avenue U

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
Design & permits approved
Work scheduled

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

USD is providing secondary disinfection at the Avenue U pump station, in order to maintain required total chlorine residual in service area and to comply with drinking water regulations.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$200,000 | \$200,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Haverhill Road Improvement

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41088

A/C #:
412-1417-536-0-6302

Location:
Haverhill Road

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
Palm Beach County project

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Palm Beach County is improving and widening Haverhill Road from north of Caribbean Blvd to the Beeline Hwy. The proposed improvements include a large widening portion that may impact the location of existing water and sewer infrastructure. USD is required to accommodate the road improvements and relocate conflicting infrastructure.






Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$550,000 | \$550,000 |


Operating Budget Impact



| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |



| Lift Station Rehabilitation – Phase 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|-------------|--|-------------|---------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div><div>Type:</div><div>Infrastructure</div></div> <div><div>Project #:</div><div>41215</div></div> <div><div>A/C #:</div><div>415-1438-535-0-6309</div></div> <div><div>Location:</div><div></div></div> <div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div>Department:</div><div>Utility Special District</div></div> <div><div>Project Status:</div><div>On-going process</div></div> <div><div>Project Rank:</div><div>2</div></div> <div><div>High</div></div> <div><div>Project Year:</div><div>FY2018</div></div> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>The Water and Wastewater Master Plan, has identified various lift station rehabilitations and improvements.</div></div> <div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>500,000</td><td>500,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>500,000</td><td>500,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>500,000</td><td>500,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td>515,000</td><td>515,000</td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$2,015,000</td><td>\$2,015,000</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | | | | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 2019 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 2020 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 2021 | 515,000 | 515,000 | 2022 | | | Total | \$2,015,000 | \$2,015,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 500,000 | 500,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 500,000 | 500,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 500,000 | 500,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | 515,000 | 515,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$2,015,000 | \$2,015,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Media and Underdrain Replacement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41205</div> <div>A/C #: 413-1437-533-0-6401</div> <div>Location:</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: On-going process</div> <div>Project Rank: 2 High</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <div>Replacement of media and underdrain filters 1 – 8.</div> <div></div> <table><tr><th colspan="3">Project Funding</th></tr><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Impact Fees</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>618,000</td><td>618,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>618,000</td><td>618,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>618,000</td><td>618,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td>618,000</td><td>618,000</td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$2,472,000</td><td>\$2,472,000</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="4">Operating Budget Impact</th></tr><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | Project Funding | | | Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 618,000 | 618,000 | 2019 | 618,000 | 618,000 | 2020 | 618,000 | 618,000 | 2021 | 618,000 | 618,000 | 2022 | | | Total | \$2,472,000 | \$2,472,000 | Operating Budget Impact | | | | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Project Funding | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 618,000 | 618,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | 618,000 | 618,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 618,000 | 618,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | 618,000 | 618,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$2,472,000 | \$2,472,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Budget Impact | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Raw Water Wells A and B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|-------------|--|-------------|---------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|--|--|------|---------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div><div>Type:</div><div>Infrastructure</div></div> <div><div>Project #:</div><div>41227</div></div> <div><div>A/C #:</div><div>415-1437-533-0-6307</div></div> <div><div>Location:</div><div>City-wide</div></div> <div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div></div> <div></div> <div><div>Department:</div><div>Utility Special District</div></div> <div><div>Project Status:</div><div>Pending design work</div></div> <div><div>Project Rank:</div><div>2</div></div> <div><div>High</div></div> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>Pursuant to the issuance of the Consumption Use Permit by the South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) in February 2012, USD is required to design and construct two raw water wells.</div><div></div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>260,000</td><td>260,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>2,000,000</td><td>2,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$2,260,000</td><td>\$2,260,000</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | | | | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | | | 2019 | 260,000 | 260,000 | 2020 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$2,260,000 | \$2,260,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | 260,000 | 260,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$2,260,000 | \$2,260,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div><div>Project Year:</div><div>FY2018</div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |


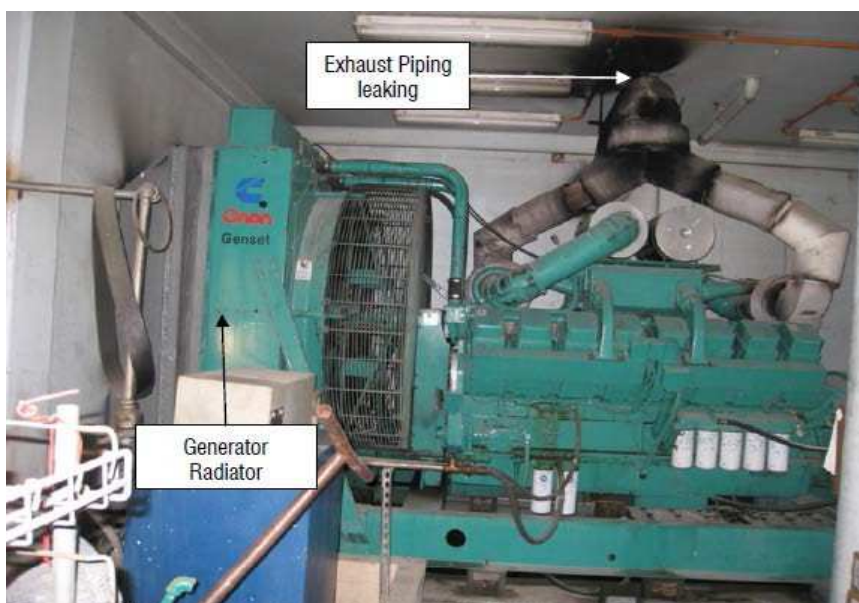
| Sanitary Sewer System Relining | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|-------------|---------|--|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------|-------------|--|--|--|------|---------|--|---------|------|---------|--|---------|------|--|---------|---------|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|--|--|--|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41209</div> <div>A/C #: 415-1438-535-0-6304 413-1438-535-0-6304</div> <div>Location: City-wide</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: On-going process</div> <div>Project Rank: 2 High</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <div>Inflow and infiltration into the sanitary sewer system can cause dips in the roadways and additional flow charges to the ECR. Repair of the sanitary sewer gravity mains is required prior to the repair of street surfaces.</div> <div><div>Before</div><div>After</div></div> <div><table><tr><th colspan="4">Project Funding</th></tr><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Impact Fees</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>100,000</td><td></td><td>100,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>122,000</td><td></td><td>122,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td>491,000</td><td>491,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$222,000</td><td>\$491,000</td><td>\$713,000</td></tr></table><div><table><tr><th colspan="4">Operating Budget Impact</th></tr><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div></div> | Project Funding | | | | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Impact Fees | Total | In Progress | | | | 2018 | 100,000 | | 100,000 | 2019 | 122,000 | | 122,000 | 2020 | | 491,000 | 491,000 | 2021 | | | | 2022 | | | | Total | \$222,000 | \$491,000 | \$713,000 | Operating Budget Impact | | | | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Project Funding | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Impact Fees | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 100,000 | | 100,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | 122,000 | | 122,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | 491,000 | 491,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$222,000 | \$491,000 | \$713,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Budget Impact | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Silver Beach Road Improvement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|---------|---------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-----------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41208</div> <div>A/C #: 415-1417-536-0-6303</div> <div>Location: Silver Beach Road</div> <div>Goals(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: Palm Beach County project</div> <div>Project Rank: 2 High</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <p>Palm Beach County is improving and widening Silver Beach Road from Old Dixie Highway to Congress Avenue which will include widening a portion that will have an impact on the location of existing water mains. USD is required to accommodate the road improvements and relocate existing water mains.</p> <div></div> <div>Project Funding</div> <table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>200,000</td><td>200,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$200,000</td><td>\$200,000</td></tr></table> <div>Operating Budget Impact</div> <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$200,000 | \$200,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 200,000 | 200,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$200,000 | \$200,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



| Utility Infrastructure in NW Strategy Area (NSA) | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Type: Infrastructure | Project Description The replacement of utility infrastructure is needed as outlined in the Northwest Strategy Area (NSA) Master Plan. | | |
| |  | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| |  | | |
| Project #: 41089 | | | |
| A/C #: 412-1437-533-0-6303 | | | |
| Location: Northwest Neighborhood | | | |
| Goal(s) Achieved: | | | |
| Department: Utility Special District | | | |
| Project Status: Designed | | | |
| Project Rank: 2 | | | |
| High | | | |
| Project Year: FY 2018 | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Project Funding | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total |
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 135,700 | 135,700 |
| 2019 | 135,700 | 135,700 |
| 2020 | 135,700 | 135,700 |
| 2021 | 135,700 | 135,700 |
| 2022 | 135,700 | 135,700 |
| Total | \$678,500 | \$678,500 |

| Operating Budget Impact | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Water Treatment Plant Generators | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------|-------------|--|--|--|------|---------|--|---------|------|-----------|--|-----------|------|--|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Equipment</div> <div>Project #: 41224</div> <div>A/C #: 415-1437-533-0-6305 413-1434-533-0-6305</div> <div>Location: Water Treatment Plant</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: Working with engineers</div> <div>Project Rank: 2 High</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <p>The Water Treatment Plant currently has two large generators over 20 years old. Generators provide an alternate power source to keep the plant operational during severe weather conditions and power outages, therefore, it is critical to replace the generators and are approaching the end of usefulness life.</p> <div></div> <div>Project Funding</div> <table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Impact Fees</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>100,000</td><td></td><td>100,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>1,021,000</td><td></td><td>1,021,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td>1,000,000</td><td>1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$1,121,000</td><td>\$1,000,000</td><td>\$2,121,000</td></tr></table> <div>Operating Budget Impact</div> <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Impact Fees | Total | In Progress | | | | 2018 | 100,000 | | 100,000 | 2019 | 1,021,000 | | 1,021,000 | 2020 | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 2021 | | | | 2022 | | | | Total | \$1,121,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$2,121,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Impact Fees | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 100,000 | | 100,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 1,021,000 | | 1,021,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$1,121,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$2,121,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Fire Hydrant Replacement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|--|--|------|---------|---------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-----------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div><div>Type: Infrastructure</div><div>Project #: 41092</div><div>A/C #: 412-1430-533-0-6402</div><div>Location: City-wide</div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div></div> <div></div> <div><div>Department: Utility Special District</div><div>Project Status: On-going process</div><div>Project Rank: 3 Low</div><div>Project Year: FY2018</div></div> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>There are approximately 1,100 fire hydrants in the USD water distribution system. USD employees will be used for the replacement of the hydrants.</div><div></div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Renewal & Replacement</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>260,500</td><td>260,500</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$260,500</td><td>\$260,500</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | | | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | | | 2019 | 260,500 | 260,500 | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$260,500 | \$260,500 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 260,500 | 260,500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$260,500 | \$260,500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Garden Road Improvement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|-------------|--|-------------|---------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|---------|---------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-----------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41207</div> <div>A/C #: 415-1417-536-0-6302</div> <div>Location: Garden Road</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: In progress</div> <div>Project Rank: 3</div> <div>Low</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <p>Palm Beach County is improving and widening Garden Road south of W. Blue Heron Blvd. The proposed improvements include the widening of a bridge that will impact the existing water main and sanitary sewer force mains. USD is required to accommodate the road improvements and will have to relocate existing water main and sanitary sewer force mains. USD's portion of the project is currently under design.</p> <div></div> <div>Project Funding</div> <table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>138,982</td><td>138,985</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$138,985</td><td>\$138,985</td></tr></table> <div>Operating Budget Impact</div> <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 138,982 | 138,985 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$138,985 | \$138,985 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 138,982 | 138,985 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$138,985 | \$138,985 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Ground Water Rule (GWR) Sanitary Survey

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41095

A/C #:
412-1437-533-0-3103

Location:
City-wide

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

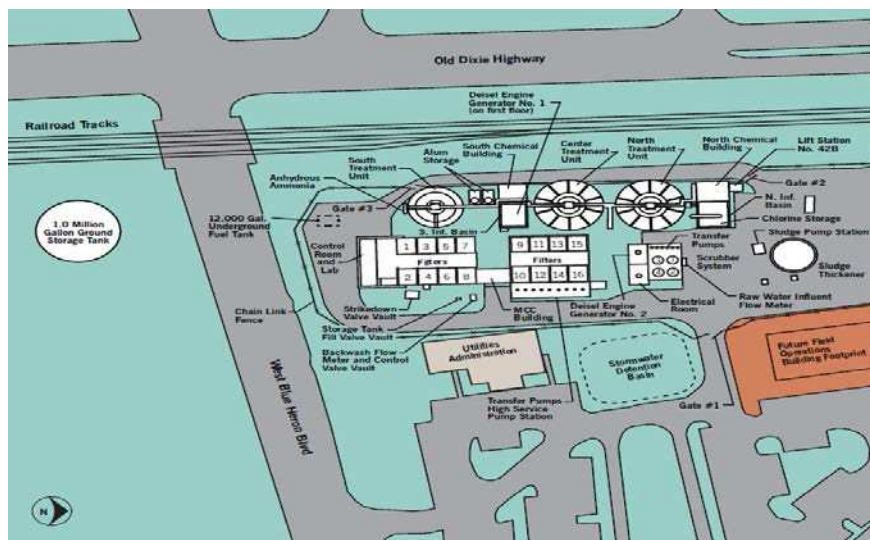
Project Status:
In progress

Project Rank: 3
Low

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Water and Wastewater Plan identified various water treatment rehabilitations and improvements.




Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 100,500 | 100,500 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$100,500 | \$100,500 |


Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |



| Lift Station #48 Culvert | |
|--|--|
| <div><div>Type:</div><div>Infrastructure</div></div> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>Access to USD Lift Station #48 is through a north/south canal easement at the west end of 6th St. behind Glenwood Cemetery. The easement is narrow and difficult to maneuver large vacuum trucks in event of emergency. New access to culvert will vastly improve access to Lift Station #48.</div></div> |
| | <div><div>Project #:</div><div>41200</div></div> |
| | <div><div>A/C #:</div><div>413-1438-535-0-6301</div></div> |
| | <div><div>Location:</div><div>West 6th Street/Avenue P</div></div> |
| | <div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div></div> |
| <div><div></div></div> | |
| <div><div>Department:</div><div>Utility Special District</div></div> | |
| <div><div>Project Status:</div><div>Pending</div></div> | |
| <div><div>Project Rank:</div><div>3</div></div> | |
| <div><div>Low</div></div> | |
| <div><div>Project Year:</div><div>FY2018</div></div> | |

| Project Funding | | |
|-----------------|-------------|----------|
| Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total |
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$50,000 | \$50,000 |

| Operating Budget Impact | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |



| Lift Station Pump Replacement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|---------|---------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-----------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41093</div> <div>A/C #: 412-1438-533-0-6304</div> <div>Location: City-wide</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: On-going process</div> <div>Project Rank: 3</div> <div>Low</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <p>USD has 50 sewage lift stations within its wastewater collection system. The lift station pump endures very harsh conditions and need to be serviced regularly and are replaced as needed.</p> <div></div> <div>Project Funding</div> <table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Renewal & Replacement</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>365,000</td><td>365,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$365,000</td><td>\$365,000</td></tr></table> <div>Operating Budget Impact</div> <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 365,000 | 365,000 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$365,000 | \$365,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 365,000 | 365,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$365,000 | \$365,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Lift Station Rehabilitation – Phase 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41231</div> <div>A/C #: 412-1438-535-0-6305</div> <div>Location:</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: Pending</div> <div>Project Rank: 3 Low</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <div>The Water and Wastewater Master Plan has identified various lift station rehabilitations and improvements.</div> <div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Renewal & Replacement</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>500,000</td><td>500,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>500,000</td><td>500,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>1,180,000</td><td>1,180,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$2,180,000</td><td>\$2,180,000</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 2019 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 2020 | 1,180,000 | 1,180,000 | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$2,180,000 | \$2,180,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 500,000 | 500,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 500,000 | 500,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 1,180,000 | 1,180,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$2,180,000 | \$2,180,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

North Tower Building Replacement


Type:
City Facility

Project #: 41204

A/C #:
413-1417-536-0-6202

Location:
Water Treatment Plant

Goal(s) Achieved:



Project #: 41204

A/C #:
413-1417-536-0-6202

Location:
Water Treatment Plant

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
Design work in process

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Project Rank: | 3 |
| Low | |

[illegible]

Replacement of the north tower building.


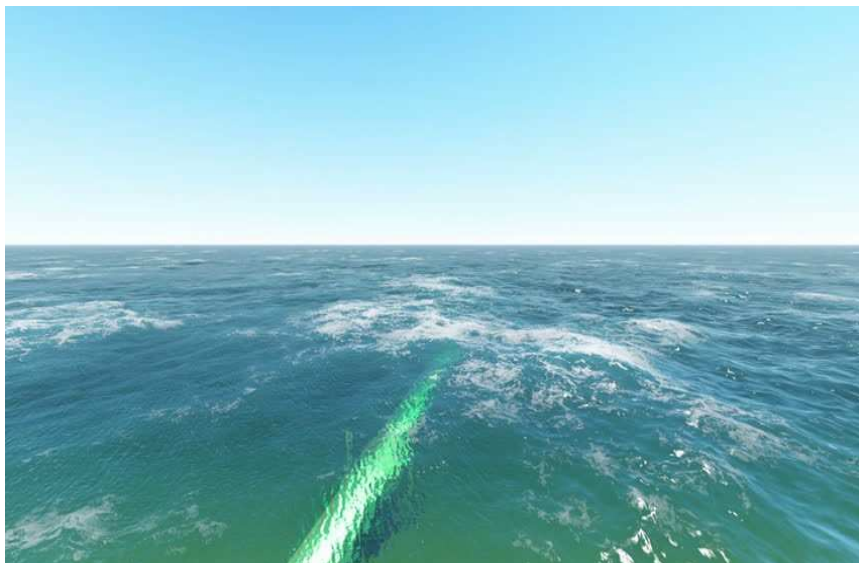
[illegible]




| Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 |


Project Year:
FY2018




Operating Budget Impact



| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |



| Parallel Intracoastal Force Main | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|-------------|-----------------|--|--|-------------|---------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|--|--|------|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41228</div> <div>A/C #: 415-1417-536-0-6307</div> <div>Location: Singer Island</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: Pending design work</div> <div>Project Rank: 3</div> <div>Low</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <div>The Water and Wastewater Master Plan has identified the need of a parallel subaqueous force main between Singer Island and the mainland.</div> <div></div> <table><tr><th colspan="3">Project Funding</th></tr><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>1,000,000</td><td>1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>6,130,000</td><td>6,130,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$7,130,000</td><td>\$7,130,000</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="4">Operating Budget Impact</th></tr><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | Project Funding | | | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | | | 2019 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 2020 | 6,130,000 | 6,130,000 | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$7,130,000 | \$7,130,000 | Operating Budget Impact | | | | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Project Funding | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 6,130,000 | 6,130,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$7,130,000 | \$7,130,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Budget Impact | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Perimeter Wall – Water Treatment Plant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|-------------|--|-------------|---------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|---------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div><div>Type:</div><div>City Facility</div></div> <div><div>Project #:</div><div>41225</div></div> <div><div>A/C #:</div><div>415-1437-533-0-6306</div></div> <div><div>Location:</div><div>Water Treatment Plant</div></div> <div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div>Department:</div><div>Utility Special District</div></div> <div><div>Project Status:</div><div>Pending design work</div></div> <div><div>Project Rank:</div><div>3</div></div> <div><div>Low</div></div> <div><div>Project Year:</div><div>FY2018</div></div> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>The Water and Wastewater Master Plan and the vulnerability assessment for the Water Treatment Plant have identified a large perimeter concrete wall requirement to safeguard the facilities. Phase I will include construction of a 12’ wall to replace current chain link. Phase II will include the construction of the remaining perimeter as a turn-key project (design-build).</div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>505,000</td><td>505,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>1,000,000</td><td>1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$1,505,000</td><td>\$1,505,000</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | | | | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 505,000 | 505,000 | 2019 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$1,505,000 | \$1,505,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 505,000 | 505,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$1,505,000 | \$1,505,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Softening Units Replacement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|-------|------|--|-------|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|
| <div><div>Type:</div><div>Infrastructure</div></div> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>The Water and Wastewater Master Plan has identified the need to rehabilitate or replace the water treatment plant softening units.</div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <div><div>Project #:</div><div>41214</div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <div><div>A/C #:</div><div>415-1437-533-0-6401</div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <div><div>Location:</div><div>West Blue Heron Blvd.</div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div><div></div></div> | <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>3,253,000</td><td>3,253,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$3,253,000</td><td>\$3,253,000</td></tr></table></div> | | | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 3,253,000 | 3,253,000 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$3,253,000 | \$3,253,000 |
| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2018 | 3,253,000 | 3,253,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$3,253,000 | \$3,253,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div><div><div>Department:</div><div>Utility Special District</div></div><div><div>Project Status:</div><div>Work in progress</div></div><div><div>Project Rank:</div><div>3</div></div><div><div>Low</div></div></div> | <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | | | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div><div>Project Year:</div><div>FY2018</div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Utility Field Operations Building | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|---------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div><div>Type: City Facility</div><div>Project #: 41226</div><div>A/C #: 415-1417-536-0-6301</div><div>Location: Water Treatment Plant</div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div><div></div><div>Department: Utility Special District</div><div>Project Status: Pending design work</div><div>Project Rank: 3 Low</div><div>Project Year: FY2018</div></div> <td><div><div>Project Description</div><div>The Water and Wastewater Master Plan has identified the need for a new building, approximately 5,000 square feet, for the field operations personnel, which will replace the current building which was designed as a maintenance and storage building and does not provide adequate facilities for USD’s employees.</div><div></div><div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>100,000</td><td>100,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>1,033,000</td><td>1,033,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$1,133,000</td><td>\$1,133,000</td></tr></table></div><div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div></div></td> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>The Water and Wastewater Master Plan has identified the need for a new building, approximately 5,000 square feet, for the field operations personnel, which will replace the current building which was designed as a maintenance and storage building and does not provide adequate facilities for USD’s employees.</div><div></div><div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>100,000</td><td>100,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>1,033,000</td><td>1,033,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$1,133,000</td><td>\$1,133,000</td></tr></table></div><div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div></div> | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 2019 | 1,033,000 | 1,033,000 | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$1,133,000 | \$1,133,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 100,000 | 100,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 1,033,000 | 1,033,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$1,133,000 | \$1,133,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Water Mains - Palm Beach Shores | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|---------------|---------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------|-------------|--|--|--|------|---------|--|---------|------|---------|---------|---------|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41210</div> <div>A/C #: 415-1430-533-0-6301 412-1430-533-0-6301</div> <div>Location: Palm Beach Shores</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: Pending design work</div> <div>Project Rank: 3 Low</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <div>The Water and Wastewater Master Plan has identified the need for replacement of water mains in Palm Beach Shores due to age and capacity.</div> <div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Renewal & Replacement</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>131,160</td><td></td><td>131,160</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>404,659</td><td>567,471</td><td>972,130</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$535,819</td><td>\$567,471</td><td>\$1,103,290</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | | | | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Capital Bonds | Total | In Progress | | | | 2018 | 131,160 | | 131,160 | 2019 | 404,659 | 567,471 | 972,130 | 2020 | | | | 2021 | | | | 2022 | | | | Total | \$535,819 | \$567,471 | \$1,103,290 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Capital Bonds | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 131,160 | | 131,160 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 404,659 | 567,471 | 972,130 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$535,819 | \$567,471 | \$1,103,290 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Facility Enhancement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|------|---------|-----------|------|--|-------|------|--|-------|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Type: City Facility | Project Description Enhancement of office. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project #: 41203 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A/C #: 413-1417-536-0-6201 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Location: W. Blue Heron Boulevard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Goal(s) Achieved: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department: Utility Special District | Project Funding | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Status: On-going process | <table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Impact Fees</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>500,000</td><td>500,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$500,000</td><td>\$500,000</td></tr></table> | Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |
| Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2018 | 500,000 | 500,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$500,000 | \$500,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Rank: 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Low | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Year: FY2018 | Operating Budget Impact | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX A

REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES / EXPENSES

[This page intentionally left blank.]

GENERAL FUND

REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

**City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Revenues**

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Adopted | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| AD VALOREM TAXES | 29,090,534 | 37,057,072 | 39,692,520 | 40,933,873 |
| AD VALOREM TAXES - DELINQUENT | 550,000 | 449,897 | 484,397 | 485,000 |
| FIRST LOCAL OPTION FUEL TAX | 484,551 | 523,141 | 536,462 | 555,737 |
| UTILITY TAX - ELECTRICITY | 3,265,487 | 3,262,056 | 3,348,066 | 3,365,056 |
| UTILITY TAX - WATER | 1,014,035 | 1,244,938 | 1,252,217 | 1,291,485 |
| UTILITY TAX - GAS | 132,822 | 126,816 | 121,147 | 155,000 |
| SIMPLIFIED COMMUNICATIONS TAX | 1,215,175 | 991,089 | 1,014,767 | 998,666 |
| LOCAL BUSINESS TAX - APPLICATION FEE | 38,615 | 31,463 | 40,369 | 40,645 |
| LOCAL BUSINESS TAX - TRANSFER FEE | 725 | 1,020 | 1,043 | 1,081 |
| LOCAL BUSINESS TAX - SPECIAL EVENT FEE | 2,050 | 2,500 | 2,110 | 2,300 |
| LOCAL BUSINESS TAX - PENALTY FEE | 19,203 | 19,930 | 19,712 | 20,913 |
| CERTIFICATE OF USE | 61,445 | 199,128 | 59,418 | 260,000 |
| LOCAL BUSINESS TAX | 1,002,460 | 1,117,345 | 1,289,682 | 1,300,000 |
| LOCAL BUSINESS TAX - COUNTY | 67,757 | 63,448 | 69,892 | 60,133 |
| BUILDING PERMITS | 1,793,132 | 1,498,080 | 1,189,605 | 1,450,000 |
| BUILDING DEPARTMENT - MISCELLANEOUS | 19,583 | 18,530 | 19,953 | 19,844 |
| FRANCHISE FEE - ELECTRICITY | 2,679,740 | 2,564,420 | 2,962,800 | 3,027,636 |
| FRANCHISE FEE - GAS | 24,739 | 21,978 | 25,560 | 23,702 |
| IMPACT FEE - COUNTY - 2% | 12,486 | 26,866 | 36,544 | 18,970 |
| IMPACT FEE - CITY - 2% - ROADS | 2,001 | 4,164 | 3,069 | 3,030 |
| RADON GAS FEE | 62,368 | 3,321 | 64,787 | 4,142 |
| BUILDING INSPECTIONS - OVERTIME | 2,000 | 1,600 | 2,609 | 2,507 |
| BUILDING INSPECTIONS - ENGINEER | 200,108 | 113,543 | 76,464 | 115,458 |
| STREETLIGHT REIMBURSEMENT - FDOT | 102,425 | 105,495 | 100,091 | 105,343 |
| LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE REIMBURSEMENT - FDOT | 18,404 | 18,404 | 32,141 | 20,694 |
| STATE REVENUE SHARING | 985,633 | 1,094,372 | 1,116,579 | 1,135,606 |
| MOBILE HOME LICENSES | 4,137 | 2,721 | 5,157 | 4,709 |
| LIQUOR LICENSES | 14,223 | 19,974 | 18,621 | 18,268 |
| SALES TAX | 2,583,803 | 2,678,737 | 2,778,659 | 2,769,591 |
| FIREFIGHTER SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION | 16,590 | 13,567 | 16,901 | 15,559 |
| STATE REVENUE SHARING - GAS TAX | 30,123 | 44,274 | 30,291 | 34,120 |
| POLICE SERVICES - PORT OF PALM BEACH | 37,734 | - | - | - |
| FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES - PALM BEACH SHORES | 65,973 | 382,170 | 28,647 | 32,105 |
| EMS SERVICES - PALM BEACH SHORES | 292,048 | - | 382,170 | 389,813 |
| ELECTION FEES | (570) | 12,500 | 4,740 | 3,967 |
| POLICE SERVICES - OFF DUTY DETAIL | 99,979 | 123,441 | 107,234 | 115,000 |
| POLICE SERVICES - THOUSAND OAKS | 179,905 | 179,905 | 189,246 | 190,000 |
| FORECLOSURE REGISTRATION | 103,000 | 70,600 | 97,540 | 49,367 |
| FIRE PREVENTION SYSTEM INSPECTION FEE | 25,669 | 20,915 | 19,606 | 21,100 |
| FIRE INSPECTION - PLAN REVIEW - NEW | 238,501 | 53,272 | 48,327 | 178,015 |
| ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT | 1,269,652 | 1,237,161 | 1,335,260 | 1,370,922 |
| LAND SALES | (2,460) | 315,000 | - | - |
| CPR FEES | 585 | 830 | 903 | 881 |
| LIBRARY FEES | 4,736 | 4,362 | 3,900 | 3,924 |
| RECREATION - ACTIVITY FEES | 10,782 | 8,006 | 14,324 | 14,113 |
| RECREATION - CONCESSIONS | 12,787 | 9,932 | 14,694 | 13,252 |
| RECREATION - GIRLS' PROGRAMS | - | - | (17) | 625 |
| RECREATION - FAST PITCH | - | - | (15) | 2,012 |
| MLK ACTIVITY FEES | 19,052 | 25,134 | 8,775 | 11,274 |
| RECREATION - FOOTBALL | 20,766 | 23,940 | 23,120 | 25,394 |
| RECREATION - BASKETBALL | 12,912 | 10,790 | 11,062 | 32,941 |
| RECREATION - BASEBALL | 6,518 | 3,050 | 7,515 | 6,451 |
| RECREATION - SUMMER PROGRAMS | 38,867 | 112,944 | 47,415 | 90,000 |
| RECREATION - CHEERLEADING | 1,235 | 2,596 | 3,065 | 3,000 |
| RECREATION - TENNIS | - | - | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| RECREATION - TRACK & FIELD | - | - | - | 6,000 |
| RECREATION - DANCE | - | 170 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| RECREATION - GOLF | - | - | - | 1,000 |
| RECREATION - AFTER CARE | - | 100 | 10,000 | 10,047 |
| RECREATION - SPONSORSHIP | - | 230 | 313 | 4,995 |
| RECREATION - KARATE | - | 150 | 2,000 | 1,992 |
| RECREATION - GYM RENTAL | 4,217 | 2,099 | 4,818 | 3,435 |
| RECREATION - PARK RENTAL | 7,660 | 8,628 | 7,180 | 8,118 |
| BARRACUDA BAY - CONCESSIONS | 13,861 | 11,097 | 10,621 | 10,946 |
| BARRACUDA BAY - SPECIAL EVENTS | - | 532 | 739 | 1,457 |

**City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Revenues**

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Adopted | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| BARRACUDA BAY - SWIM LESSONS | 14,671 | 11,685 | 12,215 | 12,530 |
| BARRACUDA BAY - RENTAL - COLLEGE | - | 66 | 1,000 | 2,354 |
| BARRACUDA BAY - RENTAL - PRIVATE EVENT | 3,642 | 4,873 | 5,343 | 4,887 |
| RECREATION - JAZZ | 6,451 | 6,152 | 2,685 | - |
| BARRACUDA BAY - SWIM TEAM FEES | 2,430 | 3,631 | 3,044 | 3,681 |
| SWIMMING POOL FEES | 25,449 | 26,229 | 24,852 | 26,092 |
| DEVELOPMENT REVIEW FEES | 53,950 | 108,450 | 55,682 | 110,000 |
| USD - PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES (PILOT) | 1,250,000 | 1,463,951 | 1,505,252 | 1,600,391 |
| USD - ADMINISTRATIVE FEES | 2,647,430 | 2,650,006 | 3,200,252 | 3,484,643 |
| MARINA - PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES (PILOT) | 90,903 | 102,253 | 111,220 | 137,529 |
| MARINA - ADMINISTRATIVE FEES | 238,413 | 245,743 | 143,956 | 88,545 |
| TRASH & GARBAGE - ADMINISTRATIVE FEES | 1,581,165 | 1,628,600 | 1,661,172 | 1,696,000 |
| STORMWATER ADMINISTRATIVE FEES | 298,583 | 204,775 | 715,291 | 671,346 |
| FLEET SERVICES ADMINISTRATIVE FEES | - | - | - | 251,679 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ADMINISTRATIVE FEES | - | - | - | 340,826 |
| CRA - ADMINISTRATIVE FEES | 283,244 | 65,052 | 107,125 | 120,000 |
| SERVICE CHARGE - SOLID WASTE COMPLIANCE | - | 45,000 | 55,000 | 60,000 |
| FINES - TRAFFIC VIOLATIONS | 166,923 | 119,776 | 128,245 | 125,000 |
| FINES - PARKING | 2,535 | 1,325 | 1,909 | 1,000 |
| FINES - FIRE ALARM | 600 | 500 | 624 | 636 |
| FINES - CODE ENFORCEMENT | 329,674 | 323,209 | 132,816 | 236,751 |
| FALSE BURGLAR ALARMS | 100,877 | 97,583 | 117,533 | 111,260 |
| INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 162,835 | 104,826 | 103,239 | 400,000 |
| INTEREST - PROPERTY TAXES | - | 1,324 | 36,168 | 35,000 |
| RENTS & LEASES - MARINA DISTRICT | - | 1,150,628 | 2,481,407 | 55,575 |
| BUS BENCH | - | 12,393 | 10,554 | 11,328 |
| RENT & LEASES - VIKING - 12TH ST SCHOOL | 10,461 | 6,000 | - | 6,000 |
| RENT & LEASES - OCEAN MALL | 6,000 | 31,500 | 63,000 | 68,467 |
| RENT & LEASES - BEACH CONCESSIONS | - | 48,989 | 42,217 | 52,000 |
| BLUE HERON PARKING LOT | - | 4,085 | 600 | 600 |
| RENT & LEASES - POLICE TOWER | 648 | 63,267 | 107,444 | 120,000 |
| SALE OF SURPLUS ITEM | 31,328 | 231,601 | (39,570) | 50,000 |
| SALE OF LAND/EASEMENT | 104,403 | - | - | - |
| DONATIONS | - | 382,456 | 78,713 | 50,000 |
| PRIOR YEAR EXP.-ADJ. | 125,000 | - | - | - |
| SETTLEMENT PAYMENT | - | 208,801 | 25,000 | - |
| MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES | 125,000 | 153,490 | 79,093 | 106,666 |
| CASH OVER/(SHORT) | 110,357 | 1 | 25,000 | - |
| CRA - LOAN REPAYMENT | 7,735 | 613,488 | 480,492 | - |
| FIRE DEPARTMENT - MISCELLANEOUS | - | 1,893 | 2,808 | 1,295 |
| SERVICE LINE WARRANTY - SHARED | 1,350 | 2,456 | - | 2,000 |
| LIEN SEARCH | 2,044 | 177,352 | 186,420 | 180,000 |
| USE OF RESERVES | 156,337 | - | - | - |
| TRANSFER FROM USD - PENSION BONDS | - | 445,574 | 616,872 | 655,896 |
| TRANSFER FROM STORMWATER - PENSION BONDS | - | 53,457 | 92,531 | 98,384 |
| | 55,907,244 | 66,956,836 | 71,196,668 | 71,824,076 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LEGISLATIVE - CITY COUNCIL | 27,159 | 25,933 | 73,146 | 98,463 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - MED & DENTAL | - | - | - | - |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 16,362 | 15,594 | 16,648 | 16,648 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 3,684 | 3,758 | 12,903 | 13,161 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 143 | - | 1,125 | 1,125 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 757 | 438 | 860 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 1,989 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | 25,055 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES | - | - | 35,000 | 34,625 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 5,445 | 5,943 | 5,860 | 5,860 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 768 | 200 | 750 | - |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LEGISLATIVE DISTRICT 1 | 100,228 | 111,596 | 114,221 | 119,083 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 57,809 | 60,622 | 63,069 | 64,121 |
| FICA TAXES | 4,461 | 4,596 | 4,825 | 4,905 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | - | 2,556 | 2,637 | 2,861 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS ELECTED OFFICIALS | 5,591 | 8,031 | 8,031 | 8,645 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 18,437 | 15,424 | 18,305 | 20,174 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 332 | 320 | 454 | 477 |
| TRAVEL - DISTRICT #1 | 5,703 | 8,646 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 504 | 520 | 1,750 | 1,750 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES - DISTRICT #1 | 5,222 | 7,824 | 4,500 | 5,500 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - DISTRICT #1 | 1,239 | 1,744 | 1,750 | 1,750 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 930 | 1,313 | 400 | 400 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LEGISLATIVE DISTRICT 2 | 87,175 | 94,747 | 114,221 | 120,921 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 57,506 | 55,154 | 63,069 | 65,321 |
| FICA TAXES | 4,327 | 4,219 | 4,825 | 4,997 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | - | 2,038 | 2,637 | 2,861 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS ELECTED OFFICIALS | 5,776 | 8,031 | 8,031 | 9,191 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 13,429 | 20,716 | 18,305 | 20,174 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 344 | 338 | 454 | 477 |
| TRAVEL - DISTRICT #2 | 3,419 | 2,719 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 580 | 480 | 1,750 | 1,750 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES - DISTRICT #2 | | 894 | 4,500 | 5,500 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - DISTRICT #2 | 1,409 | 158 | 1,750 | 1,750 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 385 | - | 400 | 400 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| LEGISLATIVE DISTRICT 3 | 106,476 | 112,019 | 114,221 | 119,083 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 57,435 | 61,285 | 63,069 | 64,121 |
| FICA TAXES | 4,391 | 4,645 | 4,825 | 4,905 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | - | 4,646 | 2,637 | 2,861 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS ELECTED OFFICIALS | 5,579 | 8,031 | 8,031 | 8,645 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 24,666 | 19,640 | 18,305 | 20,174 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 332 | 180 | 454 | 477 |
| TRAVEL - DISTRICT #3 | 7,397 | 4,042 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 545 | 480 | 1,750 | 1,750 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES - DISTRICT #3 | 4,558 | 7,475 | 4,500 | 5,500 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - DISTRICT #3 | 1,177 | 1,487 | 1,750 | 1,750 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 398 | - | 400 | 400 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | - | 108 | 1,000 | 1,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LEGISLATIVE DISTRICT 4 | 91,428 | 107,292 | 114,221 | 119,083 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 50,129 | 57,228 | 63,069 | 64,121 |
| FICA TAXES | 3,846 | 4,397 | 4,825 | 4,905 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | - | 6,172 | 2,637 | 2,861 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS ELECTED OFFICIALS | 5,310 | 8,539 | 8,031 | 8,645 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 20,057 | 18,641 | 18,305 | 20,174 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 332 | 332 | 454 | 477 |
| TRAVEL - DISTRICT #4 | 8,556 | 9,191 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 480 | 480 | 1,750 | 1,750 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES - DISTRICT #4 | 1,173 | 661 | 4,500 | 5,500 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - DISTRICT #4 | 1,270 | 1,478 | 1,750 | 1,750 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 247 | 173 | 400 | 400 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 30 | - | 1,000 | 1,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| LEGISLATIVE DISTRICT 5 | 93,974 | 114,534 | 116,021 | 119,083 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 59,855 | 64,732 | 64,269 | 64,121 |
| FICA TAXES | 4,584 | 4,962 | 4,917 | 4,905 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | - | 2,902 | 2,637 | 2,861 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS ELECTED OFFICIALS | 5,682 | 8,031 | 8,539 | 8,645 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 9,308 | 11,233 | 18,305 | 20,174 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 332 | 332 | 454 | 477 |
| TRAVEL - AT LARGE | (170) | - | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 935 | 5,389 | 1,750 | 1,750 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES - AT-LARGE | 12,641 | 13,555 | 4,500 | 5,500 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - AT-LARGE | 737 | 3,323 | 1,750 | 1,750 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 70 | 75 | 400 | 400 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LEGISLATIVE - MAYOR'S OFFICE | 103,448 | 114,679 | 119,403 | 124,712 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 59,119 | 64,665 | 67,453 | 68,601 |
| FICA TAXES | 4,538 | 4,936 | 5,160 | 5,248 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | - | 2,983 | 2,876 | 3,120 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS ELECTED OFFICIALS | 5,895 | 8,539 | 8,539 | 9,192 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 18,219 | 19,640 | 18,305 | 20,174 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 332 | 332 | 454 | 477 |
| TRAVEL - MAYOR | 3,085 | 2,089 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 526 | 574 | 1,750 | 1,750 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES - MAYOR | 10,926 | 8,839 | 4,500 | 5,500 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - MAYOR | 809 | 1,841 | 1,750 | 1,750 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | - | 25 | 116 | 400 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | - | 216 | 1,000 | 1,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| CITY ADMINISTRATION | 1,195,888 | 1,323,933 | 1,091,309 | 1,152,799 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 760,456 | 908,514 | 670,864 | 690,340 |
| OVERTIME | 14,752 | 15,120 | 10,829 | 11,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 51,685 | 53,960 | 52,150 | 53,653 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 186,055 | 70,241 | 52,070 | 51,867 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 4,501 | 84,524 | 28,213 | 35,971 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 69,905 | 84,130 | 91,521 | 100,873 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 959 | 2,123 | 17,473 | 2,383 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 14,631 | - | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 3,900 | 4,186 | 14,000 | - |
| CONTRACT SERVICES - OTHER | 529 | - | 2,500 | - |
| TRAVEL | 17,270 | 5,982 | 25,000 | 17,000 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 18,095 | 14,084 | 17,536 | 17,000 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | 8 | 17 | 100 | 100 |
| RENT & LEASES - BUILDINGS | 3,628 | 1,840 | 5,000 | - |
| CGL INSURANCE | 10,444 | 10,653 | 34,053 | 34,734 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 672 | 2,239 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 14,490 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | 52,388 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | - | - | 500 | 1,500 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES | 4,879 | 13,758 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES - STATIONARY | - | 12 | 1,500 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 16,350 | 20,250 | 20,000 | 21,500 |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | - | 1,214 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 2,915 | 5,540 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| CAPITAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE | 14,254 | 24,388 | 10,000 | 10,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| GENERAL ADMINISTRATION | 6,595,915 | 18,313,893 | 20,830,982 | 19,003,784 |
| UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION | 31,008 | 15,608 | 40,000 | 30,000 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 279,035 | 311,962 | 400,000 | 350,000 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 193,468 | 162,371 | 110,000 | 110,000 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 9,282 | 10,559 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | 2,453 | 3,049 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| UTILITIES - ELECTRICITY - CITY HALL | 34,778 | 32,802 | 39,268 | - |
| UTILITIES - GAS - CITY HALL | 764 | 2,011 | 1,800 | - |
| UTILITIES - WATER | 82,341 | 85,417 | 120,000 | - |
| UTILITIES - OTHER | (2,134) | 9,964 | 15,000 | - |
| RENT & LEASES - BUILDINGS | 313,650 | 327,115 | 353,490 | 425,000 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | - | 947 | - | - |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | 7,390 | 11,502 | 15,000 | - |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 871 | 110 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 234,026 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | 356,016 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 31,720 | 6,971 | 10,200 | 10,200 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES | 16,726 | 36,893 | 35,700 | 35,700 |
| OTHER CHARGES | 16,096 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 8,259 | 8,547 | 13,000 | 13,000 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 22,239 | 20,112 | 22,440 | 24,045 |
| SCHOLARSHIPS | 21,000 | 19,000 | 20,000 | 30,000 |
| CONTINGENCY | 188,820 | 250,000 | 330,000 | 1,050,000 |
| AID TO GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION - CRA TIF | 4,202,205 | 4,549,159 | 4,928,681 | 5,406,145 |
| AID TO GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION - CRA ASSISTANCE | | 2,771,274 | 2,815,918 | - |
| MARTIN LUTHER KING EVENTS | 41,357 | 48,874 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| TRANSFER TO 151 - YOUTH EMPOWERMENT PROGRAM | 147,000 | 174,000 | 234,000 | 310,000 |
| TRANSFER TO 201 - DEBT SERVICE | 518,680 | 4,977,740 | 5,666,097 | 5,692,409 |
| TRANSFER TO 312 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND | | 3,917,591 | 5,000,000 | 4,248,235 |
| TRANSFER TO 607 - MAJOR DISASTER | 428,907 | 548,315 | 595,388 | 614,008 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CITY ADMINISTRATION - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | - | - | - | 247,314 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | - | - | - | 129,484 |
| FICA TAXES | - | - | - | 9,906 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | - | - | - | 17,944 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | - | - | - | 4,079 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | - | - | - | 20,174 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | - | - | - | 477 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | - | - | - | 5,000 |
| TRAVEL | - | - | - | 3,000 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | - | - | - | 1,000 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | - | - | - | 250 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | - | - | - | 250 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | - | - | - | 1,000 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES | - | - | - | 50,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | - | - | - | 1,000 |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | - | - | - | 500 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | - | - | - | 250 |
| CAPITAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE | - | - | - | 3,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| FINANCE - ADMINISTRATION | 413,332 | 369,601 | 427,969 | 491,896 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 165,290 | 173,971 | 176,359 | 181,649 |
| OVERTIME | 87 | 224 | 118 | - |
| FICA TAXES | 12,444 | 12,451 | 13,500 | 13,896 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 84,972 | 30,452 | 31,056 | 41,798 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | - | - | - | - |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 26,643 | 20,200 | 18,305 | 30,262 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 226 | 332 | 454 | 715 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 63,262 | 58,323 | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING | 44,916 | 54,700 | 68,000 | 70,000 |
| TRAVEL | 3,031 | 5,558 | 4,500 | 5,000 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 1,951 | 2,094 | 2,040 | 2,040 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 2,625 | 2,678 | 4,974 | 5,073 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 322 | - | 263 | 350 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | 31,888 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 93 | 525 | 300 | 300 |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES - STATIONARY | 42 | - | 400 | 400 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 6,209 | 6,270 | 16,250 | 17,000 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | 238 | 200 | 250 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 1,220 | 1,585 | 1,250 | 1,275 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| FINANCE - FINANCIAL SERVICES | 628,856 | 599,911 | 631,523 | 704,653 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 363,321 | 401,036 | 403,852 | 486,657 |
| OVERTIME | 3,160 | 5,742 | 5,513 | 5,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 26,667 | 28,824 | 31,316 | 37,612 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 143,224 | 61,078 | 60,593 | 32,489 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 1,541 | 3,203 | 4,494 | 10,400 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 54,166 | 66,398 | 82,369 | 80,698 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 508 | 732 | 2,042 | 1,907 |
| TRAVEL | 2,566 | 3,324 | 6,500 | 7,000 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 3,658 | 3,506 | 2,300 | 2,300 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 5,153 | 5,256 | 14,794 | 15,090 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | | 380 | 700 | 700 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 1,007 | 1,546 | 1,000 | 3,500 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 12,343 | 9,042 | 7,500 | 12,000 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | 729 | - | 100 | 100 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 650 | 908 | 700 | 700 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 10,163 | 8,936 | 7,750 | 8,500 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| FINANCE - TREASURY MANAGEMENT | 519,273 | 450,810 | 568,497 | 629,652 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 229,329 | 279,668 | 313,241 | 324,033 |
| OVERTIME | 2,738 | 1,605 | 6,619 | 5,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 16,694 | 20,318 | 24,469 | 25,171 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 122,670 | 38,407 | 30,650 | 41,572 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 750 | 5,290 | 7,272 | 7,889 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 97,669 | 55,092 | 64,064 | 70,612 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 737 | 780 | 1,588 | 1,668 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - MEDICAL & DENTAL | 108 | - | - | - |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 16,020 | 26,212 | 32,000 | 32,000 |
| TRAVEL | 2,714 | 1,034 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 2,757 | 3,216 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | 5,608 | 2,329 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 5,106 | 4,970 | 15,852 | 16,169 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 1,999 | 900 | 2,315 | 2,300 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 137 | 828 | 1,689 | 1,700 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | 31,888 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 2,584 | 2,219 | 19,000 | 19,000 |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES - STATIONARY | 1,157 | 290 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 6,233 | 7,084 | 10,500 | 10,500 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | - | - | - | 2,000 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 65 | 243 | 188 | 200 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 1,385 | 325 | 1,600 | 3,000 |
| CAPITAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE | 2,813 | - | 15,250 | 12,750 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| FINANCE - CUSTOMER SERVICE | 883,046 | 804,416 | 948,380 | 1,072,784 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 452,324 | 439,842 | 493,219 | 501,872 |
| OVERTIME | 18,686 | 34,258 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 34,531 | 35,093 | 38,114 | 38,776 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 141,847 | 68,735 | 53,637 | 70,775 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 1,858 | 826 | 8,055 | 8,738 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 95,182 | 103,916 | 100,673 | 110,960 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 1,660 | 1,546 | 2,496 | 2,622 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 7,944 | 4,828 | 23,000 | 25,000 |
| TRAVEL | - | - | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 333 | - | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | 46,788 | 65,336 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| CGL INSURANCE | - | - | 60,186 | 61,390 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 13,671 | 4,539 | 27,000 | 20,000 |
| FLEET SERVICES | - | - | - | 42,291 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | - | - | - | 50,110 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 32,692 | 18,188 | 32,000 | 30,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 28,822 | 24,655 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 6,707 | 2,654 | 10,000 | 10,250 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PROCUREMENT | 629,830 | 662,464 | 732,466 | 755,060 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 349,725 | 369,229 | 398,532 | 409,138 |
| OVERTIME | 1,266 | 221 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 24,776 | 27,388 | 30,641 | 31,452 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 54,326 | 51,826 | 36,884 | 49,641 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 975 | 17,276 | 14,219 | 15,317 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 35,524 | 65,972 | 64,064 | 70,612 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 817 | 1,038 | 1,588 | 1,668 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 49,706 | 1,080 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| TRAVEL | 1,045 | 5,791 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 8,765 | 9,256 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | 59,668 | 67,181 | 61,200 | 61,500 |
| INSURANCE | 3,886 | 3,744 | 14,700 | 14,162 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 4,761 | 6,809 | 5,750 | 5,750 |
| FLEET SERVICES | - | - | - | 3,432 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | - | - | - | 31,888 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 963 | - | 1,048 | 1,000 |
| OTHER CHARGES | 12,860 | 10,241 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 13,135 | 16,480 | 63,500 | 14,000 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 984 | 2,163 | 840 | 3,000 |
| TRAINING & EDUCATIONAL | 6,649 | 6,769 | 4,500 | 7,500 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 998,440 | 1,247,156 | 1,710,266 | - |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 414,916 | 469,506 | 794,638 | - |
| OVERTIME | 6,471 | 7,387 | 15,804 | - |
| FICA TAXES | 31,692 | 35,729 | 61,999 | - |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 215,283 | 55,550 | 26,101 | - |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 3,525 | 9,665 | 38,655 | - |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 64,497 | 72,326 | 101,224 | - |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 737 | 865 | 2,496 | - |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 5,741 | 14,266 | 20,000 | - |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | | 309,336 | 355,000 | - |
| TRAVEL | 2,323 | 1,583 | 1,000 | - |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 91,835 | 89,674 | 100,000 | - |
| RENTALS & LEASES | - | - | 66 | - |
| INSURANCE | 5,707 | 5,555 | 15,283 | - |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 117,278 | 113,315 | 121,500 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 31,479 | 54,101 | 50,000 | - |
| UNRECONCILED CREDIT CARD CHARGES | | - | - | - |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 5,497 | 7,803 | 1,500 | - |
| TRAINING & EDUCATIONAL | 1,460 | 495 | 5,000 | - |
| CAPITAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE | - | - | - | - |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LIBRARY | 768,609 | 663,674 | 863,560 | 1,013,945 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 332,544 | 345,278 | 425,256 | 483,572 |
| OVERTIME | 1,742 | 3,526 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 25,280 | 26,308 | 32,762 | 37,223 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 173,147 | 47,289 | 41,206 | 55,692 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 1,319 | 5,853 | 14,383 | 19,130 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 62,153 | 54,547 | 82,919 | 91,387 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 624 | 707 | 2,042 | 2,145 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 16,958 | 21,267 | 70,000 | 67,500 |
| TRAVEL | 2,500 | 3,886 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 11,508 | 10,329 | 11,500 | 12,000 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | 890 | 854 | 900 | 900 |
| UTILITY SERVICES | 59,857 | 53,106 | 66,775 | 79,830 |
| INSURANCE | 4,910 | 5,000 | 15,117 | 14,952 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 29,329 | 26,756 | 30,000 | 30,600 |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 11,229 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | 34,085 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES | 163 | - | 200 | 200 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 6,707 | 8,582 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 4,060 | 4,004 | 4,500 | 5,000 |
| TRAINING & EDUCATIONAL | 500 | 149 | 500 | 500 |
| BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS, LIBRARY MATERIAL | 34,416 | 46,233 | 52,500 | 55,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CITY CLERK - RECORDS | 414,767 | 505,183 | 574,356 | 622,667 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 217,956 | 267,876 | 314,809 | 326,153 |
| OVERTIME | 4,522 | 7,391 | 5,000 | 7,600 |
| FICA TAXES | 16,172 | 20,075 | 24,465 | 25,532 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 77,094 | 34,721 | 28,946 | 39,207 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 873 | 2,489 | 7,140 | 7,266 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 21,088 | 40,574 | 54,913 | 60,524 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 521 | 577 | 1,362 | 1,430 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 23,526 | 23,513 | 32,000 | 32,000 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | - | - | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| TRAVEL | 3,026 | 3,778 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 4,017 | 4,254 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | 46 | 111 | 150 | 150 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 5,843 | 5,850 | 9,571 | 9,762 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 5,020 | 31,078 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 1,167 | 2,444 | 3,250 | 3,250 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | 17,043 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 13,060 | 5,958 | 10,200 | 10,200 |
| OTHER CHARGES - LEGAL ADS | 13,235 | 32,588 | 10,200 | 10,200 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 5,428 | 3,000 | 3,250 | 3,250 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | 97 | 100 | 100 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 835 | 1,276 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 1,338 | 2,349 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| CITY CLERK - ELECTIONS | 40,934 | 85,244 | 8,463 | 60,360 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 25,216 | 44,317 | 6,113 | 35,500 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 15,185 | 39,532 | - | 22,500 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | - | 13 | 100 | 100 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES | 200 | 370 | 500 | 510 |
| OTHER CHARGES - LEGAL ADS | - | - | 250 | 250 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 333 | 1,012 | 1,500 | 1,500 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| HUMAN RESOURCES - ADMINISTRATION | 526,258 | 626,277 | 1,145,044 | 1,046,753 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 219,250 | 317,242 | 447,297 | 489,067 |
| OVERTIME | 373 | 294 | 250 | 250 |
| SERVICE AWARDS | 8,714 | 8,475 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 14,981 | 22,069 | 34,237 | 37,433 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 61,580 | 22,341 | 22,280 | 29,986 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 713 | 27,924 | 24,122 | 28,413 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 35,524 | 35,095 | 64,064 | 70,612 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 768 | 906 | 1,588 | 1,668 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | | - | 275,000 | 160,000 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - MEDICAL & DENTAL | 281 | - | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| TRAVEL | 481 | 3,247 | 7,500 | 7,650 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 6,784 | 9,152 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 4,559 | 4,650 | 11,006 | 11,226 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 3,000 | 1,167 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 3,343 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | 34,085 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 332 | 874 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| OTHER CHARGES - LEGAL ADS | 11,532 | 8,805 | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | - | 292 | 500 | 500 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 10,504 | 15,520 | 16,000 | 16,320 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | - | 539 | 700 | 700 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 21,801 | 912 | 65,000 | 65,000 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 125,080 | 146,773 | 120,000 | 35,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| HUMAN RESOURCES - RISK MANAGEMENT | 218,401 | 250,624 | 307,483 | 348,626 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 148,742 | 127,377 | 163,353 | 169,649 |
| OVERTIME | 28 | 550 | 156 | 156 |
| FICA TAXES | 10,406 | 8,285 | 12,508 | 12,990 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 33,955 | 22,505 | 12,167 | 16,696 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | - | 878 | 7,088 | 7,689 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 19,176 | 17,021 | 27,456 | 30,262 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 226 | 332 | 681 | 715 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 2,453 | 69,383 | 75,000 | 76,500 |
| TRAVEL | - | - | 2,000 | 4,000 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | - | - | 278 | 1,000 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 1,629 | 1,662 | 2,269 | 2,314 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 51 | 40 | 216 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 816 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | 9,739 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 38 | - | 133 | 1,200 |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES - STATIONARY | 852 | 637 | 948 | 1,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | - | 397 | 675 | 8,000 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 417 | 370 | 600 | - |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | - | - | 55 | - |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | - | 100 | 100 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 369 | 400 | 800 | 800 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 60 | 787 | 1,000 | 5,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CITY ATTORNEY | 579,358 | 611,157 | 578,803 | 731,397 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 264,698 | 434,571 | 400,733 | 418,226 |
| OVERTIME | 4,332 | 2,050 | 2,500 | 2,550 |
| FICA TAXES | 16,696 | 25,202 | 30,847 | 32,189 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 170,976 | 44,010 | - | - |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | - | 12,935 | 25,526 | 28,029 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 22,625 | 36,146 | 36,608 | 40,350 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 706 | 784 | 908 | 953 |
| DISABILITY INSURANCE | 1,843 | - | 1,896 | 2,000 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 72,400 | 23,650 | 32,000 | 32,640 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 9,072 | 11,189 | 15,000 | 125,000 |
| TRAVEL | 2,815 | 4,125 | 6,600 | 6,600 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 2,593 | 2,579 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | 51 | 50 | 100 | 100 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 4,634 | 4,727 | 9,835 | 10,032 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | - | 228 | 250 | 250 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | 19,478 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 1,169 | 3,993 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | 2,990 | 3,943 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 553 | 975 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| CAPITAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE | 1,205 | - | 3,000 | - |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| DEVELOPMENT SERVICES - PLANNING & ZONING | 431,455 | 373,026 | 432,899 | 461,353 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 246,698 | 263,423 | 302,399 | 305,324 |
| OVERTIME | 3,408 | 1,584 | 2,500 | 4,550 |
| FICA TAXES | 18,770 | 20,052 | 23,325 | 23,705 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 106,450 | 15,314 | 16,351 | 22,006 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 4,519 | 12,713 | 15,758 | 16,607 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 34,995 | 42,959 | 36,608 | 50,436 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 557 | 665 | 908 | 1,192 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 2,208 | 269 | 3,850 | 3,850 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 3,701 | 4,841 | 4,075 | 4,100 |
| TRAVEL | 484 | 1,584 | 2,550 | 2,600 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 1,330 | 1,409 | 1,275 | 1,300 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 2,897 | 2,955 | 9,150 | 9,333 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | - | 282 | 300 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 1,600 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 1,000 | 822 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES - STATIONARY | 1,476 | 1,104 | 1,850 | 1,850 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | - | 848 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 1,203 | - | 1,300 | - |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | 816 | - | 300 | 300 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 490 | 519 | 600 | 600 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 454 | 1,683 | 4,800 | 7,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| DEVELOPMENT SERVICES - INSPECTIONS | 755,434 | 638,137 | 567,829 | 597,548 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 429,396 | 446,004 | 377,720 | 388,625 |
| OVERTIME | 1,643 | 1,150 | 2,000 | 3,600 |
| FICA TAXES | 31,741 | 32,981 | 29,049 | 30,005 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 190,624 | 53,148 | 18,370 | 24,724 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | - | 10,391 | 20,560 | 22,269 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 65,204 | 63,624 | 64,064 | 70,612 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 890 | 912 | 1,588 | 1,668 |
| TRAVEL | 298 | 358 | 2,000 | 3,000 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 11,497 | 8,054 | 12,500 | 12,750 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 8,643 | 8,816 | 18,803 | 19,179 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 1,467 | 1,209 | 1,400 | 1,400 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 2,586 | 4,860 | 4,000 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 9,316 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 82 | 239 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES - STATIONARY | 2,077 | 342 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | - | 3,642 | - | - |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 5,595 | - | 5,375 | - |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 1,196 | 1,020 | 1,400 | 1,400 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 1,270 | 204 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 1,102 | 1,183 | - | - |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 124 | - | - | - |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| DEVELOPMENT SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION | 399,356 | 354,785 | 349,805 | 658,570 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 207,480 | 167,741 | 170,876 | 177,032 |
| OVERTIME | - | - | 6,182 | 6,250 |
| FICA TAXES | 14,297 | 10,434 | 13,545 | 14,021 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 34,172 | 42,375 | 30,091 | 40,735 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 19,263 | 17,457 | 18,305 | 20,174 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 663 | 551 | 454 | 477 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 47,821 | 66,725 | 58,076 | 215,000 |
| TRAVEL | 1,900 | 3,697 | 3,500 | 4,000 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 3,950 | 2,464 | 4,700 | 4,700 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | 15 | 903 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 4,050 | 4,131 | 2,244 | 2,289 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 4,549 | 5,006 | 5,532 | 5,600 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 66 | 78 | 210 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 23,141 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | 109,561 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | - | - | 300 | 300 |
| OTHER CHARGES - LEGAL ADS | 5,015 | 8,708 | 7,750 | 7,750 |
| OTHER CHARGES | 6,548 | 2,912 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES - STATIONARY | 1,706 | - | 2,040 | 2,040 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 9,487 | 14,436 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | - | - | 500 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - OTHER | 36,150 | 5,584 | 8,500 | 8,500 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | 287 | 287 | 450 | 450 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 1,558 | 1,296 | 1,750 | 1,750 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 379 | - | 600 | 600 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| DEVELOPMENT SERVICES - CODE COMPLIANCE | 942,705 | 814,136 | 967,224 | 901,120 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 448,964 | 434,858 | 506,594 | 457,261 |
| OVERTIME | 2,757 | 4,618 | 3,020 | 3,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 31,680 | 31,035 | 38,985 | 35,210 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 219,041 | 70,911 | 26,196 | 36,637 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 1,469 | 3,753 | 19,941 | 16,046 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 103,863 | 108,898 | 91,521 | 100,873 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 1,282 | 1,140 | 2,269 | 2,383 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 72,918 | 110,562 | 209,100 | 180,000 |
| TRAVEL | 1,493 | 1,560 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 6,634 | 7,560 | 2,300 | 2,300 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | - | - | 400 | 400 |
| RENT & LEASES - BUILDINGS | 2,535 | 1,818 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 7,453 | 7,602 | 18,078 | 18,440 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 8,164 | 1,502 | 8,670 | 8,670 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 5,607 | 5,177 | 5,100 | - |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - OTHER | 3,174 | 2,502 | 3,300 | 3,300 |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 15,100 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 3,683 | 5,975 | 2,550 | 2,500 |
| OTHER CHARGES | 3,455 | 2,011 | 2,600 | 2,600 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 8,517 | 6,177 | 8,750 | 8,750 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 6,912 | 3,428 | 10,200 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 2,799 | 3,014 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | - | 650 | 650 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 305 | 35 | 500 | 500 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| POLICE - ADMINISTRATION | 2,887,259 | 2,928,533 | 3,274,886 | 4,487,799 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 1,201,134 | 1,291,892 | 1,502,318 | 1,448,520 |
| OVERTIME | 63,880 | 100,052 | 60,000 | 61,200 |
| STANDBY LINE-UP PAY | 19,654 | 17,717 | 15,474 | 15,783 |
| FICA TAXES | 93,474 | 102,546 | 120,701 | 116,701 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 363,268 | 59,904 | 43,206 | 58,116 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - POLICE 185 | - | 118,169 | 174,117 | 140,822 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 1,542 | 7,093 | 15,795 | 16,780 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 186,219 | 255,946 | 247,106 | 288,460 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 3,112 | 2,533 | 6,127 | 6,435 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 13,982 | 14,000 | 14,280 | 14,500 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - MEDICAL & DENTAL | 14,336 | - | - | - |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 119,799 | 95,483 | 107,000 | - |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | - | 1,743 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| TRAVEL | 9,636 | 8,266 | 6,250 | 6,250 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 182,694 | 190,893 | 150,806 | 150,000 |
| COMMUNICATIONS - RADIO ACCESS FEES | 65,122 | 83,122 | 84,784 | 84,800 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | 1,701 | 1,726 | 2,040 | 5,000 |
| UTILITIES - ELECTRICITY | 34,719 | 32,707 | 39,513 | 45,000 |
| UTILITIES - GAS | 278 | 587 | 946 | 1,500 |
| UTILITIES - WATER | 26,072 | 21,226 | 26,000 | 26,500 |
| RENT AND LEASES - BUILDINGS | 350 | - | 2,040 | 2,040 |
| RENT AND LEASES - EQUIPMENT | 5,091 | 4,182 | 5,100 | 5,100 |
| RENT AND LEASES - VEHICLES | 658 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 97,697 | 100,000 | 182,786 | 186,442 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 170,778 | 127,550 | 132,600 | 132,600 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | 13,051 | 20,569 | 25,000 | 15,000 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 18,216 | 17,418 | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 67,349 | 78,668 | 71,400 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 722,888 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | 708,493 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 9,500 | 8,502 | 9,690 | 9,690 |
| PRINTING & BINDING - PHOTOGRAPHS | 495 | 363 | 510 | 510 |
| PRINTING & BINDING - COPIES | 1,083 | 963 | 1,132 | 1,132 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES | 6,899 | 6,209 | 6,500 | 7,800 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 19,965 | 22,225 | 21,769 | 21,769 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - JANITORIAL | 114 | 12,429 | 9,826 | 9,577 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 39,172 | 54,981 | 44,995 | 44,995 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | 150 | 775 | 775 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 3,175 | 3,084 | 2,800 | 2,800 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 20,544 | 64,135 | 20,000 | 33,320 |
| CAPITAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE | 12,500 | - | 100,000 | 75,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| POLICE - RECORDS | 393,751 | 315,220 | 211,780 | 218,729 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 171,705 | 192,221 | 121,936 | 123,741 |
| OVERTIME | 750 | 653 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 13,680 | 14,227 | 9,711 | 9,849 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 97,764 | 17,795 | 5,164 | 6,814 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 598 | 1,721 | 4,239 | 4,499 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 62,586 | 47,177 | 27,731 | 30,563 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 398 | 369 | 681 | 715 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 3,996 | 4,998 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - MEDICAL & DENTAL | 6,332 | - | - | - |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 6,000 | 5,888 | 6,120 | 6,120 |
| TRAVEL | 332 | 187 | 200 | 200 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 1,106 | 3,042 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 17,352 | 17,699 | 11,498 | 11,728 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 895 | - | 900 | 900 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES | 1,000 | 713 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 3,996 | 3,854 | 4,100 | 4,100 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 4,412 | 4,476 | 3,600 | 3,600 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 150 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 700 | - | 700 | 700 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| POLICE - COMMUNICATIONS | 1,220,736 | 1,253,784 | 1,207,868 | 1,299,799 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 518,534 | 684,895 | 739,823 | 769,407 |
| OVERTIME | 153,310 | 198,718 | 120,360 | 120,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 51,081 | 64,435 | 65,804 | 68,040 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 311,003 | 86,194 | 67,051 | 90,668 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 1,967 | 11,851 | 15,400 | 16,852 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 133,290 | 153,726 | 137,556 | 171,785 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 921 | 799 | 3,404 | 4,051 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 3,000 | 2,938 | 3,036 | 3,036 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 2,000 | 500 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | - | 375 | 450 | 450 |
| TRAVEL | 1,402 | 1,706 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | - | 3,463 | 4,719 | 4,719 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 23,564 | 24,035 | 26,315 | 26,841 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 1,178 | 691 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES | 1,000 | 401 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 4,989 | 4,375 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 10,880 | 10,550 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 2,415 | 3,932 | 2,550 | 2,550 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| POLICE - EVIDENCE | 294,755 | 165,256 | 236,107 | 245,701 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 118,764 | 42,854 | 115,704 | 118,572 |
| OVERTIME | 10,590 | 6,293 | 5,500 | 5,500 |
| FICA TAXES | 9,306 | 3,615 | 9,272 | 9,492 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 40,290 | 12,101 | 6,082 | 8,185 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - POLICE 185 | - | 7,447 | - | - |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | - | - | 6,104 | 6,574 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 38,208 | 14,036 | 27,456 | 30,262 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 383 | 154 | 681 | 715 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 3,000 | 2,928 | 3,045 | 3,100 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | - | - | 715 | 715 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 1,994 | 1,774 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| TRAVEL | 1,486 | 1,453 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 23 | - | 900 | 900 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 25,301 | 25,807 | 1,881 | 1,919 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 41,740 | 45,436 | 50,000 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 51,000 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 366 | 173 | 486 | 486 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES | 200 | - | 181 | 181 |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES - STATIONARY | 991 | 162 | 600 | 600 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | - | 393 | 400 | 400 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 1,540 | 430 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 174 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 400 | - | 400 | 400 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| POLICE - DISTRICT #1 | 2,900,876 | 2,748,050 | 2,879,332 | 2,913,115 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 1,484,583 | 1,389,213 | 1,579,072 | 1,646,319 |
| OVERTIME | 99,199 | 131,697 | 80,325 | 80,325 |
| STANDBY LINE-UP PAY | 4,079 | 4,080 | 3,565 | 3,565 |
| FICA TAXES | 115,341 | 111,233 | 127,217 | 132,361 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - POLICE 185 | 402,515 | 287,350 | 262,737 | 235,588 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 232,188 | 250,416 | 319,504 | 272,658 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 3,153 | 2,159 | 6,127 | 6,435 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 4,793 | 4,748 | 4,893 | 4,893 |
| TRAVEL | 1,895 | 1,187 | 850 | 850 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | - | 1,693 | - | - |
| COMMUNICATIONS - RADIOS | - | - | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | 269 | - | 325 | 325 |
| RENT & LEASES - BUILDINGS | 24,608 | 21,607 | 24,159 | 46,960 |
| RENT & LEASES - EQUIPMENT | 3,023 | 3,013 | 3,060 | 3,060 |
| RENT & LEASES - VEHICLES | 4,469 | 4,499 | 4,590 | 4,590 |
| RENT & SERVICES - MARINA | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 250,921 | 262,613 | 241,179 | 252,677 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 250 | 738 | 200 | 200 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | 5,784 | 3,292 | 4,855 | 4,855 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 2,479 | 2,075 | 2,295 | 2,295 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 48,506 | 54,460 | 40,800 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 140,800 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 3,000 | 1,216 | 3,060 | 3,060 |
| OTHER CHARGES - INFORMER FEES | - | 1,000 | 1,020 | 1,020 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 9,961 | 8,524 | 9,548 | 9,548 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 105,193 | 101,074 | 100,000 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 44,341 | 60,925 | 46,731 | 46,731 |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 1,162 | 1,320 | 1,220 | 2,000 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | - | 200 | 200 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 173 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 48,993 | 32,452 | 9,000 | 9,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| POLICE - DISTRICT #2 | 2,764,181 | 2,473,658 | 2,735,223 | 2,745,543 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 1,300,244 | 1,305,955 | 1,519,535 | 1,572,907 |
| OVERTIME | 113,011 | 113,187 | 102,714 | 103,000 |
| STANDBY LINE-UP PAY | 3,728 | 3,768 | 4,072 | 4,153 |
| FICA TAXES | 102,283 | 102,761 | 124,414 | 128,525 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - POLICE 185 | 453,715 | 157,178 | 252,831 | 225,083 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 253,175 | 262,824 | 274,561 | 252,183 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 2,910 | 2,779 | 6,808 | 5,958 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 4,789 | 1,973 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| TRAVEL | 4,904 | 6,011 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| RENT & LEASES - VEHICLES | 1,407 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 279,803 | 285,399 | 188,625 | 192,398 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - BUILDING | 2,498 | 992 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 59,653 | 73,793 | 58,395 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 159,000 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 4,785 | 1,985 | 4,284 | 4,250 |
| OTHER CHARGES - INFORMER FEES | - | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 15,332 | 15,523 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 80,348 | 59,437 | 100,798 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 73,718 | 68,186 | 56,100 | 56,000 |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 1,766 | 1,769 | 1,836 | 1,836 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | - | 500 | 500 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 250 | 225 | 250 | 250 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 5,862 | 2,413 | 5,000 | 5,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| POLICE - DISTRICT #3 | 2,491,690 | 2,092,665 | 2,127,939 | 2,177,014 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 1,206,992 | 1,038,959 | 1,207,495 | 1,252,034 |
| OVERTIME | 97,227 | 128,601 | 92,698 | 94,552 |
| STANDBY LINE-UP PAY | 4,359 | 1,260 | 3,620 | 3,692 |
| FICA TAXES | 96,241 | 85,581 | 99,742 | 103,296 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - POLICE 185 | 521,068 | 185,674 | 200,912 | 179,166 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 193,484 | 208,480 | 173,889 | 191,659 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 2,768 | 2,103 | 4,311 | 4,528 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 1,499 | 1,195 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| TRAVEL | 1,604 | 1,531 | 1,750 | 1,750 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 1,080 | - | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| RENT & LEASES - VEHICLES | - | 832 | 850 | 850 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 219,263 | 223,648 | 142,252 | 145,097 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | 2,497 | 2,500 | 2,550 | 2,500 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 37,677 | 66,546 | 50,000 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 150,000 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 2,485 | 1,440 | 2,040 | 2,040 |
| OTHER CHARGES - INFORMER FEES | - | 667 | 680 | 700 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 10,175 | 9,722 | 10,475 | 10,500 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 68,308 | 63,395 | 100,000 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CHEMICALS | 245 | 2,419 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 21,039 | 17,772 | 26,700 | 26,700 |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 499 | 50,239 | 418 | 400 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | - | 167 | 150 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 75 | 101 | 190 | 200 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 3,105 | - | 2,500 | 2,500 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| POLICE - INVESTIGATIONS | 1,953,055 | 1,896,522 | 1,896,448 | 1,932,830 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 885,437 | 963,008 | 1,029,920 | 1,057,771 |
| OVERTIME | 175,289 | 208,994 | 174,324 | 175,000 |
| STANDBY LINE-UP PAY | 4,920 | 6,845 | 3,939 | 4,018 |
| FICA TAXES | 79,502 | 88,891 | 92,426 | 94,614 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 382,979 | 6,383 | 12,406 | 16,697 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - POLICE 185 | - | 137,877 | 153,782 | 135,857 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | - | 2,973 | 2,649 | 2,837 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 147,881 | 196,752 | 155,585 | 171,484 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 1,928 | 1,976 | 3,858 | 4,051 |
| TRAVEL | 6,044 | 2,657 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 7,593 | 4,320 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| RENT & LEASES - VEHICLES | 16,871 | 16,999 | 17,340 | 17,340 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 166,152 | 169,475 | 148,677 | 151,651 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | 1,729 | 1,579 | 1,750 | 1,750 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 8,653 | 15,774 | 11,695 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 47,395 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 2,957 | 1,487 | 2,279 | 2,250 |
| OTHER CHARGES - INFORMER FEES | 5,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 6,497 | 7,737 | 7,750 | 7,750 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 37,172 | 30,663 | 35,700 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CHEMICALS | 479 | 339 | 350 | 350 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 13,626 | 16,202 | 12,240 | 12,240 |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 294 | 116 | 250 | 250 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | - | 378 | 375 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 150 | 75 | 150 | 150 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 1,900 | 400 | 2,000 | 2,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| POLICE - MARINE | 137,838 | 180,155 | 198,539 | 210,110 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 62,597 | 98,823 | 119,615 | 121,683 |
| OVERTIME | 7,271 | 15,675 | 8,832 | 9,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 5,375 | 8,944 | 9,826 | 9,997 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - POLICE 185 | 22,963 | 8,524 | 19,902 | 17,413 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 9,221 | 19,475 | 9,152 | 20,174 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 133 | 214 | 227 | 477 |
| TRAVEL | 1,757 | 1,670 | 1,778 | 1,778 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 19,684 | 20,078 | 19,047 | 19,428 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 269 | 213 | 250 | 250 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 1,831 | 2,506 | 2,700 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 4,950 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 345 | 80 | 250 | 250 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 493 | 559 | 560 | 560 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 3,005 | 1,402 | 2,250 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 1,045 | 1,688 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 198 | 104 | 250 | 250 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | - | 200 | 200 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 150 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 1,500 | - | 1,500 | 1,500 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| POLICE - TRAFFIC | 850,067 | 879,498 | 1,150,494 | 1,188,795 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 538,479 | 549,952 | 755,592 | 767,412 |
| OVERTIME | 37,625 | 41,631 | 28,461 | 28,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 42,763 | 43,785 | 59,980 | 60,849 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 86,990 | 19,686 | 6,450 | 8,681 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - POLICE 185 | - | 29,225 | 52,294 | 46,044 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 4,306 | 16,410 | 27,482 | 29,108 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 64,699 | 88,997 | 82,369 | 90,786 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 773 | 845 | 2,042 | 2,145 |
| TRAVEL | 180 | 1,272 | 125 | 125 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 100 | - | 1,350 | 1,350 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 46,099 | 48,205 | 101,785 | 101,785 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 898 | 444 | 500 | 500 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 5,985 | 11,645 | 8,160 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 18,360 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 247 | 120 | 200 | 200 |
| OTHER CHARGES - INFORMER FEES | - | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 1,675 | 1,197 | 1,224 | 1,200 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 10,577 | 18,256 | 10,200 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CHEMICALS | - | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 5,679 | 5,954 | 8,670 | 8,670 |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 1,495 | 1,424 | 1,530 | 21,500 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | - | 100 | 100 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | - | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 1,500 | - | 1,530 | 1,530 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| POLICE - CANINE | 506,705 | 655,534 | 790,214 | 809,540 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 172,077 | 259,293 | 421,496 | 439,393 |
| OVERTIME | 9,276 | 20,433 | 30,432 | 30,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 12,718 | 19,845 | 34,572 | 35,909 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - POLICE 185 | 133,683 | 40,021 | 70,131 | 62,877 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 62,586 | 55,089 | 64,064 | 70,612 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 362 | 591 | 1,588 | 1,668 |
| TRAVEL | 183 | 599 | 750 | 750 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 61,921 | 63,159 | 57,480 | 58,630 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 11,989 | 12,064 | 12,240 | 12,240 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 6,978 | 48,809 | 40,800 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 63,240 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 994 | - | 734 | 734 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 12,920 | 66,708 | 23,850 | 23,850 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 14,827 | 13,487 | 22,440 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 2,850 | 4,656 | 6,120 | 6,120 |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 344 | 48,213 | 350 | 350 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | - | 167 | 167 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 1,560 | 2,567 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 1,436 | - | 1,500 | 1,500 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| FIRE - OPERATIONS | 7,839,611 | 6,531,589 | 7,079,388 | 7,700,625 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 2,825,640 | 2,906,561 | 3,430,272 | 3,585,088 |
| OVERTIME | 616,302 | 691,367 | 650,000 | 663,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 247,975 | 257,312 | 312,141 | 324,979 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 2,444,057 | 15,419 | 13,803 | 18,577 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FIRE 175 | - | 950,657 | 991,010 | 973,332 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 21,485 | - | - | - |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS SPECIAL RISK | - | 66,735 | 196,882 | 207,751 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 406,191 | 445,272 | 448,451 | 494,279 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 4,970 | 4,618 | 11,119 | 11,678 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - MEDICAL & DENTAL | 9,993 | - | - | - |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 35,849 | 34,469 | 40,800 | 41,000 |
| TRAVEL | 3,099 | 3,967 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 22,999 | 27,113 | 18,360 | 18,360 |
| COMMUNICATIONS - RADIOS | 2,771 | - | 2,550 | 2,550 |
| UTILITIES - ELECTRICITY | 56,062 | 52,623 | 61,000 | 62,220 |
| UTILITIES - GAS | 2,954 | 3,844 | 3,600 | 3,672 |
| UTILITIES - WATER | 40,214 | 43,538 | 50,000 | 51,000 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 633,473 | 646,142 | 330,000 | 336,600 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | 25,058 | 39,695 | 66,300 | 67,500 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 235,890 | 154,985 | 142,800 | 145,000 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - OTHER | 39,714 | 34,492 | 51,000 | 52,000 |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 34,872 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | 331,117 |
| PRINTING & BINDING - PHOTOGRAPHS | 1,174 | 1,029 | 1,400 | 1,400 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES | 404 | 391 | 750 | 750 |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES - STATIONARY | 703 | 680 | 750 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 54,140 | 60,473 | 51,000 | 68,500 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 71,570 | 47,998 | 56,100 | 56,100 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 35,072 | 39,691 | 40,800 | 40,800 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | 497 | 500 | 500 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 1,851 | 2,021 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| CAPITAL - MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT | - | - | 100,000 | 100,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| FIRE - RESCUE | 3,084,009 | 3,853,147 | 4,235,274 | 4,350,962 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 1,853,404 | 1,942,959 | 2,098,301 | 2,178,333 |
| OVERTIME | 268,498 | 283,131 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 155,853 | 163,030 | 175,820 | 181,942 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FIRE 175 | - | 476,413 | 820,089 | 793,712 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS SPECIAL RISK | 3,999 | 4,776 | 10,470 | 11,334 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 245,705 | 316,469 | 265,684 | 292,832 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 2,405 | 2,523 | 6,581 | 6,911 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - MEDICAL & DENTAL | 719 | - | - | - |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 103,049 | 113,713 | 140,694 | 149,772 |
| TRAVEL | 712 | 1,203 | 1,600 | 1,600 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 277,936 | 283,495 | 252,735 | 257,790 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 9,477 | 8,231 | 10,200 | 10,404 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 25,871 | 80,174 | 66,300 | 67,626 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 673 | - | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 80,228 | 88,401 | 80,000 | 81,600 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 14,619 | 35,143 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 21,776 | 26,116 | 15,300 | 15,606 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | - | 250 | 250 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | - | - | 250 | 250 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 19,086 | 27,370 | 30,000 | 40,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| FIRE - BEACH | 438,997 | 382,338 | 426,481 | 534,116 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 199,550 | 203,390 | 242,825 | 252,554 |
| OVERTIME | 7,171 | 4,494 | 7,022 | 7,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 15,189 | 15,340 | 19,113 | 19,856 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 112,169 | 27,132 | 21,397 | 28,946 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 2,045 | 8,957 | 9,123 | 10,039 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 44,405 | 49,156 | 45,760 | 50,436 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 365 | 528 | 1,135 | 1,192 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - MEDICAL & DENTAL | 611 | - | - | - |
| TRAVEL | - | 240 | 200 | 200 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 474 | 2,108 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| UTILITIES - WATER | 12,909 | 25,000 | 29,400 | 30,870 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 27,849 | 28,406 | 37,474 | 38,223 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | 9,320 | 1,965 | 3,060 | 79,000 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 2,523 | 9,708 | 2,652 | 2,650 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 4,416 | 2,874 | 3,060 | 7,900 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | - | 3,040 | 2,260 | 3,250 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PUBLIC WORKS - ADMINISTRATION | 1,569,180 | 1,432,310 | 1,605,791 | 1,363,988 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 457,782 | 485,943 | 565,708 | 580,910 |
| OVERTIME | 5,743 | 2,522 | 1,155 | 1,250 |
| FICA TAXES | 33,812 | 34,498 | 43,365 | 44,535 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 182,394 | 79,076 | 48,231 | 65,344 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 1,032 | 2,936 | 21,945 | 23,517 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 64,529 | 77,585 | 73,216 | 80,698 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 1,129 | 1,264 | 1,815 | 1,907 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - MEDICAL & DENTAL | 112 | - | - | - |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING | 10,853 | 17,269 | 10,000 | 10,200 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 2,750 | 5,993 | 6,000 | 21,000 |
| TRAVEL | 1,363 | 1,690 | 773 | 750 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 23,781 | 22,498 | 14,500 | 15,000 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT CHGS | - | - | 90 | 100 |
| UTILITIES - ELECTRICITY | 32,966 | 29,800 | 13,223 | 35,000 |
| UTILITIES - WATER | 185,584 | 153,424 | 240,734 | 157,842 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 6,441 | 6,570 | 39,258 | 40,043 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | 1,472 | 962 | 969 | 1,000 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 2,381 | 2,104 | 4,381 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 179,040 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | 94,952 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 4,675 | 3,847 | 2,750 | 2,750 |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES - STATIONARY | 2,895 | 2,639 | 3,060 | 3,060 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 20 | 87,350 | 21,843 | 1,250 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 9,295 | 3,389 | 13,000 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 210 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | 50 | 100 | 290 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 1,529 | 2,647 | 800 | 800 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 1,990 | 3,253 | 2,250 | 2,250 |
| CAPITAL - VEHICLES | 534,442 | 404,501 | 476,125 | - |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PUBLIC WORKS - STREETS | 1,404,271 | 1,341,075 | 1,357,006 | 1,475,439 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 460,125 | 468,987 | 583,901 | 603,078 |
| OVERTIME | 36,756 | 32,173 | 26,791 | 27,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 36,259 | 34,304 | 46,718 | 48,201 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 235,907 | 95,435 | 48,663 | 65,659 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | - | 7,999 | 23,129 | 25,164 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 126,276 | 123,761 | 155,585 | 171,484 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 1,295 | 787 | 3,858 | 4,051 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 48,261 | 79,266 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| TRAVEL | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | - | 841 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| COMMUNICATIONS - RADIOS | - | - | 500 | 500 |
| UTILITIES - ELECTRICITY | 37,992 | 35,155 | 38,213 | 42,948 |
| UTILITIES - WATER | 27,832 | 63,770 | 8,925 | 60,000 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 161,414 | 164,642 | 127,558 | 130,109 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 40,293 | 31,190 | 35,700 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 76,800 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 420 | 276 | 500 | 500 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 14,915 | 22,855 | 20,000 | 20,400 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 40,141 | 32,932 | 40,800 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 11,129 | 16,797 | 17,000 | 17,000 |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 7,377 | 1,676 | 3,345 | 3,345 |
| ROAD MATERIALS & SUPPLIES - ROADS | 21,453 | 19,851 | 16,320 | 17,000 |
| ROAD MATERIALS & SUPPLIES - OTHER | 41,376 | 58,261 | 40,800 | 42,000 |
| ROAD MATERIALS & SUPPLIES - LANDSCAPING | 54,466 | 47,071 | 51,000 | 52,500 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | - | - | 200 | 200 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 585 | 3,046 | 2,000 | 2,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PUBLIC WORKS - PROPERTY MAINTENANCE | 1,308,394 | 1,330,268 | 1,575,900 | 1,833,924 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 301,516 | 319,420 | 390,449 | 404,077 |
| OVERTIME | 8,435 | 13,943 | 12,704 | 12,704 |
| FICA TAXES | 22,555 | 23,603 | 30,841 | 31,884 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 133,245 | 38,959 | 15,307 | 20,829 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 1,883 | 6,887 | 12,157 | 13,188 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 52,957 | 60,441 | 82,369 | 90,786 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 620 | 640 | 2,042 | 2,145 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES - JANITORIAL | 19,800 | 5,110 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES - PEST CONTROL | - | - | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 2,995 | 11,937 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| TRAVEL | - | - | 750 | 750 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 259 | 370 | 1,984 | 1,984 |
| UTILITIES - ELECTRICITY | 363,776 | 356,373 | 367,500 | 400,000 |
| UTILITIES - WATER | 33,299 | 31,406 | 40,000 | 160,000 |
| UTILITIES - OTHER | 3,198 | 2,989 | 4,828 | 17,756 |
| RENT & LEASES - EQUIPMENT | - | 887 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 83,104 | 84,766 | 89,624 | 91,416 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 52,885 | 47,487 | 40,800 | 40,800 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | 156,142 | 268,861 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 9,137 | 12,622 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 5,874 | 4,331 | 6,000 | - |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - OTHER | 13,203 | 9,113 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 36,221 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | 41,389 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 235 | 18 | 250 | 250 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 15,603 | 11,817 | 7,650 | 7,650 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 9,192 | 4,991 | 12,750 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | - | 1,619 | (345) | 1,855 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - OTHER | 14,503 | 6,667 | 12,240 | 12,240 |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 979 | 3,318 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 3,000 | 1,693 | 2,500 | 2,500 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| PUBLIC WORKS - FLEET SERVICES | 713,782 | 382,247 | 519,241 | - |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 278,400 | 244,535 | 304,998 | - |
| OVERTIME | 25,363 | 5,373 | 11,000 | - |
| FICA TAXES | 22,497 | 18,882 | 24,174 | - |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 96,042 | 45,575 | 18,164 | - |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 1,102 | 2,169 | 10,670 | - |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 53,286 | 48,500 | 64,064 | - |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 408 | 262 | 1,588 | - |
| TRAVEL | 188 | 443 | 300 | - |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 207 | 85 | 720 | - |
| COMMUNICATIONS - RADIOS | - | - | 250 | - |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | - | 28 | 40 | - |
| UTILITIES - ELECTRICITY | 9,374 | 8,759 | 9,863 | - |
| CGL INSURANCE | 47,422 | 48,370 | 25,131 | - |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 412 | 4,591 | 5,100 | - |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 2,322 | 4,028 | 2,040 | - |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 202 | - | 900 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 14,748 | 10,710 | 15,300 | - |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 230,517 | 20,494 | 31,374 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 3,535 | 4,797 | 4,080 | - |
| OPER. SUPPLIES-OTHER | - | - | - | - |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 25,670 | 1,102 | 1,530 | - |
| INVENTORY - FUEL | (195,647) | (47,915) | (31,374) | - |
| INVENTORY - SUPPLIES STOCKROOM | 95,682 | (41,311) | 15,300 | - |
| UNRECONCILED CREDIT CARD CHARGES | - | - | - | - |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | - | 969 | - |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 2,053 | 2,770 | 3,060 | - |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PARKS & RECREATION - RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES | 1,055,929 | 1,129,838 | 1,593,638 | 1,838,756 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 412,017 | 388,154 | 739,371 | 744,494 |
| OVERTIME | 21,908 | 33,499 | 12,962 | 20,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 30,812 | 30,728 | 57,553 | 58,484 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 90,534 | 59,505 | 41,883 | 52,444 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 2,957 | 9,572 | 37,715 | 40,913 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 44,405 | 61,643 | 137,281 | 151,310 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 1,029 | 857 | 3,404 | 3,575 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 16,257 | 22,213 | 18,100 | 100,000 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - MEDICAL & DENTAL | 2,483 | - | - | - |
| TRAVEL | 703 | 3,212 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 28,267 | 28,821 | 22,950 | 23,000 |
| COMMUNICATIONS - RADIOS | 234 | 974 | 1,000 | 1,020 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | 969 | - | 500 | 500 |
| UTILITIES - ELECTRICITY | - | - | 71,350 | 71,500 |
| UTILITIES - WATER | 935 | 1,836 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| UTILITIES - OTHER | 34,385 | 43,994 | 23,000 | 23,000 |
| RENT & LEASES - EQUIPMENT | 5,108 | 4,370 | 5,100 | 6,826 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 102,669 | 104,722 | 88,703 | 90,477 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 23 | 1,334 | 1,526 | 1,526 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | 21,003 | 48,122 | 28,050 | 20,000 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - GROUNDS | 39,415 | 11,678 | 18,360 | 20,000 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 11,649 | 17,379 | 12,750 | 13,000 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 9,980 | 16,778 | 17,340 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 32,910 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 790 | 2,253 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES | - | 1,421 | 1,750 | 1,750 |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES - STATIONARY | 1,073 | 1,992 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 1,413 | 2,240 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 13,745 | 17,555 | 6,120 | 14,600 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 6,982 | 4,404 | 12,130 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - JANITORIAL | 6,620 | 2,804 | 2,550 | 4,977 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 4,551 | 5,424 | 4,590 | 4,600 |
| RECREATION - CONCESSIONS | 5,198 | 3,866 | 3,570 | 3,600 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | - | 100 | 100 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 1,300 | 645 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 533 | 6,852 | 1,000 | 4,000 |
| RECREATION - ARTS & CRAFTS | - | 327 | 750 | 750 |
| RECREATION - BASEBALL | 2,480 | - | 2,900 | 2,900 |
| RECREATION - BASKETBALL | 18,319 | 16,974 | 22,000 | 34,750 |
| RECREATION - FOOTBALL | 30,859 | 31,692 | 55,600 | 56,000 |
| RECREATION - TENNIS | 813 | 120 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| RECREATION - OTHER | - | 7,551 | 1,888 | 90,000 |
| RECREATION - SPECIAL EVENTS | 56,663 | 62,470 | 41,820 | 43,150 |
| RECREATION - AWARDS | 2,749 | 2,594 | 2,652 | 2,700 |
| TEAM TRANSPORTATION, FOOD & LODGING | 2,995 | 6,790 | 6,120 | 6,200 |
| SUMMER PROGRAM - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | 3,576 | 45,831 | 47,000 | 47,000 |
| RECREATION - CHEERLEADING | 500 | 1,027 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| RECREATION - SOFTBALL | 1,440 | 1,648 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| RECREATION - KARATE PROGRAM | - | - | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| RECREATION - GIRLS' PROGRAMS | 1,031 | - | 2,000 | 6,000 |
| RECREATION - SENIORS' PROGRAMS | 14,553 | 13,967 | 17,500 | 18,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| PARKS & RECREATION - PARKS MAINTENANCE | 1,533,294 | 1,555,831 | 1,644,393 | 2,037,026 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 467,604 | 433,372 | 657,179 | 709,676 |
| OVERTIME | 48,322 | 45,611 | 13,335 | 28,335 |
| FICA TAXES | 35,836 | 35,071 | 51,294 | 56,458 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 144,047 | 61,991 | 40,126 | 54,004 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 1,599 | 5,242 | 24,557 | 29,236 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 114,310 | 127,766 | 155,034 | 170,883 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 531 | 548 | 3,858 | 4,051 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - MEDICAL & DENTAL | 243 | - | - | - |
| TRAVEL | - | 497 | 500 | 500 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 870 | - | 900 | 900 |
| UTILITIES - ELECTRICITY | 123,269 | 131,511 | 99,506 | 101,496 |
| UTILITIES - WATER | 273,682 | 305,738 | 297,192 | 314,756 |
| UTILITIES - OTHER | - | - | 6,500 | - |
| CGL INSURANCE | 178,520 | 182,090 | 159,315 | 162,501 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | 5,517 | 30,389 | 5,557 | 5,600 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - GROUNDS | 61,790 | 74,102 | 45,900 | 46,000 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 27,208 | 60,341 | 15,300 | 18,300 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 12,809 | 13,291 | 12,240 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 106,955 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | 194,775 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 21,163 | 21,347 | 35,700 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CHEMICALS | 1,589 | 7,296 | 2,300 | 6,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - JANITORIAL | 123 | 3,305 | 600 | 5,600 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 14,103 | 14,272 | 15,000 | 17,500 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 159 | 2,051 | 2,500 | 3,500 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PARKS & RECREATION - BARRACUDA BAY | 433,700 | 442,797 | 524,786 | 555,207 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 136,278 | 159,184 | 251,324 | 258,852 |
| OVERTIME | 5,548 | 4,490 | 3,051 | 4,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 10,777 | 12,387 | 19,460 | 20,108 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 23,603 | 7,897 | - | - |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 3,514 | 10,881 | 18,900 | 20,501 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 8,881 | 13,467 | 9,152 | 10,088 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 91 | 14 | 227 | 238 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 2,336 | 3,124 | 3,431 | 3,431 |
| TRAVEL | - | 168 | 310 | 310 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 1,017 | 927 | 892 | 892 |
| UTILITIES - ELECTRICITY | 28,494 | 28,711 | 35,075 | 36,724 |
| UTILITIES - WATER | 21,584 | 13,074 | 15,179 | 16,250 |
| UTILITIES - OTHER | - | - | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 41,073 | 41,894 | 41,381 | 42,209 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | - | 9,870 | 2,154 | 17,154 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - GROUNDS | 72,234 | 58,710 | 24,500 | 24,500 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 22,980 | 32,624 | 32,000 | 32,000 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES | 500 | 490 | 500 | 500 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CHEMICAL | 37,041 | 25,286 | 40,800 | 41,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - JANITORIAL | 7,550 | 7,065 | 7,650 | 7,650 |
| BARRACUDA BAY CONCESSION PURCHASES | 5,829 | 7,786 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | 200 | 165 | 300 | 300 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 805 | 800 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| RECREATION - OTHER | 462 | 440 | 500 | 500 |
| RECREATION - SWIM TEAM | 2,904 | 3,343 | 3,500 | 3,500 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PARKS & RECREATION - LINDSAY DAVIS CENTER | 112,069 | 117,534 | 117,758 | 173,494 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 52,120 | 54,936 | 59,429 | 61,212 |
| OVERTIME | 4,649 | 4,764 | 598 | 5,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 4,332 | 4,457 | 4,592 | 5,065 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 15,610 | 13,095 | 5,403 | 7,271 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 691 | 1,914 | 2,162 | 2,345 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 8,881 | 12,738 | 9,152 | 10,088 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 52 | - | 227 | 238 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | - | 13 | 450 | 450 |
| UTILITIES - ELECTRICITY | 11,256 | 11,639 | 12,657 | 13,930 |
| UTILITIES - WATER | 6,856 | 6,989 | 9,511 | 9,046 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 7,622 | 6,989 | 13,577 | 13,849 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | | | | 45,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
General Fund Expenditures by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| CIVIL DRUG COURT | 245,006 | 235,698 | 373,476 | 410,855 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 127,940 | 132,390 | 245,651 | 252,771 |
| OVERTIME | 2,698 | 2,841 | 1,464 | 1,500 |
| FICA TAXES | 9,748 | 10,171 | 18,904 | 19,452 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 56,741 | 20,330 | 22,749 | 30,617 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 2,189 | 6,292 | 8,758 | 9,481 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 28,088 | 40,400 | 45,760 | 50,436 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 464 | 466 | 1,135 | 1,192 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 651 | 320 | 418 | 418 |
| TRAVEL | 188 | 2,630 | 2,800 | 2,800 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 7,339 | 7,472 | 3,575 | 3,575 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 1,795 | 1,831 | 8,942 | 9,121 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 648 | 1,134 | 700 | 1,500 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 633 | 811 | 1,020 | - |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - OTHER | - | 982 | 600 | 600 |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 8,718 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | 12,174 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 3,059 | 1,968 | 4,600 | 2,100 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 2,408 | 2,519 | 4,500 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - JANITORIAL | 267 | 420 | 500 | 500 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | - | 500 | 500 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 148 | 379 | 400 | 400 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | - | - | 500 | 500 |
| CAPITAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE | - | - | - | 2,500 |

DEBT SERVICE FUND

REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

City of Riviera Beach
Debt Service - Revenues

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Adopted | FY 2018 Proposed |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| DEBT SERVICE | | | | |
| INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 1,066 | 1,960 | - | - |
| UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS ON INVESTMENT | 654 | - | - | - |
| TRANSFER FROM 001 | 518,680 | 4,977,729 | 5,666,096 | 5,695,276 |
| TRANSFER FROM FUND 303 | 10,046 | - | - | - |
| | 530,445 | 4,979,689 | 5,666,096 | 5,695,276 |

City of Riviera Beach
Debt Service - Expenditures

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| DEBT SERVICE | | | | |
| PRINCIPAL - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT - 2001 | 255,160 | 265,754 | - | - |
| INTEREST - CAP IMPROVEMENT - 2001 | 18,814 | 8,220 | - | - |
| PRINCIPAL - PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS, 2014 | - | 45,000 | 530,000 | 585,000 |
| INTEREST - PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS, 2014 | - | 708,044 | 702,293 | 691,144 |
| PRINCIPAL - PENSION OBLIGATION BONDS, 2015 | - | 1,430,000 | 575,000 | 780,000 |
| INTEREST - PENSION OBLIGATION BONDS, 2015 | - | 1,467,009 | 2,509,360 | 2,499,481 |
| PRINCIPAL - FIFTH THIRD LEASE - POLICE | 394,519 | 197,176 | - | - |
| INTEREST - FIFTH THIRD LEASE - POLICE | 16,097 | 3,648 | - | - |
| PRINCIPAL -US BANCORP LEASE -SCH 1 | - | 203,838 | 206,794 | - |
| INTEREST - US BANCORP LEASE - SCH 1 | - | 5,954 | 2,998 | - |
| PRINCIPAL - US BANCORP LEASE - SCH 5 | - | - | 200,930 | 203,985 |
| PRINCIPAL - US BANCORP LEASE - SCH 5 | - | - | 9,302 | 6,248 |
| PRINCIPAL - US BANCORP LEASE - SCH 4 | - | 173,124 | 203,838 | 206,794 |
| INTEREST - US BANCORP LEASE - SCH 4 | - | 8,868 | 5,954 | 2,999 |
| PRINCIPAL - US BANCORP LEASE - SCH 2 | - | 112,072 | 114,067 | 116,097 |
| INTEREST - US BANCORP LEASE - SCH 2 | - | 10,336 | 8,341 | 6,311 |
| PRINCIPAL - US BANCORP LEASE - SCH 3 | - | 192,175 | 195,597 | 199,077 |
| INTEREST - US BANCORP LEASE - SCH 3 | - | 17,723 | 14,303 | 10,821 |
| PRINCIPAL - US BANCORP LEASE - SCH 6 | - | - | 274,987 | 279,497 |
| INTEREST - US BANCORP LEASE - SCH 6 | - | - | 13,752 | 9,242.68 |
| PRINCIPAL - OSHKOSH CAPITAL LEASE | 85,159 | 87,688 | 90,293 | 92,974 |
| INTEREST - OSHKOSH CAPITAL LEASE | 13,420 | 10,891 | 8,287 | 5,605 |
| | 783,169 | 4,947,520 | 5,666,096 | 5,695,276 |

MAJOR DISASTER FUND

REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

City of Riviera Beach
Major Disaster - Revenues

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Adopted | FY 2018 Proposed |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| MAJOR DISASTER | | | | |
| INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 16,265 | 15,268 | 5,500 | - |
| MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES | (443,415) | - | - | - |
| TRANSFER FROM 001 | 428,907 | 548,315 | 595,388 | 614,008 |
| | 1,757 | 563,583 | 600,888 | 614,008 |

City of Riviera Beach
Major Disaster - Expenditures

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| MAJOR DISASTER | | | | |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 147 | | 10,000 | 4,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | - | 3,250 | - | - |
| CONTINGENCY | - | - | 586,388 | 610,008 |
| | 147 | 3,250 | 596,388 | 614,008 |

UTILITY SPECIAL DISTRICT

REVENUES AND EXPENSES

City of Riviera Beach
Utility Special District Revenues

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Adopted | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| USD - OPERATING | | | | |
| WATER UTILITY REVENUE | 16,083,830 | 15,290,000 | 15,572,821 | 16,040,006 |
| WATER METER CONNECTION FEES | 10,000 | 8,500 | 11,553 | 11,553 |
| HYDRANT RENTAL/FIRE LINES | 170,000 | 175,000 | 169,703 | 169,703 |
| SEWER UTILITY REVENUE | 7,240,950 | 8,530,000 | 8,905,703 | 9,946,780 |
| SEWER CONNECTION FEES | 510 | 200 | 206 | 206 |
| PENALTIES & INTEREST | 350,000 | 300,000 | 306,697 | 327,124 |
| INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 17,650 | 20,000 | 45,359 | 50,000 |
| MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES | 70,000 | 75,487 | 75,487 | 127,807 |
| | 23,942,940 | 24,399,187 | 25,087,529 | 26,673,179 |
| USD - RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT | | | | |
| INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| TRANSFER FROM FUND 411 - OPERATIONS | 870,000 | 887,400 | 1,100,796 | 1,222,107 |
| RESERVES | <u>1,389,550</u> | <u>1,597,600</u> | <u>1,597,600</u> | 2,589,093 |
| | 2,274,550 | 2,500,000 | 2,713,396 | 3,826,200 |
| USD - IMPACT FEES | | | | |
| INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 3,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| WATER IMPROVEMENT IMPACT FEES | 2,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 300 |
| SEWER IMPROVEMENT IMPACT FEES | 25,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 200 |
| RESERVES | 8,595,000 | 8,184,000 | 8,184,000 | 7,104,400 |
| | 8,625,000 | 8,214,000 | 8,214,000 | 7,129,900 |
| USD - DEBT SERVICE | | | | |
| INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 1,000 | - | - | - |
| TRANSFER FROM FUND 411 - OPERATIONS | 1,986,019 | 1,770,925 | 4,558,334 | 4,261,525 |
| | 1,987,019 | 1,770,925 | 4,558,334 | 4,261,525 |
| USD - CAPITAL BOND PROJECTS | | | | |
| INVESTMENT EARNINGS-PTA FLCLASS | - | - | - | 200,000 |
| INVESTMENT EARNINGS-PTA USBANK | - | - | - | 150,000 |
| RESERVES | - | - | - | 14,492,728 |
| | - | - | - | 14,842,728 |

City of Riviera Beach
Utility Special District Expenses by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ADMINISTRATION | 9,408,391 | 10,077,875 | 13,598,606 | 13,773,044 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 482,973 | 610,173 | 836,386 | 885,082 |
| OVERTIME | 2,481 | 13,231 | 3,540 | 4,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 46,207 | 44,562 | 64,254 | 68,015 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 364,007 | 100,848 | 67,950 | 91,451 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 2,356 | 6,987 | 30,270 | 32,919 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS ELECTED OFFICIALS | - | - | - | 32,760 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 128,303 | 107,420 | 99,775 | 111,261 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 1,410 | 1,526 | 2,496 | 2,622 |
| OPEB LIABILITY EXPENSE | 75,004 | 8,329 | 91,956 | 91,956 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - MEDICAL & DENTAL | - | - | 310 | 310 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING | 112,760 | 17,065 | 29,721 | 30,000 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - FINANCIAL | - | 13,713 | 10,200 | 10,000 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 3,897,430 | 4,769,109 | 5,322,376 | 5,428,824 |
| ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING | 20,434 | - | 5,100 | 6,000 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES - JANITORIAL | 9,130 | 9,723 | 15,300 | 16,000 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES - PEST CONTROL | 680 | 659 | 510 | 1,000 |
| CREDIT CARD MERCHANT FEES | 83,390 | 72,301 | 42,372 | 100,000 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 82,435 | 107,247 | 51,000 | 55,000 |
| TRAVEL | 9 | 522 | 3,060 | 4,000 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 44,265 | 71,989 | 36,296 | 37,000 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | 139 | 143 | 179 | 200 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 84,459 | 86,148 | 68,676 | 70,050 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 1,530 | 1,042 | 2,040 | 2,100 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | 1,718 | 1,638 | 2,092 | 2,100 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 4,226 | 26,663 | 4,807 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 5,000 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | - |
| PRINTING & BINDING | 995 | 1,178 | 1,202 | 1,300 |
| PRINTING & BINDING - COPIER | 995 | 966 | 985 | 1,000 |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES | 1,214 | 1,451 | 20,400 | 21,000 |
| OTHER CHARGES - SURVEILLANCE | 14,078 | 38,037 | 15,300 | 16,000 |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES - STATIONARY | 1,203 | 296 | 3,060 | 4,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 12,994 | 13,503 | 15,953 | 16,000 |
| SOFTWARE | 36,593 | 10,913 | 35,700 | 36,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - JANITORIAL | - | - | 998 | 2,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 129 | 959 | 1,020 | 2,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 5,477 | 1,145 | 6,120 | 6,250 |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 683 | 2,913 | 1,673 | 1,700 |
| UNRECONCILED CREDIT CARD CHARGES | - | - | - | - |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | 93 | 194 | 851 | 1,000 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 1,619 | 11,055 | 5,100 | 5,500 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 2,805 | 345 | 6,120 | 6,250 |
| TUITION REIMBURSEMENT | 2,459 | 1,862 | 10,200 | 11,000 |
| CONTINGENCY | 1,797,372 | 1,625,000 | 1,550,000 | 1,580,000 |
| CAPITAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE | 4,680 | - | 5,405 | 5,500 |
| CAPITAL - VEHICLES | 5,741 | 275,000 | 294,320 | 300,000 |
| TRANSFER TO FUND 412 - RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT | 298,191 | 248,493 | 275,199 | 407,369 |
| TRANSFER TO FUND 414 - DEBT SERVICE | 1,775,725 | 1,773,527 | 4,558,334 | 4,261,525 |

City of Riviera Beach
Utility Special District Expenses by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| WATER DISTRIBUTION | 3,434,182 | 1,944,520 | 1,724,856 | 1,912,620 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 526,294 | 493,377 | 600,800 | 613,362 |
| OVERTIME | 21,920 | 15,199 | 32,422 | 33,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 39,406 | 36,154 | 48,441 | 49,447 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 211,141 | 85,211 | 63,429 | 85,421 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | - | 6,905 | 10,979 | 11,459 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 113,287 | 126,086 | 128,129 | 141,222 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 912 | 799 | 3,177 | 3,336 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - MEDICAL & DENTAL | - | - | 993 | 1,000 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES - JANITORIAL | - | - | 1,020 | 1,100 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 12,704 | 10,669 | 39,592 | 40,000 |
| TRAVEL | 2,380 | 1,665 | 2,040 | 2,250 |
| UTILITIES - OTHER | 1,184 | 370 | 1,773 | 2,000 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 292,512 | 298,362 | 132,504 | 135,154 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | 543 | - | 1,020 | 1,100 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - GROUNDS | 758 | 30 | 1,020 | 1,100 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 29,555 | 22,057 | 30,600 | 31,000 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 17,547 | 16,134 | 16,786 | - |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - LINES | 24,826 | 10,131 | 25,877 | 26,000 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 19,792 | 28,800 | 25,087 | 25,300 |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 19,000 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | - |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EASEMENTS | 5,392 | 3,244 | 5,100 | 5,100 |
| PRINTING & BINDING - PHOTOGRAPHS | 440 | 408 | 462 | 500 |
| OTHER CHARGES | 731 | 756 | 1,020 | 1,100 |
| OTHER CHARGES - SURVEILLANCE | 842 | 882 | 1,020 | 1,100 |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES - STATIONARY | 490 | 72 | 170 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | (7,825) | 20,812 | 3,743 | 4,000 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 2,120 | 75 | 1,713 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CHEMICALS | 201 | - | 539 | 600 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - JANITORIAL | - | 2,133 | 1,020 | 1,100 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 1,077 | 4,997 | 5,100 | 5,100 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 10,013 | 8,125 | 10,388 | 10,500 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - WATER | 2,473 | 1,207 | 2,312 | 2,400 |
| UNRECONCILED CREDIT CARD CHARGES | - | - | - | - |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | 166 | 50 | 85 | 100 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 422 | - | 276 | 300 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 1,000 | 1,317 | 1,020 | 1,100 |
| CONTINGENCY | 1,803,688 | 500,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| TRANSFER TO FUND 412 - RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT | 298,191 | 248,493 | 275,199 | 407,369 |

City of Riviera Beach
Utility Special District Expenses by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| WATER TREATMENT | 5,013,014 | 4,688,901 | 3,835,526 | 4,445,606 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 760,492 | 807,899 | 885,143 | 910,046 |
| OVERTIME | 50,682 | 54,979 | 35,066 | 35,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 59,729 | 63,322 | 70,396 | 72,296 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 358,529 | 127,027 | 81,525 | 109,722 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 1,061 | 4,337 | 20,402 | 22,002 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 159,834 | 143,758 | 164,737 | 181,572 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 1,427 | 1,408 | 4,085 | 4,290 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - MEDICAL & DENTAL | - | - | 68 | - |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING | 14,110 | - | 6,327 | 6,400 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES - JANITORIAL | - | - | 340 | 400 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 36,714 | 42,895 | 46,086 | 46,100 |
| TRAVEL | 602 | 72 | 2,040 | 2,000 |
| UTILITIES - ELECTRICITY | 427,886 | 401,001 | 480,000 | 489,600 |
| UTILITIES - OTHER | 10,661 | 2,330 | 5,536 | 5,647 |
| RENT & LEASES - LAND | 56 | 2,094 | 6,611 | 6,743 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 272,811 | 278,267 | 178,033 | 181,594 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | 2,924 | 8,327 | 10,200 | 10,500 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - GROUNDS | 877 | 4,816 | 5,100 | 5,250 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 106,706 | 84,895 | 119,339 | 120,000 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 15,982 | 19,546 | 20,400 | - |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - LINES | 7,630 | 10,253 | 10,200 | 10,500 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 109,564 | 99,377 | 107,557 | 108,000 |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 84,500 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | - |
| PRINTING & BINDING - PHOTOGRAPHS | 678 | 4,165 | 5,643 | 5,600 |
| OTHER CHARGES | 4,819 | 5,142 | 5,101 | 5,100 |
| OTHER CHARGES - SURVEILLANCE | 1,955 | 2,043 | 1,984 | 2,000 |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES - STATIONARY | - | - | 170 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | (71,561) | 105,666 | 7,123 | 7,125 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 27,116 | 29,366 | 63,871 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CHEMICALS | 479,800 | 503,775 | 535,500 | 535,500 |
| LIME SLUDGE REMOVAL | - | - | - | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 13,153 | 9,765 | 14,748 | 14,800 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 7,591 | 10,821 | 6,936 | 7,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - WATER | 8,919 | 7,001 | 10,200 | 10,250 |
| LIME SLUDGE REMOVAL | 85,420 | 5,881 | 106,218 | 106,300 |
| UNRECONCILED CREDIT CARD CHARGES | - | - | - | - |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | 163 | - | 85 | 100 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 389 | 180 | 196 | 200 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 2,062 | - | 2,040 | 2,100 |
| CONTINGENCY | 1,666,389 | 1,600,000 | 413,821 | 800,000 |
| CAPITAL - MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT | 89,652 | - | 127,500 | 130,000 |
| TRANSFER TO FUND 412 - RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT | 298,191 | 248,493 | 275,199 | 407,369 |

City of Riviera Beach
Utility Special District Expenses by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| WASTEWATER COLLECTION | 5,042,803 | 5,187,923 | 5,887,644 | 6,541,909 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 365,482 | 411,419 | 474,526 | 488,732 |
| OVERTIME | 33,020 | 41,196 | 29,625 | 30,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 28,839 | 32,298 | 38,568 | 39,683 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 169,793 | 64,902 | 77,399 | 104,162 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | - | - | 2,632 | 2,855 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 84,676 | 113,430 | 100,673 | 110,960 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 1,093 | 1,198 | 2,496 | 2,622 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - MEDICAL & DENTAL | 1,991 | - | 600 | 600 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 3,657 | 765 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING | - | - | 5,100 | 5,200 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES - SEWER | 1,915,284 | 1,990,122 | 4,080,000 | 4,161,600 |
| TRAVEL | 2,139 | 1,469 | 2,040 | 2,100 |
| COMMUNICATIONS - RADIOS | - | - | 510 | 500 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | 75 | - | 102 | 100 |
| UTILITIES - ELECTRICITY | 176,549 | 161,882 | 201,000 | 201,000 |
| UTILITIES - WATER | 914 | 1,232 | 2,193 | 2,200 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 131,306 | 133,932 | 117,163 | 119,506 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | 14,129 | 5,720 | 11,220 | 11,250 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 51,365 | 5,039 | 51,000 | 52,020 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 12,360 | 13,081 | 15,300 | - |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - LINES | 26,532 | 28,259 | 32,640 | 33,000 |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 50,500 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | - |
| PRINTING & BINDING - PHOTOGRAPHS | 466 | 575 | 612 | 750 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 217 | 11,608 | 10,200 | 10,500 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 46,438 | 47,903 | 35,000 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CHEMICALS | 9,614 | 5,232 | 10,200 | 10,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - JANITORIAL | 158 | 390 | 650 | 650 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 6,658 | 8,469 | 12,750 | 12,750 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 19,923 | 56,434 | 21,000 | 21,000 |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | - | 1,825 | 1,530 | 1,500 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | 274 | 30 | 255 | 250 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | - | 1,020 | 400 | 400 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 1,934 | - | 2,140 | 2,150 |
| CONTINGENCY | 1,592,494 | 1,800,000 | 215,921 | 600,000 |
| CAPITAL - MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT | 47,231 | - | 51,000 | 50,000 |
| TRANSFER TO FUND 412 - RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT | 298,191 | 248,493 | 275,199 | 407,369 |
| TOTAL USD OPERATING FUND | 22,898,390 | 21,899,219 | 25,046,631 | 26,673,179 |

City of Riviera Beach
Utility Special District Expenses by Division

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| USD - RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT | | | | |
| OPERATING | 850,000 | 850,000 | 850,000 | 850,000 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 1,424,550 | 1,650,000 | 1,863,396 | 2,976,200 |
| | 2,274,550 | 2,500,000 | 2,713,396 | 3,826,200 |
| USD - IMPACT FEES | | | | |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 8,625,000 | 8,214,000 | 8,214,000 | 7,129,900 |
| | 8,625,000 | 8,214,000 | 8,214,000 | 7,129,900 |
| USD - DEBT SERVICE | | | | |
| PRINCIPAL-W&S REV REFUNDING BONDS, 2014 | 760,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 770,000 |
| INTEREST-W&S REV REFUNDING BONDS, 2014 | 1,227,019 | 1,020,925 | 1,009,675 | 983,025 |
| PRINCIPAL-W&S REV BONDS, 2016 | - | - | 995,000 | 870,000 |
| INTEREST-W&S REV BONDS, 2016 | - | - | 1,803,659 | 1,638,500 |
| | 1,987,019 | 1,770,925 | 4,558,334 | 4,261,525 |
| USD - CAPITAL BOND PROJECTS | | | | |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | - | - | - | 14,842,728 |
| | - | - | - | 14,842,728 |

MARINA

REVENUES AND EXPENSES

**City of Riviera Beach
Marina Revenues**

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Adopted | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| MARINA - OPERATING | | | | |
| SERVICE CHARGE - UTILITY FEES | 35,000 | 54,000 | 165,500 | 181,200 |
| RETAIL SALES | 12,000 | 30,000 | 48,000 | 34,200 |
| DOCKAGE FEES | 1,067,496 | 1,208,000 | 1,230,000 | 1,545,200 |
| INVESTMENT EARNINGS | - | 9,108 | 8,630 | 10,000 |
| MARINA SERVICES | - | 500 | 3,600 | 104,760 |
| LAUNDRY FEES | 2,500 | 2,610 | 3,600 | 6,000 |
| FUEL SALES | 398,063 | 400,000 | 388,339 | 410,798 |
| | 1,515,059 | 1,704,218 | 1,853,669 | 2,292,158 |
| MARINA - RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT | | | | |
| FIND GRANT | 50,000 | - | - | - |
| MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES | - | 37,644 | - | - |
| FDEP GRANT | - | 200,000 | - | - |
| RESERVES | - | - | 610,176 | 480,000 |
| | 50,000 | 237,644 | 610,176 | 480,000 |

**City of Riviera Beach
Marina Expenses**

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| MARINA - OPERATING | | | | |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 349,644 | 358,326 | 416,546 | 436,126 |
| OVERTIME | 12,396 | 10,575 | - | - |
| FICA TAXES | 28,747 | 36,185 | 43,620 | 49,020 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 114,501 | 45,700 | - | - |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | 3,566 | 11,926 | - | - |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 46,325 | 15,324 | 24,000 | 12,000 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 869 | 520 | - | - |
| OPEB LIABILITY EXPENSE | (1,773) | - | 3,293 | - |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - MEDICAL & DENTAL | 1,708 | 609 | 480 | - |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 329,316 | 468,045 | 346,228 | 384,983 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES - JANITORIAL | 9,600 | 6,075 | 9,600 | - |
| CONTRACT SERVICES - PEST CONTROL | 170 | 719 | 960 | 2,039 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 40,165 | 111,667 | 22,320 | 19,200 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 4,753 | 1,289 | 18,118 | - |
| CREDIT CARD MERCHANT FEES | 18,121 | 26,121 | 42,497 | 50,687 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - SECURITY | 84,424 | 50,482 | 70,502 | 70,000 |
| TRAVEL | - | - | 900 | - |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 23,452 | 30,853 | 31,800 | 18,300 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | 29 | 143 | 1,800 | 1,200 |
| UTILITIES - ELECTRICITY | 86,648 | 106,446 | 102,610 | 96,844 |
| UTILITIES - WATER | 42,319 | 27,628 | 30,000 | 18,000 |
| UTILITIES - OTHER | (760) | 27,628 | 15,420 | 10,200 |
| UTILITIES - SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL - TRASH | 40,345 | 658 | 9,000 | 15,000 |
| RENT & LEASES - EQUIPMENT | 934 | 5,835 | - | - |
| RENTAL - MARINA | - | - | 43,003 | 55,575 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 107,249 | 115,303 | 111,582 | 131,814 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | - | 85 | - | 12,000 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | 4,385 | 17,681 | - | 2,100 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - GROUNDS | 1,064 | - | - | 300 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 2,475 | 10,914 | 4,200 | 5,400 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - DOCKS | 27,157 | 22,825 | 34,200 | 12,000 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 369 | 9,204 | - | - |
| PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES | 23,438 | 7,878 | 63,000 | 61,200 |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES - STATIONARY | 3,222 | 3,175 | 1,200 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 3,690 | 6,504 | 1,800 | 5,580 |
| INVENTORY - FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 1,522 | 19,528 | 291,254 | 281,943 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | - | 45 | 3,000 | 1,200 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - JANITORIAL | 7,706 | 9,277 | 7,200 | 8,400 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 3,569 | 2,994 | 4,200 | 4,800 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 83 | 1,599 | 1,200 | 6,600 |
| INVENTORY - CONCESSIONS | 24,130 | 28,402 | 24,000 | 17,247 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 550 | 150 | 1,800 | 1,200 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 1,430 | 657 | 3,000 | 1,200 |
| CONTINGENCY | 10,000 | - | 69,336 | 500,000 |
| CAPITAL - VEHICLES | 10,618 | - | - | - |
| | 1,468,157 | 1,598,975 | 1,853,669 | 2,292,158 |
| MARINA - RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT | | | | |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 1,560 | 37,100 | - | - |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-BICENTENNIAL PARK | 110,000 | - | - | - |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | - | 6,328 | - | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | - | 22,179 | - | - |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | - | - | 355,000 | 480,000 |
| TRANSFER TO 420 | - | 292,930 | 255,176 | - |
| | 111,560 | 358,537 | 610,176 | 480,000 |

SOLID WASTE COLLECTION

REVENUES AND EXPENSES

**City of Riviera Beach Solid
Waste Collection Revenues**

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Adopted | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SOLID WASTE CONTAINER SERVICE | 2,200,000 | 2,303,000 | 2,363,386 | 2,410,654 |
| ADMINISTRATION FEE - FRANCHISE & MANAGMENT | 1,535,112 | 1,628,600 | 1,661,172 | 1,694,395 |
| INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 7,000 | 7,000 | 5,077 | 8,000 |
| FINANCE CHARGES | - | 30,000 | 23,463 | 23,877 |
| SALE OF RECYCLED MATERIAL - SWA | 73,000 | 60,000 | 56,074 | 56,074 |
| | 3,815,112 | 4,028,600 | 4,109,172 | 4,193,000 |

**City of Riviera Beach Solid
Waste Collection Expenses**

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ADMINISTRATION FEE - COST ALLOCATION | 1,576,201 | 1,628,600 | 1,661,172 | 1,696,000 |
| UTILITIES - SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL - TRASH | 2,220,647 | 2,374,638 | 2,397,000 | 2,445,000 |
| CONTINGENCY | 80,000 | 55,000 | 51,000 | 52,000 |
| | 3,876,848 | 4,058,238 | 4,109,172 | 4,193,000 |

STORMWATER

REVENUES AND EXPENSES

City of Riviera Beach
Stormwater Management Utility Revenues

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Adopted | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| STORMWATER - OPERATING | | | | |
| STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FEES | 1,500,000 | 3,222,983 | 3,330,000 | 3,180,000 |
| SERVICE CHARGE - MANGONIA PRK | 6,223 | 6,223 | 6,223 | 6,300 |
| INVESTMENT EARNINGS | <u>3,000</u> | <u>5,927</u> | <u>6,515</u> | <u>8,700</u> |
| | 1,509,223 | 3,235,133 | 3,342,738 | 3,195,000 |
| STORMWATER - CAPITAL BOND PROJECTS | | | | |
| INVESTMENT EARNINGS | - | - | - | 100,000 |
| BOND PROCEEDS | - | 10,000,000 | - | - |
| RESERVES | - | - | 10,000,000 | 5,900,000 |
| | - | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 6,000,000 |

City of Riviera Beach
Stormwater Management Utility Expenses

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| STORMWATER - OPERATING | | | | |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | 380,696 | 382,116 | 386,823 | 395,268 |
| OVERTIME | 18,320 | 18,032 | 9,541 | 10,000 |
| FICA TAXES | 30,780 | 28,698 | 30,322 | 31,003 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | 145,856 | 60,537 | 45,645 | 57,877 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | 91,417 | 4,999 | 91,340 | 100,873 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | 903 | 98,440 | 2,269 | 2,383 |
| OPEB LIABILITY EXPENSE | (2,659) | 629 | 20,400 | 20,808 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 31,527 | - | 51,000 | 51,000 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - MED & DENTAL | 260 | 101,687 | 226 | 250 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - ARCHITECT | 9 | - | 6,763 | 6,800 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 301,310 | - | 807,822 | 810,000 |
| ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING | 2,616 | 204,775 | 3,264 | 3,300 |
| TRAVEL | 956 | 3,300 | 9,890 | 10,000 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | 358 | 1,033 | 1,020 | 1,000 |
| COMMUNICATIONS - RADIOS | - | - | 600 | 600 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | - | - | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| UTILITIES - ELECTRICITY | - | 6 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| UTILITIES - WATER | - | - | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| UTILITIES - OTHER | - | - | 700 | 700 |
| RENT & LEASES - EQUIPMENT | 7,083 | - | 7,400 | 7,400 |
| CGL INSURANCE | 161,738 | 4,317 | 96,774 | 98,106 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | 29,414 | 164,973 | 36,800 | - |
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | 89,500 |
| PRINTING & BINDING - COPIER | 1,047 | 36,930 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES - STATIONARY | 609 | 952 | 450 | 450 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 2,115 | 794 | 4,590 | 4,600 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 31,124 | 4,519 | 52,275 | - |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | 4,197 | 23,923 | 7,000 | 8,000 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | 14,483 | 9,169 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| ROAD MATERIALS & SUPPLIES - LANDSCAPING | 3,521 | 19,970 | 9,180 | 9,250 |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 386 | 8,760 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| UNRECONCILED CREDIT CARD CHARGES | - | 3,256 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| ROAD MATERIALS & SUPPLIES - CANALS | 2,684 | - | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| ROAD MATERIALS & SUPPLIES - DRAINAGE | 15,565 | 4,882 | 20,400 | 20,400 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | 557 | 24,289 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | 2,579 | 800 | 5,700 | 5,700 |
| CONTINGENCY | 31,236 | 7,049 | 94,559 | 60,000 |
| CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT | - | 65,000 | 900,000 | 665,000 |
| CAPITAL - VEHICLES | - | 1,930,000 | 50,000 | - |
| PRINCIPAL-STORMWATER REV BONDS, 2016 | | | 185,000 | 350,000 |
| INTEREST-STORMWATER REV BONDS, 2016 | | | 369,685 | 339,432 |
| | 1,310,687 | 3,213,835 | 3,342,738 | 3,195,000 |
| STORMWATER - CAPITAL BOND PROJECTS | | | | |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | - | - | 10,000,000 | 6,000,000 |
| | - | - | 10,000,000 | 6,000,000 |

INSURANCE

REVENUES AND EXPENSES

City of Riviera Beach
Insurance - Revenues

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Adopted | FY 2018 Proposed |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| INSURANCE | | | | |
| CONTRIBUTION - GENERAL FUND | 2,858,298 | 2,922,827 | 2,604,042 | 2,539,521 |
| CONTRIBUTION - UTILITY DISTRICT | 781,088 | 796,709 | 496,376 | 506,304 |
| CONTRIBUTION - MARINA | 107,249 | 109,394 | 87,515 | 131,814 |
| CONTRIBUTION - STORMWATER | 161,738 | 164,973 | 96,774 | 98,106 |
| INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 238,956 | 49,442 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| CLAIM RECOVERY | 1,019,090 | 199,630 | - | - |
| MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES | - | - | - | - |
| RESERVES | | - | 547,457 | 600,000 |
| | 5,166,419 | 4,242,975 | 3,852,164 | 3,895,745 |

**City of Riviera Beach
Insurance - Expenses**

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| INSURANCE | | | | |
| WORKERS' COMPENSATION | 804,513 | 827,671 | 500,000 | 470,000 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | 52,436 | 127,754 | 90,228 | 50,000 |
| INSURANCE PREMIUM | 1,906,836 | 2,857,042 | 3,065,163 | 3,275,745 |
| SETTLEMENT PAYMENTS | 2,753,803 | 458,346 | 100,000 | 50,000 |
| STATE ASSESSMENTS | 20,769 | 19,599 | 96,773 | 50,000 |
| | 5,538,357 | 4,290,412 | 3,852,164 | 3,895,745 |

FLEET SERVICES

REVENUES AND EXPENSES

**City of Riviera Beach
Fleet Services - Revenues**

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Adopted | FY 2018 Proposed |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | |
| CONTRIBUTION - GENERAL FUND | - | - | - | 1,536,737 |
| | - | - | - | 1,536,737 |

City of Riviera Beach
Fleet Services - Expenses

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| FLEET SERVICES | | | | |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | - | - | - | 311,140 |
| OVERTIME | - | - | - | 11,000 |
| FICA TAXES | - | - | - | 24,644 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | - | - | - | 24,439 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | - | - | - | 11,339 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | - | - | - | 70,612 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | - | - | - | 1,668 |
| TRAVEL | - | - | - | 300 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | - | - | - | 720 |
| COMMUNICATIONS - RADIOS | - | - | - | 250 |
| POSTAGE & FREIGHT | - | - | - | 40 |
| UTILITIES - ELECTRICITY | - | - | - | 10,690 |
| CGL INSURANCE | - | - | - | 25,634 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | - | - | - | 5,100 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES | - | - | - | 472,511 |
| PRINTING & BINDING | - | - | - | 900 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | - | - | - | 16,000 |
| FUEL & LUBRICANTS | - | - | - | 524,450 |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES - CLOTHING | - | - | - | 4,200 |
| SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | - | - | - | 1,600 |
| INVENTORY - SUPPLIES STOCKROOM | - | - | - | 15,500 |
| BOOKS & PERIODICALS | - | - | - | 1,000 |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT | - | - | - | 3,000 |
| | - | - | - | 1,536,737 |

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

REVENUES AND EXPENSES

City of Riviera Beach
Information Technology - Revenues

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Adopted | FY 2018 Proposed |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | | | | |
| CONTRIBUTION - GENERAL FUND | - | - | - | 2,186,124 |
| | - | - | - | 2,186,124 |

City of Riviera Beach
Information Technology - Expenses

| Account Title | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Budget | FY 2018 Proposed |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | | | | 812,648 |
| REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES | - | - | - | 16,000 |
| OVERTIME | - | - | - | 63,392 |
| FICA TAXES | - | - | - | 35,128 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | - | - | - | 41,471 |
| RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS GENERAL | - | - | - | 111,561 |
| HEALTH & DENTAL INSURANCE | - | - | - | 2,622 |
| LIFE INSURANCE | - | - | - | 360,826 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | - | - | - | 360,000 |
| CONTRACT SERVICES | - | - | - | 1,000 |
| TRAVEL | - | - | - | 100,000 |
| COMMUNICATION SERVICES | - | - | - | 100 |
| RENTALS & LEASES | - | - | - | 14,876 |
| INSURANCE | - | - | - | 120,000 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | - | - | - | 40,000 |
| UNRECONCILED CREDIT CARD CHARGES | - | - | - | 1,500 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS | - | - | - | 5,000 |
| TRAINING & EDUCATIONAL | - | - | - | 100,000 |
| | - | - | - | 2,186,124 |

**CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY**

Meeting Date: 9/20/2017

Agenda Category: ORDINANCE ON SECOND READING

Subject: Adopting the City's Five Year Capital Improvement Plan for FY 2018 through FY2022

Recommendation/Motion: Adopt the Five Year Capital Improvement Plan for FY2018 through FY 2022.

| | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| Originating Dept | FINANCE | Costs |
| User Dept. | All | Funding Source |
| Advertised | Yes | Budget Account Number |
| Date | | |
| Paper | | |
| Affected Parties | Not Required | |

Background/Summary:

The City's Comprehensive Plan shall contain a Capital Improvement Element designed to consider the need for the location of public facilities in order to encourage the efficient use of such facilities and Florida Statutes Section 163.3177 states that the Capital Improvement Element of the Comprehensive Plan be reviewed by the local government on an annual basis.

The First reading of the Ordinance was held on September 7, 2017.

Staff is requesting that the City Council adopt the plan on second and final reading.

Fiscal Years

Capital Expenditures

Operating Costs

External Revenues

Program Income (city)

In-kind Match (city)

Net Fiscal Impact

**NO. Additional FTE Positions
(cumulative)**

III. Review Comments

A. Finance Department Comments:

B. Purchasing/Intergovernmental Relations/Grants Comments:

C. Department Director Review:

Contract Start Date

Contract End Date

Renewal Start Date

Renewal End Date

Number of 12 month terms this renewal

Dollar Amount

Contractor Company Name

Contractor Contact

Contractor Address

Contractor Phone Number

Contractor Email

Type of Contract

Describe

ATTACHMENTS:

| File Name | Description | Upload Date | Type |
|--|---|-------------|---------------|
| Ordinance_Capital_Improvements_Element_City_Council_9_7_2017_Final.docx | ORDINANCE ON SECOND READING | 9/12/2017 | Cover Memo |
| FY_2017_2018_SECOND_READING_5-YEAR_CAPITAL_PLAN_-_UPDATED_SEP_13__2017.pdf | FIVE YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN | 9/12/2017 | Cover Memo |

REVIEWERS:

| Department | Reviewer | Action | Date |
|--------------|--------------------|----------|---------------------|
| Finance | sherman, randy | Approved | 9/12/2017 - 4:25 PM |
| Purchasing | Little, Rickey | Approved | 9/12/2017 - 5:16 PM |
| Finance | sherman, randy | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 3:55 PM |
| Attorney | Lina Busby, Lina | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 3:58 PM |
| City Clerk | Robinson, Claudene | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 4:51 PM |
| City Manager | Evans, Jonathan | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 5:08 PM |

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, AMENDING AND UPDATING THE CITY'S FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROJECTS PLAN FOR FISCAL YEARS 2017-2018 THROUGH 2021-2022; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND CONFLICTS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City's Comprehensive Plan shall contain a Capital Improvements Element designed to consider the need for and the location of public facilities in order to encourage the efficient use of such facilities; and

WHEREAS, Florida Statutes Section 163.3177 states that the Capital Improvement Element of the Comprehensive Plan must be reviewed by the local government on an annual basis; and

WHEREAS, a summary of the Five Year Capital Projects Plan which complies with Florida State Statute 163.3177 is attached as Exhibit "A".

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council modifies and updates the City's Five Year Capital Projects Plan for Fiscal Years 2017-2018 through 20121-2022, attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

SECTION 2. Should any word, phrase, clause, subsection, section, part of provision of this Ordinance be declared by court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the Ordinance as a whole, or any part thereof other than the part declared invalid.

SECTION 3. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith or to the extent of such conflict shall be repealed.

SECTION 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its final adoption by the City Council.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

ORDINANCE NO. _____
PAGE 2 of 3

PASSED AND APPROVED on the first reading this 7th day of September, 2017.

PASSED AND ADOPTED on second and final reading this _____ day of _____, 20____.

APPROVED:

THOMAS A. MASTERS
MAYOR

KASHAMBA L. MILLER-ANDERSON
CHAIRPERSON

ATTEST:

CLAUDENE L. ANTHONY
CERTIFIED MUNICIPAL CLERK
CITY CLERK

TONYA DAVIS JOHNSON
CHAIR PRO TEM

LYNNE L. HUBBARD
COUNCILPERSON

DAWN S. PARDO
COUNCILPERSON

TERENCE D. DAVIS
COUNCILPERSON

1ST READING

MOTIONED BY: _____

SECONDED BY: _____

K. MILLER-ANDERSON _____

T. DAVIS JOHNSON _____

L. HUBBARD _____

D. PARDO _____

T. DAVIS _____

2ND & FINAL READING

MOTIONED BY: _____

SECONDED BY: _____

K. MILLER-ANDERSON _____

T. DAVIS JOHNSON _____

L. HUBBARD _____

D. PARDO _____

T. DAVIS _____

REVIEWED AS TO LEGAL SUFFICIENCY

ANDREW DEGRAFFENREIDT
CITY ATTORNEY

DATE: _____



CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, FLORIDA

Capital Improvement Plan FY 2018 - 2022

on Second and Final Reading



CONTENTS

I. INTRODUCTION

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Elected Officials | 1 |
| Department Directory | 2 |
| City's Mission, Vision, and Values | 3 |
| City's Goals | 4 |

II. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

| | |
|--|----|
| Capital Improvement Plan Process | 5 |
| Governmental Projects | 7 |
| Governmental Projects – Project Profiles | 11 |
| Enterprise Projects | 42 |
| Enterprise Projects – Project Profiles | 45 |

SECTION I

INTRODUCTION



Riviera Beach Heights Community Center is designed as a multi-purpose community activity building at the northeast corner of West 5th Street and Avenue G. Ground breaking ceremony was held on August 12, 2017 at the site with expected completion during 2018.

ELECTED OFFICIALS

The elected officials responsible for the governance of the City of Riviera Beach are as follows:



Thomas A. Masters
Mayor



Lynne L. Hubbard
District 1



Kashamba L. Miller - Anderson
Chairperson
District 2



Tonya Davis Johnson
Chair Pro-Tem
District 3



Dawn S. Pardo
District 4



Terence D. Davis
District 5

DEPARTMENT DIRECTORY

| | |
|--|---|
| CITY ADMINISTRATION | Jonathan Evans City Manager (561) 845-4010 jevans@rivierabch.com |
| | Danny Jones Assistant City Manager (561) 845-4010 ddjones@rivierabch.com |
| CITY ATTORNEY | Andrew Degraffenreidt City Attorney (561) 845-4069 cityattorney@rivierabch.com |
| FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | Randy Sherman Director (561) 845-4040 financedept@rivierabch.com |
| CITY CLERK | Claudene Anthony City Clerk (561) 845-4090 |
| HUMAN RESOURCES | Bruce Davis Director (561) 840-4880 hr@rivierabch.com |
| PROCUREMENT | Vacant Director (561) 845-4180 purchasing@rivierabch.com |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | Vacant Director (561) 845-4000 infotech@rivierabch.com |
| POLICE | Clarence Williams Police Chief (561) 845-4110 police@rivierabch.com |
| FIRE | Reginald Duren Fire Chief (561) 845-4110 fire@rivierabch.com |
| PUBLIC WORKS AND STORMWATER | Brynt Johnson Director (561) 845-4080 publicworks@rivierabch.com |
| DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | Terrence Bailey Director (561) 845-4060 comdev@rivierabch.com |
| UTILITY SPECIAL DISTRICT | Vacant Executive Director (561)845-4185 utilities@rivierabch.com |
| PARKS AND RECREATION | Richard Blankenship Director (561) 845-4070 parksandrec@rivierabch.com |
| LIBRARY | Cynthia Cobb Director (561) 845-4195 |

Our Mission

We are committed to creating an exceptional City by providing excellent customer service, progressive leadership, and accountable stewardship.

Our Vision

To be the best waterfront City in which to live, work, and play.

Our Values

Professionalism

Ethics

Excellence in customer service

Integrity

Diversity

Respect for opinions

Transparency

Innovation

CITY'S GOALS

The City's primary focus is to continue improving the quality of life for its citizens while maintaining a strong financial position. The following are the goals established by Council for FY 2018.

- Promote public safety and address the challenges and opportunities to improve the quality of life for residents and enhance the relationships within the community.

Public Safety



- Promote and foster a friendly business atmosphere and work to strengthen and create mutually beneficial partnerships.

Economic Development



- Develop a strategic framework that addresses a broad range of infrastructure needs to provide a sustainable and livable community for future generations.

Infrastructure



- Strengthen and support social services and education opportunities for the benefit of all residents.

Education



- Value and support racial, socio-economic, cultural, and religious diversity for the City.

Demographics



SECTION II

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN



Bicentennial Park at the Riviera Beach Marina Village at Broadway and 22nd Street was completed in 2016.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN PROCESS

Capital expenditures include the purchase and acquisition of land, buildings and improvements, improvements other than buildings, furniture, machinery and equipment, and infrastructure, such as roadways, lighting, landscaping. The City defines capital assets as property that has a value of \$10,000 or more with a useful life of three or more years and maintain its identity while in use. Expenditures which materially extend the useful life of existing assets are capitalized.

Capital assets, constructed or acquired, are capitalized and reported at historical cost. Reported value excludes normal maintenance and repairs which are essentially amounts spent in relation to capital assets that do not increase the capacity or efficiency of the item or extend its useful life beyond the original estimate. Donated capital assets are recorded at the estimated fair value of the item at the date of its donation.

Capital assets, other than land, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives, and assets purchased during the year are capitalized for six months during the first year, regardless of when acquired.

Capital Budget

The Capital Budget is the first year of the Capital Improvement Plan and includes a list of projects to implement in that fiscal year. The FY 2018 Capital Budget anticipates \$55.666 million in capital projects, which comprises \$24.237 million in projects attributed to the Governmental Funds and \$31.429 million in projects attributed to the City's Enterprise Funds.

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)

The City continues to fund capital programs to meet the standards set forth in its Comprehensive Plan and positively impact, the quality of life for its residents, businesses, and visitors. As shown below, the largest category of capital spending is on utility projects. Due to the age of the City's infrastructure, the City determined that major utility replacements must occur in many critical areas and neighborhoods throughout the City limits. At the same time, as a result of the tremendous growth experienced in prior years, along with the Florida Department of Environmental Protection mandates, it is imperative that the City's utility facilities are functioning properly and can provide quality service to both current and future demand. The City's Five-Year CIP for fiscal years 2018 through 2022 amounts to \$124.724 million as follows:

| Governmental | | Enterprise | |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Asset Category | Five-Year Total | Asset Category | Five-Year Total |
| City Facilities | \$18,969,228 | City Facilities | \$4,138,000 |
| Community Park | 1,775,979 | Equipment | 3,169,605 |
| Economic Development | 1,152,979 | Technology | 40,000 |
| Infrastructure | 18,192,766 | Marina Infrastructure | 3,480,000 |
| Streets | 2,025,000 | Stormwater System | 10,000,000 |
| Technology | 6,146,656 | Water and Wastewater Systems | 55,633,464 |
| Total | \$48,262,608 | Total | \$76,461,069 |

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN PROCESS

Capital Budgeting Process

The City's Capital Improvement Plan is one of the most significant components of the City's financial plan. For the FY 2018 capital budget process, the City Manager, in conjunction with Finance Department, met with Department Heads to prioritize projects to ensure that the needs of the City are addressed in a timely and efficient manner while meeting the City's established goals.

Periodically, the Finance Department reviews unexpended balances for existing budgeted capital projects to determine if balances can be reallocated to other areas or are sufficient to provide funding for ongoing projects. The City Manager, Finance Department and Department Heads work closely to develop detailed project schedules for capital projects in order to ensure that adequate funding is available for the project.

Capital Budgeting Calendar

| Year 2017 | Capital Budget Activity |
|---------------------|--|
| April 10 | Distribution of FY 2018 Budget Guidance to department heads |
| April 21 | Submission of organizational structure, goals, objectives, key initiatives, and operating and capital requests by Department |
| May 12 | Review departmental requests and formulate recommendations |
| May 15 to June 1 | Meet with departments and employees to justify budget requests |
| June 5 to 6 | Discuss capital plan with Council |
| June 28 and June 30 | Review capital plan with Council |
| July 2 to 16 | Final review of capital plan with departments |
| August 21 | Review capital budget with Council |
| September 7 and 20 | Adopt Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan |
| October 1 | Implement adopted capital budget for FY 2018 |

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

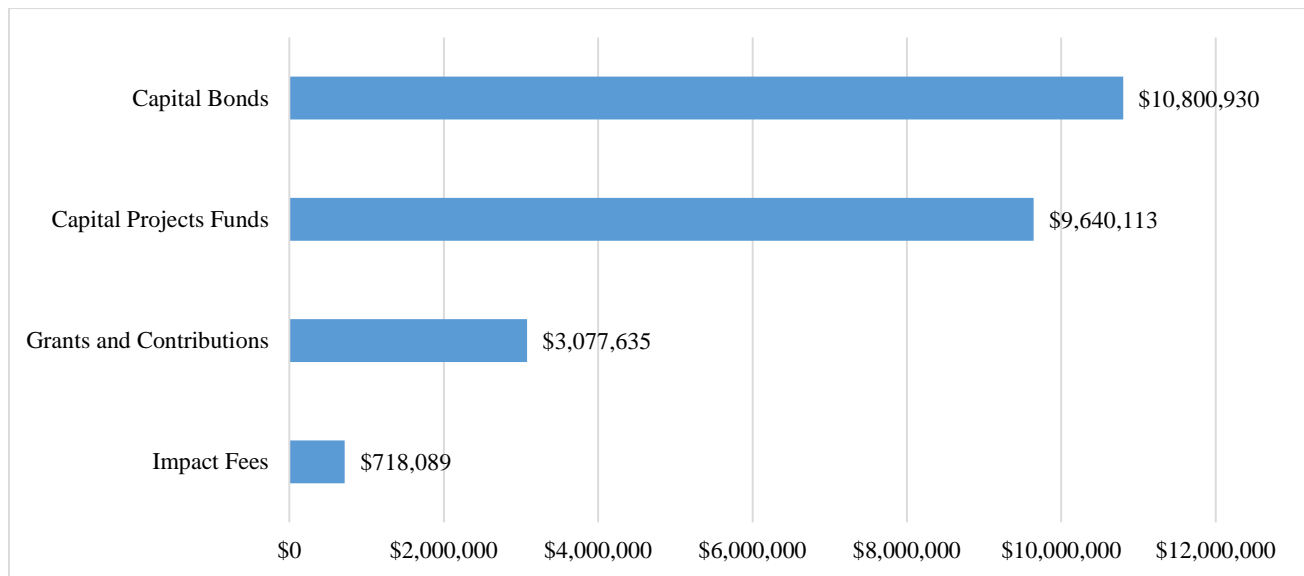
GOVERNMENTAL PROJECTS



During 2017, the City designed and constructed Welcome Signs at various locations throughout the City. The City will continue with the installation of welcome signs during 2018.

GOVERNMENTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCES

FY 2018 Capital Budget by Funding Source: \$24,236,766



Five –Year Capital Improvement Plan Financing Plan

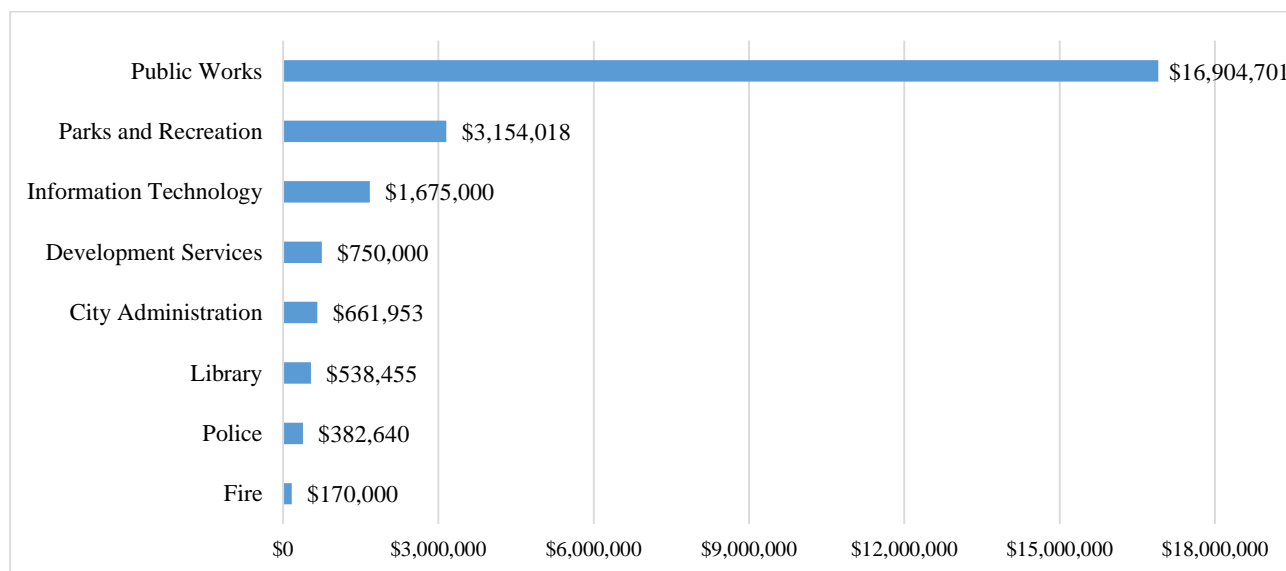
| Funding Source | In Progress | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | 5-Year Total |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Capital Bonds | \$587,286 | \$10,800,930 | \$4,601,233 | \$580,000 | \$580,000 | \$580,000 | \$17,729,449 |
| Capital Projects Funds | 1,527,796 | 9,640,113 | 4,100,000 | 5,750,000 | 3,800,000 | 1,050,000 | 25,867,909 |
| Grants & Contributions | 30,685 | 3,077,635 | 644,742 | 104,642 | 89,457 | - | 3,947,161 |
| Impact Fees | - | 718,089 | - | - | - | - | 718,089 |
| Total Funding Sources | \$2,145,767 | \$24,236,767 | \$9,345,975 | \$6,434,642 | \$4,469,457 | \$1,630,000 | \$48,262,608 |

GOVERNMENTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCES

| Fund No. | Source of Funding | Description | FY 2018 Amount |
|------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|
| 108 | U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) | CDBG program provides funding to address a wide range of community development needs. The City uses CDBG funds for street improvement projects within the City. | \$155,000 |
| 109 | Solid Waste Authority of Palm Beach County Distressed Property Clean-up and Beautification Grant | Grant provides funding for the rehabilitation and beautification of Cunningham Park. | 99,070 |
| 108 & 109 | Contributions, Donations, and Sale Proceeds | Contributions and donations from private sources and proceeds from sale of property to assist with capital improvement projects and economic development activities within the City. | 1,392,680 |
| 111 | Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant | Grant provides funding to acquire body worn cameras for police officers. | 130,885 |
| 137 | Florida Department of State Aid to Libraries Grant | Grant provides funding for the construction of the new library. | 500,000 |
| 140 | Florida Department of Environmental Protection – Statewide Surface Water Restoration and Wastewater Projects | Grant provides funding to assist with capital improvement needs for stormwater and wastewater projects. | 800,000 |
| 301 | Gas Tax Capital - Second Local Option Fuel Tax | Florida Statutes entitles the City to receive taxes on motor fuel sold within the County. The <i>Second Local Option Fuel Tax</i> is the second tax which is one to five cents levied on every net gallon of motor fuel sold within a county. Diesel fuel is not subject to this tax. The proceeds may only be used for transportation expenditures needed to meet the requirements of the capital improvements element of an adopted local government comprehensive plan. | 150,000 |
| 303 | Impact Fees | Impact fees are charged to contribute to the costs associated with infrastructure and public services that need to be expanded as a direct result of new development in the growth areas of the City, which require substantial investment and construction of capital facilities before or in conjunction with future development and are determined based on the type of development. Impact fees are used to fund fire rescue, law enforcement, public buildings, roads, libraries, parks and recreation, general government, public safety, and transportation capital improvement projects. Funds collected from impact fees may only be used to provide for new capital facilities which are necessary as a result of the new development. Impact fees are based on various factors based on land use and building size. | 718,089 |
| 305 | Capital Improvement Funds | As per the 2004 Asset Purchase Agreement between the City and USD, USD is required to pay the City half of water and wastewater impact fees collected. | 3,276,580 |
| 309 | Contributions and Donations | Contributions and donations from private sources used to assist with capital improvement projects within the City. | 157,549 |
| 310 | Capital Bond Proceeds | Funds received by the City from USD for the transfer of the water and wastewater operations in 2004. These funds are used for capital improvement projects. | 4,800,930 |
| 311 | Capital Bond Proceeds | In 2015, the City issued Public Improvement Revenue Bond, Series 2014 to finance capital improvement projects. | 6,000,000 |
| 312 | Capital Projects Funds | Pay as you go funding is derived from the additional property tax revenues received by the City from the FPL power plant improvements. Funds are transferred from the General Fund to a Capital Projects Fund and are used to finance capital improvement projects as opposed to incurring debt to pay for capital projects. | 6,055,984 |
| Total Funding Sources | | | \$24,236,767 |

GOVERNMENTAL PROJECTS BY DEPARTMENT AND PRIORITY

FY 2018 Capital Budget by Department: \$24,236,767



Five –Year Capital Improvement Plan by Department

| Department | In Progress | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | 5-Year Total |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| City Administration | \$9,860 | \$661,953 | \$144,742 | \$104,642 | \$89,457 | \$- | \$1,010,654 |
| Development Services | 30,685 | 750,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 2,780,685 |
| Fire | - | 170,000 | 2,550,000 | 3,700,000 | 1,750,000 | - | 8,170,000 |
| I.T. | 703,833 | 1,675,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | - | 5,378,833 |
| Library | 142,413 | 538,455 | 500,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 4,180,868 |
| Parks and Recreation | 5,321 | 3,154,018 | - | - | - | - | 3,159,339 |
| Police | 31,378 | 382,640 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 734,018 |
| Public Works | 1,222,277 | 16,904,701 | 4,571,233 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 22,842,211 |
| Total by Department | \$2,145,767 | \$24,236,767 | \$9,345,975 | \$6,434,642 | \$4,469,457 | \$1,630,000 | \$48,262,608 |

Five –Year Capital Improvement Plan by Priority

| Priority | In Progress | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | 5-Year Total |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1 - Severe | \$1,740,539 | \$20,286,807 | \$9,051,233 | \$4,330,000 | \$2,580,000 | \$1,580,000 | \$39,568,579 |
| 2 - High | 144,200 | 3,198,298 | 244,742 | 2,054,642 | 1,839,457 | - | 7,481,339 |
| 3 - Low | 261,028 | 751,662 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 1,212,690 |
| Total by Priority | \$2,145,767 | \$24,236,767 | \$9,345,975 | \$6,434,642 | \$4,469,457 | \$1,630,000 | \$48,262,608 |

GOVERNMENTAL PROJECTS BY DEPARTMENT

| Project Title | Department | Priority | FY 2018 | 5-Year Total |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| Parking Master Plan | City Administration | 2 | \$128,500 | \$138,360 |
| Economic Opportunity | City Administration | 2 | 533,453 | 872,294 |
| City Administration Total | | | 661,953 | 1,010,654 |
| Singer Island Dune Restoration | Development Services | 1 | 500,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Unsafe Building Program (Demo) | Development Services | 2 | 250,000 | 280,685 |
| Development Services Total | | | 750,000 | 2,780,685 |
| Fire Station 1 Driveway Repair | Fire | 1 | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| Fire Station 2 Rebuild | Fire | 1 | 100,000 | 4,300,000 |
| Fire Station 3 Rebuild | Fire | 2 | - | 3,800,000 |
| Fire Total | | | 170,000 | 8,170,000 |
| IT Master Plan | Information Technology | 1 | 1,500,000 | 5,203,833 |
| Trailer for IT | Information Technology | 1 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| Information Technology Total | | | 1,675,000 | 5,378,833 |
| Public Library Construction | Library | 1 | 538,455 | 4,180,868 |
| Library Total | | | 538,455 | 4,180,868 |
| Cunningham Park | Parks and Recreation | 1 | 1,570,000 | 1,570,000 |
| Municipal Beach Trellises | Parks and Recreation | 1 | 205,619 | 205,979 |
| Southside Community Center | Parks and Recreation | 1 | 1,378,399 | 1,383,360 |
| Parks and Recreation Total | | | 3,154,018 | 3,159,339 |
| Police Technology Enhancements | Police | 1 | 80,000 | 400,000 |
| Police Body Worn Cameras | Police | 1 | 278,974 | 278,974 |
| Portable Radio Replacement-P25 | Police | 3 | 23,666 | 55,044 |
| Police Total | | | 382,640 | 734,018 |
| Access Control System | Public Works | 1 | 205,025 | 208,805 |
| City Hall Improvements | Public Works | 1 | 125,000 | 130,000 |
| City Welcome Signs | Public Works | 1 | 188,780 | 303,780 |
| Palm Beach Isles Bridge | Public Works | 1 | 1,478,655 | 1,771,561 |
| Public Works Building | Public Works | 1 | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Singer Island Beach Access Path | Public Works | 1 | 92,900 | 92,900 |
| Street Improvements | Public Works | 1 | 6,800,000 | 11,793,519 |
| Mill and Resurface | Public Works | 2 | 365,000 | 365,000 |
| Neighborhood Sector 1 | Public Works | 2 | 525,000 | 525,000 |
| Neighborhood Sector 2 | Public Works | 2 | 625,000 | 625,000 |
| Neighborhood Sector 3 | Public Works | 2 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Neighborhood Sector 4 | Public Works | 2 | 521,345 | 625,000 |
| BHB Underdeck Lighting | Public Works | 3 | 577,996 | 577,996 |
| Sidewalk Repair and Replacement | Public Works | 3 | 100,000 | 329,650 |
| Traffic Calming Devices | Public Works | 3 | 50,000 | 250,000 |
| Public Works Total | | | 16,904,701 | 22,848,211 |
| Grand Total | | | \$24,236,767 | \$48,262,608 |

GOVERNMENTAL PROJECTS

PROJECT PROFILES



During 2018, the City is planning up to \$9 million in street improvements.

Parking Master Plan**Type:**

Economic Development

Project #: 41040**A/C #:**

312-0203-545-0-3106

Location:Ocean Mall
Marina District**Goal(s) Achieved:****Department:**

City Administration

Project Status:

Planning

Project Rank:

2

High

Project Year:

FY2018

Project Description



The purpose of the parking plan is to develop parking policies and procedures, program goals and a mission statement provide standards and performance metrics used to measure performance, regulations for commercial parking, on-street parking, citation fee structure, provide current operating budget.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | 9,860 | 9,860 |
| 2018 | 128,500 | 128,500 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$138,360 | \$138,360 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Economic Opportunity and Business Development | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|--------|--------|------|--|--|-------|-----------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Economic Development</div> <div>Project #: 41046</div> <div>A/C #: 109-0203-559-0-8201</div> <div>Location: City-wide</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Executive</div> <div>Project Status: Planning/Under Contract</div> <div>Project Rank: 2 High</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <div>Funds to support business, economic development, and job creation projects.</div> <div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Sale Proceeds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>533,453</td><td>533,453</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>144,742</td><td>144,742</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>104,642</td><td>104,642</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td>89,457</td><td>89,457</td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$872,294</td><td>\$872,294</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | | | Fiscal Year | Sale Proceeds | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 533,453 | 533,453 | 2019 | 144,742 | 144,742 | 2020 | 104,642 | 104,642 | 2021 | 89,457 | 89,457 | 2022 | | | Total | \$872,294 | \$872,294 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Sale Proceeds | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 533,453 | 533,453 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 144,742 | 144,742 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 104,642 | 104,642 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | 89,457 | 89,457 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$872,294 | \$872,294 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Singer Island Dune Restoration

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41056

A/C #:
310-1123-537-0-6301

Location:
Signer Island

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Development Services

Project Status:
Contracted with
Palm Beach County

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018 – FY2022

Project Description

Singer Island, north of Ocean Reef Park has historically experienced major erosion. The condominium buildings and surrounding improvements are threatened by erosion. On September 19, 2012 the City entered into a long term (10 year) cost sharing agreement with the County to fund dune restoration. The agreement stipulates that the City fund 20% of future project costs.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 2019 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 2020 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 2021 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 2022 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Total | \$2,500,000 | \$2,500,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Unsafe Building Program (Demolition)

Type:
Economic Development

Project #: 41047

A/C #:
109-0717-529-0-4617
109-1224-572-0-6251

Location:
City-wide

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Development Services

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018 – FY2022

Project Description

Acquisition or demolition of unsafe building structures.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Contribution | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | 30,685 | 30,685 |
| 2018 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$280,685 | \$280,685 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Fire Station 1 Driveway Repair

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41234

A/C #:
310-0920-522-0-6355

Location:
Station 1

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Fire

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The concrete driveways in the front and rear of Fire Station #1 are cracking and crumbling, and damaging our apparatus. They are potentially unsafe to walk on for firefighters and civilians in front of station.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$70,000 | \$70,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Fire Station 2 Rebuild

Type:
City Facility

Project #: 41237

A/C #:
312-0920-522-2-3106

Location:
E. Blue Heron Blvd.

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Fire

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Fire Station #2 is over 40 years old and in need of updating to current standards. This will include the installation of sprinklers, alarm systems, clean rooms, exhaust systems, security and other hardening features, segregated restrooms and secure medical rooms.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 2019 | 2,450,000 | 2,450,000 |
| 2020 | 1,750,000 | 1,750,000 |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$4,300,000 | \$4,300,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Fire Station 3 Rebuild

Type:
City Facility

Project #: 41236

A/C #:
312-0920-522-3-3106

Location:
Station 3

Goal(s) Achieved:
Replace aging facility



Department:
Fire

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2019

Project Description

Fire Station #3 is over 40 years old and is in need of updating to current standards. This project includes installation of sprinklers, alarm systems, clean rooms, exhaust systems, security and other hardening features, segregated restrooms and secure medical rooms.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | | |
| 2019 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 2020 | 1,950,000 | 1,950,000 |
| 2021 | 1,750,000 | 1,750,000 |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$3,800,000 | \$3,800,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Cunningham Park Improvement

Type:
Community Park

Project #: 41064

A/C #:
303-1234-572-2-6251
310-1234-572-0-6352
109-1234-572-0-6351

Location:
Cunningham Park
Riviera Beach

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Parks and Recreation

Project Status:
Designed

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The renovation of Cunningham Park includes new basketball court resurfacing, tennis courts, restroom building, small and large pavilions, playground equipment, landscaping, irrigation, lighting, signage, park furniture and new entry feature. Funding below is being supplemented through Neighborhood Sector Funds.




Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Capital Bonds | SWA Grant | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | | | |
| 2018 | 570,000 | 900,930 | 99,070 | 1,570,000 |
| 2019 | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | |
| Total | \$570,000 | \$900,930 | \$99,070 | \$1,570,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Municipal Beach Trellises | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|-------|-------------|-----|-----|------|---------|---------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-----------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41060</div> <div>A/C #: 312-1237-572-0-6401</div> <div>Location: Municipal Beach</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Parks and Recreation</div> <div>Project Status: Close-out process</div> <div>Project Rank: Severe</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <p>There are four trellises at the Municipal Beach. The wooden trellises have begun to rot at numerous spots. More importantly the legs of the trellises are showing signs of decay. Eventually, the trellis legs will deteriorate to the point where they will not be able to support the upper weight. When that happens the trellises would be at risk of blowing over in high winds. Recommendation is to replace the trellises with composite plastic lumber to prevent rotting.</p> <div></div> <div>Project Funding</div> <table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Project Fund</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td>360</td><td>360</td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>205,619</td><td>205,619</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$205,979</td><td>\$205,979</td></tr></table> <div>Operating Budget Impact</div> <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Fiscal Year | Capital Project Fund | Total | In Progress | 360 | 360 | 2018 | 205,619 | 205,619 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$205,979 | \$205,979 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Project Fund | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | 360 | 360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 205,619 | 205,619 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$205,979 | \$205,979 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Southside Community Center

Type:
City Facility

Project #: 41039

A/C #:
312-0203-572-0-6251

Location:
Ave G and West 5th St.

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Parks and Recreation

Project Status:
Under contract to construct

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY 2018

Project Description

The Southside Community Center is a proposed building that is approximately 3,500 square feet in size and is located at Avenue G and West 5th Street. The project includes the construction of the building, parking lot, landscaping and lighting improvements.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Project Fund | Total |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | 4,961 | 4,961 |
| 2018 | 1,378,399 | 1,378,399 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$1,383,360 | \$1,383,360 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | 2019 |
| Operating | | | 2019 |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Police Technology Enhancements

Type:
Technology

Project #: 41041

A/C #:
310-0817-521-0-6402

Location:
City-wide

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Police

Project Status:
Ongoing

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

A component of the Police Department's network is the security camera monitoring and license plate reader systems, which both have proven to be valuable to the Police Department in preventing, deterring, and responding to criminal acts and behaviors. Additionally, City departments including Parks and Recreation, Development Services, and Utility Special District, have benefitted from the security camera monitoring system. This system has proven to be an effective tool. The Police Department seeks to continue the expansion of this program.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| 2019 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| 2020 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| 2021 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| 2022 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| Total | \$400,000 | \$400,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Body Worn Cameras

Type:
Technology

Project #:
41081

Project #: 41081

A/C #:
303-0817-521-0-6404
111-0822-521-2-6405

Location:
City-wide

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Police

Project Status:
RFP response under evaluation

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Implementation of a body worn camera program within the Police Dept. Costs associated with this include all camera equipment, maintenance and protection plans, docking stations, video storage costs, and training. Total cost of \$850,313 covers the cost of the program for 5 years. Implementation includes 106 police officers. Body worn cameras video record interactions with the public, gather evidence. This will increase officer and citizen accountability. RFP was issued in March 2017 and Police and Purchasing are currently working through procurement process. Additionally this program will require an additional 1.5 Police Tech positions.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Grant | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | | |
| 2018 | 148,089 | 130,885 | 278,974 |
| 2019 | | | |
| 2020 | | | |
| 2021 | | | |
| 2022 | | | |
| Total | \$148,089 | \$130,885 | \$278,974 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Portable Radio Replacement

Type:
Technology

Project #: 41083

A/C #:
312-0817-521-0-6401

Location:
City-wide

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Police

Project Status:
Close-out process

Project Rank: 3
Low

Project year:
FY2018

Project Description

Replace radios that are currently used by police officers, which were purchased in 2004, in conjunction with Palm Beach County, with the new P25 compliant system which will go online in FY 2017. State standards recommend replacement of portable radios at approximately 6 years of service life. Current radios have been in use for 13 years.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| In Progress | 31,378 | 31,378 |
| 2018 | 23,666 | 23,666 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$55,044 | \$55,044 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Public Library Construction

Type:
City Facility

Project #: 41077

A/C #:
312-0336-571-0-6201
137-0336-571-0-6301

Location:
W. Blue Heron Blvd.

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Library

Project Status:
Design
Under construction for
Master Plan

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Public Library Construction Grant providing funding for a new Library (32,000 square feet). During FY 2018 and FY 2019, the Library should be under contract for construction. Project is programmed as a design/build/finance. FY 2020 to FY 2022 reflect future lease payments.






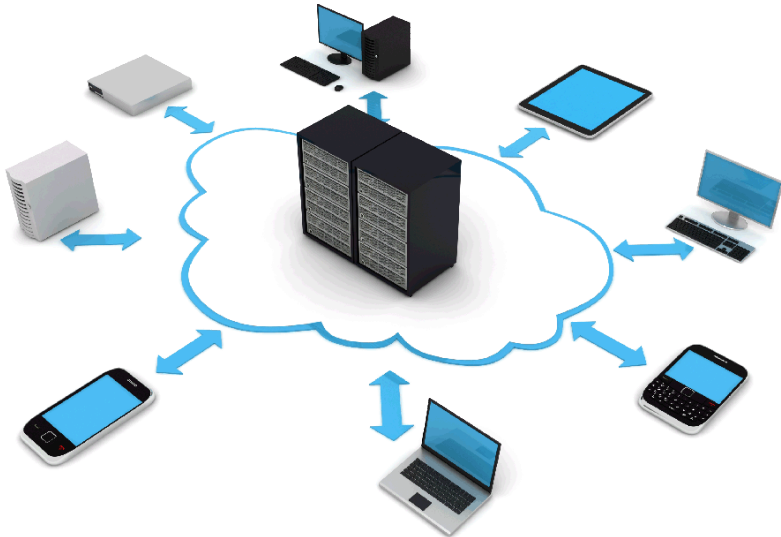


Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Grant | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | 142,413 | 142,413 |
| 2018 | 500,000 | 38,455 | 538,455 |
| 2019 | | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 2020 | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 2021 | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 2022 | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total | \$500,000 | \$3,680,868 | \$4,180,868 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Information Technology Master Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|-------|-------------|---------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|
| <div><div>Type: Technology</div><div>Project #: 41069</div><div>A/C #: 312-0243-516-0-6351</div><div>Location: City Offices</div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div><div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>Department: Information Technology</div><div>Project Status: Ongoing Plan Implementation</div><div>Project Rank: Severe</div><div>Project Year: FY2018 – FY2021</div></div></div> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>Implementation of the Information Technology Master Plan.</div></div> <div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Fund</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td>703,833</td><td>703,833</td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>1,500,000</td><td>1,500,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>1,000,000</td><td>1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>1,000,000</td><td>1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td>1,000,000</td><td>1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$5,203,833</td><td>\$5,203,833</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="4">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total | In Progress | 703,833 | 703,833 | 2018 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 2019 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 2020 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 2021 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 2022 | | | Total | \$5,203,833 | \$5,203,833 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | 703,833 | 703,833 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$5,203,833 | \$5,203,833 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Trailer for Information Technology

Type:
City Facility

Project #: 41084

A/C #:
312-0343-516-0-6201

Location:
W. Blue Heron Blvd.

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Information Technology

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Purchase of a new trailer to allow for additional office space for new IT staff complement and the necessary amenities including bathrooms and to address health and safety concerns.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$175,000 | \$175,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

City Welcome Signs

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41061

A/C #:
108-0202-541-0-6301
309-0202-541-0-6301
310-1123-541-0-6301

Location:
City-wide

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Public Works

Project Status:
Under Contract

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Construction of welcome signs at various locations throughout the City. Signs will have the same design as other newly constructed welcome signs in the City.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Projects | Contributions | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 2018 | 157,549 | 31,231 | | 180,780 |
| 2019 | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | |
| Total | \$157,549 | \$31,231 | \$115,000 | \$303,780 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Access Control System

Type:
Technology

Project #: 41059

A/C #:
305-0203-521-0-6405

Location:
All City Facilities

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Public Works

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Implementation of an access control system throughout the City at entry points, certain offices, and entry gates. The access control system is accessed via proximity cards. Electronic control eliminates the need for physical keys and allows for more secure facilities.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Public Improvement | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | 3,780 | 3,780 |
| 2018 | 205,025 | 205,025 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$208,805 | \$208,805 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Blue Heron Bridge Underdeck Lighting

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41048

A/C #:
109-1116-541-0-6351

Location:
Blue Heron Bridge

Goals) Achieved:



Department:
Public Works

Project Status:
Awaiting final approvals

Project Rank: 3
Low

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Installation of underdeck lighting on the Blue Heron Bridge as proposed during the design of the State Road A1A Project.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Contribution | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 577,996 | 577,996 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$577,996 | \$577,996 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | 1,500 | 2018 |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | 1,500 | |

City Hall Improvements

Type:
City Facility

Project #: 41082

A/C #:
305-0202-519-0-6351

Location:
City Hall Complex

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Public Works

Project Status:
Ongoing

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The City Hall complex is in need of various improvements. Improvements include common areas of City Hall, electrical panel upgrades and fire alarms

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 2018 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$130,000 | \$130,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Public Works Building

Type:
City Facility

Project #: 41235

A/C #:
305-1123-519-0-6251
310-1123-519-0-6251

Location:
Avenue L

Goal(s) Achieved:
Replacement of aging facility



Department:
Public Works

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018 – FY2019

Project Description

Construction of a new Public Works facility at the current Avenue L location. Construction includes an administrative building combined with an operations section, a section for fleet services, landscaping, lighting, and storage areas for operations. The design was previously completed, but needs to be updated to remove the Purchasing Department and to update the plans to current code.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Public Improvement | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | | |
| 2018 | 3,250,000 | 1,750,000 | 5,000,000 |
| 2019 | | | |
| 2020 | | | |
| 2021 | | | |
| 2022 | | | |
| Total | \$3,250,000 | \$1,750,000 | \$5,000,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Singer Island Beach Access Path

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41233

A/C #:
305-1123-541-0-6352

Location:
Singer Island

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Public Works

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Creation of a beach access path on Singer Island leading from North Ocean Boulevard to the beach. The proposed beach access path will be located on the south property line of the Via Delfino Condominiums.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Public Improvement | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 92,900 | 92,900 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$92,900 | \$92,900 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Street Improvement Projects

Type:
Infrastructure

Project 41067

A/C #:
140-1123-538-0-6301
312-1127-541-0-6351

Location:
Various roads in all four
voting districts

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Public Works

Project Status:
Designed

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Ave. O from Blue Heron Blvd. to 27th St., 23rd St. through 26th Ct. from Ave. M to Ave. Q, Ave H East and West from Blue Heron Blvd. to Silver Beach Rd., W. 34th St. from Ave. H E. to Ave. F, Riviera Beach sidewalks (1st to 5th Sts.), W. 6th St., W. 7th St at Australian Ave., W. 12th St. through W. 22nd St. at Ave. P, Ardmore Way, Manor Dr., Morse Blvd., Singer Dr.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | DEP Grant | Capital Bonds | Total |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| In Progress | | 472,286 | 472,286 |
| 2018 | 800,000 | 6,000,000 | 6,800,000 |
| 2019 | 500,000 | 4,021,233 | 4,521,233 |
| 2020 | | | |
| 2021 | | | |
| 2022 | | | |
| Total | \$1,300,000 | \$10,493,519 | \$11,793,519 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Mill and Resurface of Streets

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41071

A/C #:
108-1116-541-0-6301
312-1116-541-0-6301

Location:
W. 28th St., W. 20th St., W.
26th St., West 35th St.

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Public Works

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Milling and resurfacing of streets within the established CDBG concentration area: W. 30th St. from Ave R to Ave O; Ave O from W. 30th St.; W. 28th St., from Ave R to Ave O; W. 36th St. from Ave O to Obama Hwy.; Ave N from W. 36th St. to W. 35th St.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | CDB Grant | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | | |
| 2018 | 155,000 | 210,000 | 365,000 |
| 2019 | | | |
| 2020 | | | |
| 2021 | | | |
| 2022 | | | |
| Total | \$155,000 | \$210,000 | \$365,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Neighborhood Sector 1

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41042

A/C #:
312-1123-559-1-6301

Location:
District 1

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Development Services

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Neighborhood Sector Plan will be divided equally between each of the four non-CRA sectors and will provide solutions for rising crime rates, increasing traffic through residential streets, and monitor future nearby developments. The plan aims to create a sense of pride, ownership, and belonging among the residents in each sector.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 525,000 | 525,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$525,000 | \$525,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Neighborhood Sector 2

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41043

A/C #:
312-1123-559-2-6301

Location:
District 2

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Development Services

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Neighborhood Sector Plan will be divided equally between each of the four non-CRA sectors and will provide solutions for rising crime rates, increasing traffic through residential streets, and monitor future nearby developments. The plan aims to create a sense of pride, ownership, and belonging among the residents in each sector.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 625,000 | 625,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$625,000 | \$625,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Neighborhood Sector 3

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41232

A/C #:
312-1123-559-3-6301

Location:
District 3

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Development Services

Project Status:
Planning

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Neighborhood Sector Plan will be divided equally between each of the four non-CRA sectors and will provide solutions for rising crime rates, increasing traffic through residential streets, and monitor future nearby developments. The plan aims to create a sense of pride, ownership, and belonging among the residents in each sector.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$250,000 | \$250,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Neighborhood Sector 4

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41044

A/C #:
312-1123-559-4-6301

Location:
District 4

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Development Services

Project Status:
Under contract/Planning

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Neighborhood Sector Plan will be divided equally between each of the four non-CRA sectors and will provide solutions for rising crime rates, increasing traffic through residential streets, and monitor future nearby developments. The plan aims to create a sense of pride, ownership, and belonging among the residents in each sector.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | 103,655 | 103,655 |
| 2018 | 521,345 | 521,345 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$625,000 | \$625,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Palm Beach Isles Bridge Culvert Replacement

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41082

A/C #:
305-1123-541-0-6301
312-1123-559-4-6301

Location:
Singer Island

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Public Works

Project Status:
Under Design

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The culverts that provide access to the residents of Palm Beach Isles require replacement due to deterioration. The culverts has reached the end of its useful life and replacement is needed. Funding below is being supplemented through Neighborhood Sector Funds.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Public Improvement | Capital Fund | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | 292,906 | 292,906 |
| 2018 | 1,228,655 | 250,000 | 1,478,655 |
| 2019 | | | |
| 2020 | | | |
| 2021 | | | |
| 2022 | | | |
| Total | \$1,228,655 | \$542,906 | \$1,771,561 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Sidewalk Repair and Replacement

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41051

A/C #:
301-0716-541-0-6354

Location:
City-wide

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Public Works

Project Status:
Planning/Designing

Project Rank: 3
Low

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description



The sidewalk repair and replacement project replaces damaged and broken sidewalks throughout the City.

**Project Funding**

| Fiscal Year | Gas Tax Capital | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | 229,650 | 229,650 |
| 2018 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$329,650 | \$329,650 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Traffic Calming Devices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div><div>Type: Infrastructure</div><div>Project #: 41050</div><div>A/C #: 301-1116-541-0-6355</div><div>Location: City-wide</div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div><div></div><div>Department: Public Works</div><div>Project Status: Planning</div><div>Project Rank: 3 Low</div><div>Project Year: FY2018</div></div> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>The City has a traffic calming policy that allows citizens to request traffic calming devices. Funding is required to install approved traffic calming devices.</div><div></div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Gas Tax Capital</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>50,000</td><td>50,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>50,000</td><td>50,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>50,000</td><td>50,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td>50,000</td><td>50,000</td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td>50,000</td><td>50,000</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$250,000</td><td>\$250,000</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | Fiscal Year | Gas Tax Capital | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 2019 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 2020 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 2021 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 2022 | 50,000 | 50,000 | Total | \$250,000 | \$250,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Gas Tax Capital | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 50,000 | 50,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 50,000 | 50,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 50,000 | 50,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | 50,000 | 50,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | 50,000 | 50,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$250,000 | \$250,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

[illegible]

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

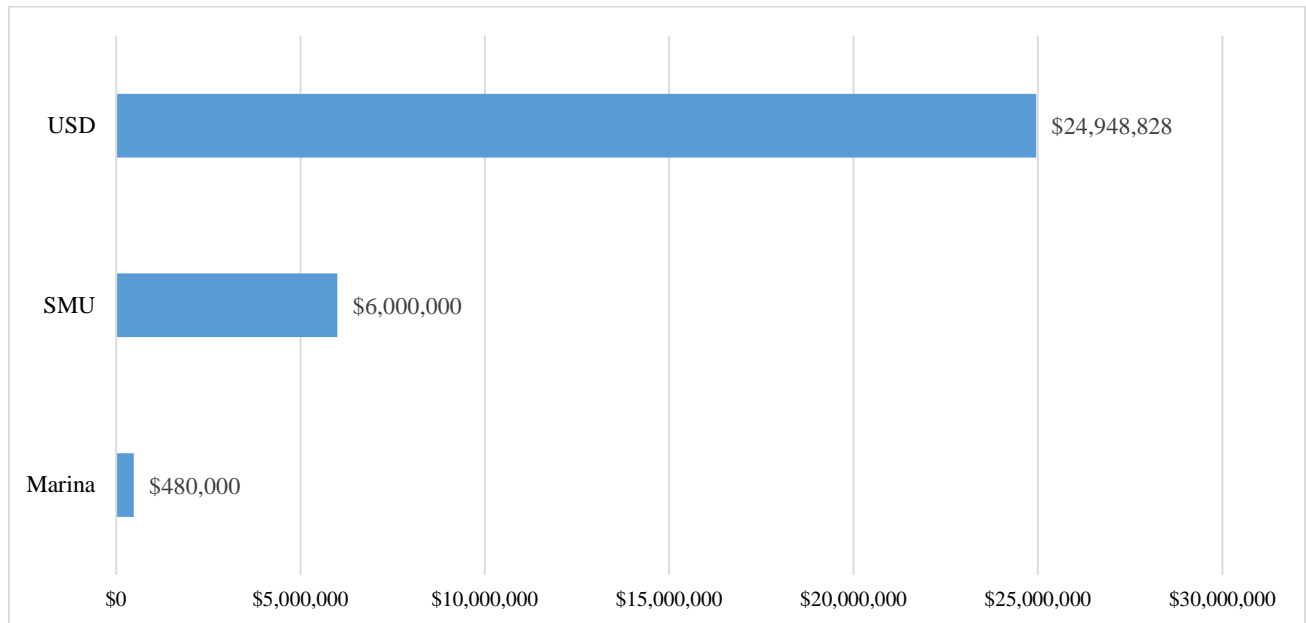
ENTERPRISE PROJECTS



During 2018, the City will focus on improving the water, wastewater and stormwater systems.

ENTERPRISE PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE

FY 2018 Capital Budget by Enterprise: \$31,428,828



Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan by Enterprise

| Enterprise | In Progress | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | 5-Year Total |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Marina | \$- | \$480,000 | \$3,000,000 | \$- | \$- | \$- | \$3,480,000 |
| SMU | - | 6,000,000 | 4,000,000 | - | - | - | 10,000,000 |
| USD | 1,304,268 | 24,948,828 | 16,394,218 | 16,779,355 | 2,593,700 | 960,700 | 62,981,069 |
| Total by Enterprise | \$1,304,268 | \$31,428,828 | \$23,394,218 | \$16,779,355 | \$2,593,700 | \$960,700 | \$76,461,069 |

Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan by Priority

| Priority | In Progress | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | 5-Year Total |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 1-Severe | \$1,304,268 | \$22,681,483 | \$12,508,388 | \$4,724,655 | \$825,000 | \$825,000 | \$42,868,794 |
| 2-High | - | 2,103,700 | 6,120,200 | 4,744,700 | 1,768,700 | 135,700 | 14,873,000 |
| 3-Low | - | 6,643,645 | 4,765,630 | 7,310,000 | - | - | 18,719,275 |
| Total by Priority | \$1,304,268 | \$31,428,828 | \$23,394,218 | \$16,779,355 | \$2,593,700 | \$960,700 | \$76,461,069 |

ENTERPRISE PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE

| Fund No. | Source of Funding | Description | FY 2018 Amount |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| 422 | Marina Renewal and Replacement | On an annual basis, the Marina operating fund transfers 5% of its gross revenues for the preceding fiscal year to the Renewal and Replacement fund to pay for the costs of the repair, renewal or replacement of capital assets of the Marina. The amount transferred from the Operating fund to the Renewal and Replacement fund may change from time to time. | \$480,000 |
| 461 | Stormwater Revenue Bond Proceeds | In 2016, SMU issued the Stormwater Management Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 to finance the costs of certain improvements to the stormwater system. | 6,000,000 |
| 412 | USD Renewal and Replacement | On an annual basis, USD's operating fund transfers 5% of its gross revenues for the preceding fiscal year to the Renewal and Replacement fund to pay for the costs of the repair, renewal or replacement of capital assets of the water and wastewater system. The amount transferred from the Operating fund to the Renewal and Replacement fund may change from time to time. | 2,976,200 |
| 413 | USD Impact Fees | USD charges impact fees for new development for the purpose of providing new or expanded water and wastewater system to serve that new development. | 4,169,900 |
| 415 | USD Revenue Bond Proceeds | In 2016, USD issued Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 to finance the costs of acquiring, constructing, and equipping improvements and upgrades to the combined water supply, treatment and distribution system and wastewater collection system. | 17,802,728 |
| Total Funding Sources | | | \$31,428,828 |

ENTERPRISE PROJECTS



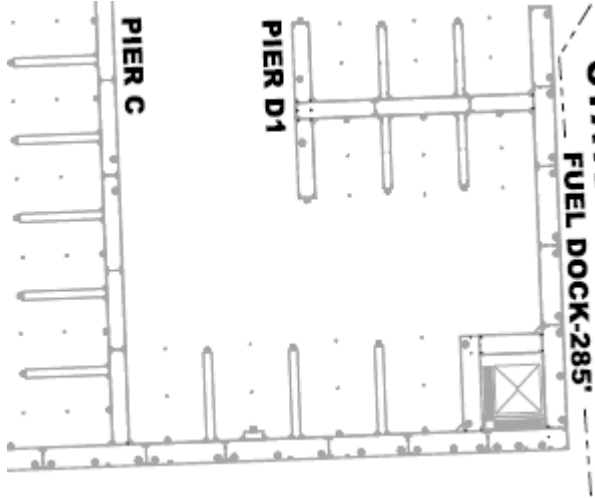
| Project Title | Asset Category | Priority | FY 2018 | 5-Year Total |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Marina | | | | |
| Marina Fuel Lines | Infrastructure | 1 | 330,000 | 330,000 |
| Marina South Basin Dredging | Infrastructure | 2 | 150,000 | 3,150,000 |
| Total Marina | | | 480,000 | 3,480,000 |
| Stormwater Management Utility | | | | |
| Stormwater Improvements | Stormwater | 1 | 6,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Total SMU | | | 6,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Utility Special District | | | | |
| Aerial Crossing Rehabilitation | Equipment | 1 | 1,000,000 | 1,048,605 |
| Lift Station #10 & 50 Rehabilitation | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | 1,626,900 | 1,857,662 |
| Lift Station #47 Rehabilitation | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | 400,000 | 4,717,000 |
| Lime System Replacement | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | 2,240,926 | 3,894,876 |
| Parallel Intracoastal Water Main | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | - | 3,193,000 |
| Raw Water Wells Rehabilitation | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | 175,000 | 608,617 |
| SCADA Replacement | Technology | 1 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Water and Wastewater Improvements | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | 8,000,000 | 8,000,000 |
| Underground Contractor On-Call | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | 200,000 | 781,000 |
| Water Meters | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | 625,000 | 3,750,000 |
| Water Storage Tank Inspection | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | - | 81,750 |
| Water Treatment Plant Disinfection | Water & Wastewater System | 1 | 2,043,657 | 4,566,284 |
| Aqueous Ammonia System | Water & Wastewater System | 2 | 50,000 | 513,500 |
| Avenue U Pump Disinfection | Water & Wastewater System | 2 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Haverhill Road Improvement | Water & Wastewater System | 2 | 50,000 | 550,000 |
| Lift Station Rehabilitation - Phase 1 | Water & Wastewater System | 2 | 500,000 | 2,015,000 |
| Media and Underdrain Replacement | Water & Wastewater System | 2 | 618,000 | 2,472,000 |
| Raw Water Wells A & B | Water & Wastewater System | 2 | - | 2,260,000 |
| Sanitary Sewer System Relining | Water & Wastewater System | 2 | 100,000 | 713,000 |
| Silver Beach Road Improvement | Water & Wastewater System | 2 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Utility Infrastructure in NSA | Water & Wastewater System | 2 | 135,700 | 678,500 |
| Water Treatment Plant Generators | Equipment | 2 | 100,000 | 2,121,000 |
| Fire Hydrant Replacement | Water & Wastewater System | 3 | - | 260,500 |
| Garden Road Improvement | Water & Wastewater System | 3 | 138,985 | 138,985 |
| Ground Water Sanitary Survey | Water & Wastewater System | 3 | 100,500 | 100,500 |
| Lift Station #48 Culvert | Water & Wastewater System | 3 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Lift Station Pump Replacement | Water & Wastewater System | 3 | 365,000 | 365,000 |
| Lift Station Rehabilitation - Phase 2 | Water & Wastewater System | 3 | 500,000 | 2,180,000 |
| North Tower Building Replacement | City Facility | 3 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Parallel Intracoastal Force Main | Water & Wastewater System | 3 | - | 7,130,000 |
| Perimeter Wall - WTP | City Facility | 3 | 505,000 | 1,505,000 |
| Softening Units Replacement | Water & Wastewater System | 3 | 3,253,000 | 3,253,000 |
| Utility Field Operations Building | City Facility | 3 | 100,000 | 1,133,000 |
| Water Mains - Palm Beach Shores | Water & Wastewater System | 3 | 131,160 | 1,103,290 |
| Facility Enhancement | City Facility | 3 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Total USD | | | 24,948,828 | 62,981,069 |
| Grand Total | | | \$31,428,828 | \$76,461,069 |

[This page intentionally left blank.]

ENTERPRISE PROJECTS

PROJECT PROFILES

[This page intentionally left blank.]

| Marina Fuel Lines | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|---------|---------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-----------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Marina Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41218</div> <div>A/C #: 422-0000-575-0-6401</div> <div>Location: Marina</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div>Department: Marina</div> <div>Project Status: Planning</div> <div>Project Rank: Severe</div> <div>1</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <div>Replace under-dock fuel lines from seawall to dispensers, as a result of flawed product lines from the original manufacturer.</div> <div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Renewal & Replacement</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>330,000</td><td>330,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$330,000</td><td>\$330,000</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 330,000 | 330,000 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$330,000 | \$330,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 330,000 | 330,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$330,000 | \$330,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Marina South Basin Dredging

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41217

A/C #:
422-0000-575-0-6305

Location:
Marina

Goal(s) Achieved:
Ongoing waterside expansion



Department:
Marina

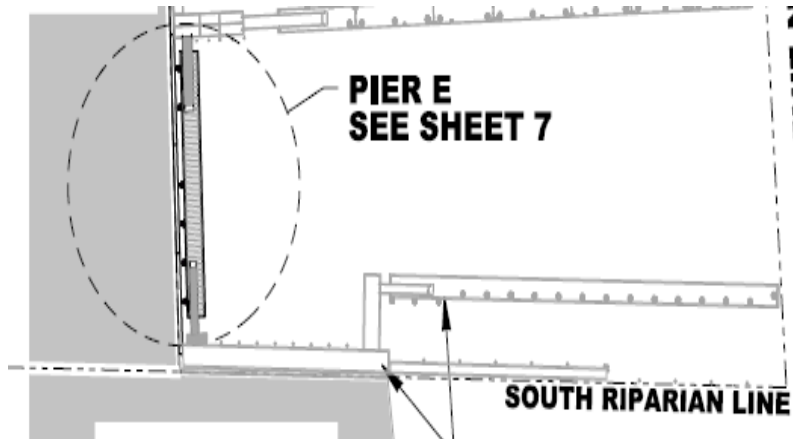
Project Status:
Under Design

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Dredging the south basin at the Marina as part of the ongoing waterside expansion



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| 2018 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$3,150,000 | \$3,150,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Stormwater Improvements for Roadways

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41067

A/C #:
461-1127-541-0-6301

Location:
Various roads in all four voting districts

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Stormwater

Project Status:
Designed

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Stormwater improvements during the City's roadway improvement projects.







Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 |
| 2019 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$10,000,000 | \$10,000,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Aerial Crossing Rehabilitation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------|--------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41087</div> <div>A/C #: 412-1417-536-0-6301</div> <div>Location: City-wide</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: Under Design</div> <div>Project Rank: Severe</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <p>A comprehensive technical document prepared by the USD consulting engineer which evaluated and assessed the aerial pipe crossing throughout USD service area. Aerial pipe crossings are part of the water distribution and wastewater collection systems. Aerial crossings will be inspected, refurbished and painted as part of the rehabilitation.</p> <div></div> <div>Project Funding</div> <table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Renewal & Replacement</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td>48,605</td><td>48,605</td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>1,000,000</td><td>1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$1,048,605</td><td>\$1,048,605</td></tr></table> <div>Operating Budget Impact</div> <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | In Progress | 48,605 | 48,605 | 2018 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$1,048,605 | \$1,048,605 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | 48,605 | 48,605 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$1,048,605 | \$1,048,605 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Lift Station # 10 and 50 Rehabilitation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|---------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41096</div> <div>A/C #: 413-1438-535-0-6301</div> <div>Location: Lift Station 10 and 50</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: In Progress</div> <div>Project Rank: Severe</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <div>Rehabilitation and replacement of Lift Stations # 10 and 50.</div> <div><div></div><div>Effective March 20, 2017 Riviera Beach Utility District 561-845-4185 Lift Station #10 Update</div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Impact Fees</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td>230,762</td><td>230,762</td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>1,626,900</td><td>1,626,900</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$1,857,662</td><td>\$1,857,662</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total | In Progress | 230,762 | 230,762 | 2018 | 1,626,900 | 1,626,900 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$1,857,662 | \$1,857,662 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | 230,762 | 230,762 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 1,626,900 | 1,626,900 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$1,857,662 | \$1,857,662 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lift Station #47 Rehabilitation

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41212

A/C #:
415-1438-535-0-6307

Location:
Haverhill Road

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
Design Pending

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

USD's main Lift Station #47 is in need of a major overhaul, which includes equipment, design and construction work to complete the overhaul.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| 2019 | 4,317,000 | 4,317,000 |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$4,717,000 | \$4,717,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Lime System Replacement

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41213

A/C #:
415-1437-533-0-6302

Location:
Water Treatment Plant

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
Design Pending

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Water and underground Master Plan has identified the need of replacing the lime slakers, lime silo components and the lime slurry system of the water treatment process.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 2,240,926 | 2,240,926 |
| 2019 | 1,653,950 | 1,653,950 |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$3,894,876 | \$3,894,876 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Parallel Intracoastal Water Main

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41230

A/C #:
415-1417-536-0-6309

Location:

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
Pending design work

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Water and Wastewater Master Plan has identified the need of a parallel subaqueous water main between Singer Island and the mainland.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | | |
| 2019 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| 2020 | 2,893,000 | 2,893,000 |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$3,193,000 | \$3,193,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Raw Water Wells Rehabilitation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|----------|----------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41099</div> <div>A/C #: 413-1437-533-0-6304</div> <div>Location: City-wide</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: On-going</div> <div>Project Rank: 1 High</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <p>Rehabilitation of USD’s raw water wells is required in order to maintain and improve increased water production and efficiency. These repairs are substantial due to the potential loss of the western well fields (SFWMD wetland impact pumping restrictions). This project is recurring, multi-year rehabilitation of the 27 raw water wells.</p> <div></div> <div>Project Funding</div> <table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Impact Fees</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td>\$33,617</td><td>\$33,617</td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>175,000</td><td>175,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>100,000</td><td>100,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>100,000</td><td>100,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td>100,000</td><td>100,000</td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td>100,000</td><td>100,000</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$608,617</td><td>\$608,617</td></tr></table> <div>Operating Budget Impact</div> <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total | In Progress | \$33,617 | \$33,617 | 2018 | 175,000 | 175,000 | 2019 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 2020 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 2021 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 2022 | 100,000 | 100,000 | Total | \$608,617 | \$608,617 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | \$33,617 | \$33,617 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 175,000 | 175,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 100,000 | 100,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 100,000 | 100,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | 100,000 | 100,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | 100,000 | 100,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$608,617 | \$608,617 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) Replacement

Type:
Technology

Project #: 41229

A/C #:
415-1417-536-0-6308

Location:
West Blue Heron Blvd.

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
IT Staff review

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

USD's two SCADA systems are approximately 15 years old and function on old technology resulting in unavailability of parts. The City's IT Department, in conjunction with USD, will seek to conduct an assessment of the systems and facilities to determine needs of USD and ensure compatibility with the City's Master Plan.





Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$40,000 | \$40,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Water and Wastewater Improvements | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|---------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|-----------|-------------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div><div>Type: Infrastructure</div><div>Project #: 41211</div><div>A/C #: 415-1417-536-0-6306</div><div>Location: City-wide</div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div><div></div><div>Department: Utility Special District</div><div>Project Status: In design</div><div>Project Rank: Severe</div><div>1</div><div>Project Year: FY2018</div></div> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>In conjunction with the City’s Street and Sidewalk infrastructure improvements, USD will replace the antiquated water and wastewater infrastructure</div><div></div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>8,000,000</td><td>\$8,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$8,000,000</td><td>\$8,000,000</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 8,000,000 | \$8,000,000 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$8,000,000 | \$8,000,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 8,000,000 | \$8,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$8,000,000 | \$8,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Underground Contractor On-Call

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41090

A/C #:
412-1417-536-0-3101

Location:
City-wide

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

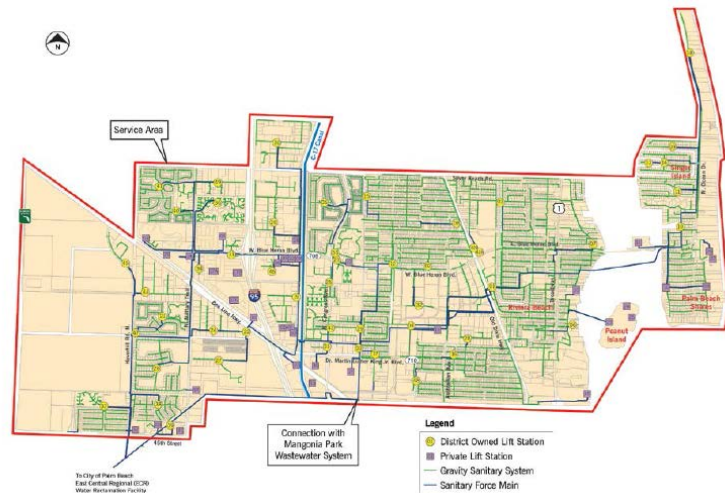
Project Status:
On-going

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

USD has a contract with an on-call underground contractor to assist in emergency repairs and large scale repair projects.





Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 2019 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 2020 | 281,000 | 281,000 |
| 2021 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 2022 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total | \$781,000 | \$781,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Water Meters | | Project Description | |
|---|---|---|-------------|
| <p>Type: Infrastructure</p> <p>Project #: 41091</p> <p>A/C #: 412-1430-533-0-6401</p> <p>Location: City-wide</p> <p>Goal(s) Achieved:</p> <div></div> <p>Department: Utility Special District</p> <p>Project Status: On-going as needed</p> <p>Project Rank: 1 Severe</p> <p>Project Year: FY2018</p> | | <p>Advanced metering infrastructure is comprised of state of the art electronic/digital hardware and software which combine interval data measurement with continuously available remote communications which will enable measurement of detailed, time-based information and frequent collection and transmittal of information to various parties.</p> <div></div> | |
| Project Funding | | | |
| Fiscal Year | | Replacement & Renewal | Total |
| In Progress | | 625,000 | 625,000 |
| 2018 | | 625,000 | 625,000 |
| 2019 | | 625,000 | 625,000 |
| 2020 | | 625,000 | 625,000 |
| 2021 | | 625,000 | 625,000 |
| 2022 | | 625,000 | 625,000 |
| Total | | \$3,750,000 | \$3,750,000 |
| Operating Budget Impact | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Water Storage Tank Inspection

Type: Infrastructure

Project #: 41094

A/C #:
412-1437-533-0-3102

Location:
City-wide

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
Inspections required

Project Rank: 1

Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Water and Wastewater Master Plan identified various water treatment improvements. Water storage tank inspections are required every five years.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | | |
| 2019 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 2020 | 31,750 | 31,750 |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$81,750 | \$81,750 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Water Treatment Plant Disinfection

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41206

A/C #:
412-1437-533-0-6301
415-1437-533-0-6301
416-1437-533-0-6301

Location:
Water Treatment Plant

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

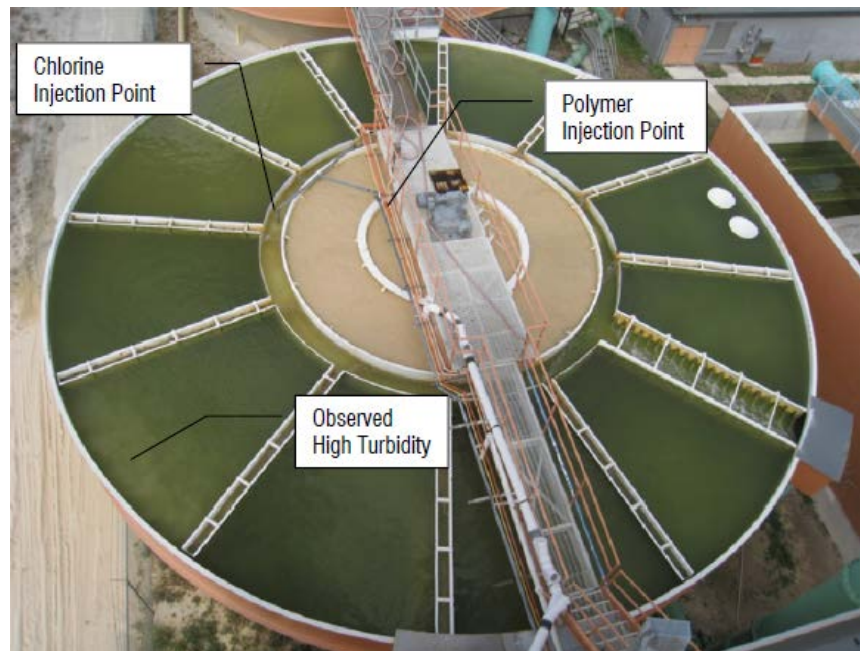
Project Status:
Design work completed /
Bid selection

Project Rank: 1
Severe

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Water Treatment Plant (WTP) currently uses chlorine gas as a disinfectant. USD's Board decided that sodium hypochlorite (bleach) is the preferred disinfectant for the WTP operation. This project will include the construction of a new disinfectant storage facility. Phase 2 will include full scale testing of USD's water system. Phase 3 include the selection of a vendor to supply disinfectant.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Capital Bonds | DEP Grant | Total |
|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|
| In Progress | | 366,284 | | 366,284 |
| 2018 | | 2,043,657 | | 2,043,657 |
| 2019 | | 862,438 | 500,000 | 1,362,438 |
| 2020 | 793,905 | | | 793,905 |
| 2021 | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | |
| Total | \$793,905 | \$3,272,379 | \$500,000 | \$4,566,284 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Aqueous Ammonia System

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41216

A/C #:
415-1437-533-0-6310

Location:
City-wide

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
On-going process

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Water and Wastewater Master Plan, completed in February 2013, identified various water treatment improvements. These rehabilitations/improvements have been prioritized and will be implemented in multi-year capital projects.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 2019 | 463,500 | 463,500 |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$513,500 | \$513,500 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Avenue U Pump Disinfection

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41098

A/C #:
413-1437-533-0-6302

Location:
Avenue U

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
Design & permits approved
Work scheduled

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

USD is providing secondary disinfection at the Avenue U pump station, in order to maintain required total chlorine residual in service area and to comply with drinking water regulations.



Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$200,000 | \$200,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

Haverhill Road Improvement

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41088

A/C #:
412-1417-536-0-6302

Location:
Haverhill Road

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
Palm Beach County project

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Palm Beach County is improving and widening Haverhill Road from north of Caribbean Blvd to the Beeline Hwy. The proposed improvements include a large widening portion that may impact the location of existing water and sewer infrastructure. USD is required to accommodate the road improvements and relocate conflicting infrastructure.







Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$550,000 | \$550,000 |




Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Lift Station Rehabilitation – Phase 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div><div>Type:</div><div>Infrastructure</div></div> <div><div>Project #:</div><div>41215</div></div> <div><div>A/C #:</div><div>415-1438-535-0-6309</div></div> <div><div>Location:</div><div></div></div> <div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div>Department:</div><div>Utility Special District</div></div> <div><div>Project Status:</div><div>On-going process</div></div> <div><div>Project Rank:</div><div>2</div></div> <div><div>High</div></div> <div><div>Project Year:</div><div>FY2018</div></div> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>The Water and Wastewater Master Plan, has identified various lift station rehabilitations and improvements.</div></div> <div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>500,000</td><td>500,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>500,000</td><td>500,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>500,000</td><td>500,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td>515,000</td><td>515,000</td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$2,015,000</td><td>\$2,015,000</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | | | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 2019 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 2020 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 2021 | 515,000 | 515,000 | 2022 | | | Total | \$2,015,000 | \$2,015,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 500,000 | 500,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 500,000 | 500,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 500,000 | 500,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | 515,000 | 515,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$2,015,000 | \$2,015,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Media and Underdrain Replacement | | | |
|---|---|-------------|-------------|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41205</div> <div>A/C #: 413-1437-533-0-6401</div> <div>Location:</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: On-going process</div> <div>Project Rank: 2 High</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | Project Description | | |
| | Replacement of media and underdrain filters 1 – 8. | | |
| |  | | |
| | Project Funding | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total |
| | In Progress | | |
| | 2018 | 618,000 | 618,000 |
| | 2019 | 618,000 | 618,000 |
| | 2020 | 618,000 | 618,000 |
| | 2021 | 618,000 | 618,000 |
| 2022 | | | |
| Total | \$2,472,000 | \$2,472,000 | |
| Operating Budget Impact | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Raw Water Wells A and B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|-------------|--|-------------|---------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|--|--|------|---------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div><div>Type: Infrastructure</div><div>Project #: 41227</div><div>A/C #: 415-1437-533-0-6307</div><div>Location: City-wide</div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div><div></div><div>Department: Utility Special District</div><div>Project Status: Pending design work</div><div>Project Rank: 2 High</div><div>Project Year: FY2018</div></div> <td colspan="4"><div><div>Project Description</div><div>Pursuant to the issuance of the Consumption Use Permit by the South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) in February 2012, USD is required to design and construct two raw water wells.</div><div></div><div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>260,000</td><td>260,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>2,000,000</td><td>2,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$2,260,000</td><td>\$2,260,000</td></tr></table></div><div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div></div></td> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>Pursuant to the issuance of the Consumption Use Permit by the South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) in February 2012, USD is required to design and construct two raw water wells.</div><div></div><div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>260,000</td><td>260,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>2,000,000</td><td>2,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$2,260,000</td><td>\$2,260,000</td></tr></table></div><div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div></div> | | | | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | | | 2019 | 260,000 | 260,000 | 2020 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$2,260,000 | \$2,260,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 260,000 | 260,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$2,260,000 | \$2,260,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Sanitary Sewer System Relining | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------|-------------|--|--|--|------|---------|--|---------|------|---------|--|---------|------|--|---------|---------|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div><div>Type:</div><div>Infrastructure</div></div> <div><div>Project #:</div><div>41209</div></div> <div><div>A/C #:</div><div>415-1438-535-0-6304</div><div>413-1438-535-0-6304</div></div> <div><div>Location:</div><div>City-wide</div></div> <div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div>Department:</div><div>Utility Special District</div></div> <div><div>Project Status:</div><div>On-going process</div></div> <div><div>Project Rank:</div><div>2</div></div> <div><div>High</div></div> <div><div>Project Year:</div><div>FY2018</div></div> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>Inflow and infiltration into the sanitary sewer system can cause dips in the roadways and additional flow charges to the ECR. Repair of the sanitary sewer gravity mains is required prior to the repair of street surfaces.</div></div> <div><div><div>Before</div><div></div></div><div><div>After</div><div></div></div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Impact Fees</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>100,000</td><td></td><td>100,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>122,000</td><td></td><td>122,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td>491,000</td><td>491,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$222,000</td><td>\$491,000</td><td>\$713,000</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | | | | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Impact Fees | Total | In Progress | | | | 2018 | 100,000 | | 100,000 | 2019 | 122,000 | | 122,000 | 2020 | | 491,000 | 491,000 | 2021 | | | | 2022 | | | | Total | \$222,000 | \$491,000 | \$713,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Impact Fees | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 100,000 | | 100,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 122,000 | | 122,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | 491,000 | 491,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$222,000 | \$491,000 | \$713,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Silver Beach Road Improvement

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41208

A/C #:
415-1417-536-0-6303

Location:
Silver Beach Road

Goals(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

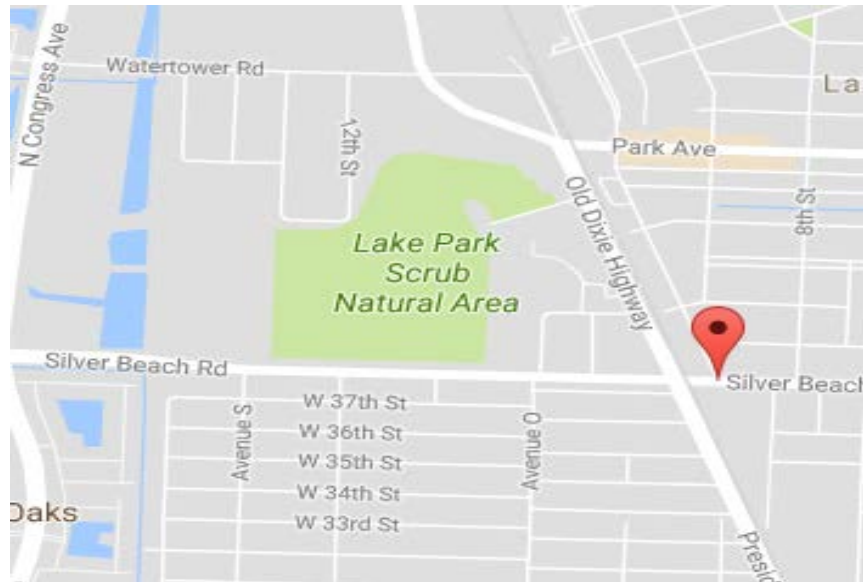
Project Status:
Palm Beach County project

Project Rank: 2
High

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

Palm Beach County is improving and widening Silver Beach Road from Old Dixie Highway to Congress Avenue which will include widening a portion that will have an impact on the location of existing water mains. USD is required to accommodate the road improvements and relocate existing water mains.






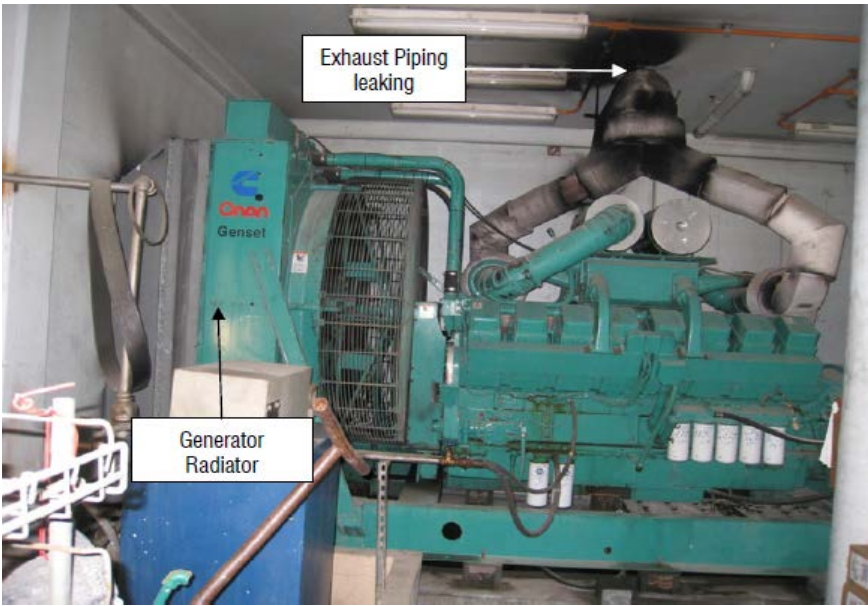
Project Funding



| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$200,000 | \$200,000 |



Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Utility Infrastructure in NW Strategy Area (NSA) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|
| <div><div>Type: Infrastructure</div><div>Project #: 41089</div><div>A/C #: 412-1437-533-0-6303</div><div>Location: Northwest Neighborhood</div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div><div></div><div>Department: Utility Special District</div><div>Project Status: Designed</div><div>Project Rank: 2 High</div><div>Project Year: FY 2018</div></div> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>The replacement of utility infrastructure is needed as outlined in the Northwest Strategy Area (NSA) Master Plan.</div></div> <div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Renewal & Replacement</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>135,700</td><td>135,700</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>135,700</td><td>135,700</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>135,700</td><td>135,700</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td>135,700</td><td>135,700</td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td>135,700</td><td>135,700</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$678,500</td><td>\$678,500</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="4">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 135,700 | 135,700 | 2019 | 135,700 | 135,700 | 2020 | 135,700 | 135,700 | 2021 | 135,700 | 135,700 | 2022 | 135,700 | 135,700 | Total | \$678,500 | \$678,500 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 135,700 | 135,700 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 135,700 | 135,700 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 135,700 | 135,700 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | 135,700 | 135,700 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | 135,700 | 135,700 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$678,500 | \$678,500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Water Treatment Plant Generators | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------|-------------|--|--|--|------|---------|--|---------|------|-----------|--|-----------|------|--|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Equipment</div> <div>Project #: 41224</div> <div>A/C #: 415-1437-533-0-6305 413-1434-533-0-6305</div> <div>Location: Water Treatment Plant</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: Working with engineers</div> <div>Project Rank: 2 High</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <p>The Water Treatment Plant currently has two large generators over 20 years old. Generators provide an alternate power source to keep the plant operational during severe weather conditions and power outages, therefore, it is critical to replace the generators and are approaching the end of usefulness life.</p> <div></div> <div>Project Funding</div> <table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Impact Fees</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>100,000</td><td></td><td>100,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>1,021,000</td><td></td><td>1,021,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td>1,000,000</td><td>1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$1,121,000</td><td>\$1,000,000</td><td>\$2,121,000</td></tr></table> <div>Operating Budget Impact</div> <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Impact Fees | Total | In Progress | | | | 2018 | 100,000 | | 100,000 | 2019 | 1,021,000 | | 1,021,000 | 2020 | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 2021 | | | | 2022 | | | | Total | \$1,121,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$2,121,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Impact Fees | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 100,000 | | 100,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 1,021,000 | | 1,021,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$1,121,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$2,121,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Fire Hydrant Replacement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|---|--|------|-----------|--|------|---------|---------|------|-------|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-----------|-----------|
| <div><div>Type: Infrastructure</div><div>Project #: 41092</div><div>A/C #: 412-1430-533-0-6402</div><div>Location: City-wide</div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div><div></div><div>Department: Utility Special District</div><div>Project Status: On-going process</div><div>Project Rank: 3</div><div>Low</div><div>Project Year: FY2018</div></div> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>There are approximately 1,100 fire hydrants in the USD water distribution system. USD employees will be used for the replacement of the hydrants.</div><div></div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Renewal & Replacement</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>260,500</td><td>260,500</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$260,500</td><td>\$260,500</td></tr></table></div> | | | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | | | 2019 | 260,500 | 260,500 | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$260,500 | \$260,500 |
| | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | 260,500 | 260,500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$260,500 | \$260,500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | | | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Garden Road Improvement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|---------|---------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-----------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41207</div> <div>A/C #: 415-1417-536-0-6302</div> <div>Location: Garden Road</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: In progress</div> <div>Project Rank: 3 Low</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <p>Palm Beach County is improving and widening Garden Road south of W. Blue Heron Blvd. The proposed improvements include the widening of a bridge that will impact the existing water main and sanitary sewer force mains. USD is required to accommodate the road improvements and will have to relocate existing water main and sanitary sewer force mains. USD’s portion of the project is currently under design.</p> <div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>138,982</td><td>138,985</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$138,985</td><td>\$138,985</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 138,982 | 138,985 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$138,985 | \$138,985 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 138,982 | 138,985 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$138,985 | \$138,985 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Ground Water Rule (GWR) Sanitary Survey

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41095

A/C #:
412-1437-533-0-3103

Location:
City-wide

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

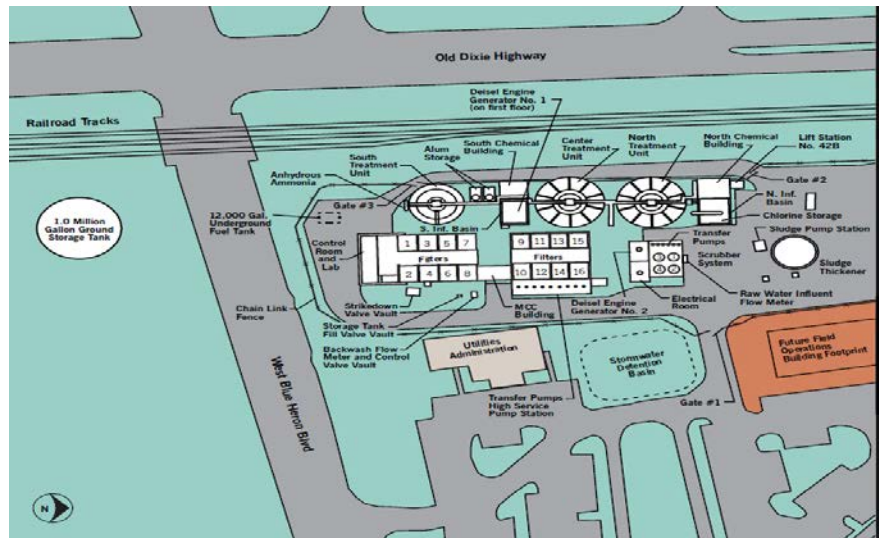
Project Status:
In progress

Project Rank: 3
Low

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Water and Wastewater Plan identified various water treatment rehabilitations and improvements.







Project Funding




| Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 100,500 | 100,500 |
| 2019 | | |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$100,500 | \$100,500 |


Operating Budget Impact


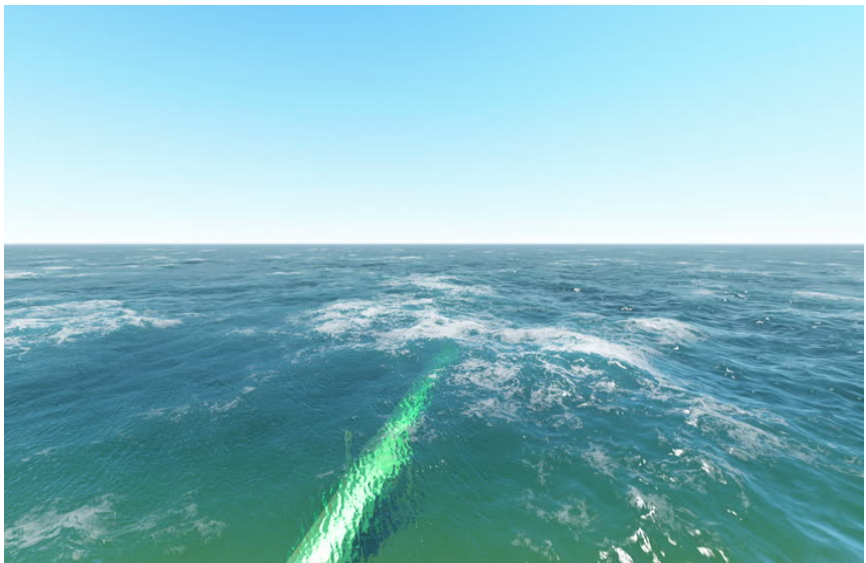
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Lift Station #48 Culvert | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|--------|--------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|----------|----------|-------------------------|--|--|--|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div>Type: Infrastructure</div> <div>Project #: 41200</div> <div>A/C #: 413-1438-535-0-6301</div> <div>Location: West 6th Street/Avenue P</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: Pending</div> <div>Project Rank: 3 Low</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Project Description</div> <p>Access to USD Lift Station #48 is through a north/south canal easement at the west end of 6th St. behind Glenwood Cemetery. The easement is narrow and difficult to maneuver large vacuum trucks in event of emergency. New access to culvert will vastly improve access to Lift Station #48.</p> <div></div> <table><tr><th colspan="3">Project Funding</th></tr><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Impact Fees</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>50,000</td><td>50,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$50,000</td><td>\$50,000</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="4">Operating Budget Impact</th></tr><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Project Funding | | | Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | Operating Budget Impact | | | | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Project Funding | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 50,000 | 50,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Budget Impact | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Lift Station Pump Replacement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|---|--|------|-----------|---------|------|-------|--|------|-------|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-----------|-----------|
| <div><div>Type: Infrastructure</div><div>Project #: 41093</div><div>A/C #: 412-1438-533-0-6304</div><div>Location: City-wide</div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div><div></div><div>Department: Utility Special District</div><div>Project Status: On-going process</div><div>Project Rank: 3 Low</div><div>Project Year: FY2018</div></div> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>USD has 50 sewage lift stations within its wastewater collection system. The lift station pump endures very harsh conditions and need to be serviced regularly and are replaced as needed.</div><div></div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Renewal & Replacement</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>365,000</td><td>365,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$365,000</td><td>\$365,000</td></tr></table></div> | | | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 365,000 | 365,000 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$365,000 | \$365,000 |
| | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 365,000 | 365,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$365,000 | \$365,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | | | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Lift Station Rehabilitation – Phase 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|---|--|------|-----------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|
| <div><div>Type: Infrastructure</div><div>Project #: 41231</div><div>A/C #: 412-1438-535-0-6305</div><div>Location:</div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div><div></div><div>Department: Utility Special District</div><div>Project Status: Pending</div><div>Project Rank: 3 Low</div><div>Project Year: FY2018</div></div> <td><div><div>Project Description</div><div>The Water and Wastewater Master Plan has identified various lift station rehabilitations and improvements.</div><div></div></div></td> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>The Water and Wastewater Master Plan has identified various lift station rehabilitations and improvements.</div><div></div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Renewal & Replacement</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>500,000</td><td>500,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>500,000</td><td>500,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>1,180,000</td><td>1,180,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$2,180,000</td><td>\$2,180,000</td></tr></table></div> | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 2019 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 2020 | 1,180,000 | 1,180,000 | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$2,180,000 | \$2,180,000 |
| | Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 500,000 | 500,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | 500,000 | 500,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 1,180,000 | 1,180,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$2,180,000 | \$2,180,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| North Tower Building Replacement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div><div>Type: City Facility</div><div>Project #: 41204</div><div>A/C #: 413-1417-536-0-6202</div><div>Location: Water Treatment Plant</div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div><div></div><div>Department: Utility Special District</div><div>Project Status: Design work in process</div><div>Project Rank: 3 Low</div><div>Project Year: FY2018</div></div> | <div>Project Description</div> <div>Replacement of the north tower building.</div> <div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Impact Fees</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>1,000,000</td><td>1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$1,000,000</td><td>\$1,000,000</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | | | Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Parallel Intracoastal Force Main | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|--|--|------|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div><div>Type: Infrastructure</div><div>Project #: 41228</div><div>A/C #: 415-1417-536-0-6307</div><div>Location: Singer Island</div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div><div></div><div>Department: Utility Special District</div><div>Project Status: Pending design work</div><div>Project Rank: 3 Low</div><div>Project Year: FY2018</div></div> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>The Water and Wastewater Master Plan has identified the need of a parallel subaqueous force main between Singer Island and the mainland.</div><div></div><div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>1,000,000</td><td>1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td>6,130,000</td><td>6,130,000</td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$7,130,000</td><td>\$7,130,000</td></tr></table></div><div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div></div> | | | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | | | 2019 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 2020 | 6,130,000 | 6,130,000 | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$7,130,000 | \$7,130,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 6,130,000 | 6,130,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$7,130,000 | \$7,130,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Perimeter Wall – Water Treatment Plant

| | |
|---|---|
| Type: City Facility | |
| Project #: 41225 | |
| A/C #: 415-1437-533-0-6306 | |
| Location: Water Treatment Plant | |
| Goal(s) Achieved: | |
|  | |
| Department: Utility Special District | |
| Project Status: Pending design work | |
| Project Rank: | 3 |
| Low | |

[illegible]

The Water and Wastewater Master Plan and the vulnerability assessment for the Water Treatment Plant have identified a large perimeter concrete wall requirement to safeguard the facilities. Phase I will include construction of a 12' wall to replace current chain link. Phase II will include the construction of the remaining perimeter as a turn-key project (design-build).


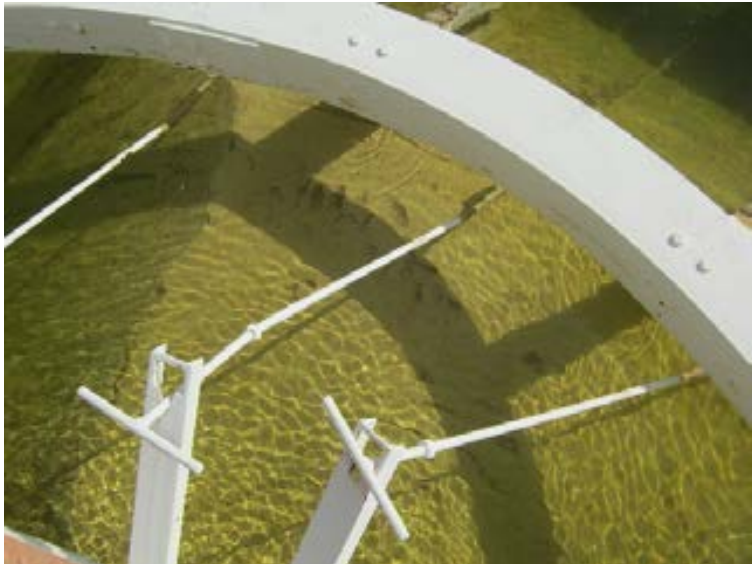


| Project Funding | |
|-----------------|-------------|
| Project A | \$1,200,000 |
| Project B | \$800,000 |
| Project C | \$500,000 |
| Project D | \$300,000 |
| Project E | \$200,000 |
| Project F | \$100,000 |
| Project G | \$50,000 |
| Project H | \$25,000 |
| Project I | \$12,500 |
| Project J | \$6,250 |
| Project K | \$3,125 |
| Project L | \$1,562 |
| Project M | \$781 |
| Project N | \$390 |
| Project O | \$195 |
| Project P | \$97 |
| Project Q | \$48 |
| Project R | \$24 |
| Project S | \$12 |
| Project T | \$6 |
| Project U | \$3 |
| Project V | \$1 |
| Project W | \$0 |
| Project X | \$0 |
| Project Y | \$0 |
| Project Z | \$0 |

| Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | |
| 2018 | 505,000 | 505,000 |
| 2019 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| Total | \$1,505,000 | \$1,505,000 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|-----------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Softening Units Replacement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div><div><div>Type:</div><div>Infrastructure</div></div><div><div>Project #:</div><div>41214</div></div><div><div>A/C #:</div><div>415-1437-533-0-6401</div></div><div><div>Location:</div><div>West Blue Heron Blvd.</div></div><div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div><div></div></div><div><div></div></div><div><div>Department:</div><div>Utility Special District</div></div><div><div>Project Status:</div><div>Work in progress</div></div><div><div>Project Rank:</div><div>3</div></div><div><div>Low</div></div><div><div>Project Year:</div><div>FY2018</div></div></div> <div><div><div>Project Description</div><div>The Water and Wastewater Master Plan has identified the need to rehabilitate or replace the water treatment plant softening units.</div><div></div></div><div><div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>3,253,000</td><td>3,253,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$3,253,000</td><td>\$3,253,000</td></tr></table></div><div><div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div></div></div></div> | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 3,253,000 | 3,253,000 | 2019 | | | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$3,253,000 | \$3,253,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 3,253,000 | 3,253,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$3,253,000 | \$3,253,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Utility Field Operations Building | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------|-------------|--|--|------|---------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| <div><div>Type:</div><div>City Facility</div></div> <div><div>Project #:</div><div>41226</div></div> <div><div>A/C #:</div><div>415-1417-536-0-6301</div></div> <div><div>Location:</div><div>Water Treatment Plant</div></div> <div><div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div><div></div></div> <div><div></div></div> <div><div>Department:</div><div>Utility Special District</div></div> <div><div>Project Status:</div><div>Pending design work</div></div> <div><div>Project Rank:</div><div>3</div></div> <div><div>Low</div></div> <div><div>Project Year:</div><div>FY2018</div></div> | <div><div>Project Description</div><div>The Water and Wastewater Master Plan has identified the need for a new building, approximately 5,000 square feet, for the field operations personnel, which will replace the current building which was designed as a maintenance and storage building and does not provide adequate facilities for USD’s employees.</div><div></div></div> <div><div>Project Funding</div><table><tr><th>Fiscal Year</th><th>Capital Bonds</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>In Progress</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2018</td><td>100,000</td><td>100,000</td></tr><tr><td>2019</td><td>1,033,000</td><td>1,033,000</td></tr><tr><td>2020</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2021</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2022</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$1,133,000</td><td>\$1,133,000</td></tr></table></div> <div><div>Operating Budget Impact</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th><th>Amount</th><th>Impact Year</th></tr><tr><td>Personnel</td><td rowspan="3">Personnel hours and materials required.</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Operating</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | | | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | In Progress | | | 2018 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 2019 | 1,033,000 | 1,033,000 | 2020 | | | 2021 | | | 2022 | | | Total | \$1,133,000 | \$1,133,000 | Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | Operating | | | Other | | | Total | | | |
| | Fiscal Year | Capital Bonds | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 100,000 | 100,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019 | 1,033,000 | 1,033,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$1,133,000 | \$1,133,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Water Mains - Palm Beach Shores

Type:
Infrastructure

Project #: 41210

A/C #:
415-1430-533-0-6301
412-1430-533-0-6301

Location:
Palm Beach Shores

Goal(s) Achieved:



Department:
Utility Special District

Project Status:
Pending design work

Project Rank: 3
Low

Project Year:
FY2018

Project Description

The Water and Wastewater Master Plan has identified the need for replacement of water mains in Palm Beach Shores due to age and capacity.





Project Funding

| Fiscal Year | Renewal & Replacement | Capital Bonds | Total |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| In Progress | | | |
| 2018 | 131,160 | | 131,160 |
| 2019 | 404,659 | 567,471 | 972,130 |
| 2020 | | | |
| 2021 | | | |
| 2022 | | | |
| Total | \$535,819 | \$567,471 | \$1,103,290 |

Operating Budget Impact

| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------|
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

| Facility Enhancement | | Project Description | |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|
| <div>Type: City Facility</div> <div>Project #: 41203</div> <div>A/C #: 413-1417-536-0-6201</div> <div>Location: W. Blue Heron Boulevard</div> <div>Goal(s) Achieved:</div> <div></div> <div>Department: Utility Special District</div> <div>Project Status: On-going process</div> <div>Project Rank: 3 Low</div> <div>Project Year: FY2018</div> | <div>Enhancement of office.</div> <div></div> | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Project Funding | | | |
| Fiscal Year | Impact Fees | | Total |
| In Progress | | | |
| 2018 | 500,000 | | 500,000 |
| 2019 | | | |
| 2020 | | | |
| 2021 | | | |
| 2022 | | | |
| Total | \$500,000 | | \$500,000 |
| Operating Budget Impact | | | |
| Type | Description | Amount | Impact Year |
| Personnel | Personnel hours and materials required. | | |
| Operating | | | |
| Other | | | |
| Total | | | |

CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

Meeting Date: 9/20/2017

Agenda Category: RESOLUTION

Subject: RESOLUTION TO CONTINUE HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE WITH AETNA HEALTH CARE.

Recommendation/Motion: Staff recommends that City Council adopts the resolution authorizing Aetna Health Care to continue providing coverage for the 2017-2018 policy year with a premium increase of 3.0% .

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--|
| Originating Dept | HUMAN RESOURCES | Costs | Estimated Monthly total amount \$491,879.36 |
| User Dept. | HUMAN RESOURCES | Funding Source | Various |
| Advertised | No | Budget Account Number | VARIOUS CITY DEPARTMENTAL ACCOUNTS |
| Date | | | |
| Paper | | | |
| Affected Parties | Not Required | | |

Background/Summary:

The City has been in discussions and negotiations with Aetna for Health Insurance renewals for FY2017-2018. Aetna initially proposed \$6,990,796.08. The proposal represented a 6.09% increase over the current amount due. After several discussions between the City and Aetna, Aetna agreed to cap the increase at 3% over the current amount due.

After further review, it was found that the members and employee counts reported to and being used by Aetna to calculate the cost per member are incorrect. (Members includes both employees and their dependents covered under the health insurance plan.) Employees that are no longer employed by the City, and their respective dependents, are still reflected within the counts utilized by Aetna's underwriting group. Aetna was using 555 employees and a total of 1,116 members. The City believes that the employee count is 478 and the total members are 997.

Aetna uses the member count along with claims and trending data to establish rates for the next renewal period. Using the City's counts, the increase in costs per member is approximately 14%, not the 3% offered by Aetna. Fully aware that the change in member counts has a negative impact on the costs per member calculation, Aetna has graciously agreed to hold firm on their 3% offer. Holding the increase in payments to 3% will result in an estimated cost of Health Insurance for FY2017-2018 of \$5,902,552.36. The City and those employees who contribute to their health insurance coverage will both see an equal 3% increase in premiums.

Staff supports accepting the proposal from Aetna. However, staff desires for the Council to be fully

informed on this matter. The increase should be and could have been much higher if not for Aetna's willingness to hold true to their commitment to the City. Though next year's rates will be determined based on future claims and membership, the Council should be cognizant of the facts presented above and prepared for a significant increase for FY2018-2019.

The City Manager recommends a future Council workshop dedicated exclusively to the discussion of Health Insurance.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| Fiscal Years | 2018 |
| Capital Expenditures | |
| Operating Costs | \$4,800,573 |
| External Revenues | |
| Program Income (city) | |
| In-kind Match (city) | |
| Net Fiscal Impact | |
| NO. Additional FTE Positions | |
| (cumulative) | |

III. Review Comments

A. Finance Department Comments:

B. Purchasing/Intergovernmental Relations/Grants Comments:

C. Department Director Review:

That City Council pass the resolution for Aetna Health Care to continue providing coverage for the 2017-2018 policy year.

Contract Start Date

Contract End Date

Renewal Start Date

Renewal End Date

Number of 12 month terms this renewal

Dollar Amount

Contractor Company Name

Contractor Contact

Contractor Address

Contractor Phone Number

Contractor Email

Type of Contract

Describe

ATTACHMENTS:

| File Name | Description | Upload Date | Type |
|---|---|-------------|------------|
| RESOLUTION_NO-_Health_Insurance_FY_2017-2018-1.docx | Resolution - Health Insurance 2017-2018 | 9/14/2017 | Cover Memo |
| Health_Insurance_Illustrative_Summary.pdf | Illustrative Summary - Rates and Costs | 9/14/2017 | Cover Memo |
| ACTIONABLE_INFORMATION.pdf | Aetna -Actionable Information | 8/11/2017 | Cover Memo |
| HEALTH_STATISTICS_MARCH_2016-FEB_2017.pdf | Aetna-Key Statistics Overview | 8/11/2017 | Cover Memo |
| EMERGENCY_ROOM_UTILIZATION_ANALYSIS.pdf | Emergency Room Utilization Analysis | 8/11/2017 | Cover Memo |
| HIGHLIGHTS_2017_RENEWAL.pdf | Aetna -Highlights for 2017 Renewal | 8/11/2017 | Cover Memo |

REVIEWERS:

| Department | Reviewer | Action | Date |
|-----------------|------------------------|----------|---------------------|
| Human Resources | DAVIS, BRUCE | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 6:49 PM |
| Purchasing | Little, Rickey | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 6:59 PM |
| Finance | sherman, randy | Approved | 9/14/2017 - 3:43 PM |
| Attorney | Degraffenreidt, Andrew | Approved | 9/14/2017 - 4:05 PM |
| City Clerk | Robinson, Claudene | Approved | 9/14/2017 - 4:27 PM |
| City Manager | Evans, Jonathan | Approved | 9/14/2017 - 4:33 PM |

RESOLUTION NO _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, AUTHORIZING THE RENEWAL OF HEALTH CARE BENEFIT COVERAGE WITH AETNA HEALTH CARE, AND AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES TO MAKE PAYMENTS FROM VARIOUS DEPARTMENTAL ACCOUNTS UP TO THE MONTHLY ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF \$491,879.36 TO AETNA HEALTH CARE OF FLORIDA; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City is in need of health insurance coverage for employees for Fiscal Year 2017-2018; and

WHEREAS, the City Health Insurance Broker was charged with obtaining health insurance renewal quotes; and

WHEREAS, while the City received 3% increase in health insurance, to include a mandatory PPACA fee – Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act required by the Federal Government.

WHEREAS, City staff recommends renewal of our health insurance coverage with Aetna Health Care for Fiscal Year 2017-2018; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, FLORIDA, as follows:

SECTION 1. That staff is hereby authorized to bind coverage for the City of Riviera Beach for health insurance with Aetna Health Care Inc. for Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance and Administrative Services is authorized to make payments from various departmental accounts in the total estimated amount of \$491,879.36.

SECTION 3. That this Resolution shall become effective immediately and coverage to commence as of October 1, 2017, upon its passage and approval by the City Council.

PASSED and APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2017.

APPROVED:

THOMAS A. MASTERS
MAYOR

KASHAMBA L. MILLER-ANDERSON
CHAIRPERSON

ATTEST:

CLAUDENE L. ANTHONY
CERTIFIED MUNICIPAL CLERK
CITY CLERK

TONYA DAVIS JOHNSON
CHAIR PRO TEM

LYNNE L. HUBBARD
COUNCILPERSON

DAWN S. PARDO
COUNCILPERSON

TERENCE D. DAVIS
COUNCILPERSON

MOTIONED BY: _____

SECONDED BY: _____

K. MILLER-ANDERSON _____

T. DAVIS JOHNSON _____

L. HUBBARD _____

D. PARDO _____

T. DAVIS _____

REVIEWED AS TO LEGAL SUFFICIENCY

ANDREW DEGRAFFENREIDT
CITY ATTORNEY

DATE: _____

Illustrative

City Of Riviera Beach

Contact Information

| | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------|--|
| Account Manager: | Renthia Jackson | Email: | RxJackson@aetna.com |
| Telephone Number: | 954-375-1577 | Fax: | Unavailable |

Assumptions

| | | | |
|--|-----------|---------------|------|
| Contract State: | FL | Lives: | 555 |
| Medical Pooling Level: | \$200,000 | Sic Code: | 9199 |
| Producer Service Fee: | 3.50% | Mem/EE Ratio: | 2.01 |
| Control Number: | 835213 | | |
| ¹ Health Insurance Provider Fee%: | 2.36% | | |

Proposed Rates **Effective Date** October 1, 2017 **End Date:** September 30, 2018

The Medical Pooling Level indicated in the assumptions above represents what was used in your pricing based on company standards for your market and case size. This may be subject to change.

Total Amount Due Includes 3.5% Producer Service Fee*

| Coverage | Lives | Current Rates | Proposed Rates | Lives | Proposed Rates** | % Rate Change |
|----------------------------|-------|---------------|----------------|-------|------------------|---------------|
| Health Network Only | | | | | | |
| EE | 275 | \$812.54 | \$836.92 | 247 | \$836.92 | 3.0% |
| EE + 1 | 70 | \$1,137.57 | \$1,171.70 | 73 | \$1,171.70 | 3.0% |
| Family | 134 | \$1,283.82 | \$1,322.33 | 121 | \$1,322.33 | 3.0% |
| Total | 479 | \$440,983.18 | \$454,213.22 | 441 | \$452,254.68 | 3.0% |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----|-------------|-------------|----|-------------|------|
| Health Network Option | | | | | | |
| EE | 18 | \$853.16 | \$878.75 | 14 | \$878.75 | 3.0% |
| EE + 1 | 10 | \$1,194.45 | \$1,230.28 | 10 | \$1,230.28 | 3.0% |
| Family | 7 | \$1,347.99 | \$1,388.43 | 6 | \$1,388.43 | 3.0% |
| Total | 35 | \$36,737.31 | \$37,839.31 | 30 | \$32,935.98 | 3.0% |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------|------------|---|------------|------|
| Open Access Managed Choice | | | | | | |
| EE | 6 | \$901.92 | \$928.98 | 3 | \$928.98 | 3.0% |
| EE + 1 | 3 | \$1,262.71 | \$1,300.59 | 3 | \$1,300.59 | 3.0% |
| Family | 0 | \$1,423.99 | \$1,466.71 | 1 | \$1,466.71 | 3.0% |
| Total | 9 | \$9,199.65 | \$9,475.65 | 7 | \$8,155.42 | 3.0% |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Total Medical Lives | 523 | 478 |
| Current Monthly Total Amount Due | \$486,920.14 | \$486,920.14 |
| Proposed Monthly Total Amount Due | \$536,678.66 | \$491,879.36 |
| Total Rate % Change | 3.00% | 3.00% |
| Proposed Annual Total Amount Due | \$6,440,143.89 | \$5,902,552.36 |

*The proposed rates includes our premium and Producer Service Fee as requested. Producer Service Fee will be removed from Total Amount Due if Policyholder and/or Producer do not elect our company to serve as billing and collection agent. Total Amount Due will reflect executed Billing & Collection Agreement.

** Enrollment assumptions are for illustrative purposes only. Enrollment may fluctuate consistent due to terminations and new hires. Renewal ratings are developed with known enrollment at time of rating. Please see financial caveats for renewal enrollment assumptions.

¹The Affordable Care Act imposes two new fees/assessments, the transitional reinsurance contribution and the health insurance provider fee. The fees were effective as of January 1, 2014. This rate quote includes, where permitted, an estimated proportionate allocation of expenses associated with these fees. Starting with January 1, 2017 effective dates, the Reinsurance Contribution no longer applies.

Quality health plans & benefits
Healthier living
Financial well-being
Intelligent solutions



Please note that the attached report contains some behavioral health related claim amounts that were grouped in the specialist physician medical cost category instead of the mental health medical cost category.

Actionable Information

CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH

July 24, 2017

Copyright © 2013 Aetna Inc.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS CONFIDENTIAL HEALTH INFORMATION.

REDISCLOSURE IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF AETNA INC.

IMPORTANT: Aetna makes no representation or warranty of any kind, whether express or implied, with respect to the information in this report, and cannot guarantee its accuracy or completeness.

Accordingly, Aetna shall not be liable for any act or omissions of third parties made in reliance on the information.



Membership Characteristics

Actions to Consider

- Customers' demographics are so close to what is typical that no special actions are warranted based on customer demographic characteristics.

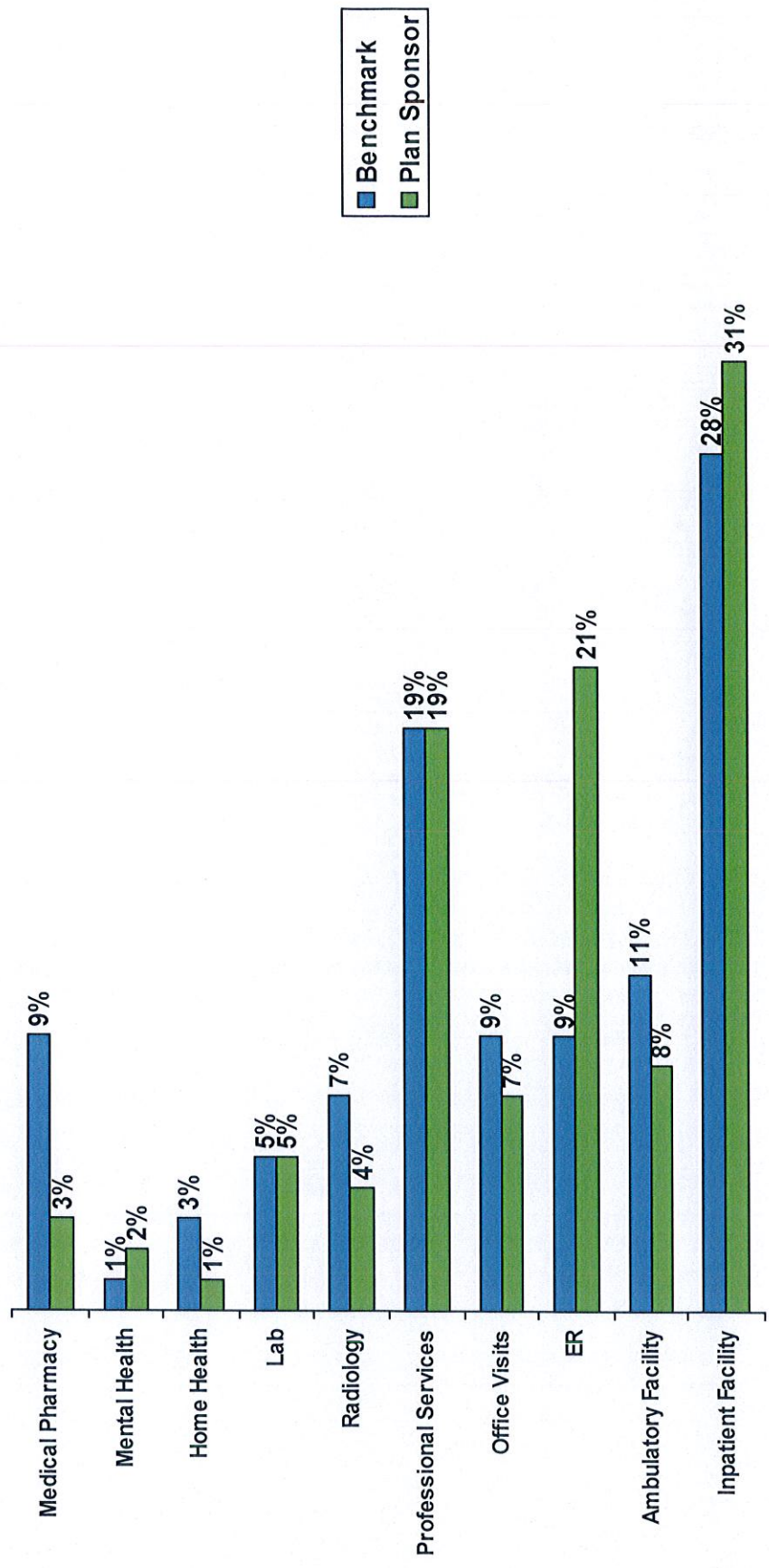
| | Actual | Benchmark | YOY Trend |
|--|--------|-----------|-----------|
| Number of Subscribers | 509 | N/A | 5.0% |
| Number of Members | 1,052 | N/A | 4.0% |
| Average Age | 34.3 | 38.5 | - 0.7 |
| Gender – Percent Male Percentage Point Change | 52.1% | 45.2% | - 0.5 |
| Gender – Percent Female Percentage Point Change | 47.9% | 54.8% | 0.5 |
| Member to Employee Ratio | 2.1 | 1.8 | - 0.0 |

Medical and Pharmacy Costs

| Metric (\$) | Previous | Current | % Change | Benchmark |
|--|-------------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| Total Medical + Pharmacy Paid | \$4,032,779 | \$4,111,863 | 2.0% | NA |
| Total Pharmacy Paid | \$754,859 | \$911,470 | 20.7% | NA |
| Total Medical Paid | \$3,277,920 | \$3,200,393 | -2.4% | NA |
| Medical Paid per Employee | \$6,763 | \$6,290 | -7.0% | \$6,068 |
| Medical Paid per Member | \$3,242 | \$3,042 | -6.2% | \$2,935 |
| Medical Paid per Member <u>NET</u> of High Cost Claimants | \$2,323 | \$2,367 | 1.9% | \$2,154 |

.....

Percentage of Total Medical Paid Amount by Medical Cost Category: Current Period



.....

Inpatient Hospital

Actions to Consider

| | Metric | Actual | Benchmark | YOY Trend |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| Days of Care and Length of Stay (including maternity) | Inpatient Days of Care / 1,000 | 260.5 | 219.8 | 26.0% |
| | ALOS (Days) | 4.0 | 4.7 | - 17.1% |
| Admissions Rate (including maternity) | Inpatient Admissions / 1,000 | 64.6 | 47.1 | 52.0% |

- Inpatient admissions increased 52% from prior year due an increase pregnancy/ child birth as the top ranking inpatient diagnostic category.
- Although inpatient admissions increased, inpatient paid amount per member decreased 20.3% from the prior period indicative of our strong network discounts

Behavioral Health

Actions to Consider

- Introduce or promote depression disease management programs, including on-line programs.
- A total of 4 admissions in the current period vs. 1 in the prior. Accounting for 284.2 % increase in utilization
- Days of care increased to 23 in current period vs. 3 in the prior period. Accounting for 668.4% increase in days of care.
- Length of stay is 6 days in the current period vs. 3 days in the prior period. Accounting for an increase of 100%

| | Metric | Actual | Benchmark | YOY Trend |
|----------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-----------|
| Outpatient BH Services | % of Members Accessing BH Services | 4.3% | 6.4% | 0.7 |
| | Total Visits/1,000 | 442.1 | 429.6 | 61.9% |
| | Substance Abuse Only Visits/1,000 | 0.0 | 42.1 | 0.0% |
| | Medical Paid Amount PMPM | \$5.51 | \$2.99 | 193.1% |
| Facility Based BH Services | Admissions/1,000 | 3.8 | 5.1 | 90.0% |
| | Admissions/1,000 IP Treatment Center | 3.8 | 3.3 | 90.0% |
| | Admissions/1,000 Residential Treatment Center | 0.0 | 1.7 | 0.0% |
| | Medical Paid Amount PMPM | \$2.89 | \$2.71 | 445.3% |

Emergency Room

| | Metric | Actual | Bench-mark | YoY Trend |
|--------------------------------|----------------|--------|------------|-----------|
| ER Utilization | Visits / 1,000 | 338.4 | 227.6 | 16.8% |
| Urgent Care Center Utilization | Visits / 1,000 | 276.6 | 212.1 | - 14.7% |
| Retail Clinic Utilization | Visits / 1,000 | 22.8 | 49.7 | 53.8% |

Actions to Consider

- Review ER benefit for appropriate steerage to urgent care centers, primary care setting, or retail health clinics. For example, increase co-pays/co-insurance levels.
- Implement a communications campaign regarding the use and availability of urgent care centers or retail health clinics as an alternative to the ER. This is especially important for customers who have subscribers with work schedules that may make scheduling visits with their PCP difficult. These subscribers often have trouble maintaining relationships with traditional medical providers who only have office hours from 9:00 to 5:00.
- Encourage members to use Doc Find to locate urgent care facilities or retail health clinics.
- Encourage members to use the Informed Health Line
- Encourage members to use Teladoc

Preventive Care*

Actions to Consider

- Consider member education around preventive care and screenings.
- Onsite wellness programs that focus om the importance of preventive care.

| | Metric | Actual | Bench- mark | YoY Trend |
|---|------------------------|--------|----------------|-----------|
| Breast Cancer Mammogram rate | % of Eligible | 69.3% | >62% | |
| Cervical Cancer Pap Tests rate | % of Eligible | 60.8% | >71% | |
| Colorectal Cancer Screening Rate | % of Eligible | 31.3% | >38% | |
| Child Preventive Care Visits (includes well baby) | % of Eligible Age < 2 | 63.3% | 70.4% | - 8.7 |
| | % of Eligible Age 2-19 | 44.8% | 28.3% | 4.7 |
| Adult Preventive Care Visits | % of Eligible | 18.1% | 10.1% | - 0.6 |
| Childhood Immunizations | % of Eligible | 56.7% | 62.5% | - 11.3 |

*Eligible is defined as demographic segments who are targeted for the preventive measure. Eligibility is generally based on age, gender or both. Year over Year (YoY) trend is in percentage points.

Chronic Conditions Prevalence (Percent of Population)

Actions to Consider

| | Actual | Benchmark | YoY Trend |
|---------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| Diabetes | 6.5% | 4.2% | - 0.4 |
| Low Back Pain | 5.5% | 3.9% | - 0.2 |
| Depression | 2.7% | 3.9% | - 0.0 |
| High Cholesterol | 12.6% | 9.7% | - 0.5 |
| High Blood Pressure | 18.0% | 11.3% | - 0.4 |
| Gastritis | 6.3% | 5.2% | - 0.1 |
| Asthma | 2.5% | 3.1% | - 0.1 |
| Migraines | 3.5% | 2.5% | - 0.1 |
| Allergy | 3.7% | 3.7% | - 0.2 |

- Promote disease management program that target 37 disease states. Some conditions have online program opportunities . These include : disease management program, low back pain management program, depression management program, high cholesterol management program, high blood pressure management program, and migraine management.
- Wellness coach can help promote onsite & online wellness programs for weight control, diet, and smoking cessation. Wellness programs that include nutrition can help patients with conditions that are exacerbated by unhealthy weight and can also help patients who may have food sensitivities including allergies and migraines.
- Communicate with subscribers or all members regarding the management of chronic conditions and the benefits of participation in disease management programs. Consider testimonials by subscribers who have had positive experiences with disease management or wellness programs. Consider worksite education.

*Year over Year (YoY) trend is in percentage points.

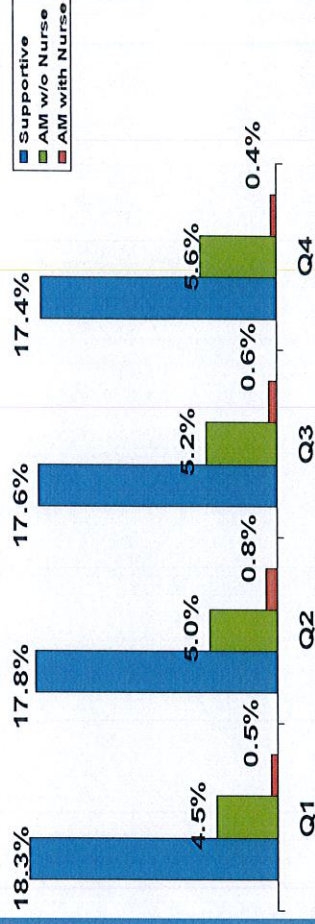
Member Engagement in Disease Management Programs

Members are continuously identified, stratified, and engaged for each of the three program levels.

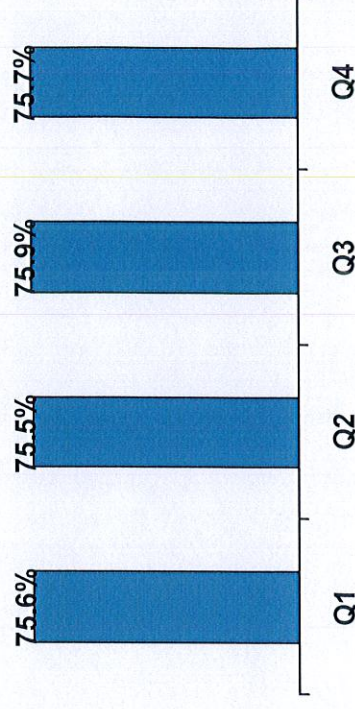
During the reporting periods, many members were found to have no conditions for which there is a disease management program. However, data is monitored 24/7 by the Care Engine on 100% of members to detect increases in health risks that can be impacted and may lead to increased medical costs. Outreach is then made to the member.

- 50 members were unable to be reached.
- 0 members opted out of the programs.

Percent of Members in Each Program Level



Percent of Members with no Current DM Opportunity

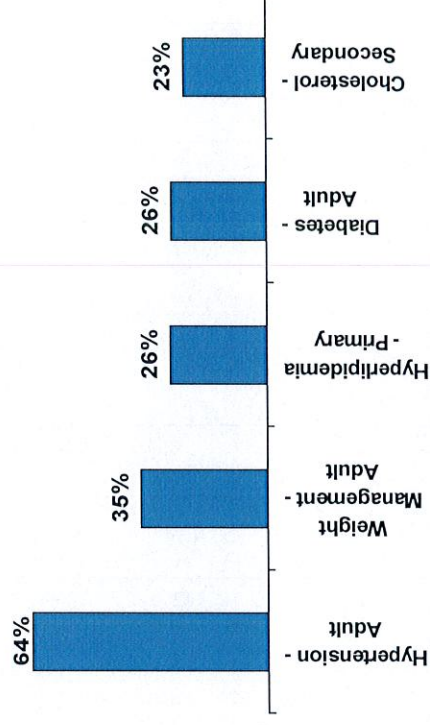


Disease Management Program Chronic Conditions Managed

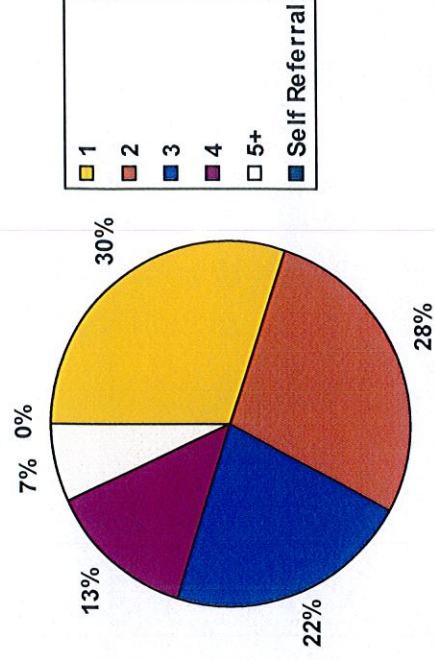
These are the 5 conditions that are most prevalent in the population enrolled in all levels of the disease management programs.

Most of the members have one or two chronic conditions. A smaller percentage of member have three or more conditions.

Top 5 Conditions Managed in the Program



Number of Conditions Per Member



High Cost Claimants (HCC)

Actions to Consider

- Total of 6 high cost claimants exceeding \$75k
- Encourage participation in DM management where appropriate

| \$75K+ Claimants | Metric | Actual | Bench-mark | YoY Trend |
|------------------|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| | Total Number of HCC Claimants | 6 | N/A | 20.0% |
| | HCC Claimants / 1,000 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 15.3% |
| | Average Cost Per HCC Claimant | \$118,501 | \$158,375 | - 36.3% |
| | % of Total Paid that is Paid for HCC Claimants; YoY Change is Percentage Points | 22.2% | 26.6% | - 6.1 |

Network Utilization

Actions to Consider

- Leakage may be due to shift workers that work late evenings or weekends, consider educating subscribers in how to find an in-network clinical setting with extended hours and available weekend appointments.
- Continue to educate subscribers on the benefits of having a specific PCP or PCP group practice that can provide continuity of care for subscribers and their dependents.
- Help subscribers use Aetna's "Doc Find" service to find an in-network provider who meets their specific needs: hours, location, languages spoken, etc.

| Metric | Actual | Benchmark | YoY Trend |
|---|--------|-----------|-----------|
| % of Claims in Network | 93.4% | 96.1% | - 3.1 |
| % of Inpatient Admissions in-network | 100.0% | 98.4% | 0.0 |
| % of Physician Office Visits in Network | 99.4% | 99.2% | 0.6 |

*Year over Year (YoY) trend is in percentage points.

Cost Sharing

Actions to Consider

- Cost sharing is similar to the Aetna book of business. This indicates that plan design is on a par with other Aetna customers.

| Metric | Actual | Benchmark | YoY Trend |
|------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| Employer Share % | 86.7% | 83.8% | - 0.5 |
| Employee Share % | 6.9% | 15.5% | 0.9 |

*Year over Year (YoY) trend is in percentage points.

**Count on us to help improve your
health journey.**

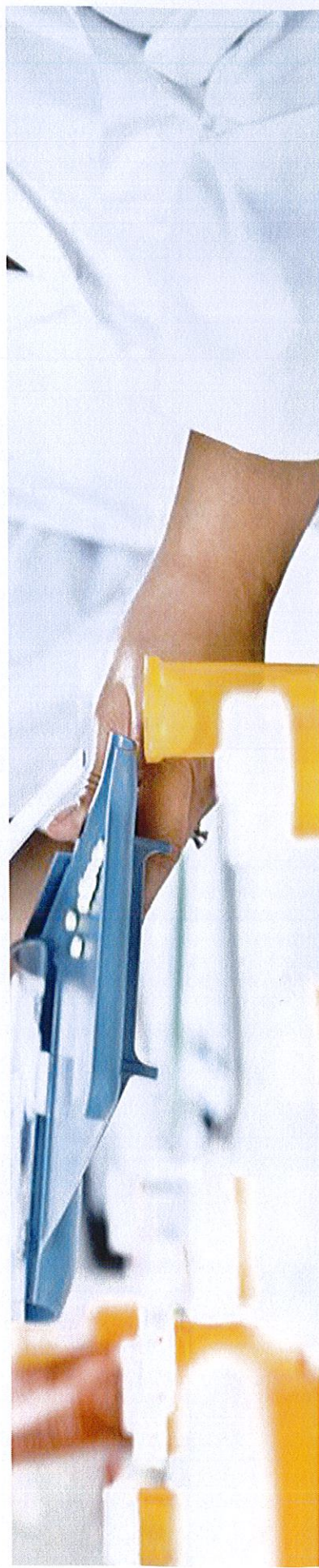
Thank you.

Quality health plans & benefits
Healthier living
Financial well-being
Intelligent solutions

aetnaSM

City of Riviera Beach

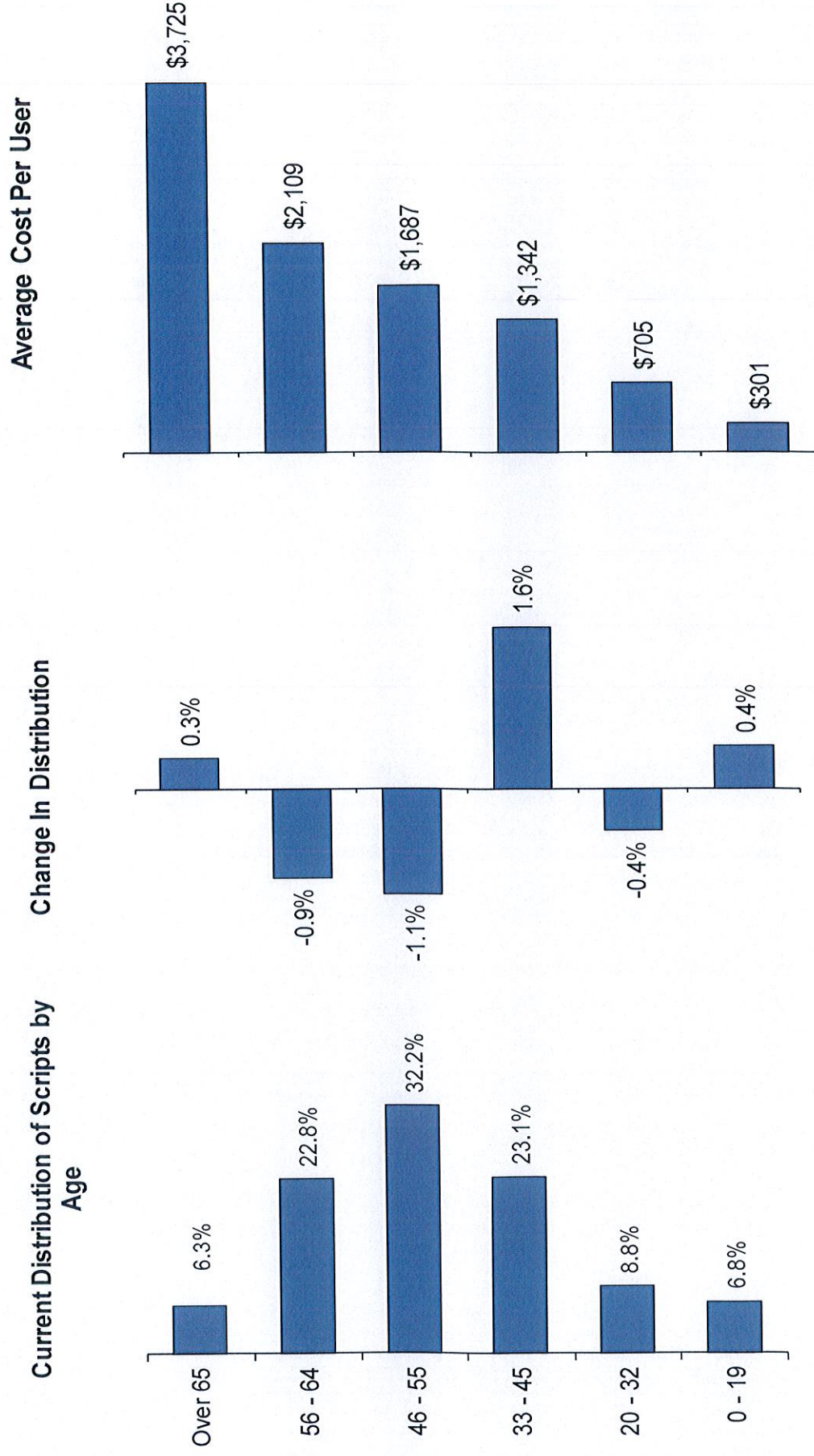
Mar 2016 – Feb 2017



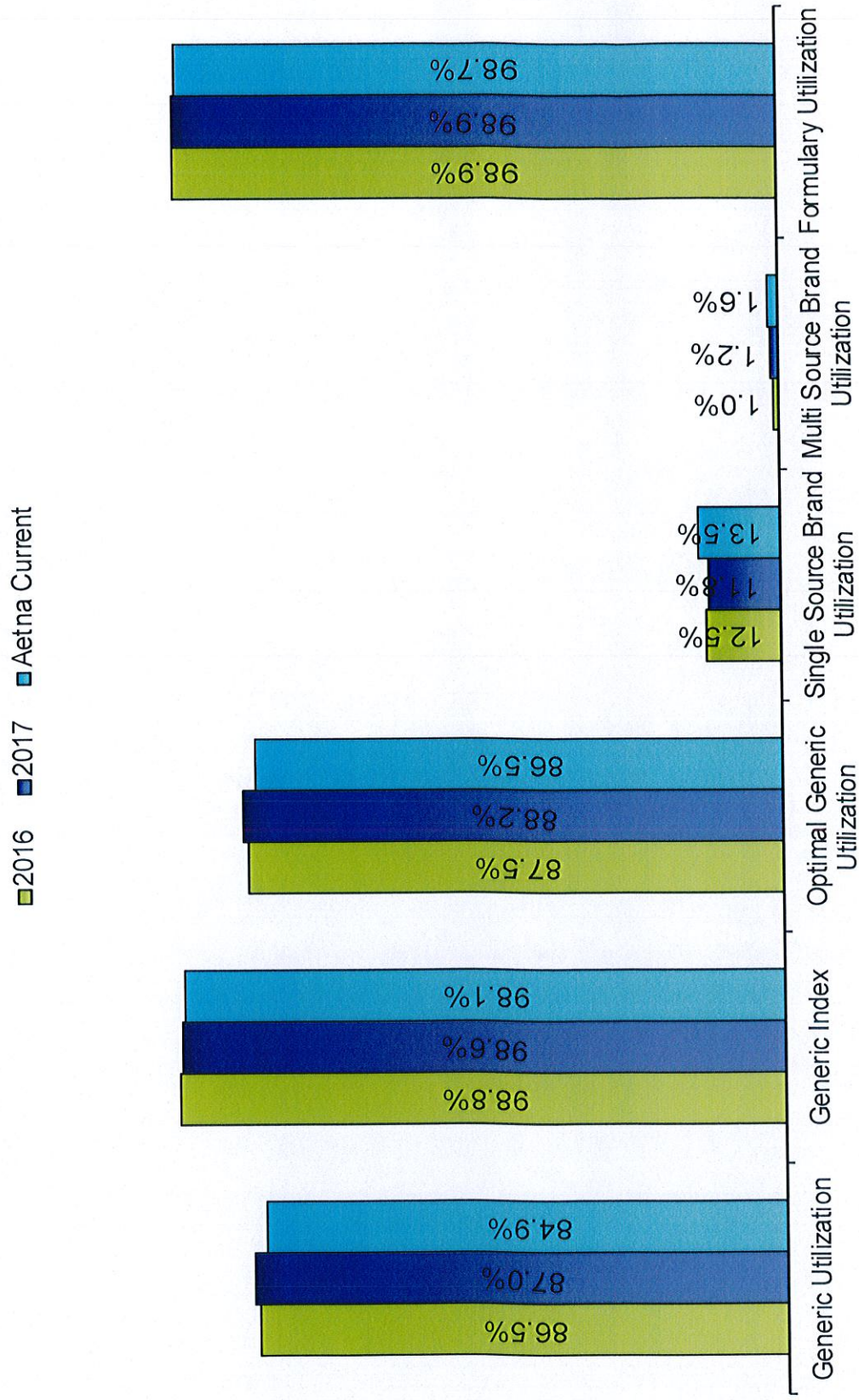
Key Statistics Overview

| | 2016 | 2017 | % Change |
|---|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Cost | | | |
| Total Script Cost | \$816,520 | \$979,913 | 20.0% |
| Average Script Cost | \$87.78 | \$100.86 | 14.9% |
| Average Member Out of Pocket Per Script | \$7.86 | \$7.79 | -1.0% |
| Average Plan Cost Per Rx | \$80.54 | \$93.81 | 16.5% |
| Total Plan Cost | \$749,200 | \$911,495 | 21.7% |
| Plan Cost PMPM | \$61.75 | \$72.21 | 16.9% |
| Member Share | 9.0% | 7.7% | -13.8% |
| Utilization | | | |
| Rx Count | 9,302 | 9,716 | 4.5% |
| Claims Per Member | 9.2 | 9.2 | 0.4% |
| Generic Utilization | 86.5% | 87.0% | 0.6% |
| Mail Order Utilization | 3.0% | 3.1% | 2.6% |
| Demographics | | | |
| Average Age | 34.7 | 34.2 | -1.2% |
| Average Eligible Member Count | 1,011 | 1,052 | 4.0% |

Demographic Trends

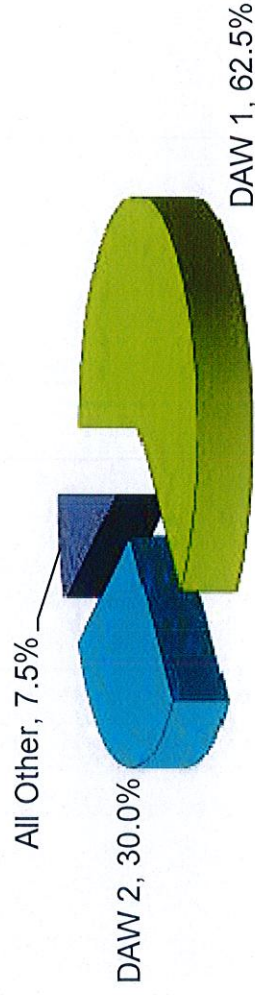


Drug Type Utilization Trends



Multi-Source Brand Overview

DAW Analysis



| | | 2016 | | | | 2017 | | | | Trend | |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Rx Count | Plan Cost | Util Mbrs | Cost PMPM | Rx Count | Plan Cost | Util Mbrs | Cost PMPM | Rx Count | Plan Cost | Cost PMPM |
| DAW 1 | 57 | \$12,086 | 17 | \$1.00 | 75 | \$33,912 | 16 | \$2.69 | 31.6% | 180.6% | 169.68% |
| DAW 2 | 37 | \$4,942 | 12 | \$0.41 | 36 | \$6,258 | 12 | \$0.50 | -2.7% | 26.6% | 21.7% |
| All Other | 0 | \$0 | #N/A | \$0.00 | 9 | \$14,442 | 4 | \$1.14 | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Total | 94 | \$17,028 | 26 | \$1.40 | 120 | \$54,612 | 27 | \$4.33 | 27.7% | 220.7% | 208.24% |

Top Ten Therapeutic Classes

| Top 10 Therapeutic Classes, Ranked by Amount Paid | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|---|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------------|
| Aetna Rank | Common Use | Drug Class | 2016 | | 2017 | | Trend |
| | | | Rx Count | Plan Cost | Rx Count | Plan Cost | |
| 2 | Restricted Dx | *Antiretrovirals** | 99 | \$129,895 | 108 | \$186,612 | 9.1% 43.7% |
| 4 | Multiple Sclerosis | *Multiple Sclerosis Agents** | 14 | \$72,811 | 11 | \$65,467 | -21.4% -10.1% |
| 17 | Diabetes | *Biguanides** | 245 | \$62,629 | 278 | \$64,266 | 13.5% 2.6% |
| 3 | Diabetes | *Insulin** | 89 | \$38,688 | 100 | \$48,187 | 12.4% 24.6% |
| 53 | Immunosuppressant Therapy | *Immunosuppressive Agents** | 14 | \$10,033 | 42 | \$31,100 | 200.0% 210.0% |
| 9 | High Cholesterol | *HMG CoA Reductase Inhibitors** | 484 | \$26,352 | 548 | \$29,375 | 13.2% 11.5% |
| 27 | Skin Disorders | *Corticosteroids - Topical** | 99 | \$8,480 | 120 | \$27,898 | 21.2% 229.0% |
| 22 | Diabetes | *Sodium-Glucose Co-Transporter 2 (SGLT2) Inhibitors** | 38 | \$12,639 | 66 | \$22,300 | 73.7% 76.4% |
| 20 | Diabetes | *Dipeptidyl Peptidase-4 (DPP-4) Inhibitors** | 35 | \$14,583 | 39 | \$19,585 | 11.4% 34.3% |
| 12 | Diabetes | *Incretin Mimetic Agents (GLP-1 Receptor Agonists) | 18 | \$11,104 | 28 | \$17,964 | 55.6% 61.8% |
| All Other | | | 8,167 | \$361,986 | 8,376 | \$398,740 | 2.6% 10.2% |
| Total, Top Ten | | | 1,135 | \$387,214 | 1,340 | \$512,755 | 18.1% 32.4% |
| Grand Total | | | 9,302 | \$749,200 | 9,716 | \$911,495 | 4.5% 21.7% |

Top 25 Drugs by Amount Paid

| Ranked by Amount Paid | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------|----------------------|--|
| Drug Name | Common Use | UtilMbrs | Rx Count | % of Total Rx's | Plan Cost | % of Total Plan Cost | |
| AUBAGIO | Multiple Sclerosis | 1 | 11 | 0.1% | \$65,467 | 7.2% | |
| GENVOYA | Restricted Dx | 2 | 18 | 0.2% | \$47,498 | 5.2% | |
| TIVICAY | Restricted Dx | 1 | 12 | 0.1% | \$34,976 | 3.8% | |
| METFORMIN E | Diabetes | 3 | 18 | 0.2% | \$30,113 | 3.3% | |
| TRUVADA | Restricted Dx | 2 | 15 | 0.2% | \$22,421 | 2.5% | |
| LEVEMIR | Diabetes | 12 | 46 | 0.5% | \$21,818 | 2.4% | |
| PROGRAF | Immunosuppressant Therapy | 1 | 12 | 0.1% | \$21,577 | 2.4% | |
| PREZCOBIX | Restricted Dx | 1 | 13 | 0.1% | \$20,345 | 2.2% | |
| GLUMETZA | Diabetes | 1 | 3 | 0.0% | \$20,276 | 2.2% | |
| INVOKANA | Diabetes | 6 | 47 | 0.5% | \$18,309 | 2.0% | |
| ENBREL SRCL | Auto-immune | 1 | 4 | 0.0% | \$17,814 | 2.0% | |
| EPZICOM | Restricted Dx | 2 | 12 | 0.1% | \$15,430 | 1.7% | |
| RENAGEL | Kidney/Bladder Disorders | 1 | 12 | 0.1% | \$15,375 | 1.7% | |
| COMPLERA | Restricted Dx | 1 | 6 | 0.1% | \$14,819 | 1.6% | |
| METFORMIN | Diabetes | 52 | 257 | 2.6% | \$13,876 | 1.5% | |
| DESCOVY | Restricted Dx | 1 | 9 | 0.1% | \$13,224 | 1.5% | |
| JANUVIA | Diabetes | 4 | 22 | 0.2% | \$13,029 | 1.4% | |
| VICTOZA | Diabetes | 2 | 16 | 0.2% | \$11,059 | 1.2% | |
| ENSTILAR | Skin Disorders | 3 | 9 | 0.1% | \$10,880 | 1.2% | |
| HUMALOG | Diabetes | 4 | 17 | 0.2% | \$10,315 | 1.1% | |
| OXYCOD/APAP | Pain | 69 | 162 | 1.7% | \$9,769 | 1.1% | |
| CRESTOR | High Cholesterol | 9 | 38 | 0.4% | \$8,818 | 1.0% | |
| ATORVASTATI | High Cholesterol | 40 | 193 | 2.0% | \$8,195 | 0.9% | |
| OTEZLA | Auto-immune | 1 | 3 | 0.0% | \$8,053 | 0.9% | |
| ROSUVASTATI | High Cholesterol | 10 | 45 | 0.5% | \$7,446 | 0.8% | |
| Total, Top 25 | | | 1,000 | 10.3% | \$480,902 | 52.8% | |
| Grand Total | | | 9,716 | | \$911,495 | | |

Top 25 Drugs by Claim Count

| Ranked by Claim Count | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Drug Name | Common Use | Util Mbrs | Rx Count | % of Total Rx's | Plan Cost | % of Total Plan Cost |
| AMLODIPINE | Cardiovascular | 66 | 417 | 4.3% | \$1,412 | 0.2% |
| LISINOPRIL | Cardiovascular | 54 | 282 | 2.9% | \$437 | 0.0% |
| METFORMIN | Diabetes | 52 | 257 | 2.6% | \$13,876 | 1.5% |
| LOSARTAN PO | Cardiovascular | 40 | 250 | 2.6% | \$2,319 | 0.3% |
| ATORVASTATI | High Cholesterol | 40 | 193 | 2.0% | \$8,195 | 0.9% |
| HYDROCHLORO | Cardiovascular | 34 | 193 | 2.0% | \$127 | 0.0% |
| SIMVASTATIN | High Cholesterol | 35 | 169 | 1.7% | \$1,208 | 0.1% |
| LEVOTHYROXI | Thyroid Disorders | 24 | 166 | 1.7% | \$1,265 | 0.1% |
| OXYCOD/APAP | Pain | 69 | 162 | 1.7% | \$9,769 | 1.1% |
| AZITHROMYCI | Infection | 127 | 155 | 1.6% | \$379 | 0.0% |
| AMOXICILLIN | Infection | 108 | 137 | 1.4% | \$136 | 0.0% |
| IBUPROFEN | Arthritis and Pain | 98 | 135 | 1.4% | \$364 | 0.0% |
| AMOX/K CLAV | Infection | 89 | 101 | 1.0% | \$3,380 | 0.4% |
| LOSARTAN/HC | Cardiovascular | 16 | 98 | 1.0% | \$1,188 | 0.1% |
| ZOLPIDEM | Sedative/Hypnotic | 20 | 93 | 1.0% | \$286 | 0.0% |
| LISINOP/HCT | Cardiovascular | 13 | 90 | 0.9% | \$101 | 0.0% |
| PREDNISONE | Inflammation | 49 | 87 | 0.9% | \$185 | 0.0% |
| VITAMIN D | Nutritional Therapy | 19 | 87 | 0.9% | \$46 | 0.0% |
| TRIAMT/HCTZ | Cardiovascular | 16 | 86 | 0.9% | \$166 | 0.0% |
| HYDROCO/APA | Pain | 61 | 84 | 0.9% | \$437 | 0.0% |
| METOPROLOL | Cardiovascular | 24 | 84 | 0.9% | \$950 | 0.1% |
| CLONIDINE | Cardiovascular | 13 | 83 | 0.9% | \$69 | 0.0% |
| METHYLPRED | Inflammation | 69 | 81 | 0.8% | \$751 | 0.1% |
| OMEPRAZOLE | Heartburn and Ulcer | 30 | 81 | 0.8% | \$3,913 | 0.4% |
| ALPRAZOLAM | Anxiety | 23 | 80 | 0.8% | \$110 | 0.0% |
| Total, Top 25 | | | 3,651 | 37.6% | \$51,071 | 5.6% |
| Grand Total | | | 9,716 | | \$911,495 | |

High Cost Claimants

| High Claimant Report | | 2016 | 2017 | % Change |
|---|--|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Member Count | | 11 | 17 | 54.5% |
| Total Amount Paid, High Cost Claimants | | \$304,595 | \$469,148 | 54.0% |
| Total Amount Paid | | \$749,200 | \$911,495 | 21.7% |
| Total Amount Paid excluding high cost claimants | | \$444,605 | \$442,347 | -0.5% |
| Plan Paid PMPM excluding high cost claimants | | \$36.65 | \$35.04 | -4.4% |

| Top Five High Cost Claimants | | Amount Paid |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Rank | Condition* | |
| 1 | Multiple Sclerosis | \$69,105 |
| 2 | Restricted Dx | \$52,587 |
| 3 | Restricted Dx | \$40,668 |
| 4 | Diabetes | \$37,523 |
| 5 | Restricted Dx | \$34,644 |

*Condition associated with highest total dollar spend

Specialty Drug Key Statistics

| | 2016 | 2017 | % Change |
|---|------------|------------|-------------|
| Cost | | | |
| Total Script Cost | \$240,172 | \$336,348 | 40.0% |
| Average Script Cost | \$1,549.50 | \$1,724.86 | 11.3% |
| Average Member Out of Pocket Per Script | \$33.90 | \$29.45 | -13.1% |
| Average Plan Cost Per Rx | \$1,514.88 | \$1,696.08 | 12.0% |
| Total Plan Cost | \$234,806 | \$330,736 | 40.9% |
| Percent of Total Spend | 31.3% | 36.3% | |
| Plan Cost PMPM | \$19.35 | \$26.20 | 35.4% |
| Member Share | 2.2% | 1.7% | -22.0% |
| Utilization | | | |
| Rx Count | 155 | 195 | 25.8% |
| Claims Per Member | 0.2 | 0.2 | 20.9% |
| Aetna Specialty Pharmacy Penetration | 12.3% | 16.9% | 38.1% |
| Demographics | | | |
| Average Patient Age | 45.8 | 45.4 | -0.7% |
| Utilizing Member Count | 21 | 21 | 0.0% |

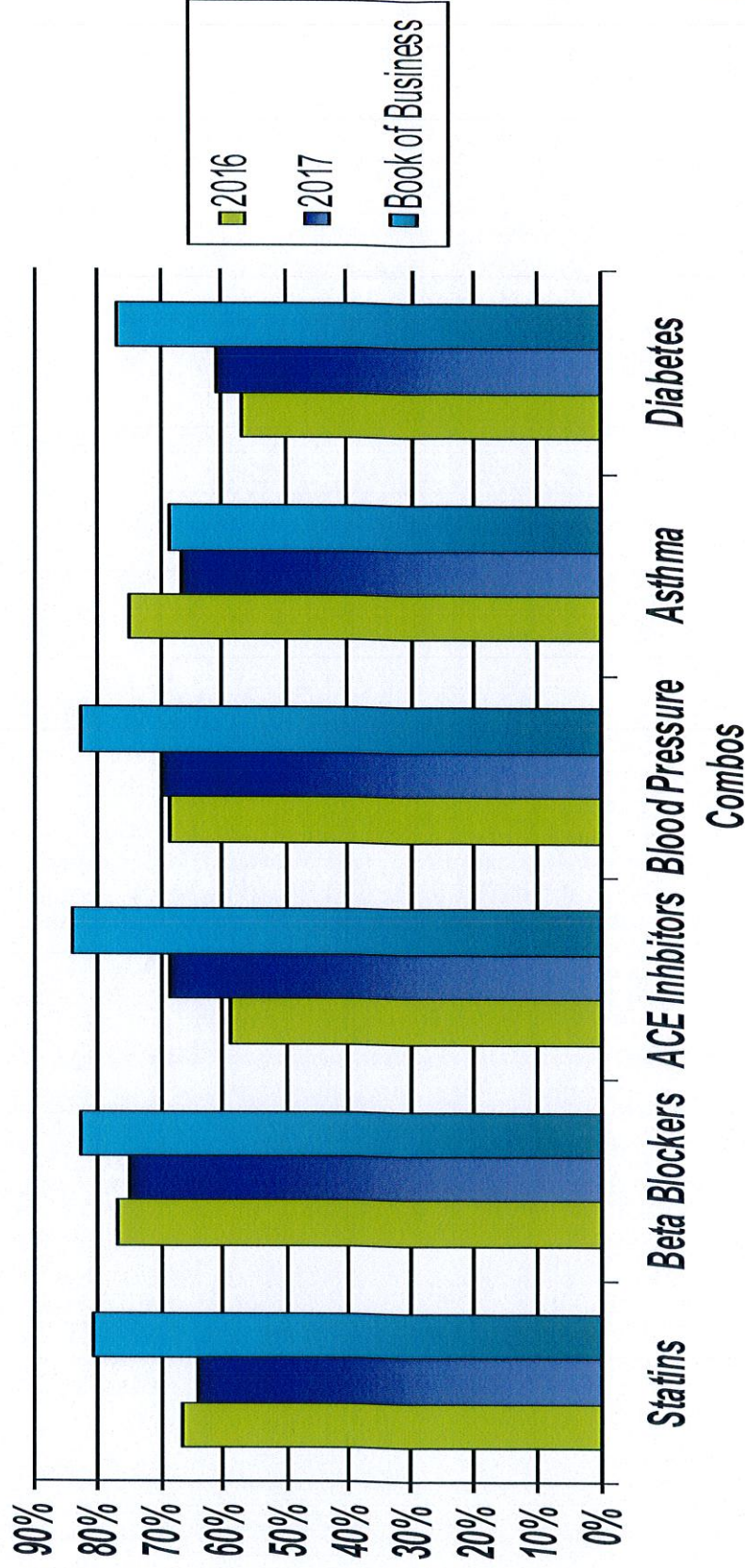
NOTE: Specialty data is NOT restricted to ASRx

Top Five Common Use, Specialty

| Common Use | 2016 | | | | 2017 | | | | Trend | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Util Mbrs | Rx Count | Plan Cost | Cost PMPM | Util Mbrs | Rx Count | Plan Cost | Cost PMPM | Rx Count | Plan Cost |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted Dx | 8 | 99 | \$129,895 | \$10.71 | 7 | 108 | \$186,612 | \$14.78 | 9.1% | 43.7% |
| Multiple Sclerosis | 1 | 14 | \$72,811 | \$6.00 | 1 | 11 | \$65,467 | \$5.19 | -21.4% | -10.1% |
| Immunosuppressant Therapy | 2 | 14 | \$10,033 | \$0.83 | 5 | 42 | \$31,100 | \$2.46 | 200.0% | 210.0% |
| Auto-immune | 0 | 0 | \$0 | \$0.00 | 2 | 7 | \$25,867 | \$2.05 | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Pulmonary Arterial Hypertensio | 0 | 0 | \$0 | \$0.00 | 1 | 7 | \$8,165 | \$0.65 | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Total, Top 5 | | 127 | \$212,739 | \$17.54 | | 175 | \$317,211 | \$25.13 | 37.8% | 49.1% |
| Total | | 155 | \$234,806 | \$19.35 | | 195 | \$330,736 | \$26.20 | 25.8% | 40.9% |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Compliance

Percent of Utilizing Member's Drug Therapy at or above 80% MPR



Top Ten Retail Network Pharmacies by Plan Cost

| | 2016 | | | 2017 | | | Trend | |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------------------|
| | Rx Count | Plan Cost | % Total | Rx Count | Plan Cost | % Total | Rx Count | Plan Cost Penetration |
| TOP 10 RETAIL CHAINS | | | | | | | | |
| WALGREENS CORPORATION | 4,719 | \$280,493 | 37.4% | 4,572 | \$309,886 | 34.0% | -3.1% | 10.5% -9.2% |
| INDEPENDENT PHARMACIES | 319 | \$114,684 | 15.3% | 502 | \$173,092 | 19.0% | 57.4% | 50.9% 24.1% |
| CVS PHARMACY | 1,900 | \$105,026 | 14.0% | 2,086 | \$125,744 | 13.8% | 9.8% | 19.7% -1.6% |
| AETNA SPECIALTY RX | 19 | \$85,589 | 11.4% | 35 | \$98,281 | 10.8% | 84.2% | 14.8% -5.6% |
| PUBLIX SUPER MARKETS, INC | 1,032 | \$49,542 | 6.6% | 917 | \$71,126 | 7.8% | -11.1% | 43.6% 18.0% |
| WAL-MART | 555 | \$21,327 | 2.8% | 618 | \$25,871 | 2.8% | 11.4% | 21.3% -0.3% |
| TARGET STORES, INC. | 239 | \$11,693 | 1.6% | 299 | \$14,563 | 1.6% | 25.1% | 24.6% 2.4% |
| DEPARTMENT OF VETERAN A | 99 | \$6,504 | 0.9% | 208 | \$11,417 | 1.3% | 110.1% | 75.5% 44.3% |
| CVS PHARMACY (REVCO ARE | 9 | \$1,249 | 0.2% | 44 | \$9,420 | 1.0% | 388.9% | 654.0% 519.7% |
| CVS PHARMACY (PROCARE) | - | \$0 | 0.0% | 2 | \$1,723 | 0.2% | 100.0% | 100.0% 100.0% |
| Total, Top 10 | 8,891 | \$676,108 | 90.2% | 9,283 | \$841,123 | 92.3% | 4.4% | 24.4% 2.3% |
| Grand Total | 9,302 | \$749,200 | | 9,716 | \$911,495 | | 4.5% | 21.7% |

Appendix

| | Total | | | Retail | | | Mail Order | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|--------|------------|------------|--------|------------|------------|--------|
| | 2016 | 2017 | Trend | 2016 | 2017 | Trend | 2016 | 2017 | Trend |
| Total Script Cost | \$816,520 | \$979,913 | 20.0% | \$748,082 | \$910,622 | 21.7% | \$68,438 | \$69,291 | 1.2% |
| Total Member Cost | \$73,148 | \$75,654 | 3.4% | \$68,884 | \$71,887 | 4.4% | \$4,265 | \$3,767 | -11.7% |
| Total Plan Cost | \$749,200 | \$911,495 | 21.7% | \$685,027 | \$845,970 | 23.5% | \$64,173 | \$65,524 | 2.1% |
| Average Employee Count | 485 | 509 | 5.0% | 485 | 509 | 5.0% | 485 | 509 | 5.0% |
| Average Member Count | 1,011 | 1,052 | 4.0% | 1,011 | 1,052 | 4.0% | 1,011 | 1,052 | 4.0% |
| Utilizing Member Count | 700 | 728 | 4.0% | 698 | 727 | 4.2% | 30 | 29 | -3.3% |
| Average Patient Age | 46.7 | 46.7 | 0.1% | 46.4 | 46.3 | 0.0% | 58.1 | 59.0 | 1.6% |
| Average Member Age | 34.7 | 34.2 | -1.2% | 34.7 | 34.7 | 0.0% | 34.7 | 34.7 | 0.0% |
| Plan Cost Per Employee | \$1,545.80 | \$1,791.34 | 15.9% | \$1,413.40 | \$1,662.57 | 17.6% | \$132.41 | \$128.77 | -2.7% |
| Plan Cost Per Member | \$741.05 | \$866.51 | 16.9% | \$677.57 | \$804.22 | 18.7% | \$63.48 | \$62.29 | -1.9% |
| Plan Cost PMPM | \$61.75 | \$72.21 | 16.9% | \$56.46 | \$67.02 | 18.7% | \$5.29 | \$5.19 | -1.9% |
| Plan Cost Per Utilizing Member | \$1,070.29 | \$1,252.05 | 17.0% | \$981.41 | \$1,163.65 | 18.6% | \$2,139.12 | \$2,259.46 | 5.6% |
| Specialty Script Cost | \$240,172 | \$336,348 | 40.0% | \$240,172 | \$336,348 | 40.0% | \$0 | \$0 | 100.0% |
| Specialty-% of Script Cost | 29.4% | 34.3% | 16.7% | 32.1% | 36.9% | 15.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| Total Rx Count | 9,302 | 9,716 | 4.5% | 9,021 | 9,415 | 4.4% | 281 | 301 | 7.1% |
| Single Source Brand % | 12.5% | 11.8% | -5.9% | 12.7% | 11.9% | -6.4% | 7.5% | 9.0% | 20.0% |
| Multi Source Brand % | 1.0% | 1.2% | 22.2% | 1.0% | 1.3% | 26.7% | 1.4% | 0.3% | -76.7% |
| Generic % | 86.5% | 87.0% | 0.6% | 86.3% | 86.9% | 0.6% | 91.1% | 90.7% | -0.4% |
| Generic Index | 98.8% | 98.6% | -0.2% | 98.9% | 98.6% | -0.3% | 98.5% | 99.6% | 1.2% |
| Script Cost/Rx | \$87.78 | \$100.86 | 14.9% | \$82.93 | \$96.72 | 16.6% | \$243.55 | \$230.20 | -5.5% |
| Plan Cost/Rx | \$80.54 | \$93.81 | 16.5% | \$75.94 | \$89.85 | 18.3% | \$228.38 | \$217.69 | -4.7% |
| Plan Cost/Rx Brand | \$410.92 | \$490.92 | 19.5% | \$391.61 | \$486.83 | 24.3% | \$1,363.53 | \$671.59 | -50.7% |
| Plan Cost/Rx Generic | \$28.87 | \$34.43 | 19.2% | \$25.96 | \$29.86 | 15.0% | \$117.52 | \$171.13 | 45.6% |
| Rx Count Per Employee | 19 | 19 | -0.5% | 19 | 19 | -0.6% | 1 | 1 | 2.0% |
| Rx Count Per Utilizing Member | 13 | 13 | 0.4% | 13 | 13 | 0.2% | 9 | 10 | 10.8% |
| Rx Count Per Member | 9 | 9 | 0.4% | 9 | 9 | 0.3% | 0 | 0 | 3.0% |
| Total Days Supply | 251,053 | 266,426 | 6.1% | 226,426 | 239,901 | 6.0% | 24,627 | 26,525 | 7.7% |
| Average Days Supply/Rx | 27 | 27 | 1.6% | 25 | 25 | 1.5% | 88 | 88 | 0.6% |
| Average Days Supply/Member | 248 | 253 | 2.0% | 224 | 228 | 1.8% | 24 | 25 | 3.5% |
| Script Cost/Day | \$3.25 | \$3.68 | 13.1% | \$3.30 | \$3.80 | 14.9% | \$2.78 | \$2.61 | -6.0% |
| Plan Cost/Day | \$2.98 | \$3.42 | 14.6% | \$3.03 | \$3.53 | 16.6% | \$2.61 | \$2.47 | -5.2% |
| Plan Cost Distribution | 92% | 93% | 1.4% | 92% | 93% | 1.5% | 94% | 95% | 0.8% |
| Member Cost Share Distribution | 9% | 8% | -13.8% | 9% | 8% | -14.3% | 6% | 5% | -12.8% |
| Brand Formulary Compliance | 13% | 13% | -0.9% | 13% | 13% | -0.9% | 9% | 9% | 0.8% |

Emergency Room Utilization Analysis

CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH

Current Reporting Period: 04-01-2016 - 03-31-2017

Prior Reporting Period: 04-01-2015 - 03-31-2016

Version er_CORB_2017M03_current_bob.xls



Copyright © 2015 Aetna Inc.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS CONFIDENTIAL HEALTH INFORMATION.

REDISCLOSURE IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF AETNA INC.

IMPORTANT: Aetna makes no representation or warranty of any kind, whether express or implied, with respect to the information in this report, and cannot guarantee its accuracy or completeness. Accordingly, Aetna shall not be liable for any act or omissions of third parties made in reliance on the information.

Emergency Room Utilization Analysis

CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH

Current Reporting Period: 04-01-2016 - 03-31-2017

Prior Reporting Period: 04-01-2015 - 03-31-2016

Overview of Utilization

| | Prior | Current | BoB |
|--|-------|---------|-------|
| Unique Member Count | 1,091 | 1,173 | N/A |
| Average Membership | 1,015 | 1,055 | N/A |
| Total ER Visits | 279 | 364 | N/A |
| Emergency Room Visits per 1000 Members | 275.0 | 344.9 | 208.4 |
| Utilizing Members | 176 | 191 | N/A |
| Average Visits per Utilizing Member | 1.59 | 1.9 | 1.5 |
| PCP Visits to ER Visits Ratio | 5.5 | 4 | 6.1 |

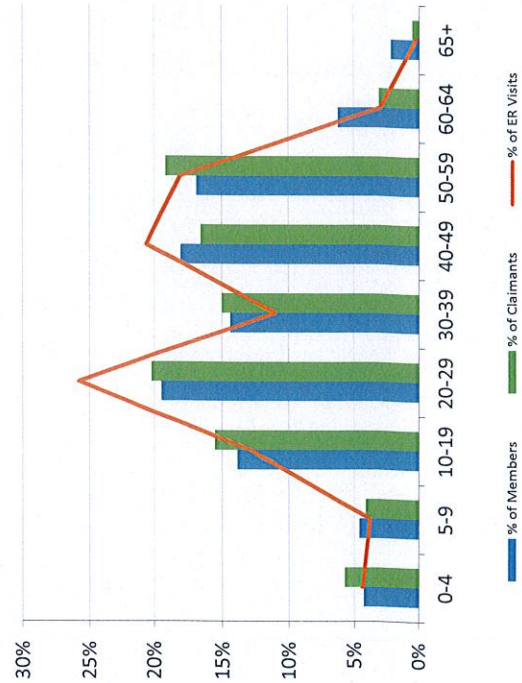
Overview of Cost

| | Prior | Current | BoB |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Average Allowed per Visit | \$1,874 | \$1,940 | \$1,927 |
| Average Paid per Visit | \$1,755 | \$1,840 | \$1,623 |
| Employee Cost Sharing % | 5.2% | 4.9% | 15.1% |
| Paid Per Member Per Year | \$483 | \$635 | \$337 |

Emergency room services that result in an inpatient admission are included in the inpatient cost and are not reflected in this analysis. In this population there were 30 admissions through the ER.

ER utilization per 1000 members increased 25.4% and is higher than BoB. The percentage of members utilizing the ER increased while the average visits per utilizing member increased. Your ratio of PCP to ER visits should be between 8-13 to 1. A lower ratio may indicate underutilization of primary care providers. Members seeking and receiving timely care from their PCP for non-urgent conditions are more likely to avoid unnecessary visits to the emergency room for those conditions. The average allowed amount per ER visit increased 3.5% while employee cost sharing decreased 0.3%.

Demographic Profile of Utilizing Members



Members age 20-29 represent the highest % of members, and members in the 20-29 age bracket have more visits. Employees represent 48% of the total membership and 43% of all ER visits. ER utilization by frequency showed the greatest usage by females which account for 55.5% of all visits.

| | % of Members | % of ER Visits | Avg Age of ER Utilizer |
|----------|--------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Employee | 48.5% | 42.6% | 45.8 |
| Spouse | 14.9% | 15.4% | 43.3 |
| Child | 36.6% | 42.0% | 17.1 |
| Total | 100.0% | 100.0% | 33.6 |

| | % of Members | % of ER Visits | Avg Age of ER Utilizer |
|--------|--------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Male | 51.9% | 44.5% | 36.9 |
| Female | 48.1% | 55.5% | 30.6 |
| Total | 100.0% | 100.0% | 33.6 |

Emergency Room Utilization Analysis

CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH

Current Reporting Period: 04-01-2016 - 03-31-2017

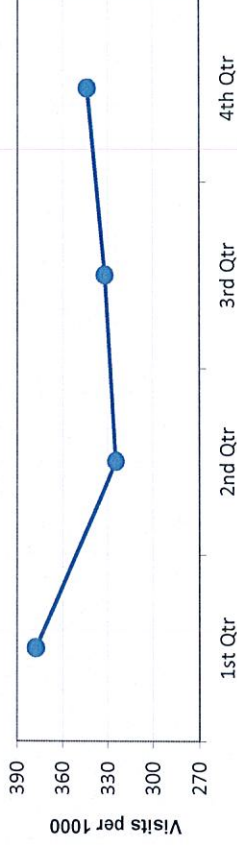
Prior Reporting Period: 04-01-2015 - 03-31-2016

Patterns of Utilization

Emergency Room Visits by Day of Week

| Weekday | Visits | % of Total |
|--------------|------------|---------------|
| Monday | 48 | 13.2% |
| Tuesday | 54 | 14.8% |
| Wednesday | 59 | 16.2% |
| Thursday | 58 | 15.9% |
| Friday | 43 | 11.8% |
| Saturday | 53 | 14.6% |
| Sunday | 49 | 13.5% |
| Total | 364 | 100.0% |

Seasonal Variation in ER Usage



The most frequently visited day was Wednesday (beginning at midnight and therefore inclusive of a portion of Tuesday night), followed by Thursday. The least frequently-visited day was Friday. Seasonally, 1st quarter and 4th quarter have the highest volume of visits.

Frequent Emergency Room Utilization

| Visits per Utilizing Member | Members | % of Total |
|-----------------------------|---------|------------|
| 1 | 119 | 62.3% |
| 2 | 36 | 18.8% |
| 3 | 14 | 7.3% |
| 4 | 11 | 5.8% |
| 5 | 5 | 2.6% |
| 6 | 1 | 0.5% |
| 7 | 0 | 0.0% |
| 8 | 0 | 0.0% |
| 9 | 1 | 0.5% |
| 10 or more | 4 | 2.1% |

The number of ER visits per year for individual members is typically less than 3. Members with greater than 5 visits per year tend to have significant health issues of an urgent nature. In this population 81.2% of utilizing members had less than 3 visits.

Emergency Room Utilization Analysis

CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH

Current Reporting Period: 04-01-2016 - 03-31-2017

Prior Reporting Period: 04-01-2015 - 03-31-2016

Network Utilization and Service Location

Network Utilization

| | In Network | Out of Network | Total |
|---------------------------|------------|----------------|---------|
| Total ER Visits | 352 | 12 | 364 |
| % of Total Visits | 96.7% | 3.3% | 100.0% |
| % of Total Allowed for ER | 99.0% | 1.0% | 100.0% |
| % of Total Paid for ER | 99.1% | 0.9% | 100.0% |
| Average Allowed per Visit | \$1,986 | \$592 | \$1,940 |
| Average Paid per Visit | \$1,886 | \$501 | \$1,840 |

In Network utilization for ER visits is very good at 96.7%. The average paid per visit in network is higher than out of network, possibly impacted by plan design and severity of conditions. 25.0% of all ER Visits were at St. Mary's Medical Center (000000000000620136009) in West Palm Beach, FL

Top 10 Facilities Utilized

| Facility Name | City, State | % of ER Visits |
|--|------------------------|----------------|
| St. Mary's Medical Center (000000000000620136009) | West Palm Beach, FL | 25.0% |
| Palm Beach Gardens Medical Center (000000000000620098509) | Palm Beach Gardens, FL | 20.3% |
| JFK Medical Center North Campus (000000000000620134509) | West Palm Beach, FL | 11.3% |
| JFK Medical Center (000000000000620068009) | Atlantis, FL | 4.4% |
| Good Samaritan Medical Center (000000000000620135009) | West Palm Beach, FL | 3.8% |
| Palms West Hospital - HCA Affiliate (000000000000620151009) | Loxahatchee, FL | 3.8% |
| Jupiter Medical Center (000000000000620138509) | Jupiter, FL | 3.0% |
| Wellington Regional Medical Center, Inco (000000000000620153009) | West Palm Beach, FL | 3.0% |
| Florida Hospital Memorial Medical Center (000000000000620097009) | Ormond Beach, FL | 2.7% |
| Bethesda Hospital, Inc. (000000000000620016509) | Boynton Beach, FL | 2.2% |
| All Other Facilities | | 20.3% |
| Total | | 100.0% |

Current Reporting Period: 04-01-2016 - 03-31-2017
Prior Reporting Period: 04-01-2015 - 03-31-2016

Appropriate Use of the Emergency Room

Emergency Room Visits by Type

| | Prior | Current | BoB |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Medical Emergency | 8.2% | 11.3% | 15.7% |
| Trauma | 20.1% | 17.3% | 20.9% |
| Non Urgent | 40.9% | 44.0% | 36.2% |
| Not Classified | 30.8% | 27.5% | 27.1% |
| Total | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

Follow Up Care within 14 days

| | Prior | Current | BoB |
|------------------------|-------|---------|-------|
| Number of Members | 62 | 74 | N/A |
| % of Utilizing Members | 35.2% | 38.7% | 38.9% |

The acuity levels in this report are determined by the procedure codes submitted with the ER claim. Typically, the higher the acuity level, the more costly the visit. Minor and Low-Moderate acuity level codes generally correspond with less urgent conditions (e.g. rash and sore throat). Moderate and High acuity levels are more urgent in nature, (e.g. vomiting, pneumonia, and dizziness). The actual determination of whether an ER visit is an emergency is defined by "prudent layperson" criteria. This criteria defines an emergency as a condition that a person who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine could reasonably expect the absence of medical attention to result in: placing the health of the individual in serious jeopardy; serious impairment of bodily functions; or serious dysfunction of any body organ or part. Because of this definition, an ER visit may appear to be non-urgent based on the submitted codes, but still be considered an emergency condition.

Alternative Care Settings (Urgent Care and Retail Clinics)

| | Urgent and Retail Clinics | | | Retail Clinics Only | | | Urgent Clinics Only | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-------|---------------------|---------|-------|---------------------|---------|-------|
| | Prior | Current | BoB | Prior | Current | BoB | Prior | Current | BoB |
| Total Visits | 352 | 302 | N/A | 15 | 25 | N/A | 337 | 277 | N/A |
| Visits Per 1000 Members | 347.0 | 286.2 | 241.1 | 14.8 | 23.7 | 28.2 | 332.2 | 262.5 | 213.1 |
| Utilizing Members | 227 | 200 | N/A | 12 | 17 | N/A | 220 | 189 | N/A |
| Average Allowed Per Visit | \$143 | \$146 | \$116 | \$83 | \$83 | \$69 | \$146 | \$152 | \$122 |
| Average Paid per Visit | \$113 | \$117 | \$81 | \$73 | \$73 | \$48 | \$115 | \$121 | \$85 |
| Employee Cost Sharing | 20.4% | 19.7% | 32.2% | 11.7% | 11.6% | 30.8% | 20.6% | 20.1% | 32.3% |

Emergency Room Visits by Patient Acuity Level

| Acuity Level | Visits | % of Total | BoB |
|--------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Minor | 14 | 3.8% | 1.1% |
| Low-Moderate | 22 | 6.0% | 3.6% |
| Moderate | 105 | 28.8% | 26.6% |
| High ¹ | 144 | 39.6% | 32.4% |
| High ² | 39 | 10.7% | 26.7% |
| Other Codes ³ | 40 | 11.0% | 9.7% |
| Total | 364 | 100.0% | 100.0% |

¹No significant threat, ²Significant threat, ³Other codes most frequently include lab and radiology.

Often with extended hours and no appointment required, urgent care and retail clinics can be a viable alternative to emergency room visits. Medical costs at these sites are generally a fraction of the costs at the ER and most non urgent conditions can be safely treated in an urgent care or retail clinic setting.

Emergency Room Utilization Analysis

CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH

Current Reporting Period: 04-01-2016 - 03-31-2017
Prior Reporting Period: 04-01-2015 - 03-31-2016

Top Conditions Presenting to the ER Members Age 0 - 19

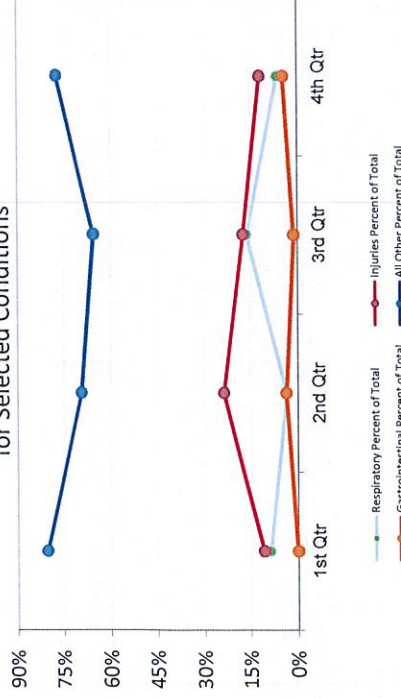
| Diagnosis Group | Average Allowed per Visit | Visits | % of Total | BoB % of Total |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------|------------|----------------|
| Accidental Injury/Assault | \$845 | 12 | 15.6% | 13.8% |
| Throat Disorders | \$1,192 | 6 | 7.8% | 7.5% |
| Otitis Media | \$526 | 4 | 5.2% | 2.5% |
| Gastroenteritis | \$2,901 | 4 | 5.2% | 4.3% |
| Contusion/Crushing Injury | \$941 | 4 | 5.2% | 3.9% |
| Migraine/Other Headaches | \$1,434 | 3 | 3.9% | 1.9% |
| Intestinal Obstruction | \$3,612 | 3 | 3.9% | 0.1% |

46.8% of members age 0 - 19 and 44.6% of members age 20 - 64 of all ER visits are in the top 7 diagnosis groups. Examples of specific diagnosis groups for age 0 - 19 are: Accidental Injury/Assault, Throat Disorders and Otitis Media and for age 20 - 64 are: Angina/Chest Pain, Abdominal Pain and Sprains/Strains. ER visit costs vary dramatically depending upon the acuity level and diagnostic reason for the visit.

Top Conditions Presenting to the ER Members Age 20 and more

| Diagnosis Group | Average Allowed per Visit | Visits | % of Total | BoB % of Total |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------|------------|----------------|
| Angina/Chest Pain | \$3,040 | 39 | 13.6% | 7.7% |
| Abdominal Pain | \$3,316 | 21 | 7.3% | 5.9% |
| Sprains/Strains | \$1,150 | 16 | 5.6% | 3.7% |
| Throat Disorders | \$1,652 | 16 | 5.6% | 2.0% |
| Accidental Injury/Assault | \$1,187 | 15 | 5.2% | 6.3% |
| Migraine/Other Headaches | \$2,216 | 12 | 4.2% | 3.0% |
| Hypertension | \$1,683 | 9 | 3.1% | 1.3% |

Seasonal Variation of ER Visits for Selected Conditions



Emergency Room Utilization Analysis

CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH

Current Reporting Period: 04-01-2016 - 03-31-2017

Prior Reporting Period: 04-01-2015 - 03-31-2016

Summary and Recommendations

Inappropriate use of the Emergency Room, while not rampant in the population, is a factor in escalating health care costs. Identifying and quantifying ER utilization is the first step in determining if a problem exists and addressing that problem if needed.

Informed Health® Line can help members make informed health care decisions working with their health care providers. The program offers access to registered nurses, 24 hours per day, 7 days per week via a toll-free telephone number, who can provide the caller with information on a variety of healthcare issues, including prevention strategies, self-care skills, chronic conditions and complex medical situations. In addition to increasing member satisfaction, Informed Health® Line can build medical consumer skills and often helps members more appropriately access and use medical resources such as visits to a physician or emergency room.

Plan Sponsor initiatives should be aimed at self-care education and increased use of telephonic advice (Informed Health® Line) in addition to educating members to use their primary care providers as the first-line source of non-urgent care. Communication through employee newsletters and on-site education posters can assist in the education process.

Plan design plays an important role in controlling Emergency Room cost. While cost sharing generally does not have a large impact on ER utilization, it does offset the burden of increasing medical costs to the employer. Employee cost sharing can serve as a barrier to services and can induce members to skip medically needed care, not just unnecessary care in some circumstances. Developing a cost sharing strategy that minimizes that barrier and still requires the member to fully participate in the cost of medical care is optimal.

Highlights of your 2017 Renewal

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------|
| Part-Time Wellness Coordinator | As a committed partner to helping our clients create a culture of wellness, Aetna will provide a wellness coordinator to assist in advancing our public business with their wellness strategies & increasing program engagement and enhancing member wellbeing. | ENGAGED |
| \$25k Annual Wellness Allowance | A wellness allowance of up to \$25,000 to be used towards reasonable wellness services by the Plan Sponsor to pay for wellness related expenses. | EMPOWERED |
| Dedicated Onsite (Bi-weekly) | A dedicated on-site to personally assist your employees with maximizing their health benefit plan. | INFORMED |

Continuing to partner in your community - \$10,000 Scholarship Fund
Aetna will donate a \$2,000 Minority Scholarship to each of the 5 City of Riviera Beach Districts

CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

Meeting Date: 9/20/2017

Agenda Category: REGULAR RESOLUTION

Subject: RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING SOLSTICE BENEFITS TO
CONTINUE PROVIDING DENTAL AND VOLUNTARY VISION INSURANCE
FOR CITY EMPLOYEES AT A 0% PERCENT INCREASED,

Recommendation/Motion: THAT COUNCIL AUTHORIZE A RENEWAL WITH SOLSTICE
BENEFITS TO PROVIDE DENTAL AND VISION INSURANCE
FOR CITY EMPLOYEES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2017/2018.

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---|
| Originating Dept | HUMAN RESOURCES | Costs | 57,000 |
| User Dept. | HUMAN RESOURCES | Funding Source | That the City Council approve the second of the three years optional one-year extension with Soltice Benefits through September 30, 2018. |
| Advertised | No | Budget Account Number | VARIOUS DEPARTMENTAL ACCOUNTS |
| Date | | | |
| Paper | | | |
| Affected Parties | Not Required | | |

Background/Summary:

Fiscal 2015-2016 a request for Proposal (RFP #532-15) was sent out for Dental and Vision benefits. There were three (3) respondents from three (3) carriers: Solstice Benefits, Humana, and Avesis. After consideration the Council approved for staff to negotiate and entered into an agreement with Solstice. The contract provided for an initial year term with two one-year extensions. This is the last extension with a rate pass (0% increased). This year Solstice has enhanced both the DHMO and DPPO in two ways: 1. increasing the annual plan maximum for DPPO from \$2,000 to \$5,000. 2. Increased in Palm Beach county providers 2,076 DPPO access points & 812 more on DHMO access point.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|------|--------|------|
| Fiscal Years | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Capital Expenditures | | | |
| Operating Costs | | 57,000 | |

External Revenues**Program Income (city)****In-kind Match (city)****Net Fiscal Impact** 57,000**NO. Additional FTE Positions
(cumulative)****III. Review Comments**

A. Finance Department Comments:

B. Purchasing/Intergovernmental Relations/Grants Comments:

C. Department Director Review:

Contract Start Date

Contract End Date

Renewal Start Date

Renewal End Date

Number of 12 month terms this renewal

Dollar Amount

Contractor Company Name

Contractor Contact

Contractor Address

Contractor Phone Number

Contractor Email

Type of Contract

Describe

ATTACHMENTS:

| File Name | Description | Upload Date | Type |
|---|---|--------------------|-------------|
| SOLSTICE_2017_RENEWAL_RATES_AND_PLANS_DESCRIPTION.pdf | FY 17 Rates & Plan information | 8/11/2017 | Cover Memo |
| SOLSTICE_2017_LETTER.pdf | Solstice Letter (Rate pass 0% increased) | 8/11/2017 | Cover Memo |
| RESOLUTION_NO-_Dental_Inurance_FY_2017-2018.docx | Resolution FY 17-18 | 8/11/2017 | Cover Memo |
| scan0006.pdf | FY 16 RATES | 7/10/2016 | Cover Memo |

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Dental-_RFP_532-15_(5).pdf | Proposal for Dental - RFP | 8/20/2015 | Cover Memo |
| Solstice-_Copy_of_City_of_Riviera_Beach_Provider_Analysis-.xlsx | Provider Analysis | 8/20/2015 | Cover Memo |
| SOLSTICE_FINAL_-RFP_532-15_(5).pdf | Solstice | 8/20/2015 | Cover Memo |

REVIEWERS:

| Department | Reviewer | Action | Date |
|-----------------|------------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Human Resources | Sullin, Marie | Approved | 8/18/2017 - 12:05 PM |
| Purchasing | Little, Rickey | Approved | 8/18/2017 - 12:06 PM |
| Finance | sherman, randy | Approved | 8/25/2017 - 9:17 AM |
| Attorney | Degraffenreidt, Andrew | Approved | 8/28/2017 - 11:24 AM |
| City Clerk | Robinson, Claudene | Approved | 8/30/2017 - 3:36 PM |
| City Manager | Evans, Jonathan | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 5:08 PM |



May 16, 2017

City of Riviera Beach

As a valued client of Solstice, we thank you for your business over the past year.

Your current dental plan offers comprehensive coverage, including all specialty care and out-of-network benefits. A plan benefits summary for the new contract year is attached for your convenience.

Effective 10-01-2017 we are offering your annual renewal, underwritten by Solstice Benefits, Inc. as follows:

| 11062 | Enrollment | Current Rates | Rates for Proposed Plan | Rate Change |
|----------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Employee | 78 | \$23.57 | \$23.57 | 0.00% |
| Family | 94 | \$69.62 | \$69.62 | 0.00% |

| S200B | Enrollment | Current Rates | Rates for S100B | Rate Change |
|----------|------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Employee | 229 | \$10.91 | \$10.91 | 0.00% |
| Family | 156 | \$27.29 | \$27.29 | 0.00% |

| Clear 90 | Enrollment | Current Rates | Renewal Rates | Rate Change |
|----------|------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| Employee | 178 | \$4.89 | \$4.89 | 0.00% |
| Family | 154 | \$13.24 | \$13.24 | 0.00% |

Please indicate your approval of the renewal by executing the attached Group Renewal Authorization Form and faxing it to (954) 370-4307. Should you have any questions regarding your account, please contact your dedicated Account Manager, Laura Wicks at (954) 370-4306.

Solstice Has You Covered!

Solstice Benefits, Inc. Group Renewal Authorization

| | |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| Client Name | City of Riviera Beach |
| Client Number | 11231 |
| Renewal Period | 10-01-2017 - 09-30-2018 |

Please indicate that you will be renewing or adding a plan below by marking the checkbox.

| Current Plans | | | | |
|--|----------|---------|--|--|
| | Employee | Family | | |
| Rates for Proposed Plan <input type="checkbox"/> Renew | \$23.57 | \$69.62 | | |
| Rates for S100B <input type="checkbox"/> Renew | \$10.91 | \$27.29 | | |
| Clear 90 <input type="checkbox"/> Renew | \$4.89 | \$13.24 | | |
| | | | | |
| Renewal Options | | | | |
| | | | | |

| | |
|--|--|
| Are you having an open enrollment meeting? | |
| Number of full-time employees | |
| Authorized signature | |
| Print Name | |
| Title | |
| Email Address | |
| Date | |

Please fax this executed renewal no later than 30 days prior to the renewal effective date.

Fax to: (954) 370-4307, Attention Laura Wicks

Phone: (954) 370-4306

The contract provisions on file with Solstice will be extended through the contract renewal period. A 30-day written cancellation clause applies to in force contracts.

Dental PPO Summary of Benefits Effective

10/1/2017

| | NON-ORTHODONTICS | | ORTHODONTICS | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| | NETWORK | OUT-OF-NETWORK | NETWORK | OUT-OF-NETWORK |
| Individual Annual Calendar Year Deductible | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Family Annual Calendar Year Deductible | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Maximum (the sum of all Network and Out-of-Network benefits will not exceed Maximum Benefits) | \$2000 per person per Calendar Year | \$2000 per person per Calendar Year | \$1000 per person per Lifetime | \$1000 per person per Lifetime |
| Annual deductible applies to preventive and diagnostic services | | | No (In Network) | No (Out-of-Network) |
| Solstice BenefitsBooster Included (Increasing Calendar Year Maximum Benefit) | | | Yes | |
| Preventive Waiver Saver Included (P&D Services Do Not Accumulate Towards Annual Maximum) | | | No | |
| Orthodontic eligibility requirement | | | Adults and Children | |
| COVERED SERVICES | NETWORK PLAN PAYS* | OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS** | BENEFIT GUIDELINES | |
| PREVENTIVE & DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES | | | | |
| Periodic Oral Evaluation | 100% | 100% | Limited to two (2) times per consecutive twelve (12) months. | |
| Routine Radiographs | 100% | 100% | Bitewings: Limited to one (1) series of films per consecutive twelve (12) months. | |
| Non-Routine - Complete Series Radiographs | 100% | 100% | Complete Series/Panorex: Limited to one (1) time per consecutive thirty-six (36) months. | |
| Prophylaxis (Cleanings) | 100% | 100% | Limited to (2) prophylaxis in any twelve (12) consecutive months, to a maximum of (2) total prophylaxis and periodontal maintenance procedures in any twelve (12) consecutive months. | |
| Fluoride Treatment | 100% | 100% | Limited to Covered Persons under the age of sixteen (16) years, and to one (1) time per consecutive twelve (12) months. | |
| Sealants | 100% | 100% | Limited to Covered Persons under the age of sixteen (16) years, and to one (1) time per first or second unrestored permanent molar every consecutive thirty-six (36) months. | |
| Space Maintainers | 100% | 100% | Limited to Covered Persons under the age of sixteen (16) years, one (1) time per consecutive sixty (60) months. Benefit includes all adjustments within six (6) month of installation. | |
| Palliative Treatment | 100% | 100% | Covered as a separate benefit only if no other service, other than exam and radiographs, were done during the visit | |
| BASIC SERVICES | | | | |
| Restorations (Amalgam or Composite) | 80% | 80% | Multiple restorations on one (1) surface will be treated as a single filling. | |
| Simple Extractions | 80% | 80% | Limited to one (1) time per tooth per lifetime. | |
| Oral Surgery (includes surgical extractions) | 80% | 80% | Extractions: Limited to one (1) time per tooth per lifetime. | |
| Periodontics | 80% | 80% | Periodontal Surgery: Limited to one (1) quadrant or site per consecutive thirty-six (36) months per surgical area. Scaling and Root Planing: Limited to one (1) time per quadrant per consecutive twenty-four (24) months. Periodontal Maintenance: Limited to two (2) periodontal maintenance in any twelve (12) consecutive months, to a maximum of two (2) total prophylaxis and periodontal maintenance procedures in any twelve(12) consecutive months. | |
| Endodontics | 80% | 80% | | |
| Anesthetics | 80% | 80% | General Anesthesia: When clinically necessary. | |
| Adjunctive Services | 80% | 80% | | |
| MAJOR SERVICES | | | | |
| Inlays/Onlays/Crowns/Implants | 50% | 50% | Limited to one (1) time per tooth per consecutive sixty (60) months. | |
| Dentures and other Removable Prosthetics | 50% | 50% | Full Denture/Partial Denture: Limited to one (1) per consecutive sixty (60) months. No additional allowances for precision or semi precision attachments. | |
| Fixed Partial Dentures (Bridges) | 50% | 50% | Bridges: Limited to one (1) time per tooth per consecutive sixty (60) months | |
| ORTHODONTIC SERVICES | | | | |
| Diagnose or correct misalignment of the teeth or bite | 50% | 50% | Limited to no more than twenty-four (24) months of treatment, with the initial payment of 20% at banding and remaining payment prorated over the course of treatment. | |

*The network percentage of benefits is based on the discounted fees negotiated with the provider.

**Out-of-Network benefits are based on the participating provider contracted fees.

The above Summary of Benefits is for informational purposes only and is not an offer of coverage. Please note that the above table provides only a brief, general description of coverage and does not constitute a contract. For a complete listing of your coverage, including exclusions and limitations relating to your coverage, please refer to your Certificate of Coverage or contact your benefits administrator. If differences exist between this Summary of Benefits your Certificate of Coverage/benefits administrator, the Certificate of Coverage/benefits administrator will govern. All terms and conditions of coverage are subject to applicable state and federal laws. State mandates regarding benefit levels and age limitations may supersede plan design features.



Custom Proposal
Dental Plan Exclusively for City of Riviera Beach

Dental PPO Summary of Benefits Effective 10/1/2017

| | NON-ORTHODONTICS | | ORTHODONTICS | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | NETWORK | OUT-OF-NETWORK | NETWORK | OUT-OF-NETWORK |
| Individual Annual Calendar Year Deductible | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Family Annual Calendar Year Deductible | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Maximum (the sum of all Network and Out-of-Network benefits will not exceed Maximum Benefits) | \$5000 per person per Calendar Year | \$5000 per person per Calendar Year | \$1000 per person per Lifetime | \$1000 per person per Lifetime |
| Annual deductible applies to preventive and diagnostic services | | | No (In Network) | No (Out-of-Network) |
| Solstice BenefitsBooster Included (Increasing Calendar Year Maximum Benefit) | | | No | |
| Preventive Waiver Saver Included (P&D Services Do Not Accumulate Towards Annual Maximum) | | | No | |
| Orthodontic eligibility requirement | | | Adults and Children | |
| COVERED SERVICES | NETWORK PLAN PAYS* | OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS** | BENEFIT GUIDELINES | |
| PREVENTIVE & DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES | | | | |
| Periodic Oral Evaluation | 100% | 100% | Limited to two (2) times per consecutive twelve (12) months. | |
| Routine Radiographs | 100% | 100% | Bitewings: Limited to one (1) series of films per consecutive twelve (12) months. | |
| Non-Routine - Complete Series Radiographs | 100% | 100% | Complete Series/Panorex: Limited to one (1) time per consecutive thirty-six (36) months. | |
| Prophylaxis (Cleanings) | 100% | 100% | Limited to (4) prophylaxis in any twelve (12) consecutive months, to a maximum of (4) total prophylaxis and/or periodontal maintenance procedures in any twelve (12) consecutive months. | |
| Fluoride Treatment | 100% | 100% | Limited to Covered Persons under the age of sixteen (16) years, and to one (1) time per consecutive twelve (12) months. | |
| Sealants | 100% | 100% | Limited to Covered Persons under the age of sixteen (16) years, and to one (1) time per first or second unrestored permanent molar every consecutive thirty-six (36) months. | |
| Space Maintainers | 100% | 100% | Limited to Covered Persons under the age of sixteen (16) years, one (1) time per consecutive sixty (60) months. Benefit includes all adjustments within six (6) months of installation. | |
| Palliative Treatment | 100% | 100% | Covered as a separate benefit only if no other service, other than exam and radiographs, were done during the visit | |
| BASIC SERVICES | | | | |
| Restorations (Amalgam or Composite) | 80% | 80% | Multiple restorations on one (1) surface will be treated as a single filling. | |
| Simple Extractions | 80% | 80% | Limited to one (1) time per tooth per lifetime. | |
| Oral Surgery (includes surgical extractions) | 80% | 80% | Extractions: Limited to one (1) time per tooth per lifetime. | |
| Periodontics | 80% | 80% | Periodontal Surgery: Limited to one (1) quadrant or site per consecutive thirty-six (36) months per surgical area. Scaling and Root Planing: Limited to one (1) time per quadrant per consecutive twenty-four (24) months. Periodontal Maintenance: Limited to four (4) periodontal maintenance in any twelve (12) consecutive months, to a maximum of four (4) total prophylaxis and/or periodontal maintenance procedures in any twelve(12) consecutive months. | |
| Endodontics | 80% | 80% | | |
| Anesthetics | 80% | 80% | General Anesthesia: When clinically necessary. | |
| Adjunctive Services | 80% | 80% | | |
| MAJOR SERVICES | | | | |
| Inlays/Onlays/Crowns/Implants | 50% | 50% | Limited to one (1) time per tooth per consecutive sixty (60) months. | |
| Dentures and other Removable Prosthetics | 50% | 50% | Full Denture/Partial Denture: Limited to one (1) per consecutive sixty (60) months. No additional allowances for precision or semi precision attachments. | |
| Fixed Partial Dentures (Bridges) | 50% | 50% | Bridges: Limited to one (1) time per tooth per consecutive sixty (60) months | |
| ORTHODONTIC SERVICES | | | | |
| Diagnose or correct misalignment of the teeth or bite | 50% | 50% | Limited to no more than twenty-four (24) months of treatment, with the initial payment of 20% at banding and remaining payment prorated over the course of treatment. | |

*The network percentage of benefits is based on the discounted fees negotiated with the provider.

**Out-of-Network benefits are based on the participating provider contracted fees.

The above Summary of Benefits is for informational purposes only and is not an offer of coverage. Please note that the above table provides only a brief, general description of coverage and does not constitute a contract. For a complete listing of your coverage, including exclusions and limitations relating to your coverage, please refer to your Certificate of Coverage or contact your benefits administrator. If differences exist between this Summary of Benefits your Certificate of Coverage/benefits administrator, the Certificate of Coverage/benefits administrator will govern. All terms and conditions of coverage are subject to applicable state and federal laws. State mandates regarding benefit levels and age limitations may supersede plan design features.

1.877.760.2247 www.SolsticeBenefits.com
Once enrolled, visit: www.MySolstice.net





S200B Dental Plan Schedule of Benefits

Solstice
PO Box 19199
Plantation, FL 33318
Telephone; 877-760-2247
Fax: 954-370-1701
www.mysolstice.net

Members of the S200B Dental Plan are eligible to receive benefits immediately upon the effective date of coverage with:

- No waiting periods
- No deductibles or maximums
- No claim forms to submit

The Member co-payments listed are offered by a participating general in-network general dentists. The member receives:

- Most diagnostic & preventive care at no charge
- Cosmetic & orthodontal treatment covered

Members can locate a participating provider at

www.SolsticeBenefits.com

Member Services Department: 1.877.760.2247

The member is ultimately responsible for verifications of the accuracy and appropriateness of all fees applicable to any dental benefit provided by a network provider. We urge all of members to verify all fees for proposed treatment via this "Schedule of Benefits" and/or with our Member Services Department prior to treatment.

The following Member co-payments apply when a participating General Dentist performs services. An "*" denotes limitations on certain benefits (see "Exclusions/Limitations").

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY | CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------|--|-----------------|
| CLINICAL ORAL EVALUATIONS | | | | | |
| D0120 | *Periodic oral evaluation - established patient | No Charge | D0277 | *Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images | 20.00 |
| D0140 | Limited oral evaluation - problem focused | No Charge | D0310 | Sialography | 150.00 |
| D0145 | *Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver | No Charge | D0320 | *Temporomandibular joint arthrogram, including injection | 250.00 |
| D0150 | *Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient | No Charge | D0321 | Other temporomandibular joint radiographic images, by report | 150.00 |
| D0160 | *Detailed and extensive oral evaluation - problem focused, by report | No Charge | D0322 | Tomographic survey | 150.00 |
| D0170 | *Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit) | No Charge | D0330 | *Panoramic radiographic images | 35.00 |
| D0171 | Re-evaluation - post-operative office visit | No Charge | D0340 | 2D cephalometric radiographic image - acquisition, measurement and analysis | 75.00 |
| D0180 | **Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient | No Charge | D0350 | 2D oral/facial photographic image obtained intra-orally or extra-orally | 20.00 |
| D9310 | Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician | 25.00 | D0364 | **Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with limited field of view - less than one whole jaw | 140.00 |
| D9430 | Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed | No Charge | D0365 | *Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with field of view of one full dental arch - mandible | 130.00 |
| D9440 | Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours | 25.00 | D0366 | *Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with field of view of one full dental arch - maxilla, with or without cranium | 130.00 |
| D9450 | Case presentation, detailed and extensive treatment planning | No Charge | D0367 | *Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with field of view of both jaws; with or without cranium | 175.00 |
| D9986 | Missed appointment | 25.00 | D0368 | *Cone beam CT capture and interpretation for TMJ series including two or more exposures | 130.00 |
| DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING | | | | | |
| D0210 | *Intraoral - complete series (including bitewings) | No Charge | D0369 | *Maxillofacial MRI capture and interpretation | 180.00 |
| D0220 | Intraoral - periapical first radiographic images | 4.00 | D0370 | *Maxillofacial ultrasound capture and interpretation | 160.00 |
| D0230 | Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic images | 2.00 | D0371 | *Sialoendoscopy capture and interpretation | 160.00 |
| D0240 | Intraoral - occlusal radiographic images | No Charge | D0380 | **Cone beam CT image capture with limited field of view - less than one whole jaw | 140.00 |
| D0250 | Extra-oral - 2D projection radiographic image created using a stationary radiation source, and detector | No Charge | D0381 | **Cone beam CT image capture with field of view of one full dental arch - mandible | 130.00 |
| D0251 | *Extra-oral posterior dental radiographic image | No Charge | D0382 | **Cone Beam CT image capture with field of view of one full dental arch - maxilla, with or without cranium | 130.00 |
| D0270 | *Bitewing - single radiographic images | No Charge | D0383 | **Cone beam CT image capture with field of view of both jaws, with or without cranium | 175.00 |
| D0272 | *Bitewings - two radiographic images | No Charge | D0384 | **Cone beam CT image capture for TMJ series including two or more exposures | 130.00 |
| D0273 | *Bitewings - three radiographic images | No Charge | D0385 | *Maxillofacial mri image capture | 160.00 |
| D0274 | *Bitewings - four radiographic images | No Charge | | | |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY | CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY |
|-------|---|-----------------|-------|--|-----------------|
| D2940 | Protective restoration | 5.00 | D3425 | Apicoectomy - molar (first root) | 150.00 |
| D2941 | Interim therapeutic restoration - primary dentition | 5.00 | D3426 | Apicoectomy (each additional root) | 75.00 |
| D2949 | Restorative foundation for an indirect restoration | 20.00 | D3427 | Periradicular surgery without apicoectomy | 96.00 |
| D2950 | Core buildup, including any pins when required | 35.00 | D3428 | Bone graft in conjunction with periradicular surgery - per tooth, single site | 32.00 |
| D2951 | Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration | 10.00 | D3429 | Bone graft in conjunction with periradicular surgery - each additional contiguous tooth in the same surgical site | 25.00 |
| D2952 | Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated | 80.00 | D3430 | Retrograde filling - per root | 55.00 |
| D2953 | Each additional indirectly fabricated post - same tooth | 95.00 | D3431 | Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration in conjunction with periradicular surgery | 150.00 |
| D2954 | Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown | 75.00 | D3432 | Guided tissue regeneration in conjunction with per site, in conjunction with periradicular surgery | 150.00 |
| D2955 | Post removal | 20.00 | D3450 | Root amputation - per root | 85.00 |
| D2957 | Each additional prefabricated post - same tooth | 30.00 | D3460 | Endodontic endosseous implant | 535.00 |
| D2960 | Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside | 200.00 | D3470 | Intentional reimplantation (including necessary splinting) | 175.00 |
| D2961 | Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory | 225.00* | | OTHER ENDODONTIC PROCEDURES | |
| D2962 | Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory | 350.00* | D3910 | Surgical procedure for isolation of tooth with rubber dam | 95.00 |
| D2971 | Additional procedures to construct new crown under existing partial denture framework | 45.00 | D3920 | Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy | 80.00 |
| D2975 | Coping | 95.00 | D3950 | Canal preparation and fitting of preformed dowel or post | 75.00 |
| D2980 | Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 95.00 | | SURGICAL SERVICES (INCLUDING USUAL POSTOPERATIVE CARE) | |
| D2981 | Inlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 95.00 | D4210 | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 175.00 |
| D2982 | Onlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 95.00 | D4211 | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 66.00 |
| D2983 | Veneer repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 95.00 | D4212 | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty to allow access for restorative procedure, per tooth | 40.00 |
| D2990 | Resin infiltration of incipient smooth surface lesions | 29.00 | D4240 | Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 163.00 |
| | PULP CAPPING | | D4241 | Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 150.00 |
| D3110 | Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration) | 10.00 | D4245 | Apically positioned flap | 150.00 |
| D3120 | Pulp cap - indirect (excluding final restoration) | 10.00 | D4249 | Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue | 175.00 |
| | PULPOTOMY | | D4260 | Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 375.00 |
| D3220 | "Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament" | 20.00 | D4261 | Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 325.00 |
| D3221 | Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth | 95.00 | D4263 | Bone replacement graft - retained natural tooth - first site in quadrant | 450.00 |
| D3222 | "Partial pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development" | 75.00 | D4264 | Bone replacement graft - retained natural tooth - each additional site in quadrant | 325.00 |
| | ENDODONTIC THERAPY ON PRIMARY TEETH | | D4265 | Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration | 325.00 |
| D3230 | "Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration)" | 40.00 | D4266 | Guided tissue regeneration - resorbable barrier, per site | 325.00 |
| D3240 | "Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration)" | 40.00 | D4267 | Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 325.00 |
| | ENDODONTIC THERAPY (INCLUDING TREATMENT PLAN, CLINICAL PROCEDURES & FOLLOW-UP CARE) | | D4268 | Surgical revision procedure, per tooth | No Charge |
| D3310 | Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth (excluding final restoration) | 100.00 | D4270 | Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure | 235.00 |
| D3320 | Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth (excluding final restoration) | 175.00 | D4273 | Autogenous connective tissue graft procedures (including donor and recipient surgical sites) first tooth, implant, or edentulous tooth position in graft | 280.00 |
| D3330 | Endodontic therapy, molar (excluding final restoration) | 210.00 | D4274 | Mesial/distal wedge procedure, single tooth (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area) | 100.00 |
| D3331 | Treatment of root canal obstruction; non-surgical access | 85.00 | D4275 | Non-autogenous connective tissue graft (including recipient site and donor material) first tooth, implant, or edentulous tooth position in graft | 502.00 |
| D3332 | Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth | 75.00 | D4276 | Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth | 65.00 |
| D3333 | Internal root repair of perforation defects | 125.00 | D4277 | Free soft tissue graft procedure (including recipient and donor surgical sites) first tooth, implant, or edentulous tooth position in graft | 215.00 |
| | ENDODONTIC RETREATMENT | | | | |
| D3346 | Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior | 250.00 | | | |
| D3347 | Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid | 285.00 | | | |
| D3348 | Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar | 350.00 | | | |
| | APEXIFICATION/RECALCIFICATION PROCEDURES | | | | |
| D3351 | Apexification/recalcification - initial visit (apical closure / calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.) | 90.00 | | | |
| D3352 | Apexification/recalcification - interim medication replacement | 90.00 | | | |
| D3353 | Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.) | 90.00 | | | |
| | APICOECTOMY/PERIRADICULAR SERVICES | | | | |
| D3410 | Apicoectomy - anterior | 96.00 | | | |
| D3421 | Apicoectomy - bicuspid (first root) | 300.00 | | | |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY | CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY |
|--|--|-----------------|--|---|-----------------|
| D6072 | *Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) | 695.00 | D6608 | Retainer onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces | 195.00* |
| D6073 | *Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal) | 695.00 | D6609 | Retainer onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces | 195.00* |
| D6074 | *Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) | 695.00 | D6610 | Retainer onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces | 195.00* |
| D6075 | *Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD | 695.00 | D6611 | Retainer onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces | 195.00* |
| D6076 | *Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal) | 695.00 | D6612 | Retainer onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces | 195.00* |
| D6077 | *Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal) | 695.00 | D6613 | Retainer onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces | 195.00* |
| D6081 | Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure | 36.00† | D6614 | Retainer onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces | 195.00* |
| D6085 | Provisional implant crown | 125.00 | D6615 | Retainer onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces | 195.00* |
| D6094 | *Abutment supported crown - (titanium) | 695.00 | D6624 | Retainer inlay - titanium | 195.00* |
| D6110 | *Implant /abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch - maxillary | 1200.00 | D6634 | Retainer onlay - titanium | 195.00* |
| D6111 | *Implant /abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch - mandibular | 1200.00 | FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE RETAINERS - CROWNS | | |
| D6112 | *Implant /abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch - maxillary | 940.00 | D6710 | *Retainer crown - indirect resin based composite | 195.00* |
| D6113 | *Implant /abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch - mandibular | 940.00 | D6720 | *Retainer crown - resin with high noble metal | 195.00* |
| D6114 | *Implant /abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch - maxillary | 3800.00 | D6721 | *Retainer crown - resin with predominantly base metal | 195.00* |
| D6115 | *Implant /abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch - mandibular | 3800.00 | D6722 | *Retainer crown - resin with noble metal | 195.00* |
| D6116 | *Implant /abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch - maxillary | 2200.00 | D6740 | *Retainer crown - porcelain/ceramic | 195.00* |
| D6117 | *Implant /abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch - mandibular | 2200.00 | D6750 | *Retainer crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal | 195.00* |
| D6117 | | | D6751 | *Retainer crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal | 195.00* |
| OTHER IMPLANT SERVICES | | | D6752 | *Retainer crown - porcelain fused to noble metal | 195.00* |
| D6080 | Implant maintenance procedures, including removal | 180.00 | D6780 | *Retainer crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal | 195.00* |
| D6090 | Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report | 400.00 | D6781 | *Retainer crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal | 195.00* |
| D6092 | Recent implant/abutment crown | 45.00 | D6782 | *Retainer crown - 3/4 cast noble metal | 195.00* |
| D6093 | Recent implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture | 65.00 | D6783 | *Retainer crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic | 195.00* |
| D6095 | Repair implant abutment, by report | 220.00 | D6790 | *Retainer crown - full cast high noble metal | 195.00* |
| FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE PONTICS | | | D6791 | *Retainer crown - full cast predominantly base metal | 195.00* |
| D6205 | *Pontic - indirect resin based composite | 695.00 | D6792 | *Retainer crown - full cast noble metal | 195.00* |
| D6210 | *Pontic - cast high noble metal | 195.00* | D6793 | *Provisional retainer crown - further treatment or completion of diagnosis necessary prior to final impression | 125.00 |
| D6211 | *Pontic - cast predominantly base metal | 195.00* | D6794 | *Retainer crown - titanium | 195.00* |
| D6212 | *Pontic - cast noble metal | 195.00* | OTHER FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE SERVICES | | |
| D6214 | *Pontic - titanium | 195.00* | D6930 | Re-cement or re-bond fixed partial denture | 10.00 |
| D6240 | *Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal | 195.00* | D6940 | Stress breaker | 125.00 |
| D6241 | *Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal | 195.00* | D6950 | Precision attachment | 125.00 |
| D6242 | *Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal | 195.00* | D6980 | Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 80.00 |
| D6245 | *Pontic - porcelain/ceramic | 195.00* | EXTRACTIONS (INCLUDES LOCAL ANESTHESIA, SUTURING, IF NEEDED, AND ROUTINE POST OPERATIVE CARE) | | |
| D6250 | *Pontic - resin with high noble metal | 195000* | D7111 | Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth | 45.00 |
| D6251 | *Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal | 195.00* | D7140 | Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal) | 10.00 |
| D6252 | *Pontic - resin with noble metal | 195.00* | D7210 | Extraction, erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated | 25.00 |
| D6253 | *Provisional Pontic - further treatment or completion of diagnosis necessary prior to final impression | No Charge | OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES | | |
| FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE RETAINERS - INLAYS/ONLAYS | | | D7220 | Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue | 40.00 |
| D6545 | Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis | 180.00 | D7230 | Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony | 55.00 |
| D6548 | Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis | 225.00* | D7240 | Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony | 63.00 |
| D6600 | Retainer inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces | 195.00* | D7241 | Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications | 100.00 |
| D6601 | Retainer inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | D7250 | Removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure) | 25.00 |
| D6602 | Retainer inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces | 195.00* | D7251 | Cronectomy - intentional partial tooth removal | 270.00 |
| D6603 | Retainer inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | D7260 | Oroantral fistula closure | 160.00 |
| D6604 | Retainer inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces | 195.00* | D7261 | Primary closure of a sinus perforation | 275.00 |
| D6605 | Retainer inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | D7270 | Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth | 50.00 |
| D6606 | Retainer inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces | 195.00* | D7272 | Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization) | 100.00 |
| D6607 | Retainer inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | D7280 | Exposure of an unerupted tooth | 125.00 |
| | | | D7282 | Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption | 125.00 |
| | | | D7283 | Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth | 80.00 |
| | | | D7285 | Incisional biopsy of oral tissue-hard (bone, tooth) | 115.00 |
| | | | D7286 | Incisional biopsy of oral tissue-soft | 60.00 |
| | | | D7287 | Exfoliative cytological sample collection | 50.00 |
| | | | D7288 | Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection | 25.00 |
| | | | D7291 | Transseptal fibrotomy/supra crestal fibrotomy, by report | 30.00 |

SPECIALTY SERVICES

1. This Member Schedule of Benefits applies when listed dental services are performed by a participating General Dentist, unless otherwise authorized by Solstice.
2. Procedures not listed on the Schedule of Benefits that are performed by a participating General Dentist will be charged at the participating General Dentist's usual and customary fee less 25%.
3. The Network General Dentist you select may not perform all procedures listed. The Co-payments shown apply to Network General Dentists.
4. Should the services of a Network Specialty Dentist (NSD) (Oral Surgeon, Endodontist, Periodontist, or Pediatric Dentist) be necessary, you may receive this care in either of two ways: (1) You may go directly to a NSD with no referral and receive a 25% reduction off the provider's Usual and Customary Fee; or (2) You may obtain prior written authorization from Solstice and receive specialty treatment by an approved a NSD at the listed Co-payments. Please refer to the Specialty Care Referral Policy in your Member handbook.
5. Should the services of an Orthodontist be necessary, you may receive care in either of two ways: (1) You may go directly to a NSD with no referral and receive a 25% reduction off the provider's Usual and Customary Fee; or (2) You may contact Member Services to locate your nearest participating Orthodontist who will perform covered services at the listed member Co-payment.
6. Members seeking implant treatment should refer to their participating implantologist, a select Network of Participating Providers. Not all providers perform the implant procedures at the Co-payment listed on the Schedule of Benefits. Please refer to the provider listing at www.solsticebenefits.com under "Locate A Provider."

EXCLUSIONS

1. Services performed by a dentist or dental specialist, not contracted with Solstice without prior approval.
2. Any dental services or appliances which are determined to be not reasonable and/or necessary for maintaining or improving the Member's dental health or experimental in nature, as determined by the participating Solstice dentist.
3. Orthographic surgery or procedures and appliances for the treatment of myofunctional, myoskeletal or temporomandibular joint disorders unless otherwise specified as an orthodontic benefit on the Schedule of Benefits.
4. Any inpatient/outpatient hospital charges of any kind including dentist and/or physician charges, prescriptions, or medications.
5. Treatment of malignancies, cysts, or neoplasms, without proof of medical necessity and prior Solstice approval.
6. Dental procedures initiated prior to the Member's eligibility under this benefit plan or started after the Member's termination from the plan.
7. Any dental procedure or treatment unable to be performed in the dental office due to the general health or physical limitations of the Member, including but not limited to, physical or emotional resistance, inability to visit the dental office, or allergy to commonly utilized local anesthetics.

LIMITATIONS

1. Any oral evaluation (excluding problem) is limited to One (1) time per consecutive six (6) months; Comprehensive exams can only be covered one (1) time per 36 months, if and only if patient is considered to be new or an established patient. All subsequent oral evaluations will be at a 25% reduction off the dentist's usual and customary fee without a frequency limitation
2. All bitewing X-rays are limited to one set in any twelve (12) consecutive month period.
3. The dental prophylaxis or periodontal maintenance procedure is limited to one (1) time in any consecutive six (6) month period. Any additional procedures will follow D1110 and D4910 Member copayments as listed in the Schedule of Benefits.
4. Fluoride treatment is limited to one (1) in any twelve (12) consecutive month period.
5. Sealants (D1351 or D1352) are limited to one (1) time per tooth in any three (3) consecutive year period. This is only allowed for unrestored permanent molar teeth for children under the age of 16.
6. Space maintainers and all adjustments are limited to children under the age of 16.
7. Harmful habit appliances are limited to one (1) time per person under the age of 16.
8. General anesthesia or IV sedation is available when listed on the Schedule of Benefits, medically necessary, and previously approved by Solstice.
9. New dentures include one (1) relines within the first six (6) months
10. Replacement of crowns, implants, and fixed bridges or dentures is limited to one (1) time every consecutive five (5) years.
11. When crown, implant and/or bridgework exceed six (6) consecutive units, there will be an additional charge of \$30.00 per unit.
12. "Copayments marked by "+" do not include the cost of material and laboratory fees. Additional cost to patient is as follows:
 - High noble metal (precious) up to \$145.00
 - Titanium metal up to \$120 (covered with proof of allergy to other metals)
 - Noble metal (semi-precious) up to \$120.00
 - Predominantly base metal (non-precious) up to \$55.00
 - Crown laboratory fees up to \$155.00
 - Laboratory fees on dentures up to \$225.00
 - Porcelain laboratory fees for D2610-D2644, D2929, D2961, D2962, D6600, D6601, D6608, and D6609 up to \$65.00
 - Denture repair laboratory fees up to \$50.00
 - All ceramic and/or porcelain crown material fees up to \$155.00"
13. Copayments marked by "+" are not eligible at a specialist.
14. Either D0210, D0251, or D0330 are reimbursable one (1) time every five (5) consecutive years.
15. Copies of X-rays can be obtained for \$2 per periapical image up to a maximum of \$30. Panoramic X-ray can be obtained for a \$15 fee.
16. D0274, D0277 or D0210 are payable only when other inclusive image have not been taken (paid) within the last six (6) months.
17. All denture adjustment fees are for dentures which were not fabricated at the present office; All denture adjustment for new dentures made within 12 months are at no fee to the member.
18. Emergency treatment is available for palliative treatment for the abatement of pain up to \$100.00 per occurrence.
19. Surgical removal of wisdom tooth covered when pathology (disease) exists. Surgical removal of wisdom teeth/3rd molar when pathology does not exist will be covered at 25% off of the general dentists or specialists usual and customary fees. Orthodontic related surgeries (except D7280) needed to relieve crowding or to facilitate eruption are available at a 25% reduction off of the doctor's usual and customary fees.
20. Member may choose Invisalign in place of traditional Orthodontic treatment, and would pay the sum of the listed member Ortho co-pay plus the difference in cost for the enhanced treatment.
21. Occlusal Guard(s) is limited to one (1) time in any consecutive thirty-six (36) months for the purposes of habitual grinding/Bruxism.
22. D0364-D0395 is limited to one (1) time per sixty (60) months, covered only in a dental setting and not in a radiographic imaging center.



S100B

Dental Plan Schedule of Benefits

Solstice
PO Box 19199
Plantation, FL 33318
Telephone; 877-760-2247
Fax: 954-370-1701
www.mysolstice.net

Members of the S100B Dental Plan are eligible to receive benefits immediately upon the effective date of coverage with:

- No waiting periods
- No deductibles or maximums
- No claim forms to submit

The Member co-payments listed are offered by a participating general in-network general dentists. The member receives:

- Most diagnostic & preventive care at no charge
- Cosmetic & orthodontal treatment covered

Members can locate a participating provider at

www.SolsticeBenefits.com

Member Services Department: 1.877.760.2247

The member is ultimately responsible for verifications of the accuracy and appropriateness of all fees applicable to any dental benefit provided by a network provider. We urge all of members to verify all fees for proposed treatment via this "Schedule of Benefits" and/or with our Member Services Department prior to treatment.

The following Member co-payments apply when a participating General Dentist performs services. An "*" denotes limitations on certain benefits (see "Exclusions/Limitations").

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY | CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------|--|-----------------|
| CLINICAL ORAL EVALUATIONS | | | D0277 | *Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images | 20.00 |
| D0120 | *Periodic oral evaluation - established patient | No Charge | D0310 | Sialography | 150.00 |
| D0140 | Limited oral evaluation - problem focused | No Charge | D0320 | "Temporomandibular joint arthrogram, including injection" | 250.00 |
| D0145 | *Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver | No Charge | D0321 | Other temporomandibular joint radiographic images, by report | 150 |
| D0150 | *Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient | No Charge | D0322 | Tomographic survey | 150 |
| D0160 | *Detailed and extensive oral evaluation - problem focused, by report | No Charge | D0330 | *Panoramic radiographic images | No Charge |
| D0170 | "Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit)" | No Charge | D0340 | 2D cephalometric radiographic image - acquisition, measurement and analysis | 75.00 |
| D0171 | Re-evaluation - post-operative office visit | No Charge | D0350 | 2D oral/facial photographic image obtained intra-orally or extra-orally | 20.00 |
| D0180 | "*Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient" | No Charge | D0364 | "*Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with limited field of view - less than one whole jaw" | 140.00 |
| D9310 | Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician | 25.00 | D0365 | *Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with field of view of one full dental arch - mandible | 130.00 |
| D9430 | Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed | No Charge | D0366 | *Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with field of view of one full dental arch - maxilla, with or without cranium | 130.00 |
| D9440 | Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours | 25.00 | D0367 | *Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with field of view of both jaws; with or without cranium | 175.00 |
| D9450 | Case presentation, detailed and extensive treatment planning | No Charge | D0368 | *Cone beam CT capture and interpretation for TMJ series including two or more exposures | 130.00 |
| D9986 | Missed appointment | 25.00 | D0369 | *Maxillofacial MRI capture and interpretation | 180.00 |
| DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING | | | D0370 | *Maxillofacial ultrasound capture and interpretation | 160.00 |
| D0210 | *Intraoral - complete series (including bitewings) | No Charge | D0371 | *Sialoendoscopy capture and interpretation include cytology or biopsy procedures | 65.00 |
| D0220 | Intraoral - periapical first radiographic images | 4.00 | D0380 | "*Cone beam CT image capture with limited field of view - less than one whole jaw" | 140.00 |
| D0230 | Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic images | 2.00 | D0381 | "*Cone beam CT image capture with field of view of one full dental arch - mandible" | 130.00 |
| D0240 | Intraoral - occlusal radiographic images | No Charge | D0382 | "*Cone Beam CT image capture with field of view of one full dental arch - maxilla, with or without cranium" | 130.00 |
| D0250 | Extra-oral - 2D projection radiographic image created using a stationary radiation source, and detector | No Charge | D0383 | "*Cone beam CT image capture with field of view of both jaws, with or without cranium" | 175.00 |
| D0251 | *Extra-oral posterior dental radiographic image | No Charge | D0384 | "*Cone beam CT image capture for TMJ series including two or more exposures" | 130.00 |
| D0270 | *Bitewing - single radiographic images | No Charge | | | |
| D0272 | *Bitewings - two radiographic images | No Charge | | | |
| D0273 | *Bitewings - three radiographic images | No Charge | | | |
| D0274 | *Bitewings - four radiographic images | No Charge | | | |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY |
|-------|---|-----------------|
| D2931 | Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth | 40.00 |
| D2932 | Prefabricated resin crown | 90.00 |
| D2933 | Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window | 135.00 |
| D2940 | Protective restoration | 5.00 |
| D2941 | Interim therapeutic restoration - primary dentition | 5.00 |
| D2949 | Restorative foundation for an indirect restoration | 20.00 |
| D2950 | Core buildup, including any pins when required | 35.00 |
| D2951 | Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration | 10.00 |
| D2952 | Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated | 80.00 |
| D2953 | Each additional indirectly fabricated post - same tooth | 95.00 |
| D2954 | Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown | 75.00 |
| D2955 | Post removal | 20.00 |
| D2957 | Each additional prefabricated post - same tooth | 30.00 |
| D2960 | Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside | 200.00 |
| D2961 | Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory | 225.00* |
| D2962 | Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory | 350.00* |
| D2971 | Additional procedures to construct new crown under existing partial denture framework | 45.00 |
| D2975 | Coping | 95.00 |
| D2980 | Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 95.00 |
| D2981 | Inlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 95.00 |
| D2982 | Onlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 95.00 |
| D2983 | Veneer repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 95.00 |
| D2990 | Resin infiltration of incipient smooth surface lesions | 29.00 |
| | PULP CAPPING | |
| D3110 | Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration) | 10.00 |
| D3120 | Pulp cap - indirect (excluding final restoration) | 10.00 |
| | PULPOTOMY | |
| D3220 | "Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament" | 20.00 |
| D3221 | Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth | 95.00 |
| D3222 | "Partial pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development" | 75.00 |
| | ENDODONTIC THERAPY ON PRIMARY TEETH | |
| D3230 | "Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration)" | 40.00 |
| D3240 | "Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration)" | 40.00 |
| | ENDODONTIC THERAPY (INCLUDING TREATMENT PLAN, CLINICAL PROCEDURES & FOLLOW-UP CARE) | |
| D3310 | Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth (excluding final restoration) | 100.00 |
| D3320 | Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth (excluding final restoration) | 175.00 |
| D3330 | Endodontic therapy, molar (excluding final restoration) | 210.00 |
| D3331 | Treatment of root canal obstruction; non-surgical access | 85.00 |
| D3332 | Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth | 75.00 |
| D3333 | Internal root repair of perforation defects | 125.00 |
| | ENDODONTIC RETREATMENT | |
| D3346 | Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior | 250.00 |
| D3347 | Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid | 285.00 |
| D3348 | Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar | 350.00 |
| | APEXIFICATION/RECALCIFICATION PROCEDURES | |
| D3351 | Apexification/recalcification - initial visit (apical closure / calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.) | 90.00 |
| D3352 | Apexification/recalcification - interim medication replacement | 90.00 |
| D3353 | Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.) | 90.00 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY |
|-------|--|-----------------|
| | APICOECTOMY/PERIRADICULAR SERVICES | |
| D3410 | Apicoectomy - anterior | 96.00 |
| D3421 | Apicoectomy - bicuspid (first root) | 300.00 |
| D3425 | Apicoectomy - molar (first root) | 150.00 |
| D3426 | Apicoectomy (each additional root) | 75.00 |
| D3427 | Periradicular surgery without apicoectomy | 96.00 |
| D3428 | Bone graft in conjunction with periradicular surgery - per tooth, single site | 32.00 |
| D3429 | Bone graft in conjunction with periradicular surgery - each additional contiguous tooth in the same surgical site | 25.00 |
| D3430 | Retrograde filling - per root | 55.00 |
| D3431 | Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration in conjunction with periradicular surgery | 150.00 |
| D3432 | Guided tissue regeneration in conjunction with per site, in conjunction with periradicular surgery | 150.00 |
| D3450 | Root amputation - per root | 85.00 |
| D3460 | Endodontic endosseous implant | 535.00 |
| D3470 | Intentional reimplantation (including necessary splinting) | 175.00 |
| | OTHER ENDODONTIC PROCEDURES | |
| D3910 | Surgical procedure for isolation of tooth with rubber dam | 95.00 |
| D3920 | Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy | 80.00 |
| D3950 | Canal preparation and fitting of preformed dowel or post | 75.00 |
| | SURGICAL SERVICES (INCLUDING USUAL POSTOPERATIVE CARE) | |
| D4210 | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 175.00 |
| D4211 | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 66.00 |
| D4212 | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty to allow access for restorative procedure, per tooth | 40.00 |
| D4240 | Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 163.00 |
| D4241 | Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 150.00 |
| D4245 | Apically positioned flap | 150.00 |
| D4249 | Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue | 175.00 |
| D4260 | Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 375.00 |
| D4261 | Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 325.00 |
| D4263 | Bone replacement graft - retained natural tooth - first site in quadrant | 450.00 |
| D4264 | Bone replacement graft - retained natural tooth - each additional site in quadrant | 325.00 |
| D4265 | Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration | 325.00 |
| D4266 | Guided tissue regeneration - resorbable barrier, per site | 325.00 |
| D4267 | Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 325.00 |
| D4268 | Surgical revision procedure, per tooth | No Charge |
| D4270 | Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure | 235.00 |
| D4273 | Autogenous connective tissue graft procedures (including donor and recipient surgical sites) first tooth, implant, or edentulous tooth position in graft | 280.00 |
| D4274 | Mesial/distal wedge procedure, single tooth (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area) | 100.00 |
| D4275 | Non-autogenous connective tissue graft (including recipient site and donor material) first tooth, implant, or edentulous tooth position in graft | 502.00 |
| D4276 | Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth | 65.00 |

SPECIALTY SERVICES

1. This Member Schedule of Benefits applies when listed dental services are performed by a participating General Dentist, unless otherwise authorized by Solstice.
2. Procedures not listed on the Schedule of Benefits that are performed by a participating General Dentist will be charged at the participating General Dentist's usual and customary fee less 25%.
3. The Network General Dentist you select may not perform all procedures listed. The Co-payments shown apply to Network General Dentists.
4. Should the services of a Network Specialty Dentist (NSD) (Oral Surgeon, Endodontist, Periodontist, or Pediatric Dentist) be necessary, you may receive this care in either of two ways: (1) You may go directly to a NSD with no referral and receive a 25% reduction off the provider's Usual and Customary Fee; or (2) You may obtain prior written authorization from Solstice and receive specialty treatment by an approved NSD at the listed Co-payments. Please refer to the Specialty Care Referral Policy in your Member handbook.
5. Should the services of an Orthodontist be necessary, you may receive care in either of two ways: (1) You may go directly to a NSD with no referral and receive a 25% reduction off the provider's Usual and Customary Fee; or (2) You may contact Member Services to locate your nearest participating Orthodontist who will perform covered services at the listed member Co-payment.
6. Members seeking implant treatment should refer to their participating Implantologist, a select Network of Participating Providers. Not all providers perform the implant procedures at the Co-payment listed on the Schedule of Benefits. Please refer to the provider listing at www.solsticebenefits.com under "Locate A Provider."

EXCLUSIONS

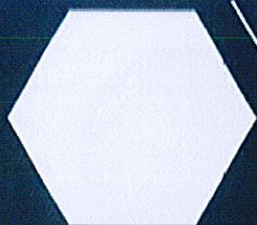
1. Services performed by a dentist or dental specialist, not contracted with Solstice without prior approval.
2. Any dental services or appliances which are determined to be not reasonable and/or necessary for maintaining or improving the Member's dental health or experimental in nature, as determined by the participating Solstice dentist.
3. Orthographic surgery or procedures and appliances for the treatment of myofunctional, myoskeletal or temporomandibular joint disorders unless otherwise specified as an orthodontic benefit on the Schedule of Benefits.
4. Any inpatient/outpatient hospital charges of any kind including dentist and/or physician charges, prescriptions, or medications.
5. Treatment of malignancies, cysts, or neoplasms, without proof of medical necessity and prior Solstice approval.
6. Dental procedures initiated prior to the Member's eligibility under this benefit plan or started after the Member's termination from the plan.
7. Any dental procedure or treatment unable to be performed in the dental office due to the general health or physical limitations of the Member, including but not limited to, physical or emotional resistance, inability to visit the dental office, or allergy to commonly utilized local anesthetics.

LIMITATIONS

1. Any oral evaluation (excluding problem) is limited to One (1) time per consecutive six (6) months; Comprehensive exams can only be covered one (1) time per 36 months, if and only if patient is considered to be new or an established patient. All subsequent oral evaluations will be at a 25% reduction off the dentist's usual and customary fee without a frequency limitation.
2. All bitewing X-rays are limited to one set in any twelve (12) consecutive month period.
3. The dental prophylaxis or periodontal maintenance procedure is limited to one (1) time in any consecutive six (6) month period. Any additional procedures will follow D1110 and D4910 Member copayments as listed in the Schedule of Benefits.
4. Fluoride treatment is limited to one (1) in any twelve (12) consecutive month period.
5. Sealants (D1351 or D1352) are limited to one (1) time per tooth in any three (3) consecutive year period. This is only allowed for unrestored permanent molar teeth for children under the age of 16.
6. Space maintainers and all adjustments are limited to children under the age of 16.
7. Harmful habit appliances are limited to one (1) time per person under the age of 16.
8. General anesthesia or IV sedation is available when listed on the Schedule of Benefits, medically necessary, and previously approved by Solstice.
9. New dentures include one (1) reline within the first six (6) months.
10. Replacement of crowns, implants, and fixed bridges or dentures is limited to one (1) time every consecutive five (5) years.
11. When crown, implant and/or bridgework exceed six (6) consecutive units, there will be an additional charge of \$30.00 per unit.
12. "Copayments marked by *" do not include the cost of material and laboratory fees. Additional cost to patient is as follows:
 - High noble metal (precious) up to \$145.00
 - Titanium metal up to \$120 (covered with proof of allergy to other metals)
 - Noble metal (semi-precious) up to \$120.00
 - Predominantly base metal (non-precious) up to \$55.00
 - Crown laboratory fees up to \$155.00
 - Laboratory fees on dentures up to \$225.00
 - Porcelain laboratory fees for D2610-D2644, D2929, D2961, D2962, D6600, D6601, D6608, and D6609 up to \$65.00
 - Denture repair laboratory fees up to \$50.00
 - All ceramic and/or porcelain crown material fees up to \$155.00"
13. Copayments marked by "+" are not eligible at a specialist.
14. Either D0210, D0251, or D0330 are reimbursable one (1) time every five (5) consecutive years.
15. Copies of X-rays can be obtained for \$2 per periapical image up to a maximum of \$30. Panoramic X-ray can be obtained for a \$15 fee.
16. D0274, D0277 or D0210 are payable only when other inclusive image have not been taken (paid) within the last six (6) months.
17. All denture adjustment fees are for dentures which were not fabricated at the present office; All denture adjustment for new dentures made within 12 months are at no fee to the member.
18. Emergency treatment is available for palliative treatment for the abatement of pain up to \$100.00 per occurrence.
19. Surgical removal of wisdom tooth covered when pathology (disease) exists. Surgical removal of wisdom teeth/3rd molar when pathology does not exist will be covered at 25% off of the general dentists or specialists usual and customary fees. Orthodontic related surgeries (except D7280) needed to relieve crowding or to facilitate eruption are available at a 25% reduction off of the doctor's usual and customary fees.
20. Member may choose Invisalign in place of traditional Orthodontic treatment, and would pay the sum of the listed member Ortho co-pay plus the difference in cost for the enhanced treatment.
21. Occlusal Guard(s) is limited to one (1) time in any consecutive thirty-six (36) months for the purposes of habitual grinding/Bruxism.
22. D0364-D0395 is limited to one (1) time per sixty (60) months, covered only in a dental setting and not in a radiographic imaging center.

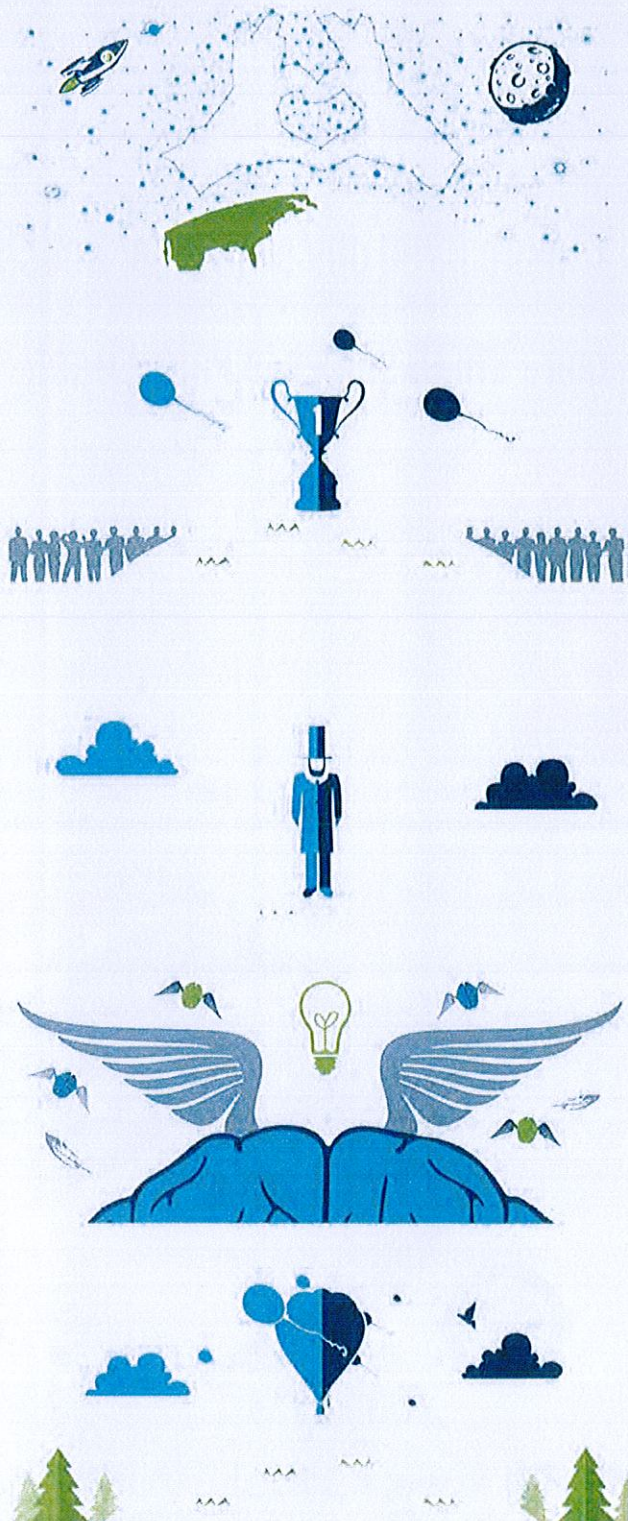
City of Riviera Beach

DENTAL + VISION BENEFITS RENEWAL



July 24, 2017

HOW OUR VALUES WORK FOR YOU



WE ARE ONE BIG HAPPY FAMILY.

- > We know your employees by name and treat them like family
- > Our fulfilled workforce provides higher levels of care
- > Named a Best Place to Work 2013-2016

OUR CUSTOMERS' NEEDS COME FIRST.

- > Dedicated to educating members and help them understand their benefits
- > Health literacy focus
- > We're here for you, day, night, and weekends

WE CAN LOOK AT OURSELVES IN THE MIRROR.

- > Call tracking, monitoring and coaching
- > Transparency in metrics and quality audits

WE THINK OUTSIDE THE BOX AND MAKE THINGS HAPPEN.

- > Provide prescription grade fire fighter's shield
- > Dedicated to continual education
- > Flexibility to design system interfaces for client needs

WE HAVE HIGH STANDARDS. SKY HIGH.

- > First-call resolution philosophy
- > Addressing member concerns professionally and with empathy

YOUR MEMBER EXPERIENCE

we treat your employees like **family.**

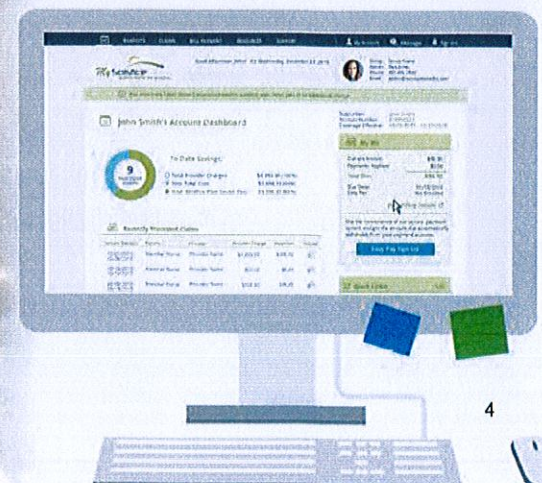
- > Dental hygienist account manager
- > Appointment setting service
- > Facilitate second opinions
- > Annual Riviera Beach health fair
- > Extensive call center training
- > First call resolution
- > Same day response

SERVICE STANDARDS

- > Multilingual staff
- > Language Line with over 170 languages
- > 24/7 IVR
- > Member satisfaction rate of over 95%

TOOLS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

- > MySolstice.net 24/7 real time access
- > ID cards, claims, and benefits
- > FAQs and resources



BIGGER VALUE. BRIGHTER SMILE.

NEW DPPO PROPOSAL

No waiting periods

No late entrants penalty

4 cleanings per year (two more!)

\$5,000 calendar year maximum

Encouraging positive health outcomes with deep savings:



With Solstice's Preventive Waiver Saver, **all preventive and diagnostic services** will not count against the calendar year maximum!



BenefitsBooster is an Increasing Calendar Year Maximum feature where members can rollover unused Calendar Year Maximum.

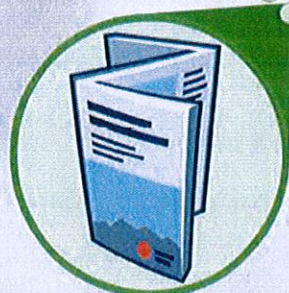
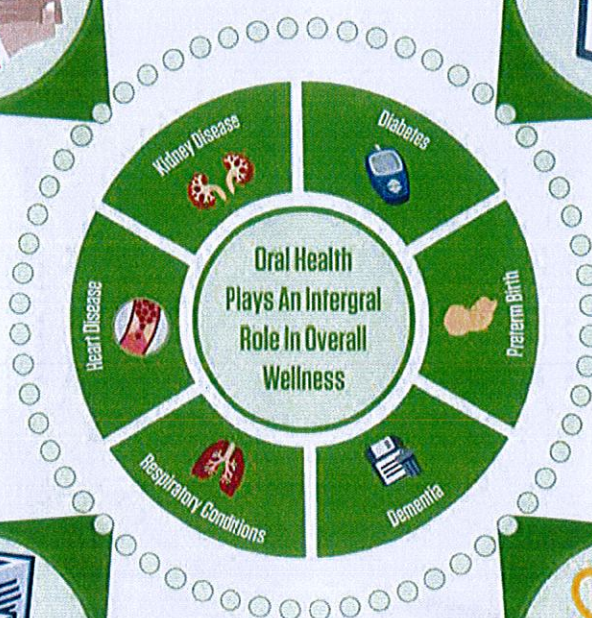
- No penalty if dental services are not used in the year
- Carry forward unused balances
- Award balance may be used for out-of-network claims

EMPOWERING MEMBERS

Partnership With Fair Health and
ShareCare's Educational Tools



Interactive Dental Score Exam



"Guide to Understanding Your Benefits"
Tool on SolsticeBenefits.com



Award-Winning Health
Literacy Policy



THE SOLSTICE MARKETPLACE

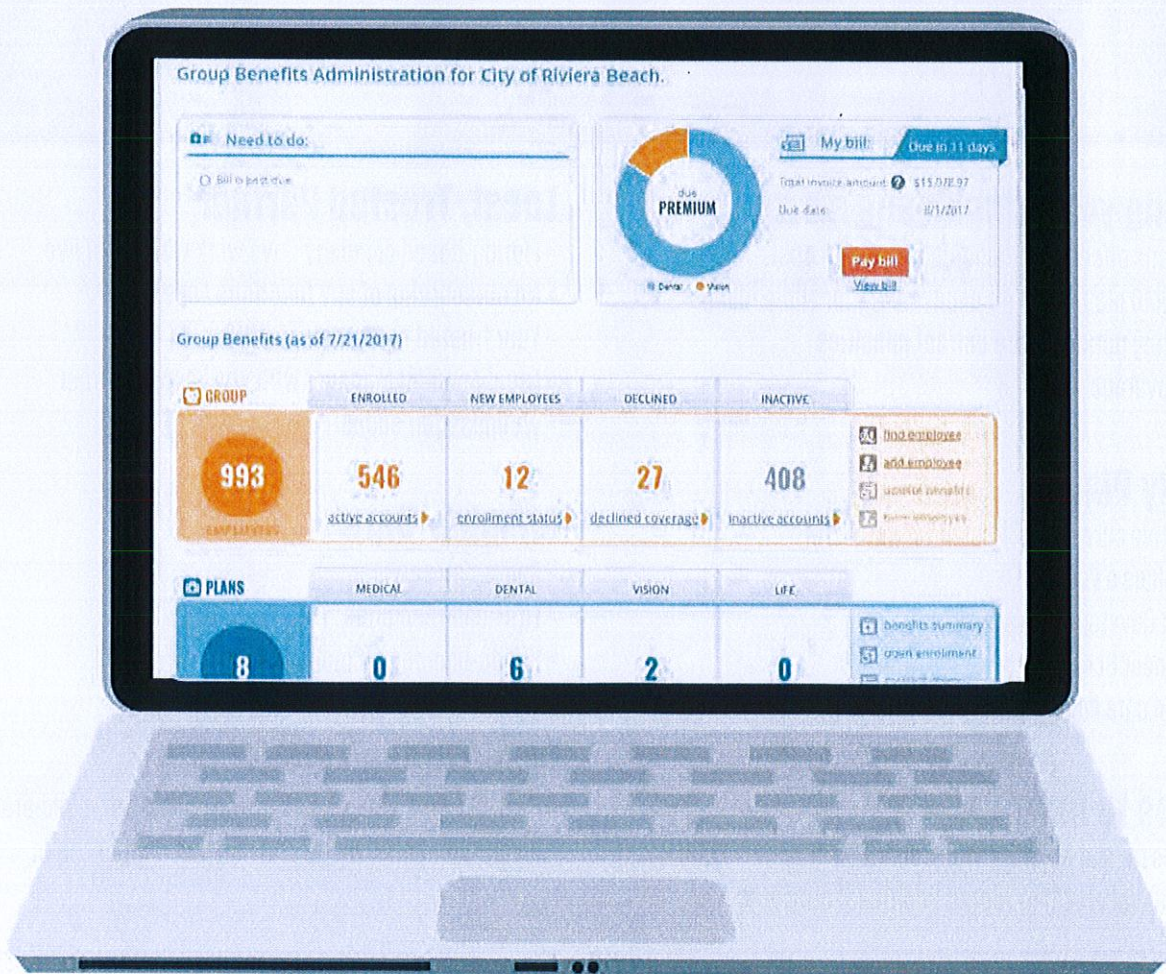
YOUR TOOL TO **SIMPLIFY** YOUR WORKLOAD.

CURRENT USAGE

- > Manage employees in real time (adds, terms, edits)
- > Print I.D. cards
- > Update benefits
- > Mobile friendly

ADDITIONAL TOOLS

- > Online open enrollment
- > Real time contribution calculator
- > User support videos and educational library
- > Pay invoices



City of Riviera Beach 2017 Renewal

We remain honored to serve The City of Riviera Beach employees and their families; since 2010, your oral and vision health needs have remained at the forefront of what we do and we are pleased share some updates on how we've further improved our service and benefits:

Attached is the 2017 renewal. We are pleased to offer the City of Riviera Beach a rate pass this year for the following plans:

Included are the current plans:

- DPPO Plan 11062
- DHMO S200B
- Vision Clear 90


We are offering the following richer plans for the 2017 renewal:

DPPO Custom Plan – The richer PPO plan is being offered with no increase in the rates currently in place.

- Calendar Year Maximum is being *increased from \$2000 to \$5000*.
- Preventive Waiver Saver: Preventive and Diagnostic services do not count towards the Calendar Year Maximum
- Two more cleanings per year. The dental cleanings at no charge are being *increased from 2 to 4 per year*.

DHMO S100B – This is a richer plan with no member copayments for composite (white) fillings. We are offering this richer DHMO plan with no increase in your rates.

Solstice has also enhanced our DHMO and DPPO networks over the past year giving your employees greater access to care.

|  Solstice Dental Network | ACCESS POINT GROWTH IN PALM BEACH COUNTY | PROVIDER OFFICE GROWTH IN PALM BEACH COUNTY |
|---|--|---|
| DHMO | ↑ 812 | ↑ 26 |
| DPPO | ↑ 2,076 | ↑ 38 |

Over the tenure of our partnership, Solstice has become a trusted resource for your employees and their families. Your dedicated Account Manager, Laura Wicks, will continue to be your point of contact for benefit needs including wellness fairs, same-day responses, and support with provider searches, claims, and treatment plans. As a dental hygienist, she's available to support you and your employees make the most of their Solstice benefits.

Please let us know if there are questions or if there is anything else we can do for the City or they would like to see any other plan offerings. We appreciate our seven-year partnership and look forward to being the dental and vision vendor for the new renewal year.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, AUTHORIZING THE RENEWAL OF DENTAL INSURANCE COVERAGE WITH SOLSTICE BENEFITS, INC., 7901 SW 6TH COURT, #400, PLANTATION, FL 33324 TO PROVIDE DENTAL AND VOLUNTARY VISION INSURANCE FOR CITY EMPLOYEES FOR THE POLICY YEAR 2017-2018; AND AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR FINANCE & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES TO MAKE PAYMENTS FROM VARIOUS CITY DEPARTEMENTAL ACCOUNTS IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$57,000.00 FOR DENTAL INSURANCES; PERIOD BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2017- SEPTEMBER 30, 2018; PROVIDING ONE (1) ADDITIONAL TWELVE MONTH RENEWAL OPTION BASED UPON THE MUTUAL CONSENT OF THE PARTIES AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Riviera Beach is in need of renewing its dental and Vision insurances; and

WHEREAS, an RFP was placed FY 2015 and three (3) responses were received; and;

WHEREAS, the City Council approved Resolution No. 118.15 which provided for two (2) additional twelve months renewal options based upon the mutual consent of the parties.

WHEREAS, the City and Solstice desires to take advantage of this mutual consent extending the expiration date from September 30, 2017 date to September 30, 2018; and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, as follows:

SECTION 1. That the City Council authorizes the extension of the binding of coverage for Dental and Vision Insurances with Solstices benefits to September 30, 2018.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance & Administrative Services is authorized to make payment for the City's contribution to the dental insurance costs from various City departmental accounts in the estimated annual amount of \$57,000.00 for dental insurance.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the City Council.

PASSED and APPROVED this _____ day of September, 2018.

APPROVED:

THOMAS A. MASTERS
MAYOR

KASHAMBA L. MILLER-ANDERSON
CHAIRPERSON

ATTEST:

CLAUDENE L. ANTHONY
CERTIFIED MUNICIPAL CLERK
CITY CLERK

TONYA DAVIS JOHNSON
CHAIR PRO TEM

LYNNE L. HUBBARD
COUNCILPERSON

DAWN S. PARDO
COUNCILPERSON

TERENCE D. DAVIS
COUNCILPERSON

MOTIONED BY: _____

REVIEWED AS TO LEGAL SUFFICIENCY

SECONDED BY: _____

ANDREW DEGRAFFENREIDT
CITY ATTORNEY

K. MILLER-ANDERSON _____

T. DAVIS JOHNSON _____

L. HUBBARD _____

D. PARDO _____

DATE: _____



June 1, 2016

City of Riviera Beach

As a valued client of Solstice, we thank you for your business over the past year.

Effective at your renewal date, your current DHMO Plan will be transitioned to one of Solstice's new "B" portfolio plans. The B Plans maintain all the low co-pays that you are used to while adding coverage for over 100 additional procedure codes including surgical implants.

Effective 10-01-2016 we are offering your annual renewal, underwritten by Solstice Benefits, Inc. as follows:

| 11062 | Enrollment | Current Rates | Renewal Rates | Rate Change |
|----------|------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| Employee | 86 | \$23.57 | \$23.57 | 0.00% |
| Family | 87 | \$69.62 | \$69.62 | 0.00% |

| S200B | Enrollment | Current Rates | Renewal Rates | Rate Change |
|----------|------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| Employee | 194 | \$10.91 | \$10.91 | 0.00% |
| Family | 21 | \$27.29 | \$27.29 | 0.00% |

| Clear 90 | Enrollment | Current Rates | Renewal Rates | Rate Change |
|----------|------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| Employee | 146 | \$4.89 | \$4.89 | 0.00% |
| Family | 128 | \$13.24 | \$13.24 | 0.00% |

Please indicate your approval of the renewal by executing the attached Group Renewal Authorization Form and faxing it to (954) 370-4307. Should you have any questions regarding your account, please contact your dedicated Account Manager, Laura Wicks at (954) 370-4306.

Did You Know?

- You and your employees now have the ability to nominate a provider online! Visit www.MySolstice.net.
- Members can check the average hold time for our member services department - usually less than 30 seconds - by visiting our award - winning website www.solsticebenefits.com/cs
- **Know your score !** SolsticeBenefits.com offers a free, personalized dental risk assessment. In less than five minutes, your employees can generate a personalized report detailing their dental risk score, which can be printed and taken to their next dentist visit.

Coming Soon

Solstice is committed to your satisfaction and we are creating new, more efficient tools to support your employees and their families.

- Soon, members will be able to register to receive notification of new providers in their area who join our growing network! Our network of providers continues to increase, so we encourage you and your employees to visit our website at www.Solsticebenefits.com for the most updated list of providers.

Thank you for selecting Solstice Benefits!

Sincerely,

Client Services



City of Riviera Beach



June 2015 – RFP Responses

#532-15

Table of Content

| | |
|------------------------|---------|
| Table of Content | 1 |
| Dental DHMO Comparison | 2 |
| Dental PPO Comparison | 3 |
| Vision Comparison | 4 |
| Solstice Evaluation | 5 - 6 |
| Humana Evaluation | 7 - 8 |
| Avesis Evaluation | 9 - 10 |
| Responders Ranking | 11 |
| Solstice RFP Response | 12 - 27 |
| Humana RFP Response | 28 - 39 |
| Avesis RFP Response | 40 - 44 |

City of Riviera Beach

RFP #532-15 - Group Fully Insured Dental and Vision

June, 2015

DENTAL DHMO

| | | Current Solstice Plan S200B | Renewal Solstice Plan S200B | Humana Plan HS195 | Humana Plan HS205 |
|--|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Diagnostic | | | | | |
| | 0120 Periodic Oral Exam | No Charge | No Charge | No Charge | No Charge |
| | 9430 Office Visit - per visit | No Charge | No Charge | No Charge | No Charge |
| X-Rays | | | | | |
| | 0210 Intraoral - complete series | No Charge | No Charge | No Charge | No Charge |
| | 0270 Bitewing | No Charge | No Charge | No Charge | No Charge |
| Preventive Care | | | | | |
| | 1110 Prophylaxis - 1/6mos | No Charge | No Charge | No Charge | No Charge |
| | 1351 Sealants - per tooth | No Charge | No Charge | No Charge | No Charge |
| | 1520 Space Maintainer | No Charge | No Charge | \$35 + lab charge | \$85 + lab charge |
| Restorative | | | | | |
| | 2140 Amalgam - one surface | No Charge | No Charge | No Charge | \$5 |
| | 2160 Amalgam - three surface | No Charge | No Charge | No Charge | \$5 |
| | 2330 Resin - one surface | \$20 | \$20 | No Charge | \$30 |
| | 2332 Resin - three surface | \$40 | \$40 | No Charge | \$45 |
| Crown & Bridge | | | | | |
| | 2740 Crown - porcelain or ceramic | \$195.00* | \$195.00* | \$245 + lab charge | \$270 + lab charge |
| | 2791 Crown - predominantly base metal | \$195.00* | \$195.00* | \$245.00 | \$270.00 |
| | 2910 Recement inlay | \$10.00 | \$10.00 | No Charge | \$15.00 |
| | 2920 Recement crown | \$10.00 | \$10.00 | No Charge | \$15.00 |
| | 6210 Bridge pontic | \$195.00* | \$195.00* | \$245 + lab charge | \$270 + lab charge |
| Endodontics | | | | | |
| | 3310 Anterior root canal | \$100.00 | \$100.00 | \$100.00 | \$110.00 |
| | 3330 Molar root canal | \$210.00 | \$210.00 | \$210.00 | \$250.00 |
| | 3410 Apicoectomy | \$96.00 | \$96.00 | \$95.00 | \$135.00 |
| Prosthetics | | | | | |
| | 5110 Complete Upper/Lower Denture | \$210.00* | \$210.00* | \$325 + lab charge | \$375 + lab charge |
| | 5410 Adjustments | \$8.00 | \$8.00 | \$10.00 | \$15.00 |
| Periodontics | | | | | |
| | 4210 Gingivectomy | \$175.00 | \$175.00 | \$110.00 | \$120.00 |
| | 4260 Osseous surgery | \$375.00 | \$375.00 | \$300.00 | \$350.00 |
| Oral Surgery | | | | | |
| | 7140 Extraction single tooth | \$10.00 | \$10.00 | \$5.00 | No Charge |
| | 7210 Surgical extraction of erupted tooth | \$25.00 | \$25.00 | \$30.00 | \$40.00 |
| Orthodontics | | | | | |
| | 8070 Interceptive orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition | \$1,800.00 | \$1,800.00 | \$1,850.00 | \$1,900.00 |
| Miscellaneous | | | | | |
| | 9999 Broken appointment | | | unlisted procedure code | unlisted procedure code |
| | 9440 Office Visit - after regular hours | | | \$30.00 | \$35.00 |
| *additional charges could apply | | | | | |
| RATES | | | | | |
| | Employee | \$10.91 | \$10.91 | \$13.62 | \$11.56 |
| | Family | \$27.29 | \$27.29 | \$34.08 | \$28.92 |
| | | | | | |
| | Rate guarantee | Renews 10/1/15 | 3 years | 2 year, year 3, 4, and 5 not to exceed 6% | 2 year, years 3, 4, and 5 not to exceed 6% |

City of Riviera Beach

RFP #532-15 - Group Fully Insured Dental and Vision

June, 2015

DENTAL PPO

Current Solstice Plan 11062

| | In network | Out network |
|--|------------|-------------|
| Individual Annual Calendar Year Deductible | \$0 | \$0 |
| Family Annual Calendar Year Deductible | \$0 | \$0 |
| Maximum Benefit | \$2,000 | \$2,000 |

Annual deductible applies to preventive and diagnostic services

PREVENTIVE & DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES

| | | |
|---|------|------|
| Periodic Oral Evaluation | 100% | 100% |
| Routine Radiographs | 100% | 100% |
| Non-Routine - Complete Series Radiographs | 100% | 100% |
| Prophylaxis (Cleanings) | 100% | 100% |
| Fluoride Treatment | 100% | 100% |
| Sealants | 100% | 100% |
| Space Maintainers | 100% | 100% |
| Palliative Treatment | 100% | 100% |

BASIC SERVICES

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| Restorations (Amalgam or Composite) | 80% | 80% |
| Simple Extractions | 80% | 80% |
| Oral Surgery (includes surgical extractions) | 80% | 80% |
| Periodontics | 80% | 80% |
| Endodontics | 80% | 80% |
| Anesthetics | 80% | 80% |
| Adjunctive Services | 80% | 80% |

MAJOR SERVICES

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| Inlays/Onlays/Crowns/Implants | 50% | 50% |
| Dentures and other Removable Prosthetics | 50% | 50% |
| Fixed Partial Dentures (Bridges) | 50% | 50% |

Renewal Solstice Plan 11062

| | In network | Out network |
|--|------------|-------------|
| Individual Annual Calendar Year Deductible | \$0 | \$0 |
| Family Annual Calendar Year Deductible | \$0 | \$0 |
| Maximum Benefit | \$2,000 | \$2,000 |

Annual deductible applies to preventive and diagnostic services

PREVENTIVE & DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES

| | | |
|---|------|------|
| Periodic Oral Evaluation | 100% | 100% |
| Routine Radiographs | 100% | 100% |
| Non-Routine - Complete Series Radiographs | 100% | 100% |
| Prophylaxis (Cleanings) | 100% | 100% |
| Fluoride Treatment | 100% | 100% |
| Sealants | 100% | 100% |
| Space Maintainers | 100% | 100% |
| Palliative Treatment | 100% | 100% |

BASIC SERVICES

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| Restorations (Amalgam or Composite) | 80% | 80% |
| Simple Extractions | 80% | 80% |
| Oral Surgery (includes surgical extractions) | 80% | 80% |
| Periodontics | 80% | 80% |
| Endodontics | 80% | 80% |
| Anesthetics | 80% | 80% |
| Adjunctive Services | 80% | 80% |

MAJOR SERVICES

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| Inlays/Onlays/Crowns/Implants | 50% | 50% |
| Dentures and other Removable Prosthetics | 50% | 50% |
| Fixed Partial Dentures (Bridges) | 50% | 50% |

Humana Traditional 100/80/50

| | In network | Out network |
|--|------------|-------------|
| Individual Annual Calendar Year Deductible | \$0 | \$0 |
| Family Annual Calendar Year Deductible | \$0 | \$0 |
| Maximum Benefit | \$2,000 | \$2,000 |

Annual deductible applies to preventive and diagnostic services

PREVENTIVE & DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES

| | | |
|---|------|------|
| Periodic Oral Evaluation | 100% | 100% |
| Routine Radiographs | 100% | 100% |
| Non-Routine - Complete Series Radiographs | 100% | 100% |
| Prophylaxis (Cleanings) | 100% | 100% |
| Fluoride Treatment | 100% | 100% |
| Sealants | 100% | 100% |
| Space Maintainers | 100% | 100% |
| Palliative Treatment | 100% | 100% |

BASIC SERVICES

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| Restorations (Amalgam or Composite) | 80% | 80% |
| Simple Extractions | 80% | 80% |
| Oral Surgery (includes surgical extractions) | 80% | 80% |
| Periodontics | 80% | 80% |
| Endodontics | 80% | 80% |
| Anesthetics | 80% | 80% |
| Adjunctive Services | 80% | 80% |

MAJOR SERVICES

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| Inlays/Onlays/Crowns/Implants | 50% | 50% |
| Dentures and other Removable Prosthetics | 50% | 50% |
| Fixed Partial Dentures (Bridges) | 50% | 50% |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------|--|--|
| Rates: | | | | | | | | |
| Employee | \$23.57 | | Employee | \$23.57 | | Employee | \$23.52 | |
| Family | \$69.62 | | Family | \$69.62 | | Family | \$69.48 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Rate Guarantee | Renews 10/1/15 | | Rate Guarantee | 2 year, year 3 not to exceed 7% | | Rate Guarantee | 2 year, year 3, 4 and 5 not to exceed 6% | |

City of Riviera Beach

RFP #532-15 - Group Fully Insured Dental and Vision

June, 2015

Vision

| | | Current Solstice Clear 50 Plan | Renewal Offer Solstice Clear 90 Plan | Humana Vision Care Plan | Avesis Enhanced | Avesis Plus | Avesis Plus w/lense pkg |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Eye Exams | | | | | | | |
| | Eye exams | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | \$5.00 | \$10.00 | \$10.00 | \$10.00 |
| Lenses | | | | | | | |
| | Single | \$10.00 | \$10.00 | \$120 allowance | up to 20% discount | up to 20% discount | \$10.00 |
| | Bifocal | \$10.00 | \$10.00 | \$120 allowance | up to 20% discount | up to 20% discount | \$10.00 |
| | Trifocal | \$10.00 | \$10.00 | \$120 allowance | up to 20% discount | up to 20% discount | \$10.00 |
| Frames | | | | | | | |
| | Frames | \$85 allowance | \$120 allowance | \$40 allowance (wholesale) | \$35 allowance | \$50 allowance | \$50 allowance |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Contact Lenses | | | | | | | |
| | Elective | \$119 allowance | \$110 allowance | \$120 allowance | \$110 allowance | \$130 allowance | \$150 allowance |
| | Medically necessary | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| Frequency | | | | | | | |
| | Exams | 1 time per 12 months | 1 time per 12 months | 1 time per 12 months | 1 time per 12 months | 1 time per 12 months | 1 time per 12 months |
| | Lenses or contact lenses | 1 time per 12 months | 1 time per 12 months | 1 time per 12 months | 1 time per 12 months | 1 time per 12 months | 1 time per 12 months |
| | Frames | 1 time per 12 months | 1 time per 12 months | 1 time per 12 months | 1 time per 12 months | 1 time per 12 months | 1 time per 12 months |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| RATES | | | | | | | |
| | Employee | \$4.89 | \$4.89 | \$4.26 | \$5.23 | \$6.16 | \$7.67 |
| | Family | \$13.24 | \$13.24 | \$11.52 | \$13.98 | \$16.21 | \$19.59 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Rate guarantee | Renews 10/1/15 | 3 years | 2 year, year 3, 4, and 5 not to exceed 5% | 2 year | 2 year | 2 year |



EVALUATION CRITERIA

The Evaluation Committee shall rank all proposers received, which meet the submittal requirements. The evaluation committee will consider the following factors when ranking the proposals received:

| EVALUATION CATEGORIES | POINTS |
|---|---------------|
| COMPANY/FIRM QUALIFICATIONS AND CAPABILITIES- Included the number of years in business, licenses, equipment, references, whether the proposer is local, regional, national, corporation, sole proprietor, or partnership and other pertinent information to demonstrate that the proposer has the capacity necessary to perform the work as required. | 25 |
| EXPERIENCE OF STAFF Describe the experience in conducting similar projects for the Project Manager(s) or individuals assigned to the engagement. Describe the organization of the proposed project team, detailing the level of involvement, and field of expertise. | 25 |
| PAST PROJECTS- Provided a minimum of five (5) clients (three (3) to be municipal) in matrix format of similar engagements satisfactorily performed in the past five (5) years. Five (5) projects= 20 points | 20 |
| PROJECT UNDERSTANDING Describe in detail understanding of the Scope of Work and positive commitment to timely perform the proposed contract work. | 20 |
| Principal Office Location and Local Participation Location Within: Riviera Beach Palm Beach County Florida Outside Florida | 5 |
| SBE OR M/WBE OWNED Meet or Exceeds 15% participation < 15% participation | 5 |
| FEE PROPOSAL Lowest Collection Fee Quoted Collection Fee Quoted up to 120% of low amount Collection Fee Quoted between 121% and 135% of low amount Collection Fee Quoted between 136% and 150% of low amount Collection Fee Quoted between 151% and 200% of low amount Collection Fee Quoted greater than 200% of low amount | 30 |
| TOTAL WRITTEN POSSIBLE POINTS | |

| | |
|--|------------|
| EVALUATION CATEGORIES SECTION 5 | |
| POSSIBLE BONUS POINTS: Total qualified business participation as outlined in Ordinance No. 4010, Section 10-302 (PLEASE REFER TO APPENDIX) | |
| | |
| ORAL INTERVIEW POSSIBLE POINTS | 60 |
| | |
| OVERALL TOTAL POINT | 190 |



EVALUATION CRITERIA

The Evaluation Committee shall rank all proposers received, which meet the submittal requirements. The evaluation committee will consider the following factors when ranking the proposals received:

| EVALUATION CATEGORIES | POINTS |
|---|---------------|
| COMPANY/FIRM QUALIFICATIONS AND CAPABILITIES- Included the number of years in business, licenses, equipment, references, whether the proposer is local, regional, national, corporation, sole proprietor, or partnership and other pertinent information to demonstrate that the proposer has the capacity necessary to perform the work as required. | 25 |
| EXPERIENCE OF STAFF Describe the experience in conducting similar projects for the Project Manager(s) or individuals assigned to the engagement. Describe the organization of the proposed project team, detailing the level of involvement, and field of expertise. | 25 |
| PAST PROJECTS- Provided a minimum of five (5) clients (three (3) to be municipal) in matrix format of similar engagements satisfactorily performed in the past five (5) years. Five (5) projects= 20 points | 20 |
| PROJECT UNDERSTANDING Describe in detail understanding of the Scope of Work and positive commitment to timely perform the proposed contract work. | 20 |
| Principal Office Location and Local Participation Location Within: Riviera Beach Palm Beach County Florida Outside Florida | 5 |
| SBE OR M/WBE OWNED Meet or Exceeds 15% participation < 15% participation | 5 |
| FEE PROPOSAL Lowest Collection Fee Quoted Collection Fee Quoted up to 120% of low amount Collection Fee Quoted between 121% and 135% of low amount Collection Fee Quoted between 136% and 150% of low amount Collection Fee Quoted between 151% and 200% of low amount Collection Fee Quoted greater than 200% of low amount | 25 |
| TOTAL WRITTEN POSSIBLE POINTS | 7 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| EVALUATION CATEGORIES SECTION 5 | |
| POSSIBLE BONUS POINTS: Total qualified business participation as outlined in Ordinance No. 4010, Section 10-302 (PLEASE REFER TO APPENDIX) | |
| | |
| ORAL INTERVIEW POSSIBLE POINTS | 60 |
| | |
| OVERALL TOTAL POINT | 185 |



EVALUATION CRITERIA

The Evaluation Committee shall rank all proposers received, which meet the submittal requirements. The evaluation committee will consider the following factors when ranking the proposals received:

| EVALUATION CATEGORIES | POINTS |
|---|---------------|
| COMPANY/FIRM QUALIFICATIONS AND CAPABILITIES- Included the number of years in business, licenses, equipment, references, whether the proposer is local, regional, national, corporation, sole proprietor, or partnership and other pertinent information to demonstrate that the proposer has the capacity necessary to perform the work as required. | 15 |
| EXPERIENCE OF STAFF Describe the experience in conducting similar projects for the Project Manager(s) or individuals assigned to the engagement. Describe the organization of the proposed project team, detailing the level of involvement, and field of expertise. | 15 |
| PAST PROJECTS- Provided a minimum of five (5) clients (three (3) to be municipal) in matrix format of similar engagements satisfactorily performed in the past five (5) years. Five (5) projects= 20 points | 15 |
| PROJECT UNDERSTANDING Describe in detail understanding of the Scope of Work and positive commitment to timely perform the proposed contract work. | 10 |
| Principal Office Location and Local Participation Location Within: Riviera Beach Palm Beach County Florida Outside Florida | 2 |
| SBE OR M/WBE OWNED Meet or Exceeds 15% participation < 15% participation | 5 |
| FEE PROPOSAL Lowest Collection Fee Quoted Collection Fee Quoted up to 120% of low amount Collection Fee Quoted between 121% and 135% of low amount Collection Fee Quoted between 136% and 150% of low amount Collection Fee Quoted between 151% and 200% of low amount Collection Fee Quoted greater than 200% of low amount | 20 |
| TOTAL WRITTEN POSSIBLE POINTS | |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| EVALUATION CATEGORIES SECTION 5 | |
| POSSIBLE BONUS POINTS: Total qualified business participation as outlined in Ordinance No. 4010, Section 10-302 (PLEASE REFER TO APPENDIX) | |
| | |
| ORAL INTERVIEW POSSIBLE POINTS | 0 |
| | |
| OVERALL TOTAL POINT | 82 |

City of Riviera Beach

Response to Request for Proposal #532-15

FULLY INSURED GROUP DENTAL AND VISION INSURANCE

Responder: 1 Solstice
2 Humana
3 Avesis (Vision Only)





Prepared For: City of Riviera Beach
Eligible:503 / Participating:493

Effective Date: 10/1/2015

| Plan | 11062 | Option 1 | S200B | Clear 70 |
|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| Employee | \$23.57 | \$26.16 | \$10.91 | \$4.89 |
| Family | \$69.62 | \$77.28 | \$27.29 | \$13.24 |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| Product Type: | Solstice PPO | Dental PPO | Dental Prepaid | Vision Prepaid |
| Rate Period: | 36 Months | 24 Months | 36 Months | 36 Months |
| Rate Type: | Contributory | Contributory | Contributory | N/A |
| Commission Load: | 9% | 9% | 9% | 9% |



Manage your broker business
anytime from anywhere
 with our Private Exchange
 \$750 One-Time Enrollment Fee
 \$4.00 PEPM for Groups



Your Groups

+



Custom Plans

+



Health Accounts

+



Single Source Billing



All Plans: If less than 15 subscribers enroll with a group, an ACH/EFT Authorization Form must be completed and automatic ACH/EFT must be the method of payment in order to avoid a 5% rate add on. A UCT6 Form must also be submitted for groups with less than 15 enrolled subscribers.

| | | |
|---|------------------|--|
| Minimum Rate Type Contribution and Participation Requirements: | Non Contributory | Rates assume 100% group participation |
| | Contributory | Rates assume 75% - 99% group participation |
| | Voluntary | Rates assume current participation level with a minimum of 30% |
| | Prepaid Dental | No minimum % participation |



RATE ASSUMPTIONS AND CAVEATS:

- Rates are valid until the effective date or 90 days from May 26, 2015, whichever comes sooner.
- Rates are effective from October 01, 2015 through September 30, 2017.
- Rates are guaranteed for 24 months; 3rd year not to exceed 7% renewal increase.
- For PPO plans, the In- and Out-of-Network Annual Maximums & Lifetime Ortho Maximums are combined.
- Rates and plans assume an employer/employee relationship exist between all parties.
- Rates listed above assumes the plan design quoted. Rates may change, if plan design changes.
- Rates assume full takeover for all dental lines of coverage
- Rates do not include cost of loading prior carrier history.
- Proposed rates are contingent on Solstice being the only dental plan(s) offered.
- For PPO plans, the In- and Out-of-Network Annual Maximums & Lifetime Ortho Maximums are combined.
- Rate assumes standard exclusions & limitations (see attached).
- Assumed contract situs is Florida.
- Deductibles and maximums are assumed on or calendar year basis unless otherwise stated.
- Rates assume no changes in legislation or regulation that affects the benefits payable, eligibility or contract.
- Dependent children are covered to age 26.
- Rates assume one plan option and one tier structure will be chosen.

Dental PPO Summary of Benefits Effective 10/1/2015

| | NON-ORTHODONTICS | | ORTHODONTICS | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| | NETWORK | OUT-OF-NETWORK | NETWORK | OUT-OF-NETWORK |
| Individual Annual Calendar Year Deductible | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Family Annual Calendar Year Deductible | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Maximum (the sum of all Network and Out-of-Network benefits will not exceed Maximum Benefits) | \$2000 per person per Calendar Year | \$2000 per person per Calendar Year | \$1000 per person per Lifetime | \$1000 per person per Lifetime |
| Annual deductible applies to preventive and diagnostic services | | | No (In Network) | No (Out-of-Network) |
| Solstice BenefitsBooster Included (Increasing Calendar Year Maximum Benefit) | | | Yes | |
| Orthodontic eligibility requirement | | | Adults and Children | |
| COVERED SERVICES | NETWORK PLAN PAYS* | OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS** | BENEFIT GUIDELINES | |
| PREVENTIVE & DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES | | | | |
| Periodic Oral Evaluation | 100% | 100% | Limited to two (2) times per consecutive twelve (12) months. | |
| Routine Radiographs | 100% | 100% | Bitewings: Limited to one (1) series of films per consecutive twelve (12) months. | |
| Non-Routine - Complete Series Radiographs | 100% | 100% | Complete Series/Panorex: Limited to one (1) time per consecutive thirty-six (36) months. | |
| Prophylaxis (Cleanings) | 100% | 100% | Limited to two (2) prophylaxis in any twelve (12) consecutive months, to a maximum of two (2) total prophylaxis and periodontal maintenance procedures in any twelve (12) consecutive months. | |
| Fluoride Treatment | 100% | 100% | Limited to Covered Persons under the age of sixteen (16) years, and to one (1) time per consecutive twelve (12) months. | |
| Sealants | 100% | 100% | Limited to Covered Persons under the age of sixteen (16) years, and to one (1) time per first or second unrestored permanent molar every consecutive thirty-six (36) months. | |
| Space Maintainers | 100% | 100% | Limited to Covered Persons under the age of sixteen (16) years, one (1) time per consecutive sixty (60) months. Benefit includes all adjustments within six (6) months of installation. | |
| Palliative Treatment | 100% | 100% | Covered as a separate benefit only if no other service, other than exam and radiographs, were done during the visit | |
| BASIC SERVICES | | | | |
| Restorations (Amalgam or Composite) | 80% | 80% | Multiple restorations on one (1) surface will be treated as a single filling. | |
| Simple Extractions | 80% | 80% | Limited to one (1) time per tooth per lifetime. | |
| Oral Surgery (includes surgical extractions) | 80% | 80% | Extractions: Limited to one (1) time per tooth per lifetime. | |
| Periodontics | 80% | 80% | Periodontal Surgery: Limited to one (1) quadrant or site per consecutive thirty-six (36) months per surgical area. Scaling and Root Planing: Limited to one (1) time per quadrant per consecutive twenty-four (24) months. Periodontal Maintenance: Limited to two (2) periodontal maintenance in any twelve(12) consecutive months, to a maximum of two (2) total prophylaxis and periodontal maintenance procedures in any twelve (12) consecutive months. | |
| Endodontics | 80% | 80% | | |
| Anesthetics | 80% | 80% | General Anesthesia: When clinically necessary. | |
| Adjunctive Services | 80% | 80% | | |
| MAJOR SERVICES | | | | |
| Inlays/Onlays/Crowns/Implants | 50% | 50% | Limited to one (1) time per tooth per consecutive sixty (60) months. | |
| Dentures and other Removable Prosthetics | 50% | 50% | Full Denture/Partial Denture: Limited to one (1) per consecutive sixty (60) months. No additional allowances for precision or semi precision attachments. | |
| Fixed Partial Dentures (Bridges) | 50% | 50% | Bridges: Limited to one (1) time per tooth per consecutive sixty (60) months | |
| ORTHODONTIC SERVICES | | | | |
| Diagnose or correct misalignment of the teeth or bite | 50% | 50% | Limited to no more than twenty-four (24) months of treatment, with the initial payment of 20% at banding and remaining payment prorated over the course of treatment. | |

*The network percentage of benefits is based on the discounted fees negotiated with the provider.

**Out of-Network benefits are based on the participating provider contracted fees.

The above Summary of Benefits is for informational purposes only and is not an offer of coverage. Please note that the above table provides only a brief, general description of coverage and does not constitute a contract. For a complete listing of your coverage, including exclusions and limitations relating to your coverage, please refer to your Certificate of Coverage or contact your benefits administrator. If differences exist between this Summary of Benefits your Certificate of Coverage/benefits administrator, the Certificate of Coverage/benefits administrator will govern. All terms and conditions of coverage are subject to applicable state and federal laws. State mandates regarding benefit levels and age limitations may supersede plan design features.

Limitations, Non-Covered Services, and Exclusions

General Limitations

ALTERNATE BENEFIT – Your dental plan provides that where two or more professionally acceptable dental treatments for a dental condition exist, your plan bases reimbursement on the least costly treatment alternative. If you and your dentist agreed on a treatment which is more costly than the treatment on which the plan benefit is based, you will be responsible for the difference between the fee for service rendered and the fee covered by the plan. In addition, a pre-treatment estimate is recommended for any service estimated to cost over \$300; please consult your dentist.

BASIC RESTORATIONS – Multiple restorations on one (1) surface will be treated as a single filling.

BITING RADIOGRAPHS are limited to one (1) series of films per consecutive twelve (12) months.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANOREX RADIOGRAPHS are limited to one (1) time per consecutive thirty-six (36) months.

DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANINGS) are limited to two (2) prophylaxis in any twelve (12) consecutive months, to a maximum of two (2) total prophylaxis and periodontal maintenance procedures in any twelve (12) consecutive months.

EXTRAORAL RADIOGRAPHS are limited to two (2) films per consecutive twelve (12) months.

FLUORIDE TREATMENTS are limited to Covered Persons under the age of sixteen (16) years, and to one (1) time per consecutive twelve (12) months.

FULL OR PARTIAL DENTURES are limited to one (1) time every consecutive sixty (60) months. No additional allowances for precision or semi-precision attachments.

FULL-MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT is limited to one (1) time per consecutive thirty-six (36) months.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA, IV SEDATION are covered when necessary for one of the following reasons: toxicity to local anesthesia, mental retardation, Alzheimer's, spastic muscle disorders.

MAJOR RESTORATIONS – Replacement of complete dentures, fixed or removable partial dentures, crowns, inlays or onlays previously submitted for payment under the plan is limited to one (1) time per consecutive sixty (60) months from initial or subsequent placement.

OCCUSAL GUARDS are limited to one (1) guard every consecutive sixty (60) months and only if prescribed to control habitual grinding.

ORAL EVALUATIONS - Periodic Oral Evaluation limited to two (2) times per consecutive twelve (12) months. Comprehensive Oral Evaluation limited to one (1) time per dentist per consecutive thirty-six (36) months, only if not in conjunction with other exams.

ORTHODONTIC SERVICES – When Orthodontic Services are covered under the plan, orthodontic services are limited to twenty-four (24) months of treatment, with the initial payment at banding of 20% and remaining payment prorated over the course of the treatment.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT is covered as a separate benefit only if no other service, other than exam and radiographs, were done during the visit.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE is limited to two (2) periodontal maintenance in any twelve (12) consecutive months, to a maximum of two (2) total prophylaxis and/or periodontal maintenance procedures in any twelve (12) consecutive months.

PERIODONTAL SURGERY – Hard tissue and soft tissue periodontal surgery is limited to one (1) time per quadrant or site per consecutive thirty-six (36) months.

PIN RETENTION is limited to two (2) pins per tooth; not covered in addition to Cast Restoration.

POST AND CORES are covered only for teeth that have had root canal therapy.

RELINING, REBASING AND TISSUE CONDITIONING DENTURES are limited to relining/rebasing performed more than six (6) months after the initial insertion. Thereafter, limited to one (1) time per consecutive thirty-six (36) months.

REPAIRS TO FULL DENTURES, PARTIAL DENTURES, BRIDGES are limited to repairs or adjustments performed more than twelve (12) months after the initial insertion. Limited to one (1) time per consecutive six (6) months.

REPLACEMENT of crowns, bridges, and fixed or removable prosthetic appliances, if inserted prior to plan coverage, are covered after the patient has been eligible under the plan for twelve (12) continuous months.

REPLACEMENT of missing natural teeth lost prior to the effective date of coverage are covered only after the patient has been eligible under the plan for twelve (12), continuous months.

SEALANTS are limited to Covered Persons under the age of sixteen (16) years and to one (1) time per first or second unrestored permanent molar every consecutive thirty-six (36) months.

SCALING AND ROOT PLANING is limited to one (1) time per quadrant per consecutive twenty-four (24) months. Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report, is not covered when performed on the same day as root planing and scaling.

SEDATIVE FILLINGS are covered as a separate benefit only if no other service, other than X-rays and exam, were performed on the same tooth during the visit.

SPACE MAINTAINERS are limited to Covered Persons under the age of sixteen (16) years, one (1) time per consecutive sixty (60) months. Benefit includes all adjustments within six (6) months of installation.

Non-Covered Services

The following are **NOT** covered under the plan:

- Dental Services that are not Reasonable and/or Necessary.
- Hospital or other facility charges.
- Reconstructive surgery to the mouth or jaw.
- Any Procedures not directly associated with dental disease.
- Any Dental Procedure not performed in a dental setting.
- Procedures that are considered Experimental, Investigational or Unproven. This includes pharmacological regimens not accepted by the American Dental Association (ADA) Council on Dental Therapeutics. The fact that an Experimental, Investigational or Unproven Service, treatment, device or pharmacological regimen is the only available treatment for a particular condition will not result in Coverage if the procedure is considered Experimental, Investigational or Unproven in the treatment of that particular condition.
- Drugs/medications, obtainable with or without a prescription, unless they are dispensed and utilized in the dental office during the patient visit.
- Setting of facial bony fractures and any treatment associated with the dislocation of facial skeletal hard tissue.
- Treatment of benign neoplasms, cysts, or other pathology involving benign lesions, except excisional removal.
- Treatment of malignant neoplasms or Congenital Anomalies of hard or soft tissue, including excision.
- If previously submitted for payment under the Plan within sixty (60) months of initial or subsequent placement, replacements of: (a) complete or partial dentures, (b) fixed bridgework, or (c) crowns. This includes retainers, habit appliances, and any fixed or removable interceptive orthodontic appliances.
- If damage or breakage was directly related to provider error, replacements of: (a) complete or partial dentures, (b) fixed bridgework, or (c) crowns. This type of replacement is the responsibility of the Dentist. If replacement is Necessary because of patient non-compliance, the patient is liable for the cost of replacement.
- Temporomandibular joint (TMJ) services; upper and lower jaw bone surgery, including that related to the TMJ; and orthognathic surgery, or jaw alignment.
- Charges for failure to keep a scheduled appointment without giving the dental office twenty-four (24) hours notice.
- Expenses for dental procedures begun before enrollment under the plan.
- Prosthodontic restoration that is fixed or removable for complete oral rehabilitation. Procedures related to the reconstruction of a patient's correct vertical dimension of occlusion (VDO).
- Attachments to conventional removable prosthesis or fixed bridgework. This includes semi-precision or precision attachments associated with partial dentures, crown or bridge abutments, full or partial overdentures, any internal attachment associated with an implant prosthesis, and any elective endodontic procedure related to a tooth or root involved in the construction of a prosthesis of this nature.
- Incision and drainage of abscess, if the involved tooth is extracted on the same date of service.
- Occlusal guards used as safety items or for sports-related activities.
- Placement of fixed or partial dentures for the sole purpose of achieving periodontal stability.
- Dental Services otherwise Covered under the plan but rendered after the date individual Coverage under the plan terminates, including Dental Services for dental conditions arising prior to the date individual Coverage under the plan terminates.
- Acupuncture, acupressure, and other forms of alternative treatment, whether or
- Services for which the Copayments and/or the Deductibles are routinely waived by the provider.
- Crowns, inlays, cast restorations, or laboratory prepared restorations when the tooth/teeth may be restored with an amalgam or composite resin filling.
- Inlays, cast restorations, or other laboratory prepared restorations when used primarily for the purpose of splinting.
- Any charges related to histological review of diagnostic biopsy, material, or specimens submitted to a pathologist or pathology lab.
- Any charges related to infection control, denture duplication, oral hygiene instructions, radiograph duplication, charges for claim submission, equipment or technology fees, exams required by a third party, personal supplies, or replacement of lost or stolen appliances.
- Any Dental Services or Procedures not listed in the Schedule of Benefits.

Exclusions

This Policy excludes Coverage for Dental Service, unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Benefits or a Rider, as follows:

- Illness, accident, treatment or medical condition arising out of:
 - war or act of war (whether declared or undeclared); participation in a felony, riot or insurrection;
 - service in the Armed Forces or units auxiliary thereto;
 - suicide, attempted suicide or intentionally self-inflicted injury;
 - aviation, other than as a fare-paying passenger on a scheduled or charter flight operated by a scheduled airline; and,
 - with respect to blanket insurance, interscholastic sports.
- Cosmetic surgery, except that cosmetic surgery shall not include reconstructive surgery when such service is incidental to or follows surgery resulting from trauma, infection or other diseases of the involved part, and reconstructive surgery because of congenital disease or anomaly of a covered dependent child which has resulted in a functional defect.
- Treatment provided in a government hospital; benefits provided under Medicare or other governmental program (except Medicaid), any State or Federal workers' compensation, employers' liability or occupational disease law; benefits to the extent provided for any loss or portion thereof for which mandatory automobile no-fault benefits are recovered or recoverable; services rendered and separately billed by employees of hospitals, laboratories or other institutions; services performed by a member of the Covered Person's immediate family; and services for which no charge is normally made;
- Services provided while the Covered Person is outside the United States, its possessions or the countries of Canada and Mexico are not Covered unless required as an Emergency Service.
- ILLEGAL OCCUPATION:** Solstice shall not be liable for any loss to which a contributing cause was your commission of or attempt to commit a felony or to which a contributing cause was you being engaged in an illegal occupation.
- INTOXICANTS AND NARCOTICS:** Solstice shall not be liable for any loss sustained or contracted in consequence of your being intoxicated or under the influence of any narcotic unless administered on the advice of a physician.

| Dental Benefit Providers® Voluntary Options PPO 20 /covered dental services | | | Dental Plan New Standard/NEW_1445931/MAC | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| | NON-ORTHODONTICS | | ORTHODONTICS | |
| | NETWORK | NON-NETWORK | NETWORK | NON-NETWORK |
| Individual Annual Deductible | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Family Annual Deductible | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Maximum (the sum of all Network and Non-Network benefits will not exceed Annual maximum) | \$2,000 per person per Calendar Year | \$2,000 per person per Calendar Year | \$1,000 per person per Lifetime | \$1,000 per person per Lifetime |
| New enrollee's waiting period | None | | | |
| Annual deductible applies to preventive and diagnostic services | | | No (In Network) | No (Out Network) |
| Annual Deductible Applies to Orthodontic Services | | | No | |
| Orthodontic Eligibility Requirement | | | Adult & Child | |
| CMM-Annual Roll-Over | | | Yes | |
| COVERED SERVICES * | NETWORK PLAN PAYS** | NON-NETWORK PLAN PAYS*** | BENEFIT GUIDELINES | |
| DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES | | | | |
| Periodic Oral Evaluation | 100% | 100% | See Exclusions and Limitations section for benefit guidelines. | |
| Radiographs | 100% | 100% | | |
| Lab and Other Diagnostic Tests | 100% | 100% | | |
| PREVENTIVE SERVICES | | | | |
| Prophylaxis (Cleaning) | 100% | 100% | See Exclusions and Limitations section for benefit guidelines. | |
| Fluoride Treatment (Preventive) | 100% | 100% | | |
| Sealants | 100% | 100% | | |
| Space Maintainers | 100% | 100% | | |
| BASIC SERVICES | | | | |
| Restorations (Amalgams or Composite)* | 80% | 80% | See Exclusions and Limitations section for benefit guidelines. | |
| Emergency Treatment/General Services | 80% | 80% | | |
| Simple Extractions | 80% | 80% | | |
| Oral Surgery (incl. surgical extractions) | 80% | 80% | | |
| Periodontics | 80% | 80% | | |
| Endodontics | 80% | 80% | | |
| MAJOR SERVICES | | | | |
| Inlays/Onlays/Crowns | 50% | 50% | See Exclusions and Limitations section for benefit guidelines. | |
| Dentures and Removable Prosthetics | 50% | 50% | | |
| Fixed Partial Dentures (Bridges) | 50% | 50% | | |
| Implants | 50% | 50% | | |
| ORTHODONTIC SERVICES | | | | |
| Diagnose or correct misalignment of the teeth or bite | 50% | 50% | | |

This plan includes a roll-over maximum benefit. Some of the unused portion of your annual maximum may be available in future periods.

* Your dental plan provides that where two or more professionally acceptable dental treatments for a dental condition exist, your plan bases reimbursement on the least costly treatment alternative. If you and your dentist agreed on a treatment which is more costly than the treatment on which the plan benefit is based, you will be responsible for the difference between the fee for service rendered and the fee covered by the plan. In addition, a pre-treatment estimate is recommended for any service estimated to cost over \$500; please consult your dentist.

**The network percentage of benefits is based on the discounted fees negotiated with the provider.

***The benefit percentage applies to the schedule of maximum allowable charges. Maximum allowable charges are limitations on billed charges in the geographic area in which the expenses are incurred.

In accordance with the Illinois state requirement, a partner in a Civil Union is included in the definition of Dependent. For a complete description of Dependent Coverage, please refer to your Certificate of Coverage.

The Prenatal Dental Care (not available in WA) and Oral Cancer Screening programs are covered under this plan.

The material contained in the above table is for informational purposes only and is not an offer of coverage. Please note that the above table provides only a brief, general description of coverage and does not constitute a contract. For a complete listing of your coverage, including exclusions and limitations relating to your coverage, please refer to your Certificate of Coverage or contact your benefits administrator. If differences exist between this Summary of Benefits and your Certificate of Coverage/benefits administrator, the certificate/benefits administrator will govern. All terms and conditions of coverage are subject to applicable state and federal laws. State mandates regarding benefit levels and age limitations may supersede plan design features.

Dental Benefit Providers Dental Options PPO Plan is either underwritten or provided by: United HealthCare Insurance Company, Hartford, Connecticut; United HealthCare Insurance Company of New York, Hauppauge, New York; Unimerica Insurance Company, Milwaukee, Wisconsin; Unimerica Life Insurance Company of New York, New York, New York or United HealthCare Services, Inc.

03/13 ©2013-2014 United HealthCare Services, Inc

Dental Benefit Providers/Dental Exclusions and Limitations

Dental Services described in this section are covered when such services are:

- A. Necessary;
- B. Provided by or under the direction of a Dentist or other appropriate provider as specifically described;
- C. The least costly, clinically accepted treatment, and
- D. Not excluded as described in the Section entitled. General Exclusions.

GENERAL LIMITATIONS

- 1 PERIODIC ORAL EVALUATION Limited to 2 times per consecutive 12 months.
- 2 COMPLETE SERIES OR PANOREX RADIOGRAPHS Limited to 1 time per consecutive 36 months.
- 3 BITEWING RADIOGRAPHS Limited to 1 series of films per calendar year.
- 4 EXTRAORAL RADIOGRAPHS Limited to 2 films per calendar year.
- 5 DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS Limited to 2 times per consecutive 12 months.
- 6 FLUORIDE TREATMENTS Limited to covered persons under the age of 16 years, and limited to 2 times per consecutive 12 months.
- 7 SPACE MAINTAINERS Limited to covered persons under the age of 16 years, limited to 1 per consecutive 60 months. Benefit includes all adjustments within 6 months of installation.
- 8 SEALANTS Limited to covered persons under the age of 16 years, and once per first or second permanent molar every consecutive 36 months.
- 9 RESTORATIONS (Amalgam or Composite) Multiple restorations on one surface will be treated as a single filling.
- 10 PIN RETENTION Limited to 2 pins per tooth; not covered in addition to cast restoration.
- 11 INLAYS AND ONLAYS Limited to 1 time per tooth per consecutive 60 months. Covered only when a filling cannot restore the tooth.
- 12 CROWNS Limited to 1 time per tooth per consecutive 60 months. Covered only when a filling cannot restore the tooth.
- 13 POST AND CORES Covered only for teeth that have had root canal therapy.
- 14 SEDATIVE FILLINGS Covered as a separate benefit only if no other service, other than x-rays and exam, were performed on the same tooth during the visit.
- 15 SCALING AND ROOT PLANING Limited to 1 time per quadrant per consecutive 24 months.
- 16 ROOT CANAL THERAPY Limited to 1 time per tooth per lifetime.
- 17 PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE Limited to 2 times per consecutive 12 months following active or adjunctive periodontal therapy, exclusive of gross debridement.
- 18 FULL DENTURES Limited to 1 time every consecutive 60 months. No additional allowances for precision or semi-precision attachments.
- 19 PARTIAL DENTURES Limited to 1 time every consecutive 60 months. No additional allowances for precision or semi-precision attachments.
- 20 RELINING AND REBASING DENTURES Limited to relining/rebasing performed more than 6 months after the initial insertion. Limited to 1 time per consecutive 12 months.
- 21 REPAIRS TO FULL DENTURES, PARTIAL DENTURES, BRIDGES Limited to repairs or adjustments performed more than 12 months after the initial insertion. Limited to 1 per consecutive 6 months.
- 22 PALLIATIVE TREATMENT Covered as a separate benefit only if no other service, other than the exam and radiographs, were performed on the same tooth during the visit.
- 23 OCCLUSAL GUARDS Limited to 1 guard every consecutive 36 months and only covered if prescribed to control habitual grinding.
- 24 FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT Limited to 1 time every consecutive 36 months.
- 25 GENERAL ANESTHESIA Covered only when clinically necessary.
- 26 OSSEOUS GRAFTS Limited to 1 per quadrant or site per consecutive 36 months.
- 27 PERIODONTAL SURGERY Hard tissue and soft tissue periodontal surgery are limited to 1 quadrant or site per consecutive 36 months per surgical area.
- 28 REPLACEMENT OF COMPLETE DENTURES, FIXED OR REMOVABLE PARTIAL DENTURES, CROWNS, INLAYS OR ONLAYS Replacement of complete dentures, fixed or removable partial dentures, crowns, inlays or onlays previously submitted for payment under the plan is limited to 1 time per consecutive 60 months from initial or supplemental placement. This includes retainers, habit appliances, and any fixed or removable interceptive orthodontic appliances.

GENERAL EXCLUSIONS

The following are not covered:

- 1 Dental Services that are not Necessary.
- 2 Hospitalization or other facility charges.
- 3 Any Dental Procedure performed solely for cosmetic/aesthetic reasons. (Cosmetic procedures are those procedures that improve physical appearance.)
- 4 Reconstructive surgery, regardless of whether or not the surgery is incidental to a dental disease, injury, or Congenital Anomaly, when the primary purpose is to improve physiological functioning of the involved part of the body.
- 5 Any Dental Procedure not directly associated with dental disease.
- 6 Any Dental Procedure not performed in a dental setting.
- 7 Procedures that are considered to be Experimental, Investigational or Unproven. This includes pharmacological regimens not accepted by the American Dental Association (ADA) Council on Dental Therapeutics. The fact that an Experimental, Investigational or Unproven Service, treatment, device or pharmacological regimen is the only available treatment for a particular condition will not result in Coverage if the procedure is considered to be Experimental, Investigational or Unproven in the treatment of that particular condition.
- 8 Drugs/medications, obtainable with or without a prescription, unless they are dispensed and utilized in the dental office during the patient visit.
- 9 Setting of facial bony fractures and any treatment associated with the dislocation of facial skeletal hard tissue.
- 10 Treatment of benign neoplasms, cysts, or other pathology involving benign lesions, except excisional removal. Treatment of malignant neoplasms or Congenital Anomalies of hard or soft tissue, including excision.
- 11 Replacement of complete dentures, fixed and removable partial dentures or crowns if damage or breakage was directly related to provider error. This type of replacement is the responsibility of the Dentist. If replacement is Necessary because of patient non-compliance, the patient is liable for the cost of replacement.
- 12 Services related to the temporomandibular joint (TMJ), either bilateral or unilateral. Upper and lower jaw bone surgery (including that related to the temporomandibular joint). No Coverage is provided for orthognathic surgery, jaw alignment, or treatment for the temporomandibular joint.
- 13 Charges for failure to keep a scheduled appointment without giving the dental office 24 hours notice.
- 14 Expenses for Dental Procedures begun prior to the Covered Person becoming enrolled under the Policy.
- 15 Fixed or removable prosthodontic restoration procedures for complete oral rehabilitation or reconstruction.
- 16 Attachments to conventional removable prostheses or fixed bridgework. This includes semi-precision or precision attachments associated with partial dentures, crown or bridge abutments, full or partial overdentures, any internal attachment associated with an implant prosthesis, and any elective endodontic procedure related to a tooth or root involved in the construction of a prosthesis of this nature.
- 17 Procedures related to the reconstruction of a patient's correct vertical dimension of occlusion (VDO).
- 18 Occlusal guards used as safety items or to affect performance primarily in sports-related activities.
- 19 Placement of fixed partial dentures solely for the purpose of achieving periodontal stability.
- 20 Services rendered by a provider with the same legal residence as a Covered Person or who is a member of a Covered Person's family, including spouse, brother, sister, parent or child.
- 21 Dental Services otherwise Covered under the Policy, but rendered after the date individual Coverage under the Policy terminates, including Dental Services for dental conditions arising prior to the date individual Coverage under the Policy terminates.
- 22 Acupuncture; acupressure and other forms of alternative treatment, whether or not used as anesthesia.
- 23 Orthodontic service Coverage does not include the installation of a space maintainer, any treatment related to treatment of the temporomandibular joint, or a surgical procedure to correct a malocclusion, replacement of retainers, habit appliances, and any fixed or removable interceptive orthodontic appliances previously submitted for payment under the plan.
- 24 Foreign Services are not Covered unless required as an Emergency.
- 25 Dental Services received as a result of war or any act of war, whether declared or undeclared or caused during service in the armed forces of any country.
- 26 Services for injuries or conditions covered by Worker's Compensation or employer liability laws, and services that are provided without cost to the Covered Person by any municipality, county, or other political subdivision. Covered Person by any municipality, county, or other political subdivision. This exclusion does not apply to any services covered by Medicaid or Medicare.



S200B-SHP Dental Plan Schedule of Benefits

P.O. Box 19199
Plantation, FL 33318
Telephone; 877-760-1701
Fax: 954-370-1701
www.mysolstice.net

Members of the S200B-SHP Dental Plan are eligible to receive benefits immediately upon the Effective Date of coverage with:

- No waiting periods
- No deductibles or maximums
- No claims forms to submit

The Member Co-payments listed are offered by a Network General Dentist. The Member receives:

- Most diagnostic & preventive care at no charge
- Cosmetic & Orthodontial treatment covered

Members can locate a participating provider at
www.SolsticeBenefits.com
Member Services Department: 1.877.760.2247

The Member is ultimately responsible for verifications of the accuracy and appropriateness of all fees applicable to any dental Benefit provided by a Participating Provider. We urge all of Members to verify all fees for proposed treatment via this "Schedule of Benefits" and/or with our Member Services Department prior to treatment.

The following Member Co-payments apply when a Network General Dentist performs services. An "*" denotes limitations on certain Benefits (see "Exclusions/Limitations").

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY | CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------|--|-----------------|
| CLINICAL ORAL EVALUATIONS | | | | | |
| D0120 | *Periodic oral evaluation - established patient | No charge | D0321 | Other temporomandibular joint radiographic images, by report | 150.00 |
| D0140 | Limited oral evaluation - problem focused | No charge | D0322 | Tomographic survey | 150.00 |
| D0145 | *Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver | No charge | D0330 | *Panoramic radiographic images | 35.00 |
| D0150 | *Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient | No charge | D0340 | Cephalometric radiographic images | 75.00 |
| D0160 | *Detailed and extensive oral evaluation - problem focused, by report | No charge | D0350 | 2D oral/facial photographic image obtained intra-orally or extra-orally | 20.00 |
| D0170 | Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit) | No charge | D0364 | *Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with limited field of view - less than one whole jaw | 140.00 |
| D0171 | Re-evaluation - post-operative office visit | No charge | D0365 | *Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with field of view of one full dental arch - mandible | 130.00 |
| D0180 | *Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient | No charge | D0366 | *Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with field of view of one full dental arch - maxilla, with or without cranium | 130.00 |
| D9310 | Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician | 25.00 | D0367 | *Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with field of view of both jaws, with or without cranium | 175.00 |
| D9430 | Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed | No charge | D0368 | *Cone beam CT capture and interpretation for TMJ series including two or more exposures | 130.00 |
| D9440 | Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours | 25.00 | D0369 | *Maxillofacial MRI capture and interpretation | 180.00 |
| D9450 | Case presentation, detailed and extensive treatment planning | No charge | D0370 | *Maxillofacial ultrasound capture and interpretation | 160.00 |
| D9986 | Missed appointment | 25.00 | D0371 | *Sialoendoscopy capture and interpretation | 160.00 |
| DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING | | | D0380 | *Cone beam CT image capture with limited field of view - less than one whole jaw | 140.00 |
| D0210 | *Intraoral - complete series (including bitewings) | No charge | D0381 | *Cone beam CT image capture with field of view of one full dental arch - mandible | 130.00 |
| D0220 | Intraoral - periapical first radiographic images | 4.00 | D0382 | *Cone Beam CT image capture with field of view of one full dental arch - maxilla, with or without cranium | 130.00 |
| D0230 | Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic images | 2.00 | D0383 | *Cone beam CT image capture with field of view of both jaws, with or without cranium | 175.00 |
| D0240 | Intraoral - occlusal radiographic images | No charge | D0384 | *Cone beam CT image capture for TMJ series including two or more exposures | 130.00 |
| D0250 | Extraoral - first radiographic images | No charge | D0385 | *Maxillofacial MRI image capture | 160.00 |
| D0260 | Extraoral - each additional radiographic images | No charge | D0386 | *Maxillofacial ultrasound image capture | 160.00 |
| D0270 | *Bitewing - single radiographic images | No charge | D0393 | *Treatment simulation using 3D image volume | No charge |
| D0272 | *Bitewings - two radiographic images | No charge | D0394 | *Digital subtraction of two or more images or image volumes of the same modality | No charge |
| D0273 | *Bitewings - three radiographic images | No charge | D0395 | *Fusion of two or more 3D image volumes of one or more modalities | No charge |
| D0274 | *Bitewings - four radiographic images | No charge | | | |
| D0277 | *Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images | 20.00 | | | |
| D0290 | Posterior-anterior or lateral skull and facial bone survey radiographic images | 150.00 | | | |
| D0310 | Sialography | 150.00 | | | |
| D0320 | Temporomandibular joint arthrogram, including injection | 250.00 | | | |

Solstice HealthPlans, Inc. is a licensed Prepaid Limited Health Service
Organization pursuant to Part I of Chapter 636, F.S.

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY | CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| TEST AND EXAMINATIONS | | | GOLD FOIL RESOTRATIONS | | |
| D0415 | Collection of microorganisms for culture and sensitivity | No charge | D2410 | Gold foil-one surface | 65.00 |
| D0425 | Caries susceptibility tests | No charge | D2420 | Gold foil - two surfaces | 90.00 |
| D0431 | Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures | 65.00 | D2430 | Gold foil - three surfaces | 120.00 |
| D0460 | Pulp vitality tests | No charge | INLAY/ONLAY RESTORATIONS | | |
| D0470 | Diagnostic casts | No charge | D2510 | Inlay - metallic - one surface | 80.00 |
| ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY | | | D2520 | Inlay - metallic - two surfaces | 90.00 |
| D0472 | Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report | No charge | D2530 | Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces | 115.00 |
| D0473 | Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report | No charge | D2542 | Onlay - metallic-two surfaces | 250.00 |
| D0474 | Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report | No charge | D2543 | Onlay - metallic-three surfaces | 270.00 |
| D0480 | Accession of exfoliative cytologic smears, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report | No charge | D2544 | Onlay - metallic-four or more surfaces | 290.00 |
| D0486 | Laboratory accession of brush biopsy sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report | No charge | D2610 | Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface | 225.00* |
| D0502 | Other oral pathology procedures, by report | No charge | D2620 | Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces | 250.00* |
| D0601 | Caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of low risk | No charge | D2630 | Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces | 275.00* |
| D0602 | Caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of moderate risk | No charge | D2642 | Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces | 310.00* |
| D0603 | Caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of high risk | No charge | D2643 | Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces | 340.00* |
| DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS | | | D2644 | Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces | 350.00* |
| D1110 | *Prophylaxis - adult | No charge | D2650 | Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface | 180.00 |
| D1110 | Additional prophylaxis - adult | 15.00 | D2651 | Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces | 200.00 |
| D1120 | *Prophylaxis - child | No charge | D2652 | Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces | 250.00 |
| D1120 | Additional prophylaxis - child | 15.00 | D2662 | Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces | 225.00 |
| TOPICAL FLUORIDE TREATMENT (OFFICE PROCEDURE) | | | D2663 | Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces | 245.00 |
| D1206 | *Topical fluoride varnish | 5.00 | D2664 | Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces | 275.00 |
| D1208 | *Topical application of fluoride - excluding varnish | No charge | CROWNS - SINGLE RESTORATIONS | | |
| D9910 | *Application of desensitizing medicament | 20.00 | D2710 | *Crown - resin-based composite (indirect) | 195.00 |
| OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES | | | D2712 | *Crown - ¾ resin-based composite (indirect) | 195.00 |
| D1310 | Nutritional counseling for control of dental disease | No charge | D2720 | *Crown- resin with high noble metal | 195.00* |
| D1320 | Tobacco counseling for the control and prevention of oral disease | No charge | D2721 | *Crown - resin with predominantly base metal | 195.00* |
| D1330 | Oral hygiene instructions | No charge | D2722 | *Crown - resin with noble metal | 195.00* |
| D1351 | *Sealant - per tooth | No charge | D2740 | *Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate | 195.00* |
| D1352 | *Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient - permanent tooth | No charge | D2750 | *Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal | 195.00* |
| D1353 | Sealant repair - per tooth | No charge | D2751 | *Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal | 195.00* |
| SPACE MAINTAINERS (PASSIVE APPLIANCES) | | | D2752 | *Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal | 195.00* |
| D1510 | *Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral | No charge | D2780 | *Crown - ¾ cast high noble metal | 195.00* |
| D1515 | *Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral | No charge | D2781 | *Crown - ¾ cast predominantly base metal | 195.00* |
| D1520 | *Space maintainer - removable - unilateral | No charge | D2782 | *Crown - ¾ cast noble metal | 195.00* |
| D1525 | *Space maintainer - removable - bilateral | No charge | D2783 | *Crown - ¾ porcelain/ceramic | 195.00* |
| D1550 | Re-cementation or re-bond space maintainer | 10.00 | D2790 | *Crown - full cast high noble metal | 195.00* |
| D1555 | Removal of fixed space maintainer | 10.00 | D2791 | *Crown - full cast predominantly base metal | 195.00* |
| AMALGAMS RESTORATIONS (INCLUDING POLISHING) | | | D2792 | *Crown - full cast noble metal | 195.00* |
| D2140 | Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent | No charge | D2794 | *Crown - titanium | 195.00* |
| D2150 | Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent | No charge | D2799 | *Provisional crown - further treatment or completion of diagnosis necessary prior to final impression | 125.00 |
| D2160 | Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent | No charge | OTHER RESTORATIVE SERVICES | | |
| D2161 | Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent | No charge | D2910 | Re-cement or re-bond inlay, onlay, veneer, or partial coverage restoration | 10.00 |
| RESIN BASED COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS - DIRECT | | | D2915 | Re-cement or re-bond indirectly fabricated or prefabricated post and core | 10.00 |
| D2330 | Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior | 20.00 | D2920 | Re-cement or re-bond crown | 10.00 |
| D2331 | Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior | 32.00 | D2921 | Reattachment of tooth fragment, incisal edge or cusp | 10.00 |
| D2332 | Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior | 40.00 | D2929 | *Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown - primary tooth | 34.00* |
| D2335 | Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior) | 70.00 | D2930 | Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth | 35.00 |
| D2390 | Resin-based composite crown, anterior | 100.00 | D2931 | Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth | 40.00 |
| D2391 | Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior | 45.00 | D2932 | Prefabricated resin crown | 90.00 |
| D2392 | Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior | 65.00 | D2933 | Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window | 135.00 |
| D2393 | Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior | 80.00 | D2940 | Protective restoration | 5.00 |
| D2394 | Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior | 95.00 | D2941 | Interim therapeutic restoration - primary dentition | 5.00 |
| | | | D2949 | Restorative foundation for an indirect restoration | 20.00 |
| | | | D2950 | Core buildup, including any pins | 35.00 |
| | | | D2951 | Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration | 10.00 |
| | | | D2952 | Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated | 80.00 |
| | | | D2953 | Each additional indirectly fabricated post - same tooth | 95.00 |
| | | | D2954 | Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown | 75.00 |
| | | | D2955 | Post removal | 20.00 |
| | | | D2957 | Each additional prefabricated post - same tooth | 30.00 |
| | | | D2960 | Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside | 200.00 |
| | | | D2961 | Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory | 225.00* |
| | | | D2962 | Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory | 350.00* |
| | | | D2970 | Temporary crown (fractured tooth) | 75.00 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY | CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY |
|-------|--|-----------------|-------|---|-----------------|
| D2971 | Additional procedures to construct new crown under existing partial denture framework | 45.00 | | | |
| D2975 | Coping | 95.00 | D3910 | OTHER ENDODONTIC PROCEDURES | |
| D2980 | Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 95.00 | D3920 | Surgical procedure for isolation of tooth with rubber dam | 95.00 |
| D2981 | Inlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 95.00 | D3950 | Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy | 80.00 |
| D2982 | Onlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 95.00 | | Canal preparation and fitting of preformed dowel or post | 75.00 |
| D2983 | Veneer repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 95.00 | | SURGICAL SERVICES | |
| D2990 | Resin infiltration of incipient smooth surface lesions | 29.00 | | (INCLUDING USUAL POSTOPERATIVE CARE) | |
| | PULP CAPPING | | D4210 | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 175.00 |
| D3110 | Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration) | 10.00 | D4211 | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 66.00 |
| D3120 | Pulp cap - indirect (excluding final restoration) | 10.00 | D4212 | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty to allow access for restorative procedure, per tooth | 40.00 |
| | PULPOTOMY | | D4240 | Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 163.00 |
| D3220 | Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament | 20.00 | D4241 | Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 150.00 |
| D3221 | Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth | 95.00 | D4245 | Apically positioned flap | 150.00 |
| D3222 | Partial pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development | 75.00 | D4249 | Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue | 175.00 |
| | ENDODONTIC THERAPY ON PRIMARY TEETH | | D4260 | Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 375.00 |
| D3230 | Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration) | 40.00 | D4261 | Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 325.00 |
| D3240 | Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration) | 40.00 | D4263 | Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant | 450.00 |
| | ENDODONTIC THERAPY (INCLUDING TREATMENT PLAN, CLINICAL PROCEDURES & FOLLOW-UP CARE) | | D4264 | Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant | 325.00 |
| D3310 | Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth (excluding final restoration) | 100.00 | D4265 | Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration | 325.00 |
| D3320 | Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth (excluding final restoration) | 175.00 | D4266 | Guided tissue regeneration - resorbable barrier, per site | 325.00 |
| D3330 | Endodontic therapy, molar (excluding final restoration) | 210.00 | D4267 | Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 325.00 |
| D3331 | Treatment of root canal obstruction; non-surgical access | 85.00 | D4268 | Surgical revision procedure, per tooth | No charge |
| D3332 | Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth | 75.00 | D4270 | Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure | 235.00 |
| D3333 | Internal root repair of perforation defects | 125.00 | D4273 | Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth | 280.00 |
| | ENDODONTIC RETREATMENT | | D4274 | Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area) | 100.00 |
| D3346 | Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior | 250.00 | D4275 | Soft tissue allograft | 502.00 |
| D3347 | Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid | 285.00 | D4276 | Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth | 65.00 |
| D3348 | Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar | 350.00 | D4277 | Free soft tissue graft procedure (including donor site surgery), first tooth or edentulous tooth position in graft | 215.00 |
| | APEXIFICATION/RECALCIFICATION PROCEDURES | | D4278 | Free soft tissue graft procedure (including donor site surgery), each additional contiguous tooth or edentulous tooth position in same graft site | 75.00 |
| D3351 | Apexification/recalcification | 90.00 | | NON SURGICAL PERIODONTAL SERVICE | |
| D3352 | Apexification/recalcification - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.) | 90.00 | D4320 | Provisional splinting - intracoronal | 100.00 |
| D3353 | Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.) | 90.00 | D4321 | Provisional splinting - extracoronal | 100.00 |
| | APICOECTOMY/PERIRADICULAR SERVICES | | D4341 | *Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant | 36.00† |
| D3410 | Apicoectomy - anterior | 96.00 | D4342 | *Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth per quadrant | 29.00† |
| D3421 | Apicoectomy - bicuspid (first root) | 300.00 | D4355 | *Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis | 35.00† |
| D3425 | Apicoectomy - molar (first root) | 150.00 | D4381 | *Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report | 45.00† |
| D3426 | Apicoectomy (each additional root) | 75.00 | | OTHER PERIODONTAL SERVICES | |
| D3427 | Periradicular surgery without apicoectomy | 96.00 | D4910 | *Periodontal maintenance | 40.00 |
| D3428 | Bone graft in conjunction with periradicular surgery - per tooth, single site | 32.00 | D4910 | Additional periodontal maintenance | 100.00 |
| D3429 | Bone graft in conjunction with periradicular surgery - each additional contiguous tooth in the same surgical site | 25.00 | D4920 | Unscheduled dressing change (by someone other than treating dentist) | 20.00 |
| D3430 | Retrograde filling - per root | 55.00 | D4921 | Gingival irrigation - per quadrant | 15.00 |
| D3431 | Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration in conjunction with periradicular surgery | 150.00 | D4999 | Unspecified periodontal procedure, by report | No charge |
| D3432 | Guided tissue regeneration in conjunction with periradicular | 150.00 | | COMPLETE DENTURES | |
| D3450 | Root amputation - per root | 85.00 | | (INCLUDING ROUTINE POST-DELIVERY CARE) | |
| D3460 | Endodontic endosseous implant | 535.00 | D5110 | *Complete denture - maxillary | 210.00* |
| D3470 | Intentional reimplantation (including necessary splinting) | 175.00 | D5120 | *Complete denture - mandibular | 210.00* |
| | | | D5130 | *Immediate denture - maxillary | 210.00* |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY | CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY |
|-------|--|-----------------|-------|---|-----------------|
| D5140 | *Immediate denture - mandibular | 210.00* | D6058 | *Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown | 695.00 |
| | PARTIAL DENTURES | | D6059 | *Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal) | 695.00 |
| | (INCLUDING ROUTINE POST-DELIVERY CARE) | | D6060 | *Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal) | 695.00 |
| D5211 | *Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth) | 210.00* | D6061 | *Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal) | 695.00 |
| D5212 | *Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth) | 210.00* | D6062 | *Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal) | 695.00 |
| D5213 | *Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth) | 220.00* | D6063 | *Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal) | 695.00 |
| D5214 | *Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth) | 220.00* | D6064 | *Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal) | 695.00 |
| D5225 | *Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth) | 220.00* | D6065 | *Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown | 695.00 |
| D5226 | *Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth) | 220.00* | D6066 | *Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal) | 695.00 |
| D5281 | *Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth) | 235.00* | D6067 | *Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal) | 695.00 |
| | ADJUSTMENTS TO DENTURES | | D6068 | *Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD | 695.00 |
| D5410 | Adjust complete denture - maxillary | 8.00 | D6069 | *Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) | 695.00 |
| D5411 | Adjust complete denture - mandibular | 8.00 | D6070 | *Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal) | 695.00 |
| D5421 | Adjust partial denture - maxillary | 10.00 | D6071 | *Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) | 695.00 |
| D5422 | Adjust partial denture - mandibular | 10.00 | D6072 | *Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) | 695.00 |
| | REPAIRS TO COMPLETE DENTURES | | D6073 | *Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal) | 695.00 |
| D5510 | *Repair broken complete denture base | 15.00* | D6074 | *Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) | 695.00 |
| D5520 | *Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth) | 10.00* | D6075 | *Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD | 695.00 |
| | REPAIRS TO PARTIAL DENTURES | | D6076 | *Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal) | 695.00 |
| D5610 | *Repair resin denture base | 15.00* | D6077 | *Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal) | 695.00 |
| D5620 | *Repair cast framework | 30.00* | D6094 | *Abutment supported crown - (titanium) | 695.00 |
| D5630 | *Repair or replace broken clasp | 15.00* | D6110 | *Implant /abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch - maxillary | 1,200.00 |
| D5640 | *Replace broken teeth - per tooth | 10.00* | D6111 | *Implant /abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch - mandibular | 1,200.00 |
| D5650 | *Add tooth to existing partial denture | 30.00* | D6112 | *Implant /abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch - maxillary | 940.00 |
| D5660 | *Add clasp to existing partial denture | 30.00* | D6113 | *Implant /abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch - mandibular | 940.00 |
| D5670 | *Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary) | 100.00* | D6114 | *Implant /abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch - maxillary | 3,800.00 |
| D5671 | *Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular) | 100.00* | D6115 | *Implant /abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch - mandibular | 3,800.00 |
| D5710 | *Rebase complete maxillary denture | 75.00* | D6116 | *Implant /abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch - maxillary | 2,200.00 |
| D5711 | *Rebase complete mandibular denture | 75.00* | D6117 | *Implant /abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch - mandibular | 2,200.00 |
| D5720 | *Rebase maxillary partial denture | 75.00* | | OTHER IMPLANT SERVICES | |
| D5721 | *Rebase mandibular partial denture | 75.00* | D6080 | Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis, and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis | 180.00 |
| D5730 | *Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside) | 45.00* | D6090 | Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report | 400.00 |
| D5731 | *Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside) | 45.00* | D6092 | Recement implant/abutment supported crown | 45.00 |
| D5740 | *Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside) | 45.00* | D6093 | Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture | 65.00 |
| D5741 | *Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside) | 45.00* | D6095 | Repair implant abutment, by report | 220.00 |
| D5750 | *Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory) | 35.00* | | FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE PONTICS | |
| D5751 | *Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory) | 35.00* | D6205 | *Pontic - indirect resin based composite | 695.00 |
| D5760 | *Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory) | 35.00* | D6210 | *Pontic - cast high noble metal | 195.00* |
| D5761 | *Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory) | 35.00* | D6211 | *Pontic - cast predominantly base metal | 195.00* |
| | INTERIM PROSTHESIS | | D6212 | *Pontic - cast noble metal | 195.00* |
| D5810 | *Interim Complete denture (maxillary) | 220.00* | D6214 | *Pontic - titanium | 195.00* |
| D5811 | *Interim complete denture (mandibular) | 220.00* | D6240 | *Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal | 195.00* |
| D5820 | *Interim partial denture (maxillary) | 220.00* | D6241 | *Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal | 195.00* |
| D5821 | *Interim partial denture (mandibular) | 220.00* | D6242 | *Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal | 195.00* |
| | OTHER REMOVABLE PROSTHESIS | | D6245 | *Pontic - porcelain/ceramic | 195.00* |
| D5850 | Tissue conditioning, maxillary | 25.00 | D6250 | *Pontic - resin with high noble metal | 195.00* |
| D5851 | Tissue conditioning, mandibular | 25.00 | D6251 | *Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal | 195.00* |
| D5862 | Precision attachment, by report | 150.00 | D6252 | *Pontic - resin with noble metal | 195.00* |
| D5899 | Unspecified removable prosthodontic procedure, by report | No charge | D6253 | *Provisional Pontic - further treatment or completion of diagnosis necessary prior to final impression | No charge |
| | NON-CLINICAL PROCEDURES | | | FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE RETAINERS - INLAYS/ONLAYS | |
| D5982 | Surgical stent | 100.00* | D6545 | Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis | 180.00 |
| D5987 | Commissure splint | 100.00* | | | |
| D5988 | Surgical splint | 100.00* | | | |
| | PRE-SURGICAL SERVICES | | | | |
| D6190 | Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report | 235.00 | | | |
| | SURGICAL SERVICES | | | | |
| D6010 | *Surgical placement of implant body | 950.00 | | | |
| D6012 | *Surgical placement of interim body for transitional prosthesis | 950.00 | | | |
| D6100 | Implant removal, by report | 700.00 | | | |
| | IMPLANT SUPPORTED PROSTHETICS | | | | |
| D6056 | *Prefabricated Abutment | 385.00 | | | |
| D6057 | *Custom Abutment | 495.00 | | | |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY | CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY |
|-------|--|-----------------|-------|---|-----------------|
| D6548 | Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis | 225.00* | D7283 | Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth | 80.00 |
| D6600 | Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces | 195.00* | D7285 | Incisional biopsy of oral tissue-hard (bone, tooth) | 115.00 |
| D6601 | Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | D7286 | Incisional biopsy of oral tissue-soft | 60.00 |
| D6602 | Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces | 195.00* | D7287 | Exfoliative cytological sample collection | 50.00 |
| D6603 | Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | D7288 | Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection | 25.00 |
| D6604 | Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces | 195.00* | D7291 | Transseptal fiberotomy/supra crestal fiberotomy, by report | 30.00 |
| D6605 | Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | | ALVEOLOPLASTY - SURGICAL PREPARATION OF RIDGE | |
| D6606 | Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces | 195.00* | D7310 | Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant | 20.00 |
| D6607 | Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | D7311 | Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant | 20.00 |
| D6608 | Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces | 195.00* | D7320 | Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant | 50.00 |
| D6609 | Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | D7321 | Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant | 50.00 |
| D6610 | Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces | 195.00* | | VESTIBULOPLASTY | |
| D6611 | Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | D7340 | Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization) | 370.00 |
| D6612 | Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces | 195.00* | D7350 | Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue) | 990.00 |
| D6613 | Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | | SURGICAL EXCISION OF SOFT TISSUE LESIONS | |
| D6614 | Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces | 195.00* | D7410 | Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm | 25.00 |
| D6615 | Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | D7411 | Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm | 50.00 |
| D6624 | Inlay - titanium | 195.00* | D7412 | Excision of benign lesion, complicated | 55.00 |
| D6634 | Onlay - titanium | 195.00* | | SURGICAL EXCISION OF INTRA-OSSEOUS LESIONS | |
| | FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE RETAINERS - CROWNS | | D7450 | Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm | 65.00 |
| D6710 | *Crown - indirect resin based composite | 195.00* | D7451 | Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm | 95.00 |
| D6720 | *Crown - resin with high noble metal | 195.00* | | EXCISION OF BONE TISSUE | |
| D6721 | *Crown - resin with predominantly base metal | 195.00* | D7471 | Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible) | 95.00 |
| D6722 | *Crown - resin with noble metal | 195.00* | D7472 | Removal of torus palatinus | 95.00 |
| D6740 | *Crown - porcelain/ceramic | 195.00* | D7473 | Removal of torus mandibularis | 95.00 |
| D6750 | *Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal | 195.00* | D7485 | Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity | 95.00 |
| D6751 | *Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal | 195.00* | | SURGICAL INCISION | |
| D6752 | *Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal | 195.00* | D7510 | Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue | 20.00 |
| D6780 | *Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal | 195.00* | D7511 | Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue - complicated (includes drainage of multiple fascial spaces) | 20.00 |
| D6781 | *Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal | 195.00* | D7520 | Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue | 20.00 |
| D6782 | *Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal | 195.00* | D7521 | Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue - complicated (includes drainage of multiple fascial spaces) | 20.00 |
| D6783 | *Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic | 195.00* | | REPAIR OF TRAUMATIC WOUNDS | |
| D6790 | *Crown - full cast high noble metal | 195.00* | D7910 | Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm | 35.00 |
| D6791 | *Crown - full cast predominantly base metal | 195.00* | | OTHER REPAIR PROCEDURES | |
| D6792 | *Crown - full cast noble metal | 195.00* | D7921 | Collection and application of autologous blood concentrate product | 125.00 |
| D6793 | *Provisional retainer crown - further treatment or completion of diagnosis necessary prior to final impression | 125.00 | D7950 | Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogeneous or nonautogeneous, by report | 350.00 |
| D6794 | *Crown - titanium | 195.00* | D7951 | Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach | 800.00 |
| | OTHER FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE SERVICES | | D7952 | Sinus augmentation via a vertical approach | 350.00 |
| D6930 | Re-cement or re-bond fixed partial denture | 10.00 | D7953 | Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site | 100.00 |
| D6940 | Stress breaker | 125.00 | D7960 | Frenulectomy (frenectomy or frenotomy) - separate procedure | 50.00 |
| D6950 | Precision attachment | 125.00 | D7963 | Frenuloplasty | 50.00 |
| D6980 | Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 80.00 | D7970 | Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch | 140.00 |
| | EXTRACTIONS | | D7971 | Excision of Pericoronal Gingiva | 102.00 |
| | (INCLUDES LOCAL ANESTHESIA, SUTURING, IF NEEDED, AND ROUTINE POST OPERATIVE CARE) | | D7972 | Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity | 125.00 |
| D7111 | Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth | 45.00 | | LIMITED ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT | |
| D7140 | Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal) | 10.00 | D8010 | Limited orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition | 1,000.00 |
| D7210 | Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring elevation of mucoperiosteal flap and removal of bone and/or section of tooth | 25.00 | D8020 | Limited orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition | 1,000.00 |
| | OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES | | D8030 | Limited orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition | 1,000.00 |
| D7220 | Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue | 40.00 | | | |
| D7230 | Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony | 55.00 | | | |
| D7240 | Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony | 63.00 | | | |
| D7241 | Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications | 100.00 | | | |
| D7250 | Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure) | 25.00 | | | |
| D7251 | Cronectomy - intentional partial tooth removal | 270.00 | | | |
| D7260 | Oroantral fistula closure | 160.00 | | | |
| D7261 | Primary closure of a sinus perforation | 275.00 | | | |
| D7270 | Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth | 50.00 | | | |
| D7272 | Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization) | 100.00 | | | |
| D7280 | Surgical access of an unerupted tooth | 125.00 | | | |
| D7282 | Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption | 125.00 | | | |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY |
|-------|---|-----------------|
| D8040 | Limited orthodontic treatment of the adult dentition | 1,350.00 |
| | COMPREHENSIVE ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT | |
| D8070 | Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition | 1,800.00 |
| D8080 | Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition | 1,850.00 |
| D8090 | Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adult dentition | 1,950.00 |
| | MINOR TREATMENT TO CONTROL HARMFUL HABITS | |
| D8210 | Removable appliance therapy | 103.00 |
| D8220 | Fixed appliance therapy | 103.00 |
| | OTHER ORTHODONTIC SERVICES | |
| D8660 | Pre-orthodontic treatment examination to monitor growth and development | 35.00 |
| D8670 | Periodic orthodontic treatment visit | No charge |
| D8680 | Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction and placement of retainer(s)) | 300.00 |
| D8693 | Rebonding or recementing; and/or repair, as required, of fixed retainers | No charge |
| D8999 | Unspecified orthodontic procedure, by report | 250.00 |
| | UNCLASSIFIED TREATMENT | |
| D9110 | Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure | No charge |
| D9120 | Fixed partial denture sectioning | No charge |
| | ANESTHESIA | |
| D9210 | Local anesthesia not in conjunction with operative or surgical procedures | No charge |
| D9211 | Regional block anesthesia | No charge |
| D9212 | Trigeminal division block anesthesia | No charge |
| D9215 | Local anesthesia | No charge |
| D9220 | Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes | 125.00 |
| D9221 | Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes | 15.00 |
| D9230 | Analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide | 20.00 |
| D9241 | Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes | 125.00 |
| D9242 | Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes | 55.00 |
| D9248 | Non-intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation | 15.00 |
| | DRUGS | |
| D9610 | Therapeutic parenteral drug, single administration | 15.00 |
| D9630 | Other drugs and/or medicaments, by report | 15.00 |
| | MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES | |
| D9910 | *Application of desensitizing medicament | 20.00 |
| D9930 | Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report | No charge |
| D9931 | Cleaning and inspection of a removable appliance | No charge |
| D9940 | *Occlusal guard, by report | 250.00 |
| D9942 | Repair and/or reline of Occlusal guard | 40.00 |
| D9950 | Occlusion analysis - mounted case | 75.00 |
| D9951 | Occlusal adjustment - limited | 25.00 |
| D9952 | Occlusal adjustment - complete | 75.00 |
| D9972 | External bleaching - per arch - performed in office | 150.00 |
| D9973 | External bleaching - per tooth | 30.00 |
| D9975 | External bleaching for home application, per arch; includes materials and fabrication of custom trays | 240.00 |

SPECIALTY SERVICES

1. This Member Schedule of Benefits applies when listed dental services are performed by a Network General Dentist, unless otherwise authorized by Solstice.
2. Procedures not listed on the Schedule of Benefits that are performed by a Network General Dentist will be charged at the Network General Dentist's Usual and Customary Fee less 25%.
3. The Network General Dentist you select may not perform all procedures listed. The Co-payments shown apply to Network General Dentists.
4. Should the services of a Network Specialty Dentist (NSD) (Oral Surgeon, Endodontist, Periodontist, or Pediatric Dentist) be necessary, you may receive this care in either of two ways: (1) You may go directly to a NSD with no referral and receive a 25% reduction off the provider's Usual and Customary Fee; or (2) You may obtain prior written authorization from Solstice and receive specialty treatment by an approved a NSD at the listed Co-payments. Please refer to the Specialty Care Referral Policy in your Member handbook.
5. Should the services of an Orthodontist be necessary, you may receive care in either of two ways: (1) You may go directly to a NSD with no referral and receive a 25% reduction off the provider's Usual and Customary Fee; or (2) You may contact Member Services to locate your nearest participating Orthodontist who will perform covered services at the listed member Co-payment.
6. Members seeking implant treatment should refer to their participating implantologist, a select Network of Participating Providers. Not all providers perform the implant procedures at the Co-payment listed on the Schedule of Benefits. Please refer to the provider listing at www.solsticebenefits.com under "Locate A Provider."

EXCLUSIONS

1. Services performed by a Dentist or dental specialist, not contracted with Solstice without prior approval.
2. Any Dental Services or appliances which are determined to be not reasonable and/or necessary for maintaining or improving the Member's dental health or experimental in nature, as determined by the Participating Provider.
3. Orthographic surgery or procedures and appliances for the treatment of myofunctional, myoskeletal or temporomandibular joint disorders unless otherwise specified as an Orthodontic Benefit on the Schedule of Benefits.
4. Any inpatient/outpatient hospital charges of any kind including Dentist and/or physician charges, prescriptions, or medications.
5. Treatment of malignancies, cysts, or neoplasms, without proof of medical necessity and prior Solstice approval.
6. Dental Services initiated prior to the Member's eligibility under this Dental Plan or started after the Member's termination from the plan.
7. Any Dental Service or treatment unable to be performed in the Dental Office due to the general health or physical limitations of the Member, including but not limited to, physical or emotional resistance, inability to visit the Dental Office, or allergy to commonly utilized local anesthetics.

LIMITATIONS

1. Any oral evaluation (excluding problem) is limited to One (1) time per consecutive six (6) months; Comprehensive exams can only be covered one (1) time per 36 months, if and only if patient is considered to be new or an established patient. All subsequent oral evaluations will be at a 25% reduction off the dentist's usual and customary fee without a frequency limitation.
2. All bitewing X-rays are limited to one set in any twelve (12) consecutive month period.
3. The dental prophylaxis or periodontal maintenance procedure is limited to one (1) time in any consecutive six (6) month period. Any additional procedures will follow D1110 and D4910 Member Co-payments as listed in the Schedule of Benefits.
4. Fluoride treatment is limited to one (1) in any twelve (12) consecutive month period for children under the age of 16.
5. Sealants (D1351 or D1352) are limited to one (1) time per tooth in any three (3) consecutive year period. This is only allowed for unrestored permanent molar teeth for children under the age of 16.
6. Space maintainers and all adjustments are limited to children under the age of 16.
7. Harmful habit appliances are limited to one (1) time per person under the age of 16.
8. General anesthesia or IV sedation is available when listed on the Schedule of Benefits, medically necessary, and previously approved by Solstice.
9. New dentures include one (1) relines within the first six (6) months
10. Replacement of crowns, implants, and fixed bridges or dentures is limited to one (1) time every consecutive five (5) years.
11. When crown, implant and/or bridgework exceed six (6) consecutive units, there will be an additional charge of \$30.00 per unit.
12. Co-payments marked by "*" do not include the cost of material and laboratory fees. Additional cost to patient is as follows:
 - High noble metal (precious) up to \$145.00
 - Titanium metal up to \$120 (covered with proof of allergy to other metals)
 - Noble metal (semi-precious) up to \$120.00
 - Predominantly base metal (non-precious) up to \$55.00
 - Crown laboratory fees up to \$155.00
 - Laboratory fees on dentures up to \$225.00
 - Porcelain laboratory fees for D2610-D2644, D2929, D2961, D2962, D6600, D6601, D6608, and D6609 up to \$65.00
 - Denture repair laboratory fees up to \$50.00
 - All ceramic and/or porcelain crown material fees up to \$155.00"
13. Copayments marked by "+" are not eligible at a specialist.
14. Either D0210 or D0330 are reimbursable one (1) time every five (5) consecutive years.
15. Copies of X-rays can be obtained for \$2 per periapical image up to a maximum of \$30. Panoramic X-ray can be obtained for a \$15 fee.
16. D0274, D0277 or D0210 are payable only when other inclusive image have not been taken (paid) within the last six (6) months.
17. All denture adjustment fees are for dentures which were not fabricated at the present office; All denture adjustment for new dentures made within 12 months are at no fee to the member.
18. Emergency treatment is available for palliative treatment for the abatement of pain up to \$100.00 per occurrence.
19. Surgical removal of wisdom tooth covered when pathology (disease) exists. Surgical removal of wisdom teeth/3rd molar when pathology does not exist will be covered at 25% off of the Network General Dentist or Network Specialty Dentist's Usual and Customary Fees. Orthodontic related surgeries (except D7280) needed to relieve crowding or to facilitate eruption are available at a 25% reduction off of the Dentist Usual and Customary Fees.
20. Member may choose Invisalign in place of traditional Orthodontic treatment, and would pay the sum of the listed member Ortho Co-payment plus the difference in cost for the enhanced treatment.
21. Occlusal Guard(s) is limited to one (1) time in any consecutive thirty-six (36) months for the purposes of habitual grinding/Bruxism.
22. D0364-D0395 is limited to one (1) time per sixty (60) months, covered only in a dental setting and not in a radiographic imaging center.



Schedule of Benefits

Clear 70 Vision Plan

P.O. Box 19199
Plantation, FL 33318
Telephone: 877.760.2247
Fax: 954.370.1701
www.SolsticeBenefits.com

VISION PLAN HIGHLIGHTS

Members of the Clear 70 plan are eligible to receive benefits immediately upon the effective date of Coverage with:

- NO waiting periods, and
- NO deductibles.

Members are ultimately responsible for verification as to the accuracy and appropriateness of all applicable fees.

Members can choose either eyeglasses (which include frames and lenses) or contact lenses once per year. If a Member chooses eyeglasses one year, the Member can choose contact lenses the next year.

Members can choose a Solstice Vision Network Provider at www.SolsticeBenefits.com or contact Member Services at 877.760.2247 for a printed copy of the Network Provider Directory.

IN-NETWORK BENEFITS

| Eye Exams and Lenses | Amount Member Pays |
|---|--|
| Eye Exams | \$10.00 Copay |
| Frames | 100% after \$120.00 Allowance |
| Single Lenses† | \$25.00 Copay |
| Bifocal Lenses† | \$25.00 Copay |
| Trifocal Lenses† | \$25.00 Copay |
| Lenticular | \$25.00 Copay |
| Standard Progressive | \$48.00 Copay |
| Lens Options | |
| UV Coating | \$15.00 Copay |
| Anti-reflective Standard | \$35.00 Copay |
| Basic Polycarbonate** | No Copay age 19 and under \$30.00 Copay age 20 and over |
| Contact Lenses | |
| Elective Contact Lenses* Medically Necessary Contact Lenses* | 100% after \$110.00 Allowance \$0.00 |

OUT-OF-NETWORK BENEFITS

| Eye Exams and Lenses | Member Reimbursement |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Eye Exams | Up to \$30.00 |
| Frames | Up to \$30.00 |
| Single Lenses† | Up to \$25.00 |
| Bifocal Lenses† | Up to \$35.00 |
| Trifocal Lenses† | Up to \$45.00 |
| Contact Lenses | |
| Elective Contact Lenses* Medically Necessary Contact Lenses* | Up to \$85.00 Up to \$150.00 |

EXCLUSIONS:

1. Orthoptic or vision training, subnormal vision aids, and any associated supplemental testing
2. Medical and/or surgical treatment of one or both eyes or supporting structures of the eyes
3. Corrective eyewear required by an employer as a condition of employment
4. Services provided as a result of any workers' compensation law or similar legislation, or required by any governmental agency or program whether federal, state, or subdivisions thereof
5. Plano non-prescription lenses and non-prescription sunglasses
6. Vision Services or Materials provided by any other group benefit plan providing vision care
7. Aniseikonic lenses
8. Special lens designs or coatings other than those previously described
9. Replacement of lost or stolen eyewear
10. Contact lenses and eyeglasses in the same benefit cycle
11. Vision Services not performed by licensed personnel
12. Two pairs of eyeglasses in lieu of a bifocal

LIMITATIONS:

1. Exams, frames/deluxe frames and lenses, or contacts are limited to one (1) time per consecutive twelve (12) months
2. *Allowance is for fitting, evaluation, follow-up care, and Materials
3. **Single vision only for Basic Polycarbonate lenses
4. † Basic plastic or glass lenses only
5. A pair of Single, Bifocal, or Trifocal lenses limited to one (1) time per consecutive twelve (12) months
6. Medically Necessary Contact Lenses:
In-Network - fully covered, pre-authorization required
Out-of-Network - covered up to \$150.00, pre-authorization required
Limited to Aphakia, Keratoconus, severe Anisometropia, and Irregular Corneal Astigmatism
7. 20% discount applies to all procedures not listed in this Schedule of Benefits, but this discount may not apply at all retail chains



Humana®

Fully Insured
Effective date: 10/01/2015

Dental plan highlights and rates

Proposed plan 1: TRADITIONAL PREFX100/80/50PERI/ENDO/BASIC 1.0KORTH INFS 09

Employer Sponsored Dual Choice

Plan highlights

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Preventive services coinsurance % | 100 | Endodontics/Periodontics | Basic |
| Basic services coinsurance % | 80 | Composite fillings for molars | Not Selected |
| Major services coinsurance % | 50 | Implants | Major |
| Individual Deductible | \$0.00 | Orthodontia | Adult/Child |
| Family Deductible | \$0.00 | Orthodontia coinsurance % | 50 |
| Waive deductible on preventive | Not Selected | Orthodontia lifetime maximum | \$1000.00 |
| Annual maximum | \$2000.00 | Complex surgical extractions | Basic |
| Extended annual max | Yes | | |

| | EE | FAM |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Estimated counts | 86 | 85 |
| Proposed rates | \$23.52 | \$69.48 |
| Estimated monthly premium | \$2,022.72 | \$5,905.80 |
| Estimated annual premium | \$24,272.64 | \$70,869.60 |

INFS: If a member visits a participating network dentist, the member will not receive a bill for charges more than the negotiated fee schedule. If a member sees an out-of-network dentist, the coinsurance level will apply to the average negotiated in-network fee schedule in your area. To ensure you do not receive additional charges, visit a participating PPO network dentist.

Limitations, exclusions, waiting periods, and frequency or age limitations may apply. Do not cancel current group coverage until you receive written approval from Humana. Please verify the rates and selected plan(s) before implementation to ensure a smooth transition.

Fully Insured
Effective date: 10/01/2015

Dental plan highlights and rates

Proposed plan 2: FL DHMO/PREPAID HS195 ADULT/CHILD ORTHO

Employer Sponsored Dual Choice

| | EE | FAM |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Estimated counts | 186 | 146 |
| Proposed rates | \$13.62 | \$34.08 |
| Estimated monthly premium | \$2,533.32 | \$4,975.68 |
| Estimated annual premium | \$30,399.84 | \$59,708.16 |

Limitations, exclusions, waiting periods, and frequency or age limitations may apply. Do not cancel current group coverage until you receive written approval from Humana. Please verify the rates and selected plan(s) before implementation to ensure a smooth transition.

Fully Insured
Effective date: 10/01/2015

Dental plan highlights and rates

Proposed plan 3: FL DHMO/PREPAID HS205 ADULT/CHILD ORTHO

Employer Sponsored Dual Choice

| | EE | FAM |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Estimated counts | 186 | 146 |
| Proposed rates | \$11.56 | \$28.92 |
| Estimated monthly premium | \$2,150.16 | \$4,222.32 |
| Estimated annual premium | \$25,801.92 | \$50,667.84 |

Limitations, exclusions, waiting periods, and frequency or age limitations may apply. Do not cancel current group coverage until you receive written approval from Humana. Please verify the rates and selected plan(s) before implementation to ensure a smooth transition.

Fully Insured

Dental plan terms and conditions

Rate Assumptions:

- The effective date is no later than 10/01/2015.
- Rates are based on SIC code 9111, situs state FL.
- Plan assumes an employer/employee relationship exists between all parties.
- These rates include a replacement commission schedule of a level 9%.

Enrollment:

- Rates are based on 417 eligible employees.
- For employer-sponsored dental plans, the group must have 100% participation if the employer contributes 100% of the premium, or a minimum of 50% of all eligible employees if the employer contributes less than 100% of the premium.
- On Employer Sponsored plans, no waiting periods will apply for initial or timely add-ons for PPO/TRP and DHMO plans.
- Rates include an annual open enrollment at renewal time. Open enrollment allows employees to enroll as timely applicants during open enrollment. Standard waiting periods apply.

Plan Design:

- Proposal is contingent on Humana being the only dental plan(s) offered.
- This plan is based on our standard design and certificate language.
- Dependent age limitations are based on situs state requirements unless otherwise noted.

Billing:

- With our standard billing cycle, premiums are due by the first of the month for which coverage is to be provided. Grace period is 31 days.
- Humana may adjust rates because of changes in plan design, legislation, or regulations that affect benefits payable, eligible, or contractual provisions.

If enrollment changes by +/- 20% from the quoted enrollment of 503 subscribers / 1,031 members, underwriting reserves the right to re-evaluate the quoted rates.

Rates are guaranteed for two (2) years from 10/01/2015 through 9/30/2017. The 10/01/2017 renewal rates will not increase more than 6%. Quoted rates include a separate 6% renewal rate cap for the 10/01/2018 dental renewal, and a separate 6% renewal rate cap for the 10/01/2019 dental renewal.

If enrollment changes by +/- 20% from the quoted enrollment of 503 subscribers / 1,031 members at the group's 10/01/2017 dental renewal, underwriting reserves the right to re-evaluate the renewal rate caps.

For insuring or offering entity, please see applicable sales or marketing literature.

BENEFIT FORMAT WORKSHEET

(Please illustrate your company's proposed benefits.)

DHMO

Carrier: Humana

Plan Name: HS195

Please provide the copays associated with each of the following coverage areas:

Diagnostic:

Periodic Oral Exam (0120) No Charge

Office Visit – per visit (9430) No Charge

X-Rays:

Intraoral – complete Series (0210) No Charge

Bitewing (0270) No Charge

Preventive Care:

Prophylaxis (1 per 6 mths) (1110) No Charge

Sealants – per tooth (1351) No Charge

Space Maintainer (1520) \$35.00 + Lab Charge

Restorative:

Amalgam – one surface (2140) No Charge

Amalgam – three surface (2160) No Charge

Resin – one surface (2330) No Charge

Resin – three surface (2332) No Charge

Crown & Bridge:

Crown – porcelain or ceramic (2740) \$245.00 + Lab Charge

Crown – predominantly base metal (2791) \$245.00

Recement inlay (2910) No Charge

Recement crown (2920) No Charge

Bridge pontic (6210) \$245.00 + Lab Charge

Endodontics:

Anterior root canal (3310) \$100.00

Molar Root Canal (3330) \$210.00

Apicoectomy (3410) \$95.00

Prosthetics:

Complete Upper or Lower Denture (5110) \$325.00 + Lab Charge

Adjustments (5410) \$10.00

Periodontics

Gingivectomy (4210) \$110.00

Osseous surgery (4260) \$300.00

Proposal for:

City of Riviera Beach

Oral Surgery:

Extraction single tooth (7140) \$5.00

Surgical extraction of erupted tooth (7210) \$30.00

Orthodontics:

Interceptive Orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition (8070) \$1,850.00 for Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition. No charge for the Consultation. \$35.00 for the Evaluation. \$250.00 for the Records/treatment planning.

Miscellaneous:

Broken Appointment (9999) Unlisted procedure code. May be eligible for up to a 25% discount.

Office Visit – after regular hours (9440) \$30.00

DPPO Carrier: Humana

Plan Name: Traditional Preferred x100/80/50 PEB 1.0kOrtho INFS 09

Please provide the benefits associated with each of the following coverage areas:

| | Participating | Non-Participating |
|--|---------------|-------------------|
| Maximum Benefit (calendar year) | \$2,000 | \$2,000 |
| Deductible | | |
| Per Person (calendar year) | \$0 | \$0 |
| Per Family (calendar year) | \$0 | \$0 |
| Preventive Care | 100% | 100% |
| Basic Care | 80% | 80% |
| Major Care | 50% | 50% |
| Orthodontia Services | | |
| Max. Benefit | \$1,000 | \$1,000 |
| Age Limitation | Adult/Child | Adult/Child |

Proposal for:

City of Riviera Beach

BENEFIT FORMAT WORKSHEET

(Please illustrate your company's proposed benefits.)

DHMO

Carrier: Humana

Plan Name: HS205

Please provide the copays associated with each of the following coverage areas:

Diagnostic:

Periodic Oral Exam (0120) No Charge

Office Visit – per visit (9430) No Charge

X-Rays:

Intraoral – complete Series (0210) No Charge

Bitewing (0270) No Charge

Preventive Care:

Prophylaxis (1 per 6 mths) (1110) No Charge

Sealants – per tooth (1351) \$10.00

Space Maintainer (1520) \$85.00 + Lab Charge

Restorative:

Amalgam – one surface (2140) \$5.00

Amalgam – three surface (2160) \$5.00

Resin – one surface (2330) \$30.00

Resin – three surface (2332) \$45.00

Crown & Bridge:

Crown – porcelain or ceramic (2740) \$270.00 + Lab Charge

Crown – predominantly base metal (2791) \$270.00

Recement inlay (2910) \$15.00

Recement crown (2920) \$15.00

Bridge pontic (6210) \$270.00 + Lab Charge

Endodontics:

Anterior root canal (3310) \$110.00

Molar Root Canal (3330) \$250.00

Apicoectomy (3410) \$135.00

Prosthetics:

Complete Upper or Lower Denture (5110) \$375.00 + Lab Charge

Adjustments (5410) \$15.00

Periodontics

Gingivectomy (4210) \$120.00

Osseous surgery (4260) \$350.00

Proposal for:

City of Riviera Beach

Oral Surgery:

Extraction single tooth (7140) No Charge

Surgical extraction of erupted tooth (7210) \$40.00

Orthodontics:

Interceptive Orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition (8070) \$1,900.00 for Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition. No charge for the Consultation. \$45.00 for the Evaluation. \$250.00 for the Records/treatment planning.

Miscellaneous:

Broken Appointment (9999) Unlisted procedure code. May be eligible for up to a 25% discount.

Office Visit – after regular hours (9440) \$35.00

DPPO Carrier: Humana

Plan Name: Traditional Preferred x100/80/50 PEB 1.0kOrtho INFS 09

Please provide the benefits associated with each of the following coverage areas:

| | Participating | Non-Participating |
|--|---------------|-------------------|
| Maximum Benefit (calendar year) | \$2,000 | \$2,000 |
| Deductible | | |
| Per Person (calendar year) | \$0 | \$0 |
| Per Family (calendar year) | \$0 | \$0 |
| Preventive Care | 100% | 100% |
| Basic Care | 80% | 80% |
| Major Care | 50% | 50% |
| Orthodontia Services | | |
| Max. Benefit | \$1,000 | \$1,000 |
| Age Limitation | Adult/Child | Adult/Child |

PROPOSED VISION PLAN SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS (REQUIRED INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED)

Please provide detailed benefit summaries for the plans being offered.

PROPOSED VISION COST INFORMATION (REQUIRED INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED)

Indicate below the monthly rate for providing the coverage/services included in your proposal. Please provide tier structures for 2, 3 and 4 tier plans.

| | Tier 2 | Tier 3 | Tier 4 |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Employee Paid (Voluntary) | | | |
| Employee | <u>\$4.26</u> | Employee <u>\$4.26</u> | Employee <u>\$4.26</u> |
| Employee + Child | <u></u> | | Employee + Child(ren) <u>\$7.97</u> |
| Employee + Spouse | <u></u> | Employee + 1 <u>\$9.03</u> | Employee + Spouse <u>\$9.47</u> |
| Employee + Family | <u>\$11.52</u> | Employee + Family <u>\$12.80</u> | Employee + Family <u>\$13.45</u> |

Identify below any additional information about your proposal that the City should consider. *Do not refer to printed materials in lieu of completion.*

Richard D. Remmers
Print Name


Authorized Signature

Vice President,
Employer Group Segment
Title

June 10, 2015
Date

Fully Insured
Effective date: 10/01/2015

Vision plan highlights and rates

Proposed plan 1: Custom Voluntary VCP 12/12/12 \$5 Exam / \$10 Materials Copay \$40 Wholesale Frame Allowance \$120 Contact Lens Allowance

Network: VCP

Voluntary Non Dual Choice

| | EE | FAM |
|---------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Estimated counts | 163 | 141 |
| Proposed rates | \$4.26 | \$11.52 |
| Estimated monthly premium | \$694.38 | \$1,624.32 |
| Estimated annual premium | \$8,332.56 | \$19,491.84 |

Limitations, exclusions, waiting periods, and frequency or age limitations may apply. Do not cancel current group coverage until you receive written approval from Humana. Please verify the rates and selected plan(s) before implementation to ensure a smooth transition.

Custom in-network vision benefits include: \$5 Exam Copay / \$10 Materials Copay; \$120 Contact Lens Allowance.

Quoted benefits include our standard out-of-network vision allowances.

Fully Insured

Vision plan terms and conditions

Rate Assumptions:

- The effective date is no later than 10/01/2015.
- Rates are based on SIC code 9111, situs state FL.
- Plan assumes an employer/employee relationship exists between all parties.
- These rates include a replacement commission schedule of a level 9%.
- Rates assume no changes in legislation or regulation that affect benefits payable, eligibility, or contractual provisions.

Enrollment:

- Rates are based on 417 eligible employees.
- The group must have minimum participation of 100 or more enrolled.
- Voluntary vision plans are not available for dual-choice selection.

Plan Design:

- This plan is based on Humana's vision standard certificate language and includes custom benefits. To ensure quality, Humana requires a 21-day notice before the effective date to complete all facets of implementation and quality-assurance testing. Tasks during this time include internal and external meetings to discuss plan design, receiving and loading eligibility, building plan-specific benefits; and creating, printing and mailing ID cards.
- Dependent age limitations are based on situs state requirements unless otherwise noted.
- Proposal is contingent on Humana being the only vision plan offered.

Billing:

- With our standard billing cycle, premiums are due by the first of the month for which coverage is to be provided. Grace period is 31 days.
- Humana may adjust rates because of changes in plan design, legislation, or regulations that affect benefits payable, eligible, or contractual provisions.

Quoted rates are guaranteed for two years (10/1/2015 - 9/30/2017). Rates will not increase more than 5% for the 10/1/2017 vision renewal. Rates also include a separate renewal rate cap of 5% for the 10/1/2018 vision renewal, and a separate renewal rate cap of 5% for the 10/1/2019 vision renewal.

For insuring or offering entity, please see applicable sales or marketing literature.





Proposed Plans and Rates

Proposed Vision Cost Information

Indicate below the monthly rate for providing the coverage/services included in your proposal. Please provide tier structures for 2, 3 and 4 tier plans.

Employee Paid (Voluntary)

| Option One | Enhanced Plan \$10/\$10 Copay | 2 Tier | 3 Tier | 4 Tier |
|------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Employee | \$5.23 | \$5.23 | \$5.23 |
| | Employee + Child | | | \$12.36 |
| | Employee + Spouse | | \$10.28 | \$11.22 |
| | Employee + Family | \$13.98 | \$16.00 | \$16.32 |

| Option Two | Plus Plan \$10/\$10 Copay | 2 Tier | 3 Tier | 4 Tier |
|------------|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Employee | \$6.16 | \$6.16 | \$6.16 |
| | Employee + Child | | | \$13.02 |
| | Employee + Spouse | | \$11.91 | \$12.98 |
| | Employee + Family | \$16.21 | \$18.41 | \$18.80 |

| Option Three | Plus Plan with Lens Package \$10/\$10 Copay | 2 Tier | 3 Tier | 4 Tier |
|--------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Employee | \$7.67 | \$7.67 | \$7.67 |
| | Employee + Child | | | \$16.13 |
| | Employee + Spouse | | \$14.55 | \$15.83 |
| | Employee + Family | \$19.59 | \$22.34 | \$22.80 |

Enhanced Vision Plan Benefit Summary (Option One)

WHAT IS COVERED

| BENEFITS | AVĒSIS NETWORK | OUT-OF-NETWORK |
|---|--|--|
| Eye Examination <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full after \$10 copayment Includes dilation when professionally indicated | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reimbursement up to \$35 |
| Frame Allowance <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full after \$10 copayment Members receive a \$35 wholesale¹ allowance plus a 20% discount off retail | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reimbursement up to \$45 |
| Standard Spectacle Lenses <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full after \$10 copayment (copayment waived if purchased with frame) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single vision Bifocal Trifocal Lenticular Standard Progressive – covered up to \$50 plus 20% off retail | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reimbursement up to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$25 for single vision lenses \$40 for bifocal/ standard progressive lenses \$50 for trifocal lenses \$80 for lenticular lenses |
| Lens Options | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Preferred Pricing² | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> N/A |
| Contact Lenses³ <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered up to \$110 allowance after discounts Medically Necessary covered in full | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Elective - Reimbursement up to \$110 allowance Medically Necessary - Reimbursement up to \$250 |
| Refractive Laser Surgery | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provider discount up to 25% plus Onetime/lifetime \$100 allowance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Onetime/lifetime \$100 allowance |

¹ Approximately \$100-\$150 retail frame after applicable materials copayment is met. ² Average Savings of 20% off the provider's usual and customary fees

³ Contact lenses are in lieu of spectacle lenses and frame. Contact lenses and Out-of-Network benefits are not subject to co-payment

\$35 Wholesale Frame Allowance

Approximate retail value = \$75 - \$100

Frames from participating corporate Wal-Mart locations are covered up to \$68 retail value.

\$110 Contact Lens Allowance

Discount of up to 20% is received prior to applying the contact lens allowance.

Notes:

- Rates are guaranteed for two (2) years.
- Rates include a discount hearing program.
- Rates quoted include a 9% flat commission payable to Richard Bernstein & Associates as required by the City of Riviera Beach.
- Service is based on plan year not date of service.
- Employees enrolling in the group voluntary plan must agree to remain enrolled during the designated plan period.
- Employees who elect not to enroll when eligible must wait until the next plan enrollment period.
- Underwritten by Fidelity Security Life Insurance Company

Voluntary Rates

100% Employee Paid

| 2-Tier | Rates |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Employee Only | \$5.23 |
| Employee + Family | \$13.98 |

| 3-Tier | Rates |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Employee Only | \$5.23 |
| Employee + One | \$10.28 |
| Employee + Family | \$16.00 |

| 4-Tier | Rates |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Employee Only | \$5.23 |
| Employee + Spouse | \$11.22 |
| Employee + Child(ren) | \$12.36 |
| Employee + Family | \$16.32 |

Proposal prepared for:
City of Riviera Beach

Plus Vision Plan Benefit Summary (Option Two)

WHAT IS COVERED

| BENEFITS | AVĒSIS NETWORK | OUT-OF-NETWORK |
|---|--|--|
| Eye Examination <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full after \$10 copayment Includes dilation when professionally indicated | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reimbursement up to \$35 |
| Frame Allowance <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full after \$10 copayment Members receive a \$50 wholesale¹ allowance plus a 20% discount off retail | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reimbursement up to \$45 |
| Standard Spectacle Lenses <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full after \$10 copayment (copayment waived if purchased with frame) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single vision Bifocal Trifocal Lenticular Standard Progressive – covered up to \$50 plus 20% off retail | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reimbursement up to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$25 for single vision lenses \$40 for bifocal/ standard progressive lenses \$50 for trifocal lenses \$80 for lenticular lenses |
| Lens Options | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Preferred Pricing² | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> N/A |
| Contact Lenses³ <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered up to \$130 allowance after discounts Medically Necessary covered in full | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Elective - Reimbursement up to \$130 allowance Medically Necessary - Reimbursement up to \$250 |
| Refractive Laser Surgery | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provider discount up to 25% plus Onetime/lifetime \$150 allowance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Onetime/lifetime \$150 allowance |

¹ Approximately \$100-\$150 retail frame after applicable materials copayment is met. ² Average Savings of 20% off the provider's usual and customary fees

³ Contact lenses are in lieu of spectacle lenses and frame. Contact lenses and Out-of-Network benefits are not subject to co-payment

\$50 Wholesale Frame Allowance

Approximate retail value = \$100-\$150

Frames from participating corporate Wal-Mart locations are covered up to \$68 retail value.

\$130 Contact Lens Allowance

Discount of up to 20% is received prior to applying the contact lens allowance.

Notes:

- Rates are guaranteed for two (2) years.
- Rates include a discount hearing program.
- Rates quoted include a 9% flat commission payable to Richard Bernstein & Associates as required by the City of Riviera Beach.
- Service is based on plan year not date of service.
- Employees enrolling in the group voluntary plan must agree to remain enrolled during the designated plan period.
- Employees who elect not to enroll when eligible must wait until the next plan enrollment period.
- Underwritten by Fidelity Security Life Insurance Company

Voluntary Rates

100% Employee Paid

| 2-Tier | Rates |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Employee Only | \$6.16 |
| Employee + Family | \$16.12 |

| 3-Tier | Rates |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Employee Only | \$6.16 |
| Employee + One | \$11.91 |
| Employee + Family | \$18.41 |

| 4-Tier | Rates |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Employee Only | \$6.16 |
| Employee + Spouse | \$12.98 |
| Employee + Child(ren) | \$13.02 |
| Employee + Family | \$18.80 |

Proposal prepared for:
City of Riviera Beach

Plus Vision Plan with Lens Pkg. Benefit Summary (Option Three)

WHAT IS COVERED

| BENEFITS | AVĒSIS NETWORK | OUT-OF-NETWORK |
|---|--|--|
| Eye Examination <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full after \$10 copayment Includes dilation when professionally indicated | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reimbursement up to \$35 |
| Frame Allowance <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full after \$10 copayment Members receive a \$50 wholesale¹ allowance plus a 20% discount off retail | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reimbursement up to \$45 |
| Standard Spectacle Lenses <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full after \$10 copayment (copayment waived if purchased with frame) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single vision Bifocal Trifocal Lenticular Standard Progressive – covered up to \$50 plus 20% off retail | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reimbursement up to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$25 for single vision lenses \$40 for bifocal/ standard progressive lenses \$50 for trifocal lenses \$80 for lenticular lenses |
| Lens Options | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Polycarbonate Scratch Resistant Coating UV Coating Standard Tint Standard Anti-Reflective Coating All other options - Preferred Pricing² | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> N/A |
| Contact Lenses ³ <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered up to \$150 allowance after discounts Medically Necessary covered in full | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Elective - Reimbursement up to \$150 allowance Medically Necessary - Reimbursement up to \$250 |
| Refractive Laser Surgery | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provider discount up to 25% plus Onetime/lifetime \$150 allowance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Onetime/lifetime \$150 allowance |

¹ Approximately \$100-\$150 retail frame after applicable materials copayment is met. ² Average Savings of 20% off the provider's usual and customary fees

³ Contact lenses are in lieu of spectacle lenses and frame. Contact lenses and Out-of-Network benefits are not subject to co-payment

\$50 Wholesale Frame Allowance

Approximate retail value = \$100-\$150

Frames from participating corporate Wal-Mart locations are covered up to \$68 retail value.

\$150 Contact Lens Allowance

Discount of up to 20% is received prior to applying the contact lens allowance.

Notes:

- Rates are guaranteed for two (2) years.
- Rates include a discount hearing program.
- Rates quoted include a 9% flat commission payable to Richard Bernstein & Associates as required by the City of Riviera Beach.
- Service is based on plan year not date of service.
- Employees enrolling in the group voluntary plan must agree to remain enrolled during the designated plan period.
- Employees who elect not to enroll when eligible must wait until the next plan enrollment period.
- Underwritten by Fidelity Security Life Insurance Company

Voluntary Rates

100% Employee Paid

| 2-Tier | Rates |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Employee Only | \$7.67 |
| Employee + Family | \$19.59 |

| 3-Tier | Rates |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Employee Only | \$7.67 |
| Employee + One | \$14.55 |
| Employee + Family | \$22.34 |

| 4-Tier | Rates |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Employee Only | \$7.67 |
| Employee + Spouse | \$15.83 |
| Employee + Child(ren) | \$16.13 |
| Employee + Family | \$22.80 |

Proposal prepared for:

City of Riviera Beach

| Provider Name | # of Claims |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Nigel Grandison | 36 |
| Michael Westcott | 40 |
| Efrain Coronado | 17 |
| Jeffrey Starkman | 2 |
| Yuri Goldvasser | 23 |
| Rose Gedeon | 17 |
| David Newman | 13 |
| Jayson Hartman | 6 |
| Allison Driscoll | 30 |
| Erica Barba | 25 |
| Taras Roud | 8 |
| Federico Grande | 6 |
| Jonathan Petrover | 9 |
| Scott Meier | 5 |
| Enrico Core | 17 |
| Michael Mauck, DMD | 3 |
| Tamara McCallum | 7 |
| Jennifer Perez-Alamo | 16 |
| Dari Shapiro | 17 |
| Raynald Michel | 8 |
| David Jackson | 31 |
| Antonio Cruz | 23 |
| Sergey Korol | 26 |
| Christie Michaud | 13 |
| Stephen Ring | 8 |
| Timothy Chen | 11 |
| William Ma | 27 |
| Enrico V Core, DMD | 7 |
| Seth Shapiro | 8 |
| Larry Kawa | 2 |
| Jose Alvarez | 9 |
| Yeneir Urquiza | 12 |
| Mariangel Fernandez-Martinez | 8 |
| Amanda Weiss | 4 |
| Marc Anderson | 11 |
| Gary Kijanka, DDS | 5 |
| Berkeley Nicholls | 6 |
| Neal Ziegler | 7 |
| Sara Habashi | 5 |
| Federico Grande | 6 |
| Maikel Segui | 1 |
| David Engelsberg | 6 |
| Rasmi Akel | 4 |

| | |
|------------------------|------------|
| Jennifer Londono | 8 |
| John Brown | 9 |
| Michael Westcott | 3 |
| Enrico Core | 3 |
| Jill Dooley | 4 |
| Francisco Jimenez, DDS | 4 |
| Robert Brody | 13 |
| Yves Semeah | 3 |
| Fernanda Mccosh | 6 |
| Scott Azari | 2 |
| Dario Rodriguez | 2 |
| Cindy Wilson | 6 |
| Rafael Cordero | 1 |
| Joseph Ceravolo | 3 |
| Federico Grande | 2 |
| Paul Donatelli | 2 |
| Michael Quasha | 2 |
| Yeganeh Rezaie | 19 |
| Jose Alvarez | 4 |
| Krunal Patel | 2 |
| Rolf Wolfrom | 2 |
| Vadim Valdman | 7 |
| Michael Westcott | 6 |
| Gretchen Heinsen | 2 |
| Jennifer Westcott | 1 |
| Jaymie Feiner | 2 |
| Yagnabala Patel | 2 |
| Sunghee Ahn | 4 |
| Robert Gittess | 2 |
| Shanna Bernkrant | 1 |
| Randy Sachs | 1 |
| Frank Gober | 3 |
| James Quick | 1 |
| Krunal Patel | 2 |
| Maria Amarillo | 1 |
| Neal Ziegler | 4 |
| TOTAL | 684 |

| Provider Name | # of Claims |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Robert Shelling | 9 |
| Flora Bentsi-Enchill | 26 |
| Michael Westcott | 10 |
| David Jackson | 5 |
| Rafael Nadal | 2 |
| Michael Westcott | 2 |
| Jason Hersh | 2 |
| Richard Ricci | 23 |
| Rafael Cordero | 3 |
| Joseph Ceravolo | 1 |
| Scott Azari | 22 |
| Flora Bentsi-Enchill | 12 |
| Aspen Dental | 3 |
| TOTAL | 120 |



City of Riviera Beach



June 2015 – RFP Responses

#532-15

City of Riviera Beach

Response to Request for Proposal #532-15

FULLY INSURED GROUP DENTAL AND VISION INSURANCE

Responder: 1 Solstice
2 Avesis (Vision Only)
3 Humana





Prepared For: City of Riviera Beach

Eligible:503 / Participating:493

Effective Date: 10/1/2015

| Plan | 11062 | Option 1 | S200B | Clear 70 |
|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| Employee | \$23.57 | \$26.16 | \$10.91 | \$4.89 |
| Family | \$69.62 | \$77.28 | \$27.29 | \$13.24 |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| Product Type: | Solstice PPO | Dental PPO | Dental Prepaid | Vision Prepaid |
| Rate Period: | 36 Months | 24 Months | 36 Months | 36 Months |
| Rate Type: | Contributory | Contributory | Contributory | N/A |
| Commission Load: | 9% | 9% | 9% | 9% |



Manage your broker business
anytime from anywhere
with our Private Exchange

\$750 One-Time Enrollment Fee
\$4.00 PEPM for Groups



Your Groups

+



Custom Plans

+



Health Accounts

+



Single Source Billing



All Plans: If less than 15 subscribers enroll with a group, an ACH/EFT Authorization Form must be completed and automatic ACH/EFT must be the method of payment in order to avoid a 5% rate add on. A UCT6 Form must also be submitted for groups with less than 15 enrolled subscribers.

| | | |
|---|------------------|--|
| Minimum Rate Type Contribution and Participation Requirements: | Non Contributory | Rates assume 100% group participation |
| | Contributory | Rates assume 75% - 99% group participation |
| | Voluntary | Rates assume current participation level with a minimum of 30% |
| | Prepaid Dental | No minimum % participation |



RATE ASSUMPTIONS AND CAVEATS:

- Rates are valid until the effective date or 90 days from May 26, 2015, whichever comes sooner.
- Rates are effective from October 01, 2015 through September 30, 2017.
- Rates are guaranteed for 24 months; 3rd year not to exceed 7% renewal increase.
- For PPO plans, the In- and Out-of-Network Annual Maximums & Lifetime Ortho Maximums are combined.
- Rates and plans assume an employer/employee relationship exist between all parties.
- Rates listed above assumes the plan design quoted. Rates may change, if plan design changes.
- Rates assume full takeover for all dental lines of coverage
- Rates do not include cost of loading prior carrier history.
- Proposed rates are contingent on Solstice being the only dental plan(s) offered.
- For PPO plans, the In- and Out-of-Network Annual Maximums & Lifetime Ortho Maximums are combined.
- Rate assumes standard exclusions & limitations (see attached).
- Assumed contract situs is Florida.
- Deductibles and maximums are assumed on or calendar year basis unless otherwise stated.
- Rates assume no changes in legislation or regulation that affects the benefits payable, eligibility or contract.
- Dependent children are covered to age 26.
- Rates assume one plan option and one tier structure will be chosen.

Dental PPO Summary of Benefits Effective 10/1/2015

| | NON-ORTHODONTICS | | ORTHODONTICS | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| | NETWORK | OUT-OF-NETWORK | NETWORK | OUT-OF-NETWORK |
| Individual Annual Calendar Year Deductible | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Family Annual Calendar Year Deductible | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Maximum (the sum of all Network and Out-of-Network benefits will not exceed Maximum Benefits) | \$2000 per person per Calendar Year | \$2000 per person per Calendar Year | \$1000 per person per Lifetime | \$1000 per person per Lifetime |
| Annual deductible applies to preventive and diagnostic services | | | No (In Network) | No (Out-of-Network) |
| Solstice BenefitsBooster Included (Increasing Calendar Year Maximum Benefit) | | | Yes | |
| Orthodontic eligibility requirement | | | Adults and Children | |
| COVERED SERVICES | NETWORK PLAN PAYS* | OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS** | BENEFIT GUIDELINES | |
| PREVENTIVE & DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES | | | | |
| Periodic Oral Evaluation | 100% | 100% | Limited to two (2) times per consecutive twelve (12) months. | |
| Routine Radiographs | 100% | 100% | Bitewings: Limited to one (1) series of films per consecutive twelve (12) months. | |
| Non-Routine - Complete Series Radiographs | 100% | 100% | Complete Series/Panorex: Limited to one (1) time per consecutive thirty-six (36) months. | |
| Prophylaxis (Cleanings) | 100% | 100% | Limited to two (2) prophylaxis in any twelve (12) consecutive months, to a maximum of two (2) total prophylaxis and periodontal maintenance procedures in any twelve (12) consecutive months. | |
| Fluoride Treatment | 100% | 100% | Limited to Covered Persons under the age of sixteen (16) years, and to one (1) time per consecutive twelve (12) months. | |
| Sealants | 100% | 100% | Limited to Covered Persons under the age of sixteen (16) years, and to one (1) time per first or second unrestored permanent molar every consecutive thirty-six (36) months. | |
| Space Maintainers | 100% | 100% | Limited to Covered Persons under the age of sixteen (16) years, one (1) time per consecutive sixty (60) months. Benefit includes all adjustments within six (6) months of installation. | |
| Palliative Treatment | 100% | 100% | Covered as a separate benefit only if no other service, other than exam and radiographs, were done during the visit | |
| BASIC SERVICES | | | | |
| Restorations (Amalgam or Composite) | 80% | 80% | Multiple restorations on one (1) surface will be treated as a single filling. | |
| Simple Extractions | 80% | 80% | Limited to one (1) time per tooth per lifetime. | |
| Oral Surgery (includes surgical extractions) | 80% | 80% | Extractions: Limited to one (1) time per tooth per lifetime. | |
| Periodontics | 80% | 80% | Periodontal Surgery: Limited to one (1) quadrant or site per consecutive thirty-six (36) months per surgical area. Scaling and Root Planing: Limited to one (1) time per quadrant per consecutive twenty-four (24) months. Periodontal Maintenance: Limited to two (2) periodontal maintenance in any twelve(12) consecutive months, to a maximum of two (2) total prophylaxis and periodontal maintenance procedures in any twelve (12) consecutive months. | |
| Endodontics | 80% | 80% | | |
| Anesthetics | 80% | 80% | General Anesthesia: When clinically necessary. | |
| Adjunctive Services | 80% | 80% | | |
| MAJOR SERVICES | | | | |
| Inlays/Onlays/Crowns/Implants | 50% | 50% | Limited to one (1) time per tooth per consecutive sixty (60) months. | |
| Dentures and other Removable Prosthetics | 50% | 50% | Full Denture/Partial Denture: Limited to one (1) per consecutive sixty (60) months. No additional allowances for precision or semi precision attachments. | |
| Fixed Partial Dentures (Bridges) | 50% | 50% | Bridges: Limited to one (1) time per tooth per consecutive sixty (60) months | |
| ORTHODONTIC SERVICES | | | | |
| Diagnose or correct misalignment of the teeth or bite | 50% | 50% | Limited to no more than twenty-four (24) months of treatment, with the initial payment of 20% at banding and remaining payment prorated over the course of treatment. | |

*The network percentage of benefits is based on the discounted fees negotiated with the provider.

**Out of-Network benefits are based on the participating provider contracted fees.

The above Summary of Benefits is for informational purposes only and is not an offer of coverage. Please note that the above table provides only a brief, general description of coverage and does not constitute a contract. For a complete listing of your coverage, including exclusions and limitations relating to your coverage, please refer to your Certificate of Coverage or contact your benefits administrator. If differences exist between this Summary of Benefits your Certificate of Coverage/benefits administrator, the Certificate of Coverage/benefits administrator will govern. All terms and conditions of coverage are subject to applicable state and federal laws. State mandates regarding benefit levels and age limitations may supersede plan design features.

Limitations, Non-Covered Services, and Exclusions

General Limitations

ALTERNATE BENEFIT – Your dental plan provides that where two or more professionally acceptable dental treatments for a dental condition exist, your plan bases reimbursement on the least costly treatment alternative. If you and your dentist agreed on a treatment which is more costly than the treatment on which the plan benefit is based, you will be responsible for the difference between the fee for service rendered and the fee covered by the plan. In addition, a pre-treatment estimate is recommended for any service estimated to cost over \$300; please consult your dentist.

BASIC RESTORATIONS – Multiple restorations on one (1) surface will be treated as a single filling.

BITEWING RADIOGRAPHS are limited to one (1) series of films per consecutive twelve (12) months.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANOREX RADIOGRAPHS are limited to one (1) time per consecutive thirty-six (36) months.

DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANINGS) are limited to two (2) prophylaxis in any twelve (12) consecutive months, to a maximum of two (2) total prophylaxis and periodontal maintenance procedures in any twelve (12) consecutive months.

EXTRAORAL RADIOGRAPHS are limited to two (2) films per consecutive twelve (12) months.

FLUORIDE TREATMENTS are limited to Covered Persons under the age of sixteen (16) years, and to one (1) time per consecutive twelve (12) months.

FULL OR PARTIAL DENTURES are limited to one (1) time every consecutive sixty (60) months. No additional allowances for precision or semi-precision attachments.

FULL-MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT is limited to one (1) time per consecutive thirty-six (36) months.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA, IV SEDATION are covered when necessary for one of the following reasons: toxicity to local anesthesia, mental retardation, Alzheimer's, spastic muscle disorders.

MAJOR RESTORATIONS – Replacement of complete dentures, fixed or removable partial dentures, crowns, inlays or onlays previously submitted for payment under the plan is limited to one (1) time per consecutive sixty (60) months from initial or subsequent placement.

OCCUSAL GUARDS are limited to one (1) guard every consecutive sixty (60) months and only if prescribed to control habitual grinding.

ORAL EVALUATIONS - Periodic Oral Evaluation limited to two (2) times per consecutive twelve (12) months. Comprehensive Oral Evaluation limited to one (1) time per dentist per consecutive thirty-six (36) months, only if not in conjunction with other exams.

ORTHODONTIC SERVICES – When Orthodontic Services are covered under the plan, orthodontic services are limited to twenty-four (24) months of treatment, with the initial payment at banding of 20% and remaining payment prorated over the course of the treatment.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT is covered as a separate benefit only if no other service, other than exam and radiographs, were done during the visit.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE is limited to two (2) periodontal maintenance in any twelve (12) consecutive months, to a maximum of two (2) total prophylaxis and/or periodontal maintenance procedures in any twelve (12) consecutive months.

PERIODONTAL SURGERY – Hard tissue and soft tissue periodontal surgery is limited to one (1) time per quadrant or site per consecutive thirty-six (36) months.

PIN RETENTION is limited to two (2) pins per tooth; not covered in addition to Cast Restoration.

POST AND CORES are covered only for teeth that have had root canal therapy.

RELINING, REBASING AND TISSUE CONDITIONING DENTURES are limited to relining/rebasing performed more than six (6) months after the initial insertion. Thereafter, limited to one (1) time per consecutive thirty-six (36) months.

REPAIRS TO FULL DENTURES, PARTIAL DENTURES, BRIDGES are limited to repairs or adjustments performed more than twelve (12) months after the initial insertion. Limited to one (1) time per consecutive six (6) months.

REPLACEMENT of crowns, bridges, and fixed or removable prosthetic appliances, if inserted prior to plan coverage, are covered after the patient has been eligible under the plan for twelve (12) continuous months.

REPLACEMENT of missing natural teeth lost prior to the effective date of coverage are covered only after the patient has been eligible under the plan for twelve (12), continuous months.

SEALANTS are limited to Covered Persons under the age of sixteen (16) years and to one (1) time per first or second unrestored permanent molar every consecutive thirty-six (36) months.

SCALING AND ROOT PLANING is limited to one (1) time per quadrant per consecutive twenty-four (24) months. Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report, is not covered when performed on the same day as root planing and scaling.

SEDATIVE FILLINGS are covered as a separate benefit only if no other service, other than X-rays and exam, were performed on the same tooth during the visit.

SPACE MAINTAINERS are limited to Covered Persons under the age of sixteen (16) years, one (1) time per consecutive sixty (60) months. Benefit includes all adjustments within six (6) months of installation.

Non-Covered Services

The following are **NOT** covered under the plan:

- Dental Services that are not Reasonable and/or Necessary.
- Hospital or other facility charges.
- Reconstructive surgery to the mouth or jaw.
- Any Procedures not directly associated with dental disease.
- Any Dental Procedure not performed in a dental setting.
- Procedures that are considered Experimental, Investigational or Unproven. This includes pharmacological regimens not accepted by the American Dental Association (ADA) Council on Dental Therapeutics. The fact that an Experimental, Investigational or Unproven Service, treatment, device or pharmacological regimen is the only available treatment for a particular condition will not result in Coverage if the procedure is considered Experimental, Investigational or Unproven in the treatment of that particular condition.
- Drugs/medications, obtainable with or without a prescription, unless they are dispensed and utilized in the dental office during the patient visit.
- Setting of facial bony fractures and any treatment associated with the dislocation of facial skeletal hard tissue.
- Treatment of benign neoplasms, cysts, or other pathology involving benign lesions, except excisional removal.
- Treatment of malignant neoplasms or Congenital Anomalies of hard or soft tissue, including excision.
- If previously submitted for payment under the Plan within sixty (60) months of initial or subsequent placement, replacements of: (a) complete or partial dentures, (b) fixed bridgework, or (c) crowns. This includes retainers, habit appliances, and any fixed or removable interceptive orthodontic appliances.
- If damage or breakage was directly related to provider error, replacements of: (a) complete or partial dentures, (b) fixed bridgework, or (c) crowns. This type of replacement is the responsibility of the Dentist. If replacement is Necessary because of patient non-compliance, the patient is liable for the cost of replacement.
- Temporomandibular joint (TMJ) services; upper and lower jaw bone surgery, including that related to the TMJ; and orthognathic surgery, or jaw alignment.
- Charges for failure to keep a scheduled appointment without giving the dental office twenty-four (24) hours notice.
- Expenses for dental procedures begun before enrollment under the plan.
- Prosthodontic restoration that is fixed or removable for complete oral rehabilitation. Procedures related to the reconstruction of a patient's correct vertical dimension of occlusion (VDO).
- Attachments to conventional removable prosthesis or fixed bridgework. This includes semi-precision or precision attachments associated with partial dentures, crown or bridge abutments, full or partial overdentures, any internal attachment associated with an implant prosthesis, and any elective endodontic procedure related to a tooth or root involved in the construction of a prosthesis of this nature.
- Incision and drainage of abscess, if the involved tooth is extracted on the same date of service.
- Occlusal guards used as safety items or for sports-related activities.
- Placement of fixed or partial dentures for the sole purpose of achieving periodontal stability.
- Dental Services otherwise Covered under the plan but rendered after the date individual Coverage under the plan terminates, including Dental Services for dental conditions arising prior to the date individual Coverage under the plan terminates.
- Acupuncture, acupressure, and other forms of alternative treatment, whether or
- Services for which the Copayments and/or the Deductibles are routinely waived by the provider.
- Crowns, inlays, cast restorations, or laboratory prepared restorations when the tooth/teeth may be restored with an amalgam or composite resin filling.
- Inlays, cast restorations, or other laboratory prepared restorations when used primarily for the purpose of splinting.
- Any charges related to histological review of diagnostic biopsy, material, or specimens submitted to a pathologist or pathology lab.
- Any charges related to infection control, denture duplication, oral hygiene instructions, radiograph duplication, charges for claim submission, equipment or technology fees, exams required by a third party, personal supplies, or replacement of lost or stolen appliances.
- Any Dental Services or Procedures not listed in the Schedule of Benefits.

Exclusions

This Policy excludes Coverage for Dental Service, unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Benefits or a Rider, as follows:

- Illness, accident, treatment or medical condition arising out of:
 - war or act of war (whether declared or undeclared); participation in a felony, riot or insurrection;
 - service in the Armed Forces or units auxiliary thereto;
 - suicide, attempted suicide or intentionally self-inflicted injury;
 - aviation, other than as a fare-paying passenger on a scheduled or charter flight operated by a scheduled airline; and,
 - with respect to blanket insurance, interscholastic sports.
- Cosmetic surgery, except that cosmetic surgery shall not include reconstructive surgery when such service is incidental to or follows surgery resulting from trauma, infection or other diseases of the involved part, and reconstructive surgery because of congenital disease or anomaly of a covered dependent child which has resulted in a functional defect.
- Treatment provided in a government hospital; benefits provided under Medicare or other governmental program (except Medicaid), any State or Federal workers' compensation, employers' liability or occupational disease law; benefits to the extent provided for any loss or portion thereof for which mandatory automobile no-fault benefits are recovered or recoverable; services rendered and separately billed by employees of hospitals, laboratories or other institutions; services performed by a member of the Covered Person's immediate family; and services for which no charge is normally made;
- Services provided while the Covered Person is outside the United States, its possessions or the countries of Canada and Mexico are not Covered unless required as an Emergency Service.
- ILLEGAL OCCUPATION:** Solstice shall not be liable for any loss to which a contributing cause was your commission of or attempt to commit a felony or to which a contributing cause was you being engaged in an illegal occupation.
- INTOXICANTS AND NARCOTICS:** Solstice shall not be liable for any loss sustained or contracted in consequence of your being intoxicated or under the influence of any narcotic unless administered on the advice of a physician.

| Dental Benefit Providers® Voluntary Options PPO 20 /covered dental services | | | Dental Plan New Standard/NEW_1445931/MAC | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| | NON-ORTHODONTICS | | ORTHODONTICS | |
| | NETWORK | NON-NETWORK | NETWORK | NON-NETWORK |
| Individual Annual Deductible | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Family Annual Deductible | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Maximum (the sum of all Network and Non-Network benefits will not exceed Annual maximum) | \$2,000 per person per Calendar Year | \$2,000 per person per Calendar Year | \$1,000 per person per Lifetime | \$1,000 per person per Lifetime |
| New enrollee's waiting period | None | | | |
| Annual deductible applies to preventive and diagnostic services | | | No (In Network) | No (Out Network) |
| Annual Deductible Applies to Orthodontic Services | | | No | |
| Orthodontic Eligibility Requirement | | | Adult & Child | |
| CMM-Annual Roll-Over | | | Yes | |
| COVERED SERVICES * | NETWORK PLAN PAYS** | NON-NETWORK PLAN PAYS*** | BENEFIT GUIDELINES | |
| DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES | | | | |
| Periodic Oral Evaluation | 100% | 100% | See Exclusions and Limitations section for benefit guidelines. | |
| Radiographs | 100% | 100% | | |
| Lab and Other Diagnostic Tests | 100% | 100% | | |
| PREVENTIVE SERVICES | | | | |
| Prophylaxis (Cleaning) | 100% | 100% | See Exclusions and Limitations section for benefit guidelines. | |
| Fluoride Treatment (Preventive) | 100% | 100% | | |
| Sealants | 100% | 100% | | |
| Space Maintainers | 100% | 100% | | |
| BASIC SERVICES | | | | |
| Restorations (Amalgams or Composite)* | 80% | 80% | See Exclusions and Limitations section for benefit guidelines. | |
| Emergency Treatment/General Services | 80% | 80% | | |
| Simple Extractions | 80% | 80% | | |
| Oral Surgery (incl. surgical extractions) | 80% | 80% | | |
| Periodontics | 80% | 80% | | |
| Endodontics | 80% | 80% | | |
| MAJOR SERVICES | | | | |
| Inlays/Onlays/Crowns | 50% | 50% | See Exclusions and Limitations section for benefit guidelines. | |
| Dentures and Removable Prosthetics | 50% | 50% | | |
| Fixed Partial Dentures (Bridges) | 50% | 50% | | |
| Implants | 50% | 50% | | |
| ORTHODONTIC SERVICES | | | | |
| Diagnose or correct misalignment of the teeth or bite | 50% | 50% | | |

This plan includes a roll-over maximum benefit. Some of the unused portion of your annual maximum may be available in future periods.

* Your dental plan provides that where two or more professionally acceptable dental treatments for a dental condition exist, your plan bases reimbursement on the least costly treatment alternative. If you and your dentist agreed on a treatment which is more costly than the treatment on which the plan benefit is based, you will be responsible for the difference between the fee for service rendered and the fee covered by the plan. In addition, a pre-treatment estimate is recommended for any service estimated to cost over \$500; please consult your dentist.

**The network percentage of benefits is based on the discounted fees negotiated with the provider.

***The benefit percentage applies to the schedule of maximum allowable charges. Maximum allowable charges are limitations on billed charges in the geographic area in which the expenses are incurred.

In accordance with the Illinois state requirement, a partner in a Civil Union is included in the definition of Dependent. For a complete description of Dependent Coverage, please refer to your Certificate of Coverage.

The Prenatal Dental Care (not available in WA) and Oral Cancer Screening programs are covered under this plan.

The material contained in the above table is for informational purposes only and is not an offer of coverage. Please note that the above table provides only a brief, general description of coverage and does not constitute a contract. For a complete listing of your coverage, including exclusions and limitations relating to your coverage, please refer to your Certificate of Coverage or contact your benefits administrator. If differences exist between this Summary of Benefits and your Certificate of Coverage/benefits administrator, the certificate/benefits administrator will govern. All terms and conditions of coverage are subject to applicable state and federal laws. State mandates regarding benefit levels and age limitations may supersede plan design features.

Dental Benefit Providers Dental Options PPO Plan is either underwritten or provided by: United HealthCare Insurance Company, Hartford, Connecticut; United HealthCare Insurance Company of New York, Hauppauge, New York; Unimerica Insurance Company, Milwaukee, Wisconsin; Unimerica Life Insurance Company of New York, New York, New York or United HealthCare Services, Inc.

03/13 ©2013-2014 United HealthCare Services, Inc

Dental Benefit Providers/Dental Exclusions and Limitations

Dental Services described in this section are covered when such services are:

- A. Necessary;
- B. Provided by or under the direction of a Dentist or other appropriate provider as specifically described;
- C. The least costly, clinically accepted treatment, and
- D. Not excluded as described in the Section entitled. General Exclusions.

GENERAL LIMITATIONS

- 1 PERIODIC ORAL EVALUATION Limited to 2 times per consecutive 12 months.
- 2 COMPLETE SERIES OR PANOREX RADIOGRAPHS Limited to 1 time per consecutive 36 months.
- 3 BITEWING RADIOGRAPHS Limited to 1 series of films per calendar year.
- 4 EXTRAORAL RADIOGRAPHS Limited to 2 films per calendar year.
- 5 DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS Limited to 2 times per consecutive 12 months.
- 6 FLUORIDE TREATMENTS Limited to covered persons under the age of 16 years, and limited to 2 times per consecutive 12 months.
- 7 SPACE MAINTAINERS Limited to covered persons under the age of 16 years, limited to 1 per consecutive 60 months. Benefit includes all adjustments within 6 months of installation.
- 8 SEALANTS Limited to covered persons under the age of 16 years, and once per first or second permanent molar every consecutive 36 months.
- 9 RESTORATIONS (Amalgam or Composite) Multiple restorations on one surface will be treated as a single filling.
- 10 PIN RETENTION Limited to 2 pins per tooth; not covered in addition to cast restoration.
- 11 INLAYS AND ONLAYS Limited to 1 time per tooth per consecutive 60 months. Covered only when a filling cannot restore the tooth.
- 12 CROWNS Limited to 1 time per tooth per consecutive 60 months. Covered only when a filling cannot restore the tooth.
- 13 POST AND CORES Covered only for teeth that have had root canal therapy.
- 14 SEDATIVE FILLINGS Covered as a separate benefit only if no other service, other than x-rays and exam, were performed on the same tooth during the visit.
- 15 SCALING AND ROOT PLANING Limited to 1 time per quadrant per consecutive 24 months.
- 16 ROOT CANAL THERAPY Limited to 1 time per tooth per lifetime.
- 17 PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE Limited to 2 times per consecutive 12 months following active or adjunctive periodontal therapy, exclusive of gross debridement.
- 18 FULL DENTURES Limited to 1 time every consecutive 60 months. No additional allowances for precision or semi-precision attachments.
- 19 PARTIAL DENTURES Limited to 1 time every consecutive 60 months. No additional allowances for precision or semi-precision attachments.
- 20 RELINING AND REBASING DENTURES Limited to relining/rebasing performed more than 6 months after the initial insertion. Limited to 1 time per consecutive 12 months.
- 21 REPAIRS TO FULL DENTURES, PARTIAL DENTURES, BRIDGES Limited to repairs or adjustments performed more than 12 months after the initial insertion. Limited to 1 per consecutive 6 months.
- 22 PALLIATIVE TREATMENT Covered as a separate benefit only if no other service, other than the exam and radiographs, were performed on the same tooth during the visit.
- 23 OCCLUSAL GUARDS Limited to 1 guard every consecutive 36 months and only covered if prescribed to control habitual grinding.
- 24 FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT Limited to 1 time every consecutive 36 months.
- 25 GENERAL ANESTHESIA Covered only when clinically necessary.
- 26 OSSEOUS GRAFTS Limited to 1 per quadrant or site per consecutive 36 months.
- 27 PERIODONTAL SURGERY Hard tissue and soft tissue periodontal surgery are limited to 1 quadrant or site per consecutive 36 months per surgical area.
- 28 REPLACEMENT OF COMPLETE DENTURES, FIXED OR REMOVABLE PARTIAL DENTURES, CROWNS, INLAYS OR ONLAYS Replacement of complete dentures, fixed or removable partial dentures, crowns, inlays or onlays previously submitted for payment under the plan is limited to 1 time per consecutive 60 months from initial or supplemental placement. This includes retainers, habit appliances, and any fixed or removable interceptive orthodontic appliances.

GENERAL EXCLUSIONS

The following are not covered:

- 1 Dental Services that are not Necessary.
- 2 Hospitalization or other facility charges.
- 3 Any Dental Procedure performed solely for cosmetic/aesthetic reasons. (Cosmetic procedures are those procedures that improve physical appearance.)
- 4 Reconstructive surgery, regardless of whether or not the surgery is incidental to a dental disease, injury, or Congenital Anomaly, when the primary purpose is to improve physiological functioning of the involved part of the body.
- 5 Any Dental Procedure not directly associated with dental disease.
- 6 Any Dental Procedure not performed in a dental setting.
- 7 Procedures that are considered to be Experimental, Investigational or Unproven. This includes pharmacological regimens not accepted by the American Dental Association (ADA) Council on Dental Therapeutics. The fact that an Experimental, Investigational or Unproven Service, treatment, device or pharmacological regimen is the only available treatment for a particular condition will not result in Coverage if the procedure is considered to be Experimental, Investigational or Unproven in the treatment of that particular condition.
- 8 Drugs/medications, obtainable with or without a prescription, unless they are dispensed and utilized in the dental office during the patient visit.
- 9 Setting of facial bony fractures and any treatment associated with the dislocation of facial skeletal hard tissue.
- 10 Treatment of benign neoplasms, cysts, or other pathology involving benign lesions, except excisional removal. Treatment of malignant neoplasms or Congenital Anomalies of hard or soft tissue, including excision.
- 11 Replacement of complete dentures, fixed and removable partial dentures or crowns if damage or breakage was directly related to provider error. This type of replacement is the responsibility of the Dentist. If replacement is Necessary because of patient non-compliance, the patient is liable for the cost of replacement.
- 12 Services related to the temporomandibular joint (TMJ), either bilateral or unilateral. Upper and lower jaw bone surgery (including that related to the temporomandibular joint). No Coverage is provided for orthognathic surgery, jaw alignment, or treatment for the temporomandibular joint.
- 13 Charges for failure to keep a scheduled appointment without giving the dental office 24 hours notice.
- 14 Expenses for Dental Procedures begun prior to the Covered Person becoming enrolled under the Policy.
- 15 Fixed or removable prosthodontic restoration procedures for complete oral rehabilitation or reconstruction.
- 16 Attachments to conventional removable prostheses or fixed bridgework. This includes semi-precision or precision attachments associated with partial dentures, crown or bridge abutments, full or partial overdentures, any internal attachment associated with an implant prosthesis, and any elective endodontic procedure related to a tooth or root involved in the construction of a prosthesis of this nature.
- 17 Procedures related to the reconstruction of a patient's correct vertical dimension of occlusion (VDO).
- 18 Occlusal guards used as safety items or to affect performance primarily in sports-related activities.
- 19 Placement of fixed partial dentures solely for the purpose of achieving periodontal stability.
- 20 Services rendered by a provider with the same legal residence as a Covered Person or who is a member of a Covered Person's family, including spouse, brother, sister, parent or child.
- 21 Dental Services otherwise Covered under the Policy, but rendered after the date individual Coverage under the Policy terminates, including Dental Services for dental conditions arising prior to the date individual Coverage under the Policy terminates.
- 22 Acupuncture; acupressure and other forms of alternative treatment, whether or not used as anesthesia.
- 23 Orthodontic service Coverage does not include the installation of a space maintainer, any treatment related to treatment of the temporomandibular joint, or a surgical procedure to correct a malocclusion, replacement of retainers, habit appliances, and any fixed or removable interceptive orthodontic appliances previously submitted for payment under the plan.
- 24 Foreign Services are not Covered unless required as an Emergency.
- 25 Dental Services received as a result of war or any act of war, whether declared or undeclared or caused during service in the armed forces of any country.
- 26 Services for injuries or conditions covered by Worker's Compensation or employer liability laws, and services that are provided without cost to the Covered Person by any municipality, county, or other political subdivision. Covered Person by any municipality, county, or other political subdivision. This exclusion does not apply to any services covered by Medicaid or Medicare.



S200B-SHP Dental Plan Schedule of Benefits

P.O. Box 19199
Plantation, FL 33318
Telephone; 877-760-1701
Fax: 954-370-1701
www.mysolstice.net

Members of the S200B-SHP Dental Plan are eligible to receive benefits immediately upon the Effective Date of coverage with:

- No waiting periods
- No deductibles or maximums
- No claims forms to submit

The Member Co-payments listed are offered by a Network General Dentist. The Member receives:

- Most diagnostic & preventive care at no charge
- Cosmetic & Orthodontal treatment covered

Members can locate a participating provider at
www.SolsticeBenefits.com
Member Services Department: 1.877.760.2247

The Member is ultimately responsible for verifications of the accuracy and appropriateness of all fees applicable to any dental Benefit provided by a Participating Provider. We urge all of Members to verify all fees for proposed treatment via this "Schedule of Benefits" and/or with our Member Services Department prior to treatment.

The following Member Co-payments apply when a Network General Dentist performs services. An "*" denotes limitations on certain Benefits (see "Exclusions/Limitations").

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY | CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------|--|-----------------|
| CLINICAL ORAL EVALUATIONS | | | | | |
| D0120 | *Periodic oral evaluation - established patient | No charge | D0321 | Other temporomandibular joint radiographic images, by report | 150.00 |
| D0140 | Limited oral evaluation - problem focused | No charge | D0322 | Tomographic survey | 150.00 |
| D0145 | *Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver | No charge | D0330 | *Panoramic radiographic images | 35.00 |
| D0150 | *Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient | No charge | D0340 | Cephalometric radiographic images | 75.00 |
| D0160 | *Detailed and extensive oral evaluation - problem focused, by report | No charge | D0350 | 2D oral/facial photographic image obtained intra-orally or extra-orally | 20.00 |
| D0170 | Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit) | No charge | D0364 | *Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with limited field of view - less than one whole jaw | 140.00 |
| D0171 | Re-evaluation - post-operative office visit | No charge | D0365 | *Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with field of view of one full dental arch - mandible | 130.00 |
| D0180 | *Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient | No charge | D0366 | *Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with field of view of one full dental arch - maxilla, with or without cranium | 130.00 |
| D9310 | Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician | 25.00 | D0367 | *Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with field of view of both jaws, with or without cranium | 175.00 |
| D9430 | Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed | No charge | D0368 | *Cone beam CT capture and interpretation for TMJ series including two or more exposures | 130.00 |
| D9440 | Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours | 25.00 | D0369 | *Maxillofacial MRI capture and interpretation | 180.00 |
| D9450 | Case presentation, detailed and extensive treatment planning | No charge | D0370 | *Maxillofacial ultrasound capture and interpretation | 160.00 |
| D9986 | Missed appointment | 25.00 | D0371 | *Sialoendoscopy capture and interpretation | 160.00 |
| DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING | | | D0380 | *Cone beam CT image capture with limited field of view - less than one whole jaw | 140.00 |
| D0210 | *Intraoral - complete series (including bitewings) | No charge | D0381 | *Cone beam CT image capture with field of view of one full dental arch - mandible | 130.00 |
| D0220 | Intraoral - periapical first radiographic images | 4.00 | D0382 | *Cone Beam CT image capture with field of view of one full dental arch - maxilla, with or without cranium | 130.00 |
| D0230 | Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic images | 2.00 | D0383 | *Cone beam CT image capture with field of view of both jaws, with or without cranium | 175.00 |
| D0240 | Intraoral - occlusal radiographic images | No charge | D0384 | *Cone beam CT image capture for TMJ series including two or more exposures | 130.00 |
| D0250 | Extraoral - first radiographic images | No charge | D0385 | *Maxillofacial MRI image capture | 160.00 |
| D0260 | Extraoral - each additional radiographic images | No charge | D0386 | *Maxillofacial ultrasound image capture | 160.00 |
| D0270 | *Bitewing - single radiographic images | No charge | D0393 | *Treatment simulation using 3D image volume | No charge |
| D0272 | *Bitewings - two radiographic images | No charge | D0394 | *Digital subtraction of two or more images or image volumes of the same modality | No charge |
| D0273 | *Bitewings - three radiographic images | No charge | D0395 | *Fusion of two or more 3D image volumes of one or more modalities | No charge |
| D0274 | *Bitewings - four radiographic images | No charge | | | |
| D0277 | *Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images | 20.00 | | | |
| D0290 | Posterior-anterior or lateral skull and facial bone survey radiographic images | 150.00 | | | |
| D0310 | Sialography | 150.00 | | | |
| D0320 | Temporomandibular joint arthrogram, including injection | 250.00 | | | |

Solstice HealthPlans, Inc. is a licensed Prepaid Limited Health Service Organization pursuant to Part I of Chapter 636, F.S.

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY | CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| TEST AND EXAMINATIONS | | | GOLD FOIL RESOTRATIONS | | |
| D0415 | Collection of microorganisms for culture and sensitivity | No charge | D2410 | Gold foil-one surface | 65.00 |
| D0425 | Caries susceptibility tests | No charge | D2420 | Gold foil - two surfaces | 90.00 |
| D0431 | Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures | 65.00 | D2430 | Gold foil - three surfaces | 120.00 |
| D0460 | Pulp vitality tests | No charge | INLAY/ONLAY RESTORATIONS | | |
| D0470 | Diagnostic casts | No charge | D2510 | Inlay - metallic - one surface | 80.00 |
| ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY | | | D2520 | Inlay - metallic - two surfaces | 90.00 |
| D0472 | Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report | No charge | D2530 | Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces | 115.00 |
| D0473 | Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report | No charge | D2542 | Onlay - metallic-two surfaces | 250.00 |
| D0474 | Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report | No charge | D2543 | Onlay - metallic-three surfaces | 270.00 |
| D0480 | Accession of exfoliative cytologic smears, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report | No charge | D2544 | Onlay - metallic-four or more surfaces | 290.00 |
| D0486 | Laboratory accession of brush biopsy sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report | No charge | D2610 | Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface | 225.00* |
| D0502 | Other oral pathology procedures, by report | No charge | D2620 | Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces | 250.00* |
| D0601 | Caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of low risk | No charge | D2630 | Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces | 275.00* |
| D0602 | Caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of moderate risk | No charge | D2642 | Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces | 310.00* |
| D0603 | Caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of high risk | No charge | D2643 | Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces | 340.00* |
| DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS | | | D2644 | Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces | 350.00* |
| D1110 | *Prophylaxis - adult | No charge | D2650 | Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface | 180.00 |
| D1110 | Additional prophylaxis - adult | 15.00 | D2651 | Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces | 200.00 |
| D1120 | *Prophylaxis - child | No charge | D2652 | Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces | 250.00 |
| D1120 | Additional prophylaxis - child | 15.00 | D2662 | Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces | 225.00 |
| TOPICAL FLUORIDE TREATMENT (OFFICE PROCEDURE) | | | D2663 | Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces | 245.00 |
| D1206 | *Topical fluoride varnish | 5.00 | D2664 | Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces | 275.00 |
| D1208 | *Topical application of fluoride - excluding varnish | No charge | CROWNS - SINGLE RESTORATIONS | | |
| D9910 | *Application of desensitizing medicament | 20.00 | D2710 | *Crown - resin-based composite (indirect) | 195.00 |
| OTHER PREVENTIVE SERVICES | | | D2712 | *Crown - ¾ resin-based composite (indirect) | 195.00 |
| D1310 | Nutritional counseling for control of dental disease | No charge | D2720 | *Crown- resin with high noble metal | 195.00* |
| D1320 | Tobacco counseling for the control and prevention of oral disease | No charge | D2721 | *Crown - resin with predominantly base metal | 195.00* |
| D1330 | Oral hygiene instructions | No charge | D2722 | *Crown - resin with noble metal | 195.00* |
| D1351 | *Sealant - per tooth | No charge | D2740 | *Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate | 195.00* |
| D1352 | *Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient - permanent tooth | No charge | D2750 | *Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal | 195.00* |
| D1353 | Sealant repair - per tooth | No charge | D2751 | *Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal | 195.00* |
| SPACE MAINTAINERS (PASSIVE APPLIANCES) | | | D2752 | *Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal | 195.00* |
| D1510 | *Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral | No charge | D2780 | *Crown - ¾ cast high noble metal | 195.00* |
| D1515 | *Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral | No charge | D2781 | *Crown - ¾ cast predominantly base metal | 195.00* |
| D1520 | *Space maintainer - removable - unilateral | No charge | D2782 | *Crown - ¾ cast noble metal | 195.00* |
| D1525 | *Space maintainer - removable - bilateral | No charge | D2783 | *Crown - ¾ porcelain/ceramic | 195.00* |
| D1550 | Re-cementation or re-bond space maintainer | 10.00 | D2790 | *Crown - full cast high noble metal | 195.00* |
| D1555 | Removal of fixed space maintainer | 10.00 | D2791 | *Crown - full cast predominantly base metal | 195.00* |
| AMALGAMS RESTORATIONS (INCLUDING POLISHING) | | | D2792 | *Crown - full cast noble metal | 195.00* |
| D2140 | Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent | No charge | D2794 | *Crown - titanium | 195.00* |
| D2150 | Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent | No charge | D2799 | *Provisional crown - further treatment or completion of diagnosis necessary prior to final impression | 125.00 |
| D2160 | Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent | No charge | OTHER RESTORATIVE SERVICES | | |
| D2161 | Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent | No charge | D2910 | Re-cement or re-bond inlay, onlay, veneer, or partial coverage restoration | 10.00 |
| RESIN BASED COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS - DIRECT | | | D2915 | Re-cement or re-bond indirectly fabricated or prefabricated post and core | 10.00 |
| D2330 | Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior | 20.00 | D2920 | Re-cement or re-bond crown | 10.00 |
| D2331 | Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior | 32.00 | D2921 | Reattachment of tooth fragment, incisal edge or cusp | 10.00 |
| D2332 | Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior | 40.00 | D2929 | *Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown - primary tooth | 34.00* |
| D2335 | Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior) | 70.00 | D2930 | Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth | 35.00 |
| D2390 | Resin-based composite crown, anterior | 100.00 | D2931 | Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth | 40.00 |
| D2391 | Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior | 45.00 | D2932 | Prefabricated resin crown | 90.00 |
| D2392 | Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior | 65.00 | D2933 | Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window | 135.00 |
| D2393 | Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior | 80.00 | D2940 | Protective restoration | 5.00 |
| D2394 | Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior | 95.00 | D2941 | Interim therapeutic restoration - primary dentition | 5.00 |
| | | | D2949 | Restorative foundation for an indirect restoration | 20.00 |
| | | | D2950 | Core buildup, including any pins | 35.00 |
| | | | D2951 | Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration | 10.00 |
| | | | D2952 | Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated | 80.00 |
| | | | D2953 | Each additional indirectly fabricated post - same tooth | 95.00 |
| | | | D2954 | Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown | 75.00 |
| | | | D2955 | Post removal | 20.00 |
| | | | D2957 | Each additional prefabricated post - same tooth | 30.00 |
| | | | D2960 | Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside | 200.00 |
| | | | D2961 | Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory | 225.00* |
| | | | D2962 | Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory | 350.00* |
| | | | D2970 | Temporary crown (fractured tooth) | 75.00 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY | CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY |
|-------|--|-----------------|-------|---|-----------------|
| D2971 | Additional procedures to construct new crown under existing partial denture framework | 45.00 | | | |
| D2975 | Coping | 95.00 | D3910 | OTHER ENDODONTIC PROCEDURES | |
| D2980 | Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 95.00 | D3920 | Surgical procedure for isolation of tooth with rubber dam | 95.00 |
| D2981 | Inlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 95.00 | D3950 | Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy | 80.00 |
| D2982 | Onlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 95.00 | | Canal preparation and fitting of preformed dowel or post | 75.00 |
| D2983 | Veneer repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 95.00 | | SURGICAL SERVICES | |
| D2990 | Resin infiltration of incipient smooth surface lesions | 29.00 | | (INCLUDING USUAL POSTOPERATIVE CARE) | |
| | PULP CAPPING | | D4210 | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 175.00 |
| D3110 | Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration) | 10.00 | D4211 | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 66.00 |
| D3120 | Pulp cap - indirect (excluding final restoration) | 10.00 | D4212 | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty to allow access for restorative procedure, per tooth | 40.00 |
| | PULPOTOMY | | D4240 | Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 163.00 |
| D3220 | Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament | 20.00 | D4241 | Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 150.00 |
| D3221 | Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth | 95.00 | D4245 | Apically positioned flap | 150.00 |
| D3222 | Partial pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development | 75.00 | D4249 | Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue | 175.00 |
| | ENDODONTIC THERAPY ON PRIMARY TEETH | | D4260 | Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 375.00 |
| D3230 | Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration) | 40.00 | D4261 | Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 325.00 |
| D3240 | Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration) | 40.00 | D4263 | Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant | 450.00 |
| | ENDODONTIC THERAPY | | D4264 | Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant | 325.00 |
| | (INCLUDING TREATMENT PLAN, CLINICAL PROCEDURES & FOLLOW-UP CARE) | | D4265 | Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration | 325.00 |
| D3310 | Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth (excluding final restoration) | 100.00 | D4266 | Guided tissue regeneration - resorbable barrier, per site | 325.00 |
| D3320 | Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth (excluding final restoration) | 175.00 | D4267 | osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | 325.00 |
| D3330 | Endodontic therapy, molar (excluding final restoration) | 210.00 | D4268 | Surgical revision procedure, per tooth | No charge |
| D3331 | Treatment of root canal obstruction; non-surgical access | 85.00 | D4270 | Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure | 235.00 |
| D3332 | Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth | 75.00 | D4273 | Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth | 280.00 |
| D3333 | Internal root repair of perforation defects | 125.00 | D4274 | Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area) | 100.00 |
| | ENDODONTIC RETREATMENT | | D4275 | Soft tissue allograft | 502.00 |
| D3346 | Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior | 250.00 | D4276 | Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth | 65.00 |
| D3347 | Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid | 285.00 | D4277 | Free soft tissue graft procedure (including donor site surgery), first tooth or edentulous tooth position in graft | 215.00 |
| D3348 | Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar | 350.00 | D4278 | Free soft tissue graft procedure (including donor site surgery), each additional contiguous tooth or edentulous tooth position in same graft site | 75.00 |
| | APEXIFICATION/RECALCIFICATION PROCEDURES | | | NON SURGICAL PERIODONTAL SERVICE | |
| D3351 | Apexification/recalcification | 90.00 | D4320 | Provisional splinting - intracoronal | 100.00 |
| D3352 | Apexification/recalcification - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.) | 90.00 | D4321 | Provisional splinting - extracoronal | 100.00 |
| D3353 | Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.) | 90.00 | D4341 | *Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant | 36.00† |
| | APICOECTOMY/PERIRADICULAR SERVICES | | D4342 | *Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth per quadrant | 29.00† |
| D3410 | Apicoectomy - anterior | 96.00 | D4355 | *Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis | 35.00† |
| D3421 | Apicoectomy - bicuspid (first root) | 300.00 | D4381 | *Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report | 45.00† |
| D3425 | Apicoectomy - molar (first root) | 150.00 | | OTHER PERIODONTAL SERVICES | |
| D3426 | Apicoectomy (each additional root) | 75.00 | D4910 | *Periodontal maintenance | 40.00 |
| D3427 | Periradicular surgery without apicoectomy | 96.00 | D4910 | Additional periodontal maintenance | 100.00 |
| D3428 | Bone graft in conjunction with periradicular surgery - per tooth, single site | 32.00 | D4920 | Unscheduled dressing change (by someone other than treating dentist) | 20.00 |
| D3429 | Bone graft in conjunction with periradicular surgery - each additional contiguous tooth in the same surgical site | 25.00 | D4921 | Gingival irrigation - per quadrant | 15.00 |
| D3430 | Retrograde filling - per root | 55.00 | D4999 | Unspecified periodontal procedure, by report | No charge |
| D3431 | Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration in conjunction with periradicular surgery | 150.00 | | COMPLETE DENTURES | |
| D3432 | Guided tissue regeneration in conjunction with periradicular | 150.00 | | (INCLUDING ROUTINE POST-DELIVERY CARE) | |
| D3450 | Root amputation - per root | 85.00 | D5110 | *Complete denture - maxillary | 210.00* |
| D3460 | Endodontic endosseous implant | 535.00 | D5120 | *Complete denture - mandibular | 210.00* |
| D3470 | Intentional reimplantation (including necessary splinting) | 175.00 | D5130 | *Immediate denture - maxillary | 210.00* |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY | CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY |
|-------|--|-----------------|-------|---|-----------------|
| D5140 | *Immediate denture - mandibular | 210.00* | D6058 | *Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown | 695.00 |
| | PARTIAL DENTURES | | D6059 | *Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal) | 695.00 |
| D5211 | *Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth) | 210.00* | D6060 | *Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal) | 695.00 |
| D5212 | *Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth) | 210.00* | D6061 | *Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal) | 695.00 |
| D5213 | *Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth) | 220.00* | D6062 | *Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal) | 695.00 |
| D5214 | *Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth) | 220.00* | D6063 | *Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal) | 695.00 |
| D5225 | *Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth) | 220.00* | D6064 | *Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal) | 695.00 |
| D5226 | *Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth) | 220.00* | D6065 | *Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown | 695.00 |
| D5281 | *Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth) | 235.00* | D6066 | *Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal) | 695.00 |
| | ADJUSTMENTS TO DENTURES | | D6067 | *Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal) | 695.00 |
| D5410 | Adjust complete denture - maxillary | 8.00 | D6068 | *Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD | 695.00 |
| D5411 | Adjust complete denture - mandibular | 8.00 | D6069 | *Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) | 695.00 |
| D5421 | Adjust partial denture - maxillary | 10.00 | D6070 | *Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal) | 695.00 |
| D5422 | Adjust partial denture - mandibular | 10.00 | D6071 | *Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) | 695.00 |
| | REPAIRS TO COMPLETE DENTURES | | D6072 | *Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) | 695.00 |
| D5510 | *Repair broken complete denture base | 15.00* | D6073 | *Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal) | 695.00 |
| D5520 | *Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth) | 10.00* | D6074 | *Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) | 695.00 |
| | REPAIRS TO PARTIAL DENTURES | | D6075 | *Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD | 695.00 |
| D5610 | *Repair resin denture base | 15.00* | D6076 | *Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD | 695.00 |
| D5620 | *Repair cast framework | 30.00* | | (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal) | 695.00 |
| D5630 | *Repair or replace broken clasp | 15.00* | D6077 | *Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal) | 695.00 |
| D5640 | *Replace broken teeth - per tooth | 10.00* | D6094 | *Abutment supported crown - (titanium) | 695.00 |
| D5650 | *Add tooth to existing partial denture | 30.00* | D6110 | *Implant /abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch - maxillary | 1,200.00 |
| D5660 | *Add clasp to existing partial denture | 30.00* | D6111 | *Implant /abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch - mandibular | 1,200.00 |
| D5670 | *Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary) | 100.00* | D6112 | *Implant /abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch - maxillary | 940.00 |
| D5671 | *Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular) | 100.00* | D6113 | *Implant /abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch - mandibular | 940.00 |
| D5710 | *Rebase complete maxillary denture | 75.00* | D6114 | *Implant /abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch - maxillary | 3,800.00 |
| D5711 | *Rebase complete mandibular denture | 75.00* | D6115 | *Implant /abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch - mandibular | 3,800.00 |
| D5720 | *Rebase maxillary partial denture | 75.00* | D6116 | *Implant /abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch - maxillary | 2,200.00 |
| D5721 | *Rebase mandibular partial denture | 75.00* | D6117 | *Implant /abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch - mandibular | 2,200.00 |
| D5730 | *Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside) | 45.00* | | OTHER IMPLANT SERVICES | |
| D5731 | *Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside) | 45.00* | D6080 | Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis, and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis | 180.00 |
| D5740 | *Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside) | 45.00* | D6090 | Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report | 400.00 |
| D5741 | *Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside) | 45.00* | D6092 | Recement implant/abutment supported crown | 45.00 |
| D5750 | *Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory) | 35.00* | D6093 | Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture | 65.00 |
| D5751 | *Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory) | 35.00* | D6095 | Repair implant abutment, by report | 220.00 |
| D5760 | *Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory) | 35.00* | | FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE PONTICS | |
| D5761 | *Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory) | 35.00* | D6205 | *Pontic - indirect resin based composite | 695.00 |
| D5810 | *Interim Complete denture (maxillary) | 220.00* | D6210 | *Pontic - cast high noble metal | 195.00* |
| D5811 | *Interim complete denture (mandibular) | 220.00* | D6211 | *Pontic - cast predominantly base metal | 195.00* |
| D5820 | *Interim partial denture (maxillary) | 220.00* | D6212 | *Pontic - cast noble metal | 195.00* |
| D5821 | *Interim partial denture (mandibular) | 220.00* | D6214 | *Pontic - titanium | 195.00* |
| | OTHER REMOVABLE PROSTHESIS | | D6240 | *Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal | 195.00* |
| D5850 | Tissue conditioning, maxillary | 25.00 | D6241 | *Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal | 195.00* |
| D5851 | Tissue conditioning, mandibular | 25.00 | D6242 | *Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal | 195.00* |
| D5862 | Precision attachment, by report | 150.00 | D6245 | *Pontic - porcelain/ceramic | 195.00* |
| D5899 | Unspecified removable prosthodontic procedure, by report | No charge | D6250 | *Pontic - resin with high noble metal | 195.00* |
| | NON-CLINICAL PROCEDURES | | D6251 | *Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal | 195.00* |
| D5982 | Surgical stent | 100.00* | D6252 | *Pontic - resin with noble metal | 195.00* |
| D5987 | Commissure splint | 100.00* | D6253 | *Provisional Pontic - further treatment or completion of diagnosis necessary prior to final impression | No charge |
| D5988 | Surgical splint | 100.00* | | FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE RETAINERS - INLAYS/ONLAYS | |
| | PRE-SURGICAL SERVICES | | D6545 | Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis | 185.00 |
| D6190 | Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report | 235.00 | | | |
| | SURGICAL SERVICES | | | | |
| D6010 | *Surgical placement of implant body | 950.00 | | | |
| D6012 | *Surgical placement of interim body for transitional prosthesis | 950.00 | | | |
| D6100 | Implant removal, by report | 700.00 | | | |
| | IMPLANT SUPPORTED PROSTHETICS | | | | |
| D6056 | *Prefabricated Abutment | 385.00 | | | |
| D6057 | *Custom Abutment | 495.00 | | | |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY | CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY |
|-------|--|-----------------|-------|---|-----------------|
| D6548 | Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis | 225.00* | D7283 | Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth | 80.00 |
| D6600 | Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces | 195.00* | D7285 | Incisional biopsy of oral tissue-hard (bone, tooth) | 115.00 |
| D6601 | Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | D7286 | Incisional biopsy of oral tissue-soft | 60.00 |
| D6602 | Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces | 195.00* | D7287 | Exfoliative cytological sample collection | 50.00 |
| D6603 | Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | D7288 | Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection | 25.00 |
| D6604 | Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces | 195.00* | D7291 | Transseptal fiberotomy/supra crestal fiberotomy, by report | 30.00 |
| D6605 | Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | | ALVEOLOPLASTY - SURGICAL PREPARATION OF RIDGE | |
| D6606 | Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces | 195.00* | D7310 | Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant | 20.00 |
| D6607 | Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | D7311 | Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant | 20.00 |
| D6608 | Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces | 195.00* | D7320 | Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant | 50.00 |
| D6609 | Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | D7321 | Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant | 50.00 |
| D6610 | Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces | 195.00* | | VESTIBULOPLASTY | |
| D6611 | Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | D7340 | Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization) | 370.00 |
| D6612 | Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces | 195.00* | D7350 | Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue) | 990.00 |
| D6613 | Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | | SURGICAL EXCISION OF SOFT TISSUE LESIONS | |
| D6614 | Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces | 195.00* | D7410 | Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm | 25.00 |
| D6615 | Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces | 195.00* | D7411 | Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm | 50.00 |
| D6624 | Inlay - titanium | 195.00* | D7412 | Excision of benign lesion, complicated | 55.00 |
| D6634 | Onlay - titanium | 195.00* | | SURGICAL EXCISION OF INTRA-OSSEOUS LESIONS | |
| | FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE RETAINERS - CROWNS | | D7450 | Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm | 65.00 |
| D6710 | *Crown - indirect resin based composite | 195.00* | D7451 | Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm | 95.00 |
| D6720 | *Crown - resin with high noble metal | 195.00* | | EXCISION OF BONE TISSUE | |
| D6721 | *Crown - resin with predominantly base metal | 195.00* | D7471 | Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible) | 95.00 |
| D6722 | *Crown - resin with noble metal | 195.00* | D7472 | Removal of torus palatinus | 95.00 |
| D6740 | *Crown - porcelain/ceramic | 195.00* | D7473 | Removal of torus mandibularis | 95.00 |
| D6750 | *Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal | 195.00* | D7485 | Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity | 95.00 |
| D6751 | *Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal | 195.00* | | SURGICAL INCISION | |
| D6752 | *Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal | 195.00* | D7510 | Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue | 20.00 |
| D6780 | *Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal | 195.00* | D7511 | Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue - complicated (includes drainage of multiple fascial spaces) | 20.00 |
| D6781 | *Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal | 195.00* | D7520 | Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue | 20.00 |
| D6782 | *Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal | 195.00* | D7521 | Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue - complicated (includes drainage of multiple fascial spaces) | 20.00 |
| D6783 | *Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic | 195.00* | | REPAIR OF TRAUMATIC WOUNDS | |
| D6790 | *Crown - full cast high noble metal | 195.00* | D7910 | Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm | 35.00 |
| D6791 | *Crown - full cast predominantly base metal | 195.00* | | OTHER REPAIR PROCEDURES | |
| D6792 | *Crown - full cast noble metal | 195.00* | D7921 | Collection and application of autologous blood concentrate product | 125.00 |
| D6793 | *Provisional retainer crown - further treatment or completion of diagnosis necessary prior to final impression | 125.00 | D7950 | Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogeneous or nonautogeneous, by report | 350.00 |
| D6794 | *Crown - titanium | 195.00* | D7951 | Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach | 800.00 |
| | OTHER FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE SERVICES | | D7952 | Sinus augmentation via a vertical approach | 350.00 |
| D6930 | Re-cement or re-bond fixed partial denture | 10.00 | D7953 | Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site | 100.00 |
| D6940 | Stress breaker | 125.00 | D7960 | Frenulectomy (frenectomy or frenotomy) - separate procedure | 50.00 |
| D6950 | Precision attachment | 125.00 | D7963 | Frenuloplasty | 50.00 |
| D6980 | Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure | 80.00 | D7970 | Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch | 140.00 |
| | EXTRACTIONS | | D7971 | Excision of Pericoronal Gingiva | 102.00 |
| | (INCLUDES LOCAL ANESTHESIA, SUTURING, IF NEEDED, AND ROUTINE POST OPERATIVE CARE) | | D7972 | Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity | 125.00 |
| D7111 | Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth | 45.00 | | LIMITED ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT | |
| D7140 | Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal) | 10.00 | D8010 | Limited orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition | 1,000.00 |
| D7210 | Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring elevation of mucoperiosteal flap and removal of bone and/or section of tooth | 25.00 | D8020 | Limited orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition | 1,000.00 |
| | OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES | | D8030 | Limited orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition | 1,000.00 |
| D7220 | Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue | 40.00 | | | |
| D7230 | Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony | 55.00 | | | |
| D7240 | Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony | 63.00 | | | |
| D7241 | Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications | 100.00 | | | |
| D7250 | Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure) | 25.00 | | | |
| D7251 | Cronectomy - intentional partial tooth removal | 270.00 | | | |
| D7260 | Oroantral fistula closure | 160.00 | | | |
| D7261 | Primary closure of a sinus perforation | 275.00 | | | |
| D7270 | Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth | 50.00 | | | |
| D7272 | Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization) | 100.00 | | | |
| D7280 | Surgical access of an unerupted tooth | 125.00 | | | |
| D7282 | Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption | 125.00 | | | |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | MEMBER COPAY |
|-------|---|-----------------|
| D8040 | Limited orthodontic treatment of the adult dentition | 1,350.00 |
| | COMPREHENSIVE ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT | |
| D8070 | Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition | 1,800.00 |
| D8080 | Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition | 1,850.00 |
| D8090 | Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adult dentition | 1,950.00 |
| | MINOR TREATMENT TO CONTROL HARMFUL HABITS | |
| D8210 | Removable appliance therapy | 103.00 |
| D8220 | Fixed appliance therapy | 103.00 |
| | OTHER ORTHODONTIC SERVICES | |
| D8660 | Pre-orthodontic treatment examination to monitor growth and development | 35.00 |
| D8670 | Periodic orthodontic treatment visit | No charge |
| D8680 | Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction and placement of retainer(s)) | 300.00 |
| D8693 | Rebonding or recementing; and/or repair, as required, of fixed retainers | No charge |
| D8999 | Unspecified orthodontic procedure, by report | 250.00 |
| | UNCLASSIFIED TREATMENT | |
| D9110 | Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure | No charge |
| D9120 | Fixed partial denture sectioning | No charge |
| | ANESTHESIA | |
| D9210 | Local anesthesia not in conjunction with operative or surgical procedures | No charge |
| D9211 | Regional block anesthesia | No charge |
| D9212 | Trigeminal division block anesthesia | No charge |
| D9215 | Local anesthesia | No charge |
| D9220 | Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes | 125.00 |
| D9221 | Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes | 15.00 |
| D9230 | Analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide | 20.00 |
| D9241 | Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes | 125.00 |
| D9242 | Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes | 55.00 |
| D9248 | Non-intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation | 15.00 |
| | DRUGS | |
| D9610 | Therapeutic parenteral drug, single administration | 15.00 |
| D9630 | Other drugs and/or medicaments, by report | 15.00 |
| | MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES | |
| D9910 | *Application of desensitizing medicament | 20.00 |
| D9930 | Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report | No charge |
| D9931 | Cleaning and inspection of a removable appliance | No charge |
| D9940 | *Occlusal guard, by report | 250.00 |
| D9942 | Repair and/or reline of Occlusal guard | 40.00 |
| D9950 | Occlusion analysis - mounted case | 75.00 |
| D9951 | Occlusal adjustment - limited | 25.00 |
| D9952 | Occlusal adjustment - complete | 75.00 |
| D9972 | External bleaching - per arch - performed in office | 150.00 |
| D9973 | External bleaching - per tooth | 30.00 |
| D9975 | External bleaching for home application, per arch; includes materials and fabrication of custom trays | 240.00 |

SPECIALTY SERVICES

1. This Member Schedule of Benefits applies when listed dental services are performed by a Network General Dentist, unless otherwise authorized by Solstice.
2. Procedures not listed on the Schedule of Benefits that are performed by a Network General Dentist will be charged at the Network General Dentist's Usual and Customary Fee less 25%.
3. The Network General Dentist you select may not perform all procedures listed. The Co-payments shown apply to Network General Dentists.
4. Should the services of a Network Specialty Dentist (NSD) (Oral Surgeon, Endodontist, Periodontist, or Pediatric Dentist) be necessary, you may receive this care in either of two ways: (1) You may go directly to a NSD with no referral and receive a 25% reduction off the provider's Usual and Customary Fee; or (2) You may obtain prior written authorization from Solstice and receive specialty treatment by an approved NSD at the listed Co-payments. Please refer to the Specialty Care Referral Policy in your Member handbook.
5. Should the services of an Orthodontist be necessary, you may receive care in either of two ways: (1) You may go directly to a NSD with no referral and receive a 25% reduction off the provider's Usual and Customary Fee; or (2) You may contact Member Services to locate your nearest participating Orthodontist who will perform covered services at the listed member Co-payment.
6. Members seeking implant treatment should refer to their participating implantologist, a select Network of Participating Providers. Not all providers perform the implant procedures at the Co-payment listed on the Schedule of Benefits. Please refer to the provider listing at www.solsticebenefits.com under "Locate A Provider."

EXCLUSIONS

1. Services performed by a Dentist or dental specialist, not contracted with Solstice without prior approval.
2. Any Dental Services or appliances which are determined to be not reasonable and/or necessary for maintaining or improving the Member's dental health or experimental in nature, as determined by the Participating Provider.
3. Orthographic surgery or procedures and appliances for the treatment of myofunctional, myoskeletal or temporomandibular joint disorders unless otherwise specified as an Orthodontic Benefit on the Schedule of Benefits.
4. Any inpatient/outpatient hospital charges of any kind including Dentist and/or physician charges, prescriptions, or medications.
5. Treatment of malignancies, cysts, or neoplasms, without proof of medical necessity and prior Solstice approval.
6. Dental Services initiated prior to the Member's eligibility under this Dental Plan or started after the Member's termination from the plan.
7. Any Dental Service or treatment unable to be performed in the Dental Office due to the general health or physical limitations of the Member, including but not limited to, physical or emotional resistance, inability to visit the Dental Office, or allergy to commonly utilized local anesthetics.

LIMITATIONS

1. Any oral evaluation (excluding problem) is limited to One (1) time per consecutive six (6) months; Comprehensive exams can only be covered one (1) time per 36 months, if and only if patient is considered to be new or an established patient. All subsequent oral evaluations will be at a 25% reduction off the dentist's usual and customary fee without a frequency limitation.
2. All bitewing X-rays are limited to one set in any twelve (12) consecutive month period.
3. The dental prophylaxis or periodontal maintenance procedure is limited to one (1) time in any consecutive six (6) month period. Any additional procedures will follow D1110 and D4910 Member Co-payments as listed in the Schedule of Benefits.
4. Fluoride treatment is limited to one (1) in any twelve (12) consecutive month period for children under the age of 16.
5. Sealants (D1351 or D1352) are limited to one (1) time per tooth in any three (3) consecutive year period. This is only allowed for unrestored permanent molar teeth for children under the age of 16.
6. Space maintainers and all adjustments are limited to children under the age of 16.
7. Harmful habit appliances are limited to one (1) time per person under the age of 16.
8. General anesthesia or IV sedation is available when listed on the Schedule of Benefits, medically necessary, and previously approved by Solstice.
9. New dentures include one (1) reline within the first six (6) months.
10. Replacement of crowns, implants, and fixed bridges or dentures is limited to one (1) time every consecutive five (5) years.
11. When crown, implant and/or bridgework exceed six (6) consecutive units, there will be an additional charge of \$30.00 per unit.
12. Co-payments marked by "*" do not include the cost of material and laboratory fees. Additional cost to patient is as follows:
 - High noble metal (precious) up to \$145.00
 - Titanium metal up to \$120 (covered with proof of allergy to other metals)
 - Noble metal (semi-precious) up to \$120.00
 - Predominantly base metal (non-precious) up to \$55.00
 - Crown laboratory fees up to \$155.00
 - Laboratory fees on dentures up to \$225.00
 - Porcelain laboratory fees for D2610-D2644, D2929, D2961, D2962, D6600, D6601, D6608, and D6609 up to \$65.00
 - Denture repair laboratory fees up to \$50.00
 - All ceramic and/or porcelain crown material fees up to \$155.00"
13. Copayments marked by "+" are not eligible at a specialist.
14. Either D0210 or D0330 are reimbursable one (1) time every five (5) consecutive years.
15. Copies of X-rays can be obtained for \$2 per periapical image up to a maximum of \$30. Panoramic X-ray can be obtained for a \$15 fee.
16. D0274, D0277 or D0210 are payable only when other inclusive image have not been taken (paid) within the last six (6) months.
17. All denture adjustment fees are for dentures which were not fabricated at the present office; All denture adjustment for new dentures made within 12 months are at no fee to the member.
18. Emergency treatment is available for palliative treatment for the abatement of pain up to \$100.00 per occurrence.
19. Surgical removal of wisdom tooth covered when pathology (disease) exists. Surgical removal of wisdom teeth/3rd molar when pathology does not exist will be covered at 25% off of the Network General Dentist or Network Specialty Dentist's Usual and Customary Fees. Orthodontic related surgeries (except D7280) needed to relieve crowding or to facilitate eruption are available at a 25% reduction off of the Dentist Usual and Customary Fees.
20. Member may choose Invisalign in place of traditional Orthodontic treatment, and would pay the sum of the listed member Ortho Co-payment plus the difference in cost for the enhanced treatment.
21. Occlusal Guard(s) is limited to one (1) time in any consecutive thirty-six (36) months for the purposes of habitual grinding/Bruxism.
22. D0364-D0395 is limited to one (1) time per sixty (60) months, covered only in a dental setting and not in a radiographic imaging center.



Schedule of Benefits

Clear 70 Vision Plan

P.O. Box 19199
Plantation, FL 33318
Telephone: 877.760.2247
Fax: 954.370.1701
www.SolsticeBenefits.com

VISION PLAN HIGHLIGHTS

Members of the Clear 70 plan are eligible to receive benefits immediately upon the effective date of Coverage with:

- NO waiting periods, and
- NO deductibles.

Members are ultimately responsible for verification as to the accuracy and appropriateness of all applicable fees.

Members can choose either eyeglasses (which include frames and lenses) or contact lenses once per year. If a Member chooses eyeglasses one year, the Member can choose contact lenses the next year.

Members can choose a Solstice Vision Network Provider at www.SolsticeBenefits.com or contact Member Services at 877.760.2247 for a printed copy of the Network Provider Directory.

IN-NETWORK BENEFITS

| Eye Exams and Lenses | Amount Member Pays |
|---|--|
| Eye Exams | \$10.00 Copay |
| Frames | 100% after \$120.00 Allowance |
| Single Lenses† | \$25.00 Copay |
| Bifocal Lenses† | \$25.00 Copay |
| Trifocal Lenses† | \$25.00 Copay |
| Lenticular | \$25.00 Copay |
| Standard Progressive | \$48.00 Copay |
| Lens Options | |
| UV Coating | \$15.00 Copay |
| Anti-reflective Standard | \$35.00 Copay |
| Basic Polycarbonate** | No Copay age 19 and under \$30.00 Copay age 20 and over |
| Contact Lenses | |
| Elective Contact Lenses* Medically Necessary Contact Lenses* | 100% after \$110.00 Allowance \$0.00 |

OUT-OF-NETWORK BENEFITS

| Eye Exams and Lenses | Member Reimbursement |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Eye Exams | Up to \$30.00 |
| Frames | Up to \$30.00 |
| Single Lenses† | Up to \$25.00 |
| Bifocal Lenses† | Up to \$35.00 |
| Trifocal Lenses† | Up to \$45.00 |
| Contact Lenses | |
| Elective Contact Lenses* Medically Necessary Contact Lenses* | Up to \$85.00 Up to \$150.00 |

EXCLUSIONS:

1. Orthoptic or vision training, subnormal vision aids, and any associated supplemental testing
2. Medical and/or surgical treatment of one or both eyes or supporting structures of the eyes
3. Corrective eyewear required by an employer as a condition of employment
4. Services provided as a result of any workers' compensation law or similar legislation, or required by any governmental agency or program whether federal, state, or subdivisions thereof
5. Plano non-prescription lenses and non-prescription sunglasses
6. Vision Services or Materials provided by any other group benefit plan providing vision care
7. Aniseikonic lenses
8. Special lens designs or coatings other than those previously described
9. Replacement of lost or stolen eyewear
10. Contact lenses and eyeglasses in the same benefit cycle
11. Vision Services not performed by licensed personnel
12. Two pairs of eyeglasses in lieu of a bifocal

LIMITATIONS:

1. Exams, frames/deluxe frames and lenses, or contacts are limited to one (1) time per consecutive twelve (12) months
2. *Allowance is for fitting, evaluation, follow-up care, and Materials
3. **Single vision only for Basic Polycarbonate lenses
4. † Basic plastic or glass lenses only
5. A pair of Single, Bifocal, or Trifocal lenses limited to one (1) time per consecutive twelve (12) months
6. Medically Necessary Contact Lenses:
In-Network - fully covered, pre-authorization required
Out-of-Network - covered up to \$150.00, pre-authorization required
Limited to Aphakia, Keratoconus, severe Anisometropia, and Irregular Corneal Astigmatism
7. 20% discount applies to all procedures not listed in this Schedule of Benefits, but this discount may not apply at all retail chains







Proposed Plans and Rates

Proposed Vision Cost Information

Indicate below the monthly rate for providing the coverage/services included in your proposal. Please provide tier structures for 2, 3 and 4 tier plans.

Employee Paid (Voluntary)

| Option One | Enhanced Plan \$10/\$10 Copay | 2 Tier | 3 Tier | 4 Tier |
|------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Employee | \$5.23 | \$5.23 | \$5.23 |
| | Employee + Child | | | \$12.36 |
| | Employee + Spouse | | \$10.28 | \$11.22 |
| | Employee + Family | \$13.98 | \$16.00 | \$16.32 |

| Option Two | Plus Plan \$10/\$10 Copay | 2 Tier | 3 Tier | 4 Tier |
|------------|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Employee | \$6.16 | \$6.16 | \$6.16 |
| | Employee + Child | | | \$13.02 |
| | Employee + Spouse | | \$11.91 | \$12.98 |
| | Employee + Family | \$16.21 | \$18.41 | \$18.80 |

| Option Three | Plus Plan with Lens Package \$10/\$10 Copay | 2 Tier | 3 Tier | 4 Tier |
|--------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Employee | \$7.67 | \$7.67 | \$7.67 |
| | Employee + Child | | | \$16.13 |
| | Employee + Spouse | | \$14.55 | \$15.83 |
| | Employee + Family | \$19.59 | \$22.34 | \$22.80 |

Enhanced Vision Plan Benefit Summary (Option One)

WHAT IS COVERED

| BENEFITS | AVĒSIS NETWORK | OUT-OF-NETWORK |
|---|--|--|
| Eye Examination <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full after \$10 copayment Includes dilation when professionally indicated | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reimbursement up to \$35 |
| Frame Allowance <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full after \$10 copayment Members receive a \$35 wholesale¹ allowance plus a 20% discount off retail | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reimbursement up to \$45 |
| Standard Spectacle Lenses <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full after \$10 copayment (copayment waived if purchased with frame) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single vision Bifocal Trifocal Lenticular Standard Progressive – covered up to \$50 plus 20% off retail | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reimbursement up to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$25 for single vision lenses \$40 for bifocal/ standard progressive lenses \$50 for trifocal lenses \$80 for lenticular lenses |
| Lens Options | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Preferred Pricing² | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> N/A |
| Contact Lenses³ <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered up to \$110 allowance after discounts Medically Necessary covered in full | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Elective - Reimbursement up to \$110 allowance Medically Necessary - Reimbursement up to \$250 |
| Refractive Laser Surgery | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provider discount up to 25% plus Onetime/lifetime \$100 allowance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Onetime/lifetime \$100 allowance |

¹ Approximately \$100-\$150 retail frame after applicable materials copayment is met. ² Average Savings of 20% off the provider's usual and customary fees

³ Contact lenses are in lieu of spectacle lenses and frame. Contact lenses and Out-of-Network benefits are not subject to co-payment

\$35 Wholesale Frame Allowance

Approximate retail value = \$75 - \$100

Frames from participating corporate Wal-Mart locations are covered up to \$68 retail value.

\$110 Contact Lens Allowance

Discount of up to 20% is received prior to applying the contact lens allowance.

Notes:

- Rates are guaranteed for two (2) years.
- Rates include a discount hearing program.
- Rates quoted include a 9% flat commission payable to Richard Bernstein & Associates as required by the City of Riviera Beach.
- Service is based on plan year not date of service.
- Employees enrolling in the group voluntary plan must agree to remain enrolled during the designated plan period.
- Employees who elect not to enroll when eligible must wait until the next plan enrollment period.
- Underwritten by Fidelity Security Life Insurance Company

Voluntary Rates

100% Employee Paid

| 2-Tier | Rates |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Employee Only | \$5.23 |
| Employee + Family | \$13.98 |

| 3-Tier | Rates |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Employee Only | \$5.23 |
| Employee + One | \$10.28 |
| Employee + Family | \$16.00 |

| 4-Tier | Rates |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Employee Only | \$5.23 |
| Employee + Spouse | \$11.22 |
| Employee + Child(ren) | \$12.36 |
| Employee + Family | \$16.32 |

Proposal prepared for:
City of Riviera Beach

Plus Vision Plan Benefit Summary (Option Two)

WHAT IS COVERED

| BENEFITS | AVĒSIS NETWORK | OUT-OF-NETWORK |
|---|--|--|
| Eye Examination <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full after \$10 copayment Includes dilation when professionally indicated | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reimbursement up to \$35 |
| Frame Allowance <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full after \$10 copayment Members receive a \$50 wholesale¹ allowance plus a 20% discount off retail | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reimbursement up to \$45 |
| Standard Spectacle Lenses <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full after \$10 copayment (copayment waived if purchased with frame) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single vision Bifocal Trifocal Lenticular Standard Progressive – covered up to \$50 plus 20% off retail | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reimbursement up to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$25 for single vision lenses \$40 for bifocal/ standard progressive lenses \$50 for trifocal lenses \$80 for lenticular lenses |
| Lens Options | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Preferred Pricing² | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> N/A |
| Contact Lenses³ <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered up to \$130 allowance after discounts Medically Necessary covered in full | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Elective - Reimbursement up to \$130 allowance Medically Necessary - Reimbursement up to \$250 |
| Refractive Laser Surgery | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provider discount up to 25% plus Onetime/lifetime \$150 allowance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Onetime/lifetime \$150 allowance |

¹ Approximately \$100-\$150 retail frame after applicable materials copayment is met. ² Average Savings of 20% off the provider's usual and customary fees

³ Contact lenses are in lieu of spectacle lenses and frame. Contact lenses and Out-of-Network benefits are not subject to co-payment

\$50 Wholesale Frame Allowance

Approximate retail value = \$100-\$150

Frames from participating corporate Wal-Mart locations are covered up to \$68 retail value.

\$130 Contact Lens Allowance

Discount of up to 20% is received prior to applying the contact lens allowance.

Notes:

- Rates are guaranteed for two (2) years.
- Rates include a discount hearing program.
- Rates quoted include a 9% flat commission payable to Richard Bernstein & Associates as required by the City of Riviera Beach.
- Service is based on plan year not date of service.
- Employees enrolling in the group voluntary plan must agree to remain enrolled during the designated plan period.
- Employees who elect not to enroll when eligible must wait until the next plan enrollment period.
- Underwritten by Fidelity Security Life Insurance Company

Voluntary Rates

100% Employee Paid

| 2-Tier | Rates |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Employee Only | \$6.16 |
| Employee + Family | \$16.12 |

| 3-Tier | Rates |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Employee Only | \$6.16 |
| Employee + One | \$11.91 |
| Employee + Family | \$18.41 |

| 4-Tier | Rates |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Employee Only | \$6.16 |
| Employee + Spouse | \$12.98 |
| Employee + Child(ren) | \$13.02 |
| Employee + Family | \$18.80 |

Proposal prepared for:
City of Riviera Beach

Plus Vision Plan with Lens Pkg. Benefit Summary (Option Three)

WHAT IS COVERED

| BENEFITS | AVĒSIS NETWORK | OUT-OF-NETWORK |
|---|--|--|
| Eye Examination <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full after \$10 copayment Includes dilation when professionally indicated | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reimbursement up to \$35 |
| Frame Allowance <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full after \$10 copayment Members receive a \$50 wholesale¹ allowance plus a 20% discount off retail | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reimbursement up to \$45 |
| Standard Spectacle Lenses <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full after \$10 copayment (copayment waived if purchased with frame) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single vision Bifocal Trifocal Lenticular Standard Progressive – covered up to \$50 plus 20% off retail | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reimbursement up to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$25 for single vision lenses \$40 for bifocal/ standard progressive lenses \$50 for trifocal lenses \$80 for lenticular lenses |
| Lens Options | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Polycarbonate Scratch Resistant Coating UV Coating Standard Tint Standard Anti-Reflective Coating All other options - Preferred Pricing² | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> N/A |
| Contact Lenses ³ <i>Every 12 Months</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered up to \$150 allowance after discounts Medically Necessary covered in full | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Elective - Reimbursement up to \$150 allowance Medically Necessary - Reimbursement up to \$250 |
| Refractive Laser Surgery | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provider discount up to 25% plus Onetime/lifetime \$150 allowance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Onetime/lifetime \$150 allowance |

¹ Approximately \$100-\$150 retail frame after applicable materials copayment is met. ² Average Savings of 20% off the provider's usual and customary fees

³ Contact lenses are in lieu of spectacle lenses and frame. Contact lenses and Out-of-Network benefits are not subject to co-payment

\$50 Wholesale Frame Allowance

Approximate retail value = \$100-\$150

Frames from participating corporate Wal-Mart locations are covered up to \$68 retail value.

\$150 Contact Lens Allowance

Discount of up to 20% is received prior to applying the contact lens allowance.

Notes:

- Rates are guaranteed for two (2) years.
- Rates include a discount hearing program.
- Rates quoted include a 9% flat commission payable to Richard Bernstein & Associates as required by the City of Riviera Beach.
- Service is based on plan year not date of service.
- Employees enrolling in the group voluntary plan must agree to remain enrolled during the designated plan period.
- Employees who elect not to enroll when eligible must wait until the next plan enrollment period.
- Underwritten by Fidelity Security Life Insurance Company

Voluntary Rates

100% Employee Paid

| 2-Tier | Rates |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Employee Only | \$7.67 |
| Employee + Family | \$19.59 |

| 3-Tier | Rates |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Employee Only | \$7.67 |
| Employee + One | \$14.55 |
| Employee + Family | \$22.34 |

| 4-Tier | Rates |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Employee Only | \$7.67 |
| Employee + Spouse | \$15.83 |
| Employee + Child(ren) | \$16.13 |
| Employee + Family | \$22.80 |

Proposal prepared for:

City of Riviera Beach

Humana®

Fully Insured
Effective date: 10/01/2015

Dental plan highlights and rates

Proposed plan 1: TRADITIONAL PREFX100/80/50PERI/ENDO/BASIC 1.0KORTH INFS 09

Employer Sponsored Dual Choice

Plan highlights

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Preventive services coinsurance % | 100 | Endodontics/Periodontics | Basic |
| Basic services coinsurance % | 80 | Composite fillings for molars | Not Selected |
| Major services coinsurance % | 50 | Implants | Major |
| Individual Deductible | \$0.00 | Orthodontia | Adult/Child |
| Family Deductible | \$0.00 | Orthodontia coinsurance % | 50 |
| Waive deductible on preventive | Not Selected | Orthodontia lifetime maximum | \$1000.00 |
| Annual maximum | \$2000.00 | Complex surgical extractions | Basic |
| Extended annual max | Yes | | |

| | EE | FAM |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Estimated counts | 86 | 85 |
| Proposed rates | \$23.52 | \$69.48 |
| Estimated monthly premium | \$2,022.72 | \$5,905.80 |
| Estimated annual premium | \$24,272.64 | \$70,869.60 |

INFS: If a member visits a participating network dentist, the member will not receive a bill for charges more than the negotiated fee schedule. If a member sees an out-of-network dentist, the coinsurance level will apply to the average negotiated in-network fee schedule in your area. To ensure you do not receive additional charges, visit a participating PPO network dentist.

Limitations, exclusions, waiting periods, and frequency or age limitations may apply. Do not cancel current group coverage until you receive written approval from Humana. Please verify the rates and selected plan(s) before implementation to ensure a smooth transition.

Fully Insured
Effective date: 10/01/2015

Dental plan highlights and rates

Proposed plan 2: FL DHMO/PREPAID HS195 ADULT/CHILD ORTHO

Employer Sponsored Dual Choice

| | EE | FAM |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Estimated counts | 186 | 146 |
| Proposed rates | \$13.62 | \$34.08 |
| Estimated monthly premium | \$2,533.32 | \$4,975.68 |
| Estimated annual premium | \$30,399.84 | \$59,708.16 |

Limitations, exclusions, waiting periods, and frequency or age limitations may apply. Do not cancel current group coverage until you receive written approval from Humana. Please verify the rates and selected plan(s) before implementation to ensure a smooth transition.

Fully Insured
Effective date: 10/01/2015

Dental plan highlights and rates

Proposed plan 3: FL DHMO/PREPAID HS205 ADULT/CHILD ORTHO

Employer Sponsored Dual Choice

| | EE | FAM |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Estimated counts | 186 | 146 |
| Proposed rates | \$11.56 | \$28.92 |
| Estimated monthly premium | \$2,150.16 | \$4,222.32 |
| Estimated annual premium | \$25,801.92 | \$50,667.84 |

Limitations, exclusions, waiting periods, and frequency or age limitations may apply. Do not cancel current group coverage until you receive written approval from Humana. Please verify the rates and selected plan(s) before implementation to ensure a smooth transition.

Fully Insured

Dental plan terms and conditions

Rate Assumptions:

- The effective date is no later than 10/01/2015.
- Rates are based on SIC code 9111, situs state FL.
- Plan assumes an employer/employee relationship exists between all parties.
- These rates include a replacement commission schedule of a level 9%.

Enrollment:

- Rates are based on 417 eligible employees.
- For employer-sponsored dental plans, the group must have 100% participation if the employer contributes 100% of the premium, or a minimum of 50% of all eligible employees if the employer contributes less than 100% of the premium.
- On Employer Sponsored plans, no waiting periods will apply for initial or timely add-ons for PPO/TRP and DHMO plans.
- Rates include an annual open enrollment at renewal time. Open enrollment allows employees to enroll as timely applicants during open enrollment. Standard waiting periods apply.

Plan Design:

- Proposal is contingent on Humana being the only dental plan(s) offered.
- This plan is based on our standard design and certificate language.
- Dependent age limitations are based on situs state requirements unless otherwise noted.

Billing:

- With our standard billing cycle, premiums are due by the first of the month for which coverage is to be provided. Grace period is 31 days.
- Humana may adjust rates because of changes in plan design, legislation, or regulations that affect benefits payable, eligible, or contractual provisions.

If enrollment changes by +/- 20% from the quoted enrollment of 503 subscribers / 1,031 members, underwriting reserves the right to re-evaluate the quoted rates.

Rates are guaranteed for two (2) years from 10/01/2015 through 9/30/2017. The 10/01/2017 renewal rates will not increase more than 6%. Quoted rates include a separate 6% renewal rate cap for the 10/01/2018 dental renewal, and a separate 6% renewal rate cap for the 10/01/2019 dental renewal.

If enrollment changes by +/- 20% from the quoted enrollment of 503 subscribers / 1,031 members at the group's 10/01/2017 dental renewal, underwriting reserves the right to re-evaluate the renewal rate caps.

For insuring or offering entity, please see applicable sales or marketing literature.

Proposal for:

City of Riviera Beach

BENEFIT FORMAT WORKSHEET

(Please illustrate your company's proposed benefits.)

DHMO

Carrier: Humana

Plan Name: HS195

Please provide the copays associated with each of the following coverage areas:

Diagnostic:

Periodic Oral Exam (0120) No Charge

Office Visit – per visit (9430) No Charge

X-Rays:

Intraoral – complete Series (0210) No Charge

Bitewing (0270) No Charge

Preventive Care:

Prophylaxis (1 per 6 mths) (1110) No Charge

Sealants – per tooth (1351) No Charge

Space Maintainer (1520) \$35.00 + Lab Charge

Restorative:

Amalgam – one surface (2140) No Charge

Amalgam – three surface (2160) No Charge

Resin – one surface (2330) No Charge

Resin – three surface (2332) No Charge

Crown & Bridge:

Crown – porcelain or ceramic (2740) \$245.00 + Lab Charge

Crown – predominantly base metal (2791) \$245.00

Recement inlay (2910) No Charge

Recement crown (2920) No Charge

Bridge pontic (6210) \$245.00 + Lab Charge

Endodontics:

Anterior root canal (3310) \$100.00

Molar Root Canal (3330) \$210.00

Apicoectomy (3410) \$95.00

Prosthetics:

Complete Upper or Lower Denture (5110) \$325.00 + Lab Charge

Adjustments (5410) \$10.00

Periodontics

Gingivectomy (4210) \$110.00

Osseous surgery (4260) \$300.00

Proposal for:

City of Riviera Beach

Oral Surgery:

Extraction single tooth (7140) \$5.00

Surgical extraction of erupted tooth (7210) \$30.00

Orthodontics:

Interceptive Orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition (8070) \$1,850.00 for Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition. No charge for the Consultation. \$35.00 for the Evaluation. \$250.00 for the Records/treatment planning.

Miscellaneous:

Broken Appointment (9999) Unlisted procedure code. May be eligible for up to a 25% discount.

Office Visit – after regular hours (9440) \$30.00

DPPO Carrier: Humana

Plan Name: Traditional Preferred x100/80/50 PEB 1.0kOrtho INFS 09

Please provide the benefits associated with each of the following coverage areas:

| | Participating | Non-Participating |
|--|---------------|-------------------|
| Maximum Benefit (calendar year) | \$2,000 | \$2,000 |
| Deductible | | |
| Per Person (calendar year) | \$0 | \$0 |
| Per Family (calendar year) | \$0 | \$0 |
| Preventive Care | 100% | 100% |
| Basic Care | 80% | 80% |
| Major Care | 50% | 50% |
| Orthodontia Services | | |
| Max. Benefit | \$1,000 | \$1,000 |
| Age Limitation | Adult/Child | Adult/Child |

Proposal for:

City of Riviera Beach

BENEFIT FORMAT WORKSHEET

(Please illustrate your company's proposed benefits.)

DHMO

Carrier: Humana

Plan Name: HS205

Please provide the copays associated with each of the following coverage areas:

Diagnostic:

Periodic Oral Exam (0120) No Charge

Office Visit – per visit (9430) No Charge

X-Rays:

Intraoral – complete Series (0210) No Charge

Bitewing (0270) No Charge

Preventive Care:

Prophylaxis (1 per 6 mths) (1110) No Charge

Sealants – per tooth (1351) \$10.00

Space Maintainer (1520) \$85.00 + Lab Charge

Restorative:

Amalgam – one surface (2140) \$5.00

Amalgam – three surface (2160) \$5.00

Resin – one surface (2330) \$30.00

Resin – three surface (2332) \$45.00

Crown & Bridge:

Crown – porcelain or ceramic (2740) \$270.00 + Lab Charge

Crown – predominantly base metal (2791) \$270.00

Recement inlay (2910) \$15.00

Recement crown (2920) \$15.00

Bridge pontic (6210) \$270.00 + Lab Charge

Endodontics:

Anterior root canal (3310) \$110.00

Molar Root Canal (3330) \$250.00

Apicoectomy (3410) \$135.00

Prosthetics:

Complete Upper or Lower Denture (5110) \$375.00 + Lab Charge

Adjustments (5410) \$15.00

Periodontics

Gingivectomy (4210) \$120.00

Osseous surgery (4260) \$350.00



Proposal for:

City of Riviera Beach

Oral Surgery:

Extraction single tooth (7140) No Charge

Surgical extraction of erupted tooth (7210) \$40.00

Orthodontics:

Interceptive Orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition (8070) \$1,900.00 for Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition. No charge for the Consultation. \$45.00 for the Evaluation. \$250.00 for the Records/treatment planning.

Miscellaneous:

Broken Appointment (9999) Unlisted procedure code. May be eligible for up to a 25% discount.
Office Visit – after regular hours (9440) \$35.00

DPPO Carrier: Humana

Plan Name: Traditional Preferred x100/80/50 PEB 1.0kOrtho INFS 09

Please provide the benefits associated with each of the following coverage areas:

| | Participating | Non-Participating |
|--|---------------|-------------------|
| Maximum Benefit (calendar year) | \$2,000 | \$2,000 |
| Deductible | | |
| Per Person (calendar year) | \$0 | \$0 |
| Per Family (calendar year) | \$0 | \$0 |
| Preventive Care | 100% | 100% |
| Basic Care | 80% | 80% |
| Major Care | 50% | 50% |
| Orthodontia Services | | |
| Max. Benefit | \$1,000 | \$1,000 |
| Age Limitation | Adult/Child | Adult/Child |

PROPOSED VISION PLAN SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS (REQUIRED INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED)

Please provide detailed benefit summaries for the plans being offered.

PROPOSED VISION COST INFORMATION (REQUIRED INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED)

Indicate below the monthly rate for providing the coverage/services included in your proposal. Please provide tier structures for 2, 3 and 4 tier plans.

| | Tier 2 | Tier 3 | Tier 4 |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Employee Paid (Voluntary) | | | |
| Employee | <u>\$4.26</u> | Employee <u>\$4.26</u> | Employee <u>\$4.26</u> |
| Employee + Child | <u></u> | | Employee + Child(ren) <u>\$7.97</u> |
| Employee + Spouse | <u></u> | Employee + 1 <u>\$9.03</u> | Employee + Spouse <u>\$9.47</u> |
| Employee + Family | <u>\$11.52</u> | Employee + Family <u>\$12.80</u> | Employee + Family <u>\$13.45</u> |

Identify below any additional information about your proposal that the City should consider. *Do not refer to printed materials in lieu of completion.*

Richard D. Remmers
Print Name


Authorized Signature

Vice President,
Employer Group Segment
Title

June 10, 2015
Date

Fully Insured
Effective date: 10/01/2015

Vision plan highlights and rates

Proposed plan 1: Custom Voluntary VCP 12/12/12 \$5 Exam / \$10 Materials Copay \$40 Wholesale Frame Allowance \$120 Contact Lens Allowance

Network: VCP

Voluntary Non Dual Choice

| | EE | FAM |
|---------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Estimated counts | 163 | 141 |
| Proposed rates | \$4.26 | \$11.52 |
| Estimated monthly premium | \$694.38 | \$1,624.32 |
| Estimated annual premium | \$8,332.56 | \$19,491.84 |

Limitations, exclusions, waiting periods, and frequency or age limitations may apply. Do not cancel current group coverage until you receive written approval from Humana. Please verify the rates and selected plan(s) before implementation to ensure a smooth transition.

Custom in-network vision benefits include: \$5 Exam Copay / \$10 Materials Copay; \$120 Contact Lens Allowance.

Quoted benefits include our standard out-of-network vision allowances.

Fully Insured

Vision plan terms and conditions

Rate Assumptions:

- The effective date is no later than 10/01/2015.
- Rates are based on SIC code 9111, situs state FL.
- Plan assumes an employer/employee relationship exists between all parties.
- These rates include a replacement commission schedule of a level 9%.
- Rates assume no changes in legislation or regulation that affect benefits payable, eligibility, or contractual provisions.

Enrollment:

- Rates are based on 417 eligible employees.
- The group must have minimum participation of 100 or more enrolled.
- Voluntary vision plans are not available for dual-choice selection.

Plan Design:

- This plan is based on Humana's vision standard certificate language and includes custom benefits. To ensure quality, Humana requires a 21-day notice before the effective date to complete all facets of implementation and quality-assurance testing. Tasks during this time include internal and external meetings to discuss plan design, receiving and loading eligibility, building plan-specific benefits; and creating, printing and mailing ID cards.
- Dependent age limitations are based on situs state requirements unless otherwise noted.
- Proposal is contingent on Humana being the only vision plan offered.

Billing:

- With our standard billing cycle, premiums are due by the first of the month for which coverage is to be provided. Grace period is 31 days.
- Humana may adjust rates because of changes in plan design, legislation, or regulations that affect benefits payable, eligible, or contractual provisions.

Quoted rates are guaranteed for two years (10/1/2015 - 9/30/2017). Rates will not increase more than 5% for the 10/1/2017 vision renewal. Rates also include a separate renewal rate cap of 5% for the 10/1/2018 vision renewal, and a separate renewal rate cap of 5% for the 10/1/2019 vision renewal.

For insuring or offering entity, please see applicable sales or marketing literature.

CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

Meeting Date: 9/20/2017

Agenda Category: CONSENT RESOLUTION

Subject: RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PLACEMENT OF THE CITY'S LIFE INSURANCE AND VOLUNTARY DISABILITY INSURANCE WITH UNUM FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018, COMMENCING OCTOBER 1, 2017 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2018.

Recommendation/Motion: THAT CITY COUNCIL AUTHORIZES THE PLACEMENT OF THE CITY'S LIFE & VOLUNTARY INSURANCE WITH UNUM INSURANCE, BEGINNING POLICY YEAR OCTOBER 1, 2017 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2018.

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Originating Dept | HUMAN RESOURCES | Costs | \$73,215.36 Basic Life Insurance |
| User Dept. | HUMAN RESOURCES | Funding Source | VARIOUS DEPARTMENTAL ACCOUNTS |
| Advertised | No | Budget Account Number | FY 2017-2018 |
| Date | | | |
| Paper | | | |
| Affected Parties | Notified | | |

Background/Summary:

THE CITY'S RISK MANAGEMENT DIVISION OF THE HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT DIRECTED THE AGENT OF RECORD, RICHARD S. BERNSTEIN & ASSOCIATES, INC., TO SECURED RENEWAL QUOTES FOR LIFE INSURANCE COVERAGE FOR THE UPCOMING FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018. THEIR NEGOTIATIONS HAVE SECURED A 15% RATE INCREASE FROM UNUM FOR FY 2017-2018 AND STAFF RECOMMENDS PLACING THE CITY'S LIFE INSURANCE VOLUNTARY DISABILITY INSURANCE WITH UNUM AT A TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF 73,215.36 COMENCING OCTOBER 1, 2017 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2018.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|------|
| Fiscal Years | 2017 | 2018 |
| Capital Expenditures | | |
| Operating Costs | | |
| External Revenues | | |

Program Income (city)
In-kind Match (city)
Net Fiscal Impact
NO. Additional FTE Positions
(cumulative)

III. Review Comments

A. Finance Department Comments:

B. Purchasing/Intergovernmental Relations/Grants Comments:

C. Department Director Review:

Contract Start Date

Contract End Date

Renewal Start Date

Renewal End Date

Number of 12 month terms this renewal

Dollar Amount

Contractor Company Name

Contractor Contact

Contractor Address

Contractor Phone Number

Contractor Email

Type of Contract

Describe

ATTACHMENTS:

| File Name | Description | Upload Date | Type |
|--|---|--------------------|-------------|
| RESOLUTION_- LIFE_INSURANCE_2017- 2018.doc | Resolution- Unum Life Insurance FY 17-18 | 9/13/2017 | Cover Memo |
| UNUM_renewal_Rates.pdf | FY 17-18 Renewal Rate | 9/9/2017 | Cover Memo |
| LIFE_INSURANCE_(UNUM)- _RFP_508-15.pdf | FY 15-17 Unum Rates | 8/20/2015 | Cover Memo |

REVIEWERS:

| Department | Reviewer | Action | Date |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Human Resources | DAVIS, BRUCE | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 6:49 PM |
| Purchasing | Little, Rickey | Approved | 9/13/2017 - 7:00 PM |
| Finance | sherman, randy | Rejected | 9/14/2017 - 8:20 AM |

| | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Human Resources | DAVIS, BRUCE | Rejected | 9/14/2017 - 9:44 AM |
| Human Resources | Sullin, Marie | Approved | 9/14/2017 - 10:35 AM |
| Human Resources | Sullin, Marie | Approved | 9/14/2017 - 10:36 AM |
| Purchasing | Little, Rickey | Approved | 9/14/2017 - 12:19 PM |
| Finance | sherman, randy | Approved | 9/14/2017 - 3:43 PM |
| Attorney | Degraffenreidt, Andrew | Approved | 9/14/2017 - 4:05 PM |
| City Clerk | Robinson, Claudene | Approved | 9/14/2017 - 4:28 PM |
| City Manager | Evans, Jonathan | Approved | 9/14/2017 - 4:35 PM |

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, AUTHORIZING PLACEMENT OF LIFE INSURANCE COVERAGE WITH UNUM LIFE INSURANCE, 900 SOUTH PINE ISLAND ROAD, SUITE 210, PLANTATION, FL 33324 TO PROVIDE LIFE INSURANCE FOR CITY EMPLOYEES FOR THE POLICY YEAR 2017-2018 AND AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES TO MAKE PAYMENTS FROM VARIOUS CITY DEPARTMENTAL ACCOUNTS IN THE TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATED AMOUNT \$73,215.36; BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2017 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2018; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Riviera Beach is in need to provide Basic Life Insurance to its employees; and,

WHEREAS, the City Broker was charged with obtaining renewal quotes for fiscal year 2017-2018; and,

WHEREAS, the City received a renewal increase of fifteen percent for Basic Life Insurance per employee; and,

WHEREAS, staff recommends placing the City's life insurance coverage with UNUM;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVIERA BEACH, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, as follows:

SECTION 1. That staff is hereby authorized to bind coverage for the City of Riviera Beach for the life insurance coverage with UNUM for a period of one year commencing October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance and Administrative Services is authorized to make payment for the City's contribution to the life insurance costs from various City departmental accounts in the total annual estimated amount of \$73,215.36 for life insurance.

SECTION 3. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the City Council.

PASSED and APPROVED this _____ day of September 2017.

APPROVED:

THOMAS A. MASTERS
MAYOR

KASHAMBA L. MILLER-ANDERSON
CHAIRPERSON

ATTEST:

CLAUDENE L. ANTHONY
CERTIFIED MUNICIPAL CLERK
CITY CLERK

TONYA DAVIS JOHNSON
CHAIR PRO TEM

LYNNE L. HUBBARD
COUNCILPERSON

DAWN S. PARDO
COUNCILPERSON

TERENCE D. DAVIS
COUNCILPERSON

MOTIONED BY: _____

SECONDED BY: _____

REVIEWED AS TO LEGAL SUFFICIENCY

K. MILLER-ANDERSON _____

T. DAVIS JOHNSON _____

L. HUBBARD _____

D. PARDO _____

T. DAVIS _____

ANDREW DEGRAFFENREIDT
CITY ATTORNEY

Your Unum benefits renewal

Providing valuable financial protection
for your employees

City of Riviera Beach

From benefits and enrollment planning to administration and continued service, count on Unum to help you strengthen your connections with your employees.

With your continued partnership, we can provide the best solutions to meet your company's evolving needs. Our innovative benefits and services help you offer the financial protection your employees want, with choices of coverage to fit every life stage.

As we begin the new coverage year together, Unum's goal remains the same: to serve as your partner in providing critical financial protection benefits to your valued employees.

We know that cost and value are important to you when selecting a benefits partner. That's why we're giving you this renewal summary sheet — so you can see the stable cost of the valuable protection your employees receive.

Your 2017 Unum renewal

| Unum benefit(s) | Policy # | Current rate | Renewal rate | Annual Increase | Rate guarantee |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| STD | 410599 | Age Banded | (See Table Attached) | \$4,676 | 10/01/2019 |
| LTD | 410599 | Age Banded | (See Table Attached) | No Change | 10/01/2018 |
| Vol. Life/AD&D | 410601 | Age Banded/Life \$0.637/AD&D | (See Table Attached) | No Change | 10/01/2018 |
| Basic Life/AD&D | 410600 Class 1, 2, 3, 4 | \$0.24/Life \$0.02/AD&D | \$0.276/Life \$0.02/AD&D | \$9,413.86 | 10/01/2019 |
| Basic Life | 410600 Class 5 Retirees | \$1.40 | \$1.61 | \$3,866.60 | 10/01/2019 |

Thanks again for your continued partnership with Unum. Your business is important to us, and supporting you is our top priority. We pledge to serve you every step of the way — and to be there for your employees when they need it most.

If you have any questions about your rates and renewal, please contact your broker or Unum representative, **Carissa Emile**, at **954-916-6823** or by email at cemile@unum.com.

RATE SHEET

| Voluntary Life Employee Monthly Rates <i>Per \$10,000</i> | | Voluntary Life Spouse Monthly Rates <i>Per \$5,000</i> | |
|---|---------|--|---------|
| Age | Rate | Age | Rate |
| < 25 Years | \$0.74 | < 25 Years | \$0.37 |
| 25 - 29 | \$0.81 | 25 - 29 | \$0.41 |
| 30 - 34 | \$1.09 | 30 - 34 | \$0.55 |
| 35 - 39 | \$1.62 | 35 - 39 | \$0.81 |
| 40 - 44 | \$2.46 | 40 - 44 | \$1.23 |
| 45 - 49 | \$3.84 | 45 - 49 | \$1.92 |
| 50 - 54 | \$5.67 | 50 - 54 | \$2.83 |
| 55 - 59 | \$8.11 | 55 - 59 | \$4.06 |
| 60 - 64 | \$10.43 | 60 - 64 | \$5.22 |
| 65 - 69 | \$14.83 | 65 - 69 | \$7.42 |
| 70 - 74 | \$28.06 | 70 - 74 | \$14.03 |
| 75 + | \$86.74 | 75 + | \$43.37 |

| Voluntary Short Term Disability Rates <i>Per \$10 of Weekly Benefit</i> | | | Voluntary Long Term Disability Rates <i>Per \$100 of Covered Salary</i> | |
|---|---------------|---------------|--|--------|
| Age | Current Rates | Renewal Rates | Age | Rate |
| < 25 Years | \$0.32 | \$0.37 | < 25 Years | \$0.30 |
| 25 - 29 | \$0.35 | \$0.40 | 25 - 29 | \$0.35 |
| 30 - 34 | \$0.32 | \$0.37 | 30 - 34 | \$0.49 |
| 35 - 39 | \$0.31 | \$0.36 | 35 - 39 | \$0.79 |
| 40 - 44 | \$0.33 | \$0.38 | 40 - 44 | \$1.00 |
| 45 - 49 | \$0.36 | \$0.41 | 45 - 49 | \$1.40 |
| 50 - 54 | \$0.42 | \$0.48 | 50 - 54 | \$1.92 |
| 55 - 59 | \$0.54 | \$0.62 | 55 - 59 | \$2.17 |
| 60 - 64 | \$0.66 | \$0.76 | 60 - 64 | \$2.05 |
| 65 - 69 | \$0.73 | \$0.84 | 65 - 69 | \$1.50 |
| 70 + | \$0.73 | \$0.84 | 70 + | \$1.32 |

Please refer to your existing group contract(s) for details of coverage including exclusions, limitations, renewability, and termination provisions.

Group insurance is underwritten by: Unum Life Insurance Company of America, Portland, Maine

In New York, underwritten by: First Unum Life Insurance Company, New York, New York

unum.com

© 2014 Unum Group. All rights reserved. Unum is a registered trademark and marketing brand of Unum Group and its insuring subsidiaries.

MK-3201 (3-14)

FOR BROKERS AND EMPLOYERS



City of Riviera Beach



June 2015 – RFP Responses

#508-15

City of Riviera Beach

Response to Request for Proposal #508-15

FULLY INSURED GROUP BASIC LIFE, VOLUNTARY LIFE AND DISABILITY

Responders: 1 Unum



City of Riviera Beach

GROUP BASIC LIFE and AD&D

Current Carrier:

Current Life Rate:

Current AD&D Rate:

Rate Guarantee:

Reliance Standard

\$0.245/ \$1000

\$0.030/ \$1000

Until 10/1/15

PROPOSALS

Proposing Carrier:

Proposed Life Rate:

Proposed AD&D Rate:

Rate Guarantee:

UNUM

\$0.220/ \$1000

\$0.020/ \$1000

2 years

City of Riviera Beach

Voluntary Group Term Life

Current Carrier: Reliance Standard

Bi-Weekly Premiums – Life Insurance

| | Age 00 - 29 | Age 30 - 34 | Age 35 - 39 | Age 40 - 44 | Age 45 - 49 | Age 50 - 54 | Age 55 - 59 | Age 60 - 64 | Age 65 - 69 | Age 70+ |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|
| \$10,000 | \$0.45 | \$0.44 | \$0.64 | \$1.05 | \$1.79 | \$2.93 | \$5.03 | \$6.15 | \$9.23 | \$17.65 |
| \$20,000 | \$0.90 | \$0.88 | \$1.27 | \$2.10 | \$3.57 | \$5.86 | \$10.06 | \$12.30 | \$18.45 | \$35.31 |
| \$30,000 | \$1.36 | \$1.32 | \$1.91 | \$3.16 | \$5.36 | \$8.79 | \$15.09 | \$18.46 | \$27.68 | \$52.96 |
| \$40,000 | \$1.81 | \$1.75 | \$2.55 | \$4.21 | \$7.14 | \$11.72 | \$20.12 | \$24.61 | \$36.90 | \$70.62 |
| \$50,000 | \$2.26 | \$2.19 | \$3.18 | \$5.26 | \$8.93 | \$14.65 | \$25.15 | \$30.76 | \$46.13 | \$88.27 |
| \$60,000 | \$2.71 | \$2.63 | \$3.82 | \$6.31 | \$10.72 | \$17.58 | \$30.18 | \$36.91 | \$55.36 | \$105.92 |
| \$70,000 | \$3.17 | \$3.07 | \$4.46 | \$7.37 | \$12.50 | \$20.52 | \$35.22 | \$43.07 | \$64.58 | \$123.58 |
| \$80,000 | \$3.62 | \$3.51 | \$5.10 | \$8.42 | \$14.29 | \$23.45 | \$40.25 | \$49.22 | \$73.81 | \$141.23 |
| \$90,000 | \$4.07 | \$3.95 | \$5.73 | \$9.47 | \$16.08 | \$26.38 | \$45.28 | \$55.37 | \$83.04 | \$158.88 |
| \$100,000 | \$4.52 | \$4.38 | \$6.37 | \$10.52 | \$17.86 | \$29.31 | \$50.31 | \$61.52 | \$92.26 | \$176.54 |
| \$150,000 | \$6.78 | \$6.58 | \$9.55 | \$15.78 | \$26.79 | \$43.96 | \$75.46 | \$92.28 | \$138.39 | \$264.81 |
| \$200,000 | \$9.05 | \$8.77 | \$12.74 | \$21.05 | \$35.72 | \$58.62 | \$100.62 | \$123.05 | \$184.52 | \$353.08 |
| \$250,000 | \$11.31 | \$10.96 | \$15.92 | \$26.31 | \$44.65 | \$73.27 | \$125.77 | \$153.81 | \$230.65 | \$441.35 |
| \$300,000 | \$13.57 | \$13.15 | \$19.11 | \$31.57 | \$53.58 | \$87.92 | \$150.92 | \$184.57 | \$276.78 | \$529.62 |

Bi-Weekly Premium – AD&D

| Benefit Amount | Employee | Family | Benefit Amount | Employee | Family | Benefit Amount | Employee | Family |
|-------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|----------|--------|
| \$10,000 | \$0.23 | \$0.32 | \$110,000 | \$2.54 | \$3.55 | \$210,000 | \$4.85 | \$6.78 |
| \$20,000 | \$0.46 | \$0.65 | \$120,000 | \$2.77 | \$3.88 | \$220,000 | \$5.08 | \$7.11 |
| \$30,000 | \$0.69 | \$0.97 | \$130,000 | \$3.00 | \$4.20 | \$230,000 | \$5.31 | \$7.43 |
| \$40,000 | \$0.92 | \$1.29 | \$140,000 | \$3.23 | \$4.52 | \$240,000 | \$5.54 | \$7.75 |
| \$50,000 | \$1.15 | \$1.62 | \$150,000 | \$3.46 | \$4.85 | \$250,000 | \$5.77 | \$8.08 |
| \$60,000 | \$1.38 | \$1.94 | \$160,000 | \$3.69 | \$5.17 | \$260,000 | \$6.00 | \$8.40 |
| \$70,000 | \$1.62 | \$2.26 | \$170,000 | \$3.92 | \$5.49 | \$270,000 | \$6.23 | \$8.72 |
| \$80,000 | \$1.85 | \$2.58 | \$180,000 | \$4.15 | \$5.82 | \$280,000 | \$6.46 | \$9.05 |
| \$90,000 | \$2.08 | \$2.91 | \$190,000 | \$4.38 | \$6.14 | \$290,000 | \$6.69 | \$9.37 |
| \$100,000 | \$2.31 | \$3.23 | \$200,000 | \$4.62 | \$6.46 | \$300,000 | \$6.92 | \$9.69 |

October 1st, 2015 renewal, rates may increase

City of Riviera Beach

Voluntary Group Term Life

Proposals

Proposing Carrier: **Unum**

Bi-Weekly Premiums – Life Insurance

| | Employee Bi-Weekly Step Rates per \$10,000 | Spouse Bi-Weekly Step Rates per \$5,000 | Child Life Bi-Weekly Rate (\$2000) |
|-------|--|---|------------------------------------|
| AGE | | | |
| 15-24 | 0.34 | 0.17 | .314 |
| 25-29 | 0.38 | 0.19 | |
| 30-34 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 35-39 | 0.54 | 0.37 | |
| 40-44 | 1.14 | 0.57 | |
| 45-49 | 1.77 | 0.89 | |
| 50-54 | 2.62 | 1.31 | |
| 55-59 | 3.74 | 1.87 | |
| 60-64 | 4.82 | 2.41 | |
| 65-69 | 6.85 | 3.42 | |
| 70-74 | 12.95 | 6.47 | |
| 75+ | 40.03 | 20.01 | |
| | | | |

Bi-Weekly Premium – AD&D

| Employee AD&D Bi-Weekly Rate per \$10,000 | Spouse AD&D Bi-Weekly Rate per \$5,000 | Child AD&D Bi-Weekly Rate per \$2,000 (only) |
|---|--|--|
| .294 | .155 | .031 |

3 year rate guarantee

City of Riviera Beach

Voluntary Short Term Disability

Current Carrier:

Reliance Standard

| AGE | RATES PER \$10 WEEKLY BENEFIT |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 18-24 | .60 |
| 25-29 | .60 |
| 30-34 | .54 |
| 35-39 | .54 |
| 40-44 | .49 |
| 45-49 | .55 |
| 50-54 | .62 |
| 55-59 | .80 |
| 60-64 | .96 |
| 65-69 | 1.10 |
| 70+ | 1.10 |

October 1st, 2015 renewal, rates may increase

City of Riviera Beach

Voluntary Short Term Disability Proposals

Proposing Carrier: **Unum**

| AGE | RATES PER \$10 WEEKLY BENEFIT |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 18-24 | .32 |
| 25-29 | .35 |
| 30-34 | .32 |
| 35-39 | .31 |
| 40-44 | .33 |
| 45-49 | .36 |
| 50-54 | .42 |
| 55-59 | .54 |
| 60-64 | .66 |
| 65-69 | .73 |
| 70+ | .73 |

1 year rate guarantee

City of Riviera Beach

Voluntary Long Term Disability

Current Carrier:

Reliance Standard

| AGE | RATES PER \$100 BENEFIT |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 18-24 | .35 |
| 25-29 | .39 |
| 30-34 | .60 |
| 35-39 | .74 |
| 40-44 | 1.06 |
| 45-49 | 1.45 |
| 50-54 | 2.08 |
| 55-59 | 2.61 |
| 60-64 | 2.08 |
| 65-69 | 1.55 |
| 70+ | 1.43 |

October 1st, 2015 renewal, rates may increase

City of Riviera Beach

Voluntary Long Term Disability Proposals

Proposing Carrier: **Unum**

| AGE | RATES PER \$100 BENEFIT |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 18-24 | .16 |
| 25-29 | .27 |
| 30-34 | .49 |
| 35-39 | .74 |
| 40-44 | 1.15 |
| 45-49 | 1.55 |
| 50-54 | 1.92 |
| 55-59 | 2.17 |
| 60-64 | 2.31 |
| 65-69 | 1.75 |
| 70+ | 1.32 |

2 year rate guarantee